

ALL THE PARTS YOU NEED



Triumph

TR6

1969-1976

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

RIMMER
BROS

EDITION 2.2
SOURCE CODE TR600313

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

WE HAVE THE
PARTS

WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY

WE'RE KEEN
ON PRICE

WE DELIVER
FAST

WE KNOW
YOUR CAR



**RIMMER
BROS**



FOREWORD BY GRAHAM ROBSON

I'm lucky to be able to visit Triumph gatherings all around the world, and wherever I go I am astonished by the number, and the high standard, of TR6s which are still being enjoyed by enthusiasts. This TR6 catalogue reminds me of the way that Rimmer Bros continues to make restoration and maintenance so much easier than ever.

TRs have been a part of my life for many years. I started by co-driving many a TR3A rally car, I ran the 'works' Competitions department which prepared TR4s for rallying, and later I came to analyse, describe and road test the later TRs for motoring magazines.

*Even so, when I first set eyes on the TR6, it was a real surprise. In the late 1960s, I was one of **Autocar's** Coventry-based writers, and thought I was in the know, but it was a real surprise to be called back to Canley to see the re-styled TR6 so soon after the fuel-injected TR5 (and its North American cousin, the TR250) had been launched.*

I was astonished by what I saw, and was immediately convinced that the new car would be a success. Without spending a huge budget, between them, Michelotti and Karmann had transformed the looks of the classic TR. Under the skin the chassis was as before, much of the

body shell had been retained, but the style was fresh and appealing. I was particularly taken by the new front and rear end shapes, which all matched the rest of the Triumph model range, and I was captivated by all the options - overdrive, wire-spoke wheels and a removable hard top among them.

Personally, I have been a fan of the TR6 ever since. It was, it seemed to me, to be everything that a sports car enthusiast could want. Fast without being fragile, high-tech where it mattered yet still affordable in every market, and relatively simple to maintain, it was just right for the 1970s (when new) - and for later years (when it became a classic car).

For today's enthusiast, the joy of owning a TR6 is that almost every spare part is available, and because the car has a separate chassis frame it means that restoration and rebuilding is a straightforward business. I'm so pleased that Rimmer Bros is committed to keeping every TR6 on the road - in fact I reckon that it would be possible to build complete new examples by using this catalogue.

Graham Robson
Triumph historian, enthusiast and one-time
Triumph Competitions Secretary

HELPING YOU CARE FOR YOUR TR6

The TR6 is regarded by some as the last true British, mass produced, 2-seater sports car.

Masculine looks, beefy reputation with performance and handling to match. Running a TR6 today offers the same thrill as when it was launched at the end of 1968. Relatively straightforward to maintain (even the Pi can be made reliable!), it is quite within the capabilities of most, to service, repair and improve - indeed it all adds to the

fun - especially when aimed with a workshop manual!

Paramount to this of course, is the availability of quality parts - at affordable prices and that's where we come into the picture. At Rimmer Bros, our sole aim is to provide the best possible parts service. Just about every single part is still available and our comprehensive stock holding means we can help with almost anything you may need for your TR6. We look forward to doing so.

BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved for Triumph & Rover SD1 since 1987.



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED



Triumph

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage parts are produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification.

All British Motor Heritage parts are identified by a distinctive product label.

THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as caring for your TR6, we also sell parts for TR2-5, TR7/8, Stag, Spitfire, GT6, Herald, Vitesse, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/110 & Land Rover 'Series' vehicles.

Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/45/75, Mini, MGZR/ZS/ZT & MGF/TF.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.

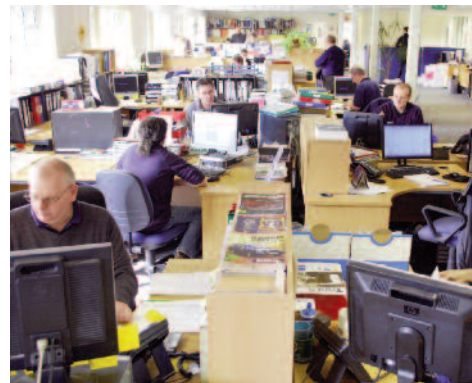


UK - WORLDWIDE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from Triumph sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer reconditioned or a used (non safety critical) part.



THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.



THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House was acquired in 1991. Now with over 150,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 525,000 recorded part numbers with over 40,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking." Careful packaging and despatch procedures.



**RIMMER
BROS**

COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

**Helpful - Accurate -
Fast - Efficient**

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system and web site give up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item.

We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'Triumph' and 'Heritage' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special 'Heritage' approval scheme.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are also reproduced under license from British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

THE TRIUMPH PARTS SPECIALIST

TELEPHONE**01522
568000****(Overseas +44 1522 568000)****FAX****01522 567600****(Overseas +44 1522 567600)****E-MAIL****sales@rimmerbros.co.uk****WEBSITE****www.rimmerbros.co.uk****ADDRESS****Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.****ORDERING ON-LINE**

Our website hosts all our Parts Catalogues and also displays current prices and availability of parts.

**Placing an order is easy -
24/7/365! - and secure!****www.rimmerbros.co.uk
sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**Join our email list
for all the latest news and special offers.**EMAIL ENQUIRIES**We are also happy to handle your enquiry
or order by email.**sales@rimmerbros.co.uk****HOW TO****THIS CATALOGUE**

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to our web site or the separate Price Guide/CD rom.

ORDERING BY PHONE**UK TELEPHONE SALES: 01522 568000 OVERSEAS TELEPHONE SALES +44 1522 568000***See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."*

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

UK Payment for Phone Orders

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), CVC security number, cardholder's full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST**Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.**

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed, avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders (see also "Overseas Orders & Payment").

If paying by cheque, please write your full name and address on the back. Clearance may take a few days, so please allow extra time for delivery.

You can also pay by bank transfer, postal orders, bank or building society cheque or credit/debit card. If you send cash or Rimmer Bros vouchers, use registered mail, as we cannot accept responsibility for any loss.

ORDERING BY FAX**UK SALES FAX: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS SALES FAX: +44 1522 567600***See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."*

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock. You may also place your order on-line. Select the 'Counter Collection' delivery option, and we will have the order waiting for you.

We accept payment by credit/debit card, cash, bank draft or building society cheque. If paying by personal cheque, we may require some form of photo ID, such as a driving licence or passport.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to our web site, or Price Guide/CD Rom. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice.

ORDER

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/ urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French, please request if needed.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) By Bank Transfer - see web site for details.

Please note that all transactions must be in ££s sterling.



CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Web Site)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you contact us. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require. Our web site indicates the approximate costs.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service. Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost. Written quotations are available on request. Please note that any local import duty, taxes or customs clearance are not included in our prices.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our web site indicates approximate costs.

BACK-ORDERS

Back-ordered items are not charged for until despatch. Upon despatch we will charge the price quoted at the time of ordering. Prices will be unaffected by any subsequent price alterations unless advised in writing to you. Please notify us in writing (letter, fax or e-mail) if you wish to cancel any back ordered items. Back orders will be automatically cancelled after 3 months.

SPECIAL ORDERS

Certain items (coloured trim, carpets, hoods etc) are sometimes only available by special order. This means we have to order them for you specially from the manufacturer. For this reason, we require a 20% non-refundable deposit upon taking your order. The balance is payable when the goods are despatched. Please note that special order items can take several weeks to be supplied.

WARRANTY & RETURNS

Please refer to our web site for full details.

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

ALSO SEE INDEX ON PAGE 208

PRODUCTION DATA & SERVICE INFORMATION	5
QUICKFINDER	6
ENGINE - EXTERNAL - INTERNAL - HEAD - CLUTCH - MOUNTINGS	7
COOLING	21
HEATING	25
FUEL SYSTEM & MANIFOLDS	27
EXHAUST	39
GEARBOX - OVERDRIVE - AXLE - PROPSHAFT	43
SUSPENSION - FRONT - REAR - PACKAGES - IMPROVEMENTS	65
WHEELS - MANUALS & TOOLS	75
BRAKES	81
STEERING	89
ELECTRICAL	95
CHASSIS - BODYSHELL	129
BODY PANELS - FITTINGS - EXTERNAL FITTINGS - BUMPERS	135
INTERIOR TRIM - FITTINGS	155
HOOD & FRAME - TONNEAU - HARDTOPS	177
COMMISSION PLATES & LABELS	183
NORTH AMERICAN MODELS	185
HARDWARE	189
ACCESSORIES & PAINTS	193
CLUBS & ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	209

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving us your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of any oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. These parts have the same part number reference as new but with a 'U' suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability.

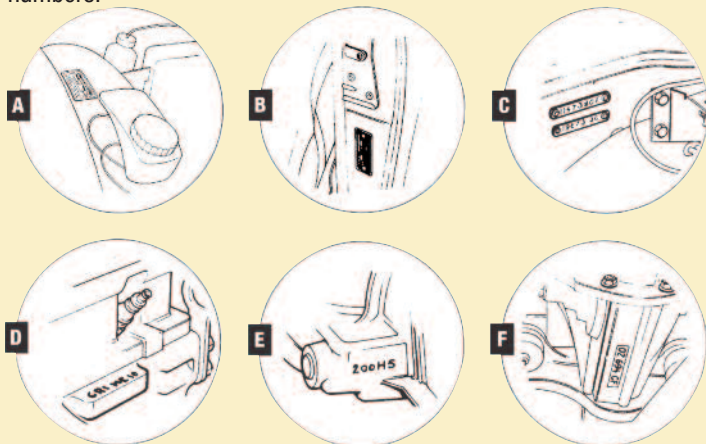
All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/ identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable.

Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

PRODUCTION DATA

LOCATION OF SERIAL NUMBERS

Before ordering any parts, it is essential that you have full details of the chassis number, engine number, body number, rear axle and gearbox numbers.



A The commission or chassis number on early TR6 models was mounted on plates affixed to the top of the inner left hand front wing. The plate included the commission number which could have a suffix "L" OR "U" (1971 on) for left hand drive models, and "O" for overdrive. Paint and trim colour codes were also shown - information for which is listed on the paints page of this catalogue.

B Later TR6 models had the commission plate attached to the left hand 'B' post, below the door shut plate.

C Two plates attached to the bulkhead were body numbers. One was fitted by the manufacturers of the bodyside, the other by Triumph. These numbers are not required when ordering replacement parts.

D The engine number was stamped onto a lip at the rear of the left hand side of all engine blocks, just visible below the spark plug. The engine number is essential when ordering engine parts.

E The gearbox number is stamped onto the casing just behind the clutch lever crossshaft box. On later USA models the number was stamped above the starter motor bulge on the right hand side of the gearbox casing. Use this number when ordering gearbox parts.

F The rear axle number is located at the base of the axle housing, when viewed from beneath the car. Use this number when ordering axle parts.

IMPORTANT NOTE

Vehicle Commission Numbers & Component Serial Numbers.

Wherever identification numbers are quoted in this catalogue (to help you to distinguish Factory changes/years), they relate to the Original Factory Specification or Component(s) when the vehicle was new and not subsequent or miscellaneous replacements.

TR6 SERVICE INFORMATION

Original settings and standard capacities

Engine Settings

Firing Order (No.1 at Front)	1,5,3,6,2,4
Spark Plug Gap	0.025"
Contact Breaker Gap	0.014" to 0.016"
Rotation (Distributor)	Anti - clockwise
Dwell Angle	32° - 38°
Ignition Timing - Static	12° BTDC
Ignition Timing - Idle	4° ATDC
Idle Speed	
PI	700-850 RPM
Carb	800-850
Fast Idle Speed	
PI	1300-1500 RPM
Carb	1100-1300 RPM
Valve Clearance (Cold)	0.010"

Capacities

Engine	
Sump and oil filter	9 Pints (5.10L)
Sump only	8 Pints (4.54L)
Cooling System (inc. heater)	11 Pints (6.25L)
Fuel Tank (Approx)	11 Gall (50L)
Gearbox	
Non O/Drive	2 Pints (1.13L)
With 'A' type O/Drive	3.5 Pints (2.0L)
With 'J' type O/Drive	2.6 Pints (1.5L)
Rear Axle	2.25 Pints (1.27L)
Tyre Pressures	
(Standard Wheels/Tyres- Normal Driving)	
Front (cold)	22 PSI
Rear (cold)	26 PSI

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION

TR6 PI Models

1968	1969 model year	CP25156 CP25158 CP25001 CKD	First production car (built 28th Nov 68) Last production car that year first car was probably a prototype CP25002 to CP25145 were CKD
1969	1969 model year	CP25159 CP26998	First production car (built 2nd Jan 69) Last production car (built 10th Sept 68)
	1970 model year	CP50001 CP50464 CKD	First production car (built 1st Sept 69) Last production car that year CP50002 to CP50436 believed to be CKD cars
1970	1970 model year	CP50465 CP52785	First production car (built 1st Jan 70) Last production car that year
1971	1971 model year	CP52786 CP54572 CKD	First production car (built 1st Jan 71) Last production car (built 7th Sept 71) CP54573 to CP54584 were CKD cars
	1972 model year	CP75001 CP7544	First production car (built 27th Sept 71) Last production car that year
1972	1972 model year	CP75455 CP77718	First production car (built 3rd Jan 72) Last production car (built 21st Sept 72)
	1973 model year	CR169 CR664 CKD	First production car (built 15th Nov 72) Last production car that year CR1 to CR168 were CKD cars
1973	1973 model year	CR665 CR2911	First production car (built on 2nd Jan 73) Last production car (built 17th Oct 73)
	1974 model year	CR5049 CR5612 CKD	First production car (built 14th Sept 73) Last production car that year CR5001 to CR5048 were CKD cars
1974	1974 model year	CR5613 CR6630	First production car (built 1st Jan 74) Last production car that year
1975	1974 model year	CR6631 CR6701	First production car (built 1st Jan 75) Last production car (built 7th Feb 75)

TR6 Carburettor Models

1968	1969 model year	CC25003 L CC27383 L CC25001 & CC25002 not yet found in factory build records	First production car (built 19th Sept 68) Last production car that year
1969	1969 model year	CC27384 L CC32142 L	First production car (built 2nd Jan 69) Last production car (built 19th Dec 69)
	1970 model year	CC50001 L CC51032 L	First production car (built 22nd Nov 69) Last production car that year
1970	1970 model year	CC51033 L CC60902 L	First production car (built 1st Jan 70) Last production car that year
1971	1971 model year	CC60903 L CC67893 L	First production car (built 1st Jan 71) Last production car (built 20th Aug 71)
	1972 model year	CC75001 L CC7881	First production car (built 20th Aug 71) Last production car that year
1972	1972 model year	CC78813 U CC85737 U	First production car (built 3rd Jan 72) Last production car (built 5th Oct 72)
	1973 model year	CF1 U CF 4028 U	First production car (built 11th Sept 72) Last production car that year
1973	1973 model year	CF4029 U CF17002 U	First production car (built 2nd Jan 73) Last production car that year
1974	1974 model year	CF17002 U CF25777 U	First production car (built 2nd Jan 74) Last production car (built 18th Sept 74)
	1975 model year	CF27001 U CF29580 U	First production car (built 22nd Aug 74) Last production car that year
1975	1975 model year	CF29581 U CF39991 U	First production car (built 2nd Jan 75) Last production car (built 23rd Aug 75)
	1976 model year	CF50001 U CF52314 U	First production car (built 29th Aug 75) Last production car that year
1976	1976 model year	CF52315 U CF58328 U	First production car (built 5th Jan 76) Last ever production TR6 (built 15th Jul 76)

YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference -

Year of manufacture	:	
Commission/chassis number	:	
Body number	:	
Body colour/code	:	
Interior trim code	:	
Engine number	:	
Gearbox number	:	
Overdrive type	:	
Rear Axle number	:	

TR6 POPULAR PARTS

This section locates quickly the parts most frequently called for. You will also find each part listed again under its appropriate section - or refer to the index at the rear of this catalogue.

Engine Service Kits

For vehicles fitted with standard ignition.

Kits include: Plugs, points, air/oil/fuel filters, condenser and fan belt, (3/8" wide).

SERVICE KIT;		
injection cars (standard oil filter)	1	RR1019
injection cars (spin-on oil filter)	1	RR1233
carb cars (standard oil filter)	1	RR1293
carb cars (spin-on oil filter)	1	RR1295

Service Items

OIL FILTER;		
standard type	1	GFE131
spin-on (conversion) type	1	RR1243
AIR FILTER;		
injection	1	GFE1048
carb	2	GFE1020
FUEL FILTER;		
injection	1	GFE5296
carb	1	GFE7004
DISTRIBUTOR CAP	1	GDC115
ROTOR ARM;		
black	1	GRA102
red (as original)	1	GRA102RED
CONTACT BREAKER POINTS	1	GCS101
CONDENSER	1	GSC111
SPARK PLUG;		
standard	6	GSP4362
high performance	6	GSP6462
PLUG LEAD SET;		
standard	1	GHT142
silicone	1	GHT142S
Lumenition performance silicone	1	GHT142P
IGNITION COIL;		
standard		
12 Volt	1	GCL110
6 Volt (Ballasted)	1	GCL132
performance		
12 Volt Sport	1	GCL110HP
12 Volt Lucas Sport	1	GCL110LUCAS
6 Volt (Ballasted) Sport	1	GCL132HP
6 Volt (Ballasted) Optronc Mega Spark 1	1	GCL132MS
THERMOSTAT		
82° C	1	GTS104
74° C	1	GTS102
88° C	1	GTS106
TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	1	GTR108
FAN BELT (3/8" wide)	1	GCB11088

Refer to cooling for other applications.

Lubricants and Fluids

Please refer to **Accessories**

Engine Gaskets

HEAD GASKET SET;		
to CP75000	1	GEG179
No tag, non recessed bore		
from CP75001 & CR	1	AJM1193
With tag, recessed bore		
to CC75000	1	517276
No tag, non recessed bore		
from CC75001 & CF	1	520884
With tag, recessed bore		
SUMP (CONVERSION) GASKET SET;		
with oil seals	1	GEG214K
without oil seals	1	GEG214
HEAD GASKET ONLY;		
to CP/CC75000, standard	1	GEG346
No tag, non recessed bore		
to CP/CC75000, Payen manufacture	1	GEG346PAYEN
No tag, non recessed bore		
from CP/CC75001 & CR/CF, standard	1	GEG387
With tag, recessed bore		
from CP/CC75001 & CR/CF, Payen manufacture	1	GEG387PAYEN
With tag, recessed bore		
SUMP GASKET ONLY	1	GEG515
ROCKER COVER GASKET	1	GEG413
INLET/EXHAUST MANIFOLD GASKET (to head);		
all CP/CR series	1	GEG682
to CC75000	1	213641
from CC75001 & CF	1	GEG682
EXHAUST DOWNPIPE GASKET;		
all CP/CR/CF series (twin outlet)	1	GEG724
to CC75000 (single outlet)	1	GEG718
ENGINE PLATE GASKET	1	215350
TIMING COVER GASKET	1	211126
THERMOSTAT GASKET	1	GTG101
WATER PUMP GASKET	1	138701
WATER PUMP HOUSING TO HEAD	1	138792
REAR OIL SEAL HOUSING GASKET	1	105321

Oil Seals

CRANKSHAFT;		
front (timing cover) twin lip type	1	UKC1110
rear	1	143456
GEARBOX;		
front	1	141756
rear (non O/D)	1	146129
rear ('A' type O/D)	1	146129
rear ('J' type O/D)	1	NKC39A
DIFFERENTIAL;		
front (leather type)	1	140337
front (rubber type)	1	140337P
side	2	138523
HUB SEALS;		
front	2	GHS110
rear (inner)	2	GHS131
rear (outer)	2	GHS133

Cables

ACCELERATOR CABLE;		
CP Series		
RHD	1	149005
LHD	1	149004
CR Series		
RHD	1	160308
LHD	1	160309
CHOKE CABLE;		
CP Series	1	214888
CR Series	1	219258
CC Series (to CC75000)	1	214672
CC75001 to CF12500	1	218301
CF12501 on	1	UKC2121
SPEEDO CABLE (all models)	1	GSD169
TACHOMETER CABLE;		
RHD	1	UKC2873
LHD	1	UKC2873S
HANDBRAKE CABLE	2	TKC248
BONNET RELEASE CABLE	1	630573
HEATER CABLES;		
heat control	1	622361
airdistribution	1	622362

Mountings and Bushes

Note- Polyurethane versions of certain bushes are available, refer to detailed listings or price guide

ENGINE MOUNTING	2	UKC8330
GEARBOX MOUNTING;		
non O/Drive (CP/CC)	1	104086
non O/Drive (CR/CF)	2	150403
'A' type O/Drive	1	104086
'J' type O/Drive	2	150403
DIFF MOUNTING;		
front		
upper	2	134235
lower	2	134236
rear	2	147783
ANTI-ROLL BAR MOUNTING BUSH	2	123998
ANTI-ROLL BAR LINK	2	152143A
WISHBONE BUSH (front);		
upper	8	102228
lower	4	141481
TRAILING ARM BUSH (rear)	4	137599
SHOCK ABSORBER LINK (rear)	2	GZS806

Ball Joints & Hub Bearings

FRONT UPPER BALL JOINT	2	GSJ131
TRACK ROD END	2	GSJ156
WHEEL BEARING KIT;		
front	2	GHK1021
rear	2	GHK1015

Rubber Seals

DOOR APERTURE SEAL	2	RX3000
Available in black, red, shadow blue or chestnut - see web site or price guide for required part number colour suffix.		
WINDSCREEN SEAL	1	913442
WINDSCREEN BASE SEAL	1	650130
WINDSCREEN - 'A' POST SEAL	2	620913
BOOTLID SEAL	1	YKC68
BONNET SEAL;		
front	1	627075
rear	1	610675
GEARBOX TUNNEL SEAL KIT	1	713569SK
DOOR WEATHERSTRIP SEAL (Glass);		
outer		
RH	1	850325
LH	1	850324
inner		
RH	1	850323
LH	1	850322
SOFT TOP FRONT SEAL	1	616187
HARD TOP FACTORY SEALS;		
front (above screen)	1	806144
side	2	626155
rear	2	626156
rear window	1	815534
side window		
RH	1	815791
LH	1	815790

Miscellaneous

CLUTCH KIT (3 Piece)	1	RR1114
WATER PUMP (P.I. Models)	1	GWP201
KENLOWE FAN KIT	1	RB7065
See Cooling Section for component listings and Kenlowe accessories.		
FUEL SENDER UNIT	1	214465
WIPER BLADE;		
satn	2	GWB118
black	2	GWB711
BRAKE DISC	2	209327
BRAKE PADS;		
to CP76094/CC81078	1	GBP132
from CP76095/CC81079	1	GBP216
BRAKE SHOES (set)	1	GBS778

PI ENGINE REBUILD KITS

Full Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your full engine. We assume you will have all machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Piston sets are supplied in +20 oversize, bearing sets and thrust washer sets are supplied in standard size.

Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

Set of 6 pistons (state size required)
Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
Thrust washers (state size required)
Water pump gasket
Water pump housing gasket
Cylinder head gasket
Rocker cover gasket
Manifold gasket
Exhaust downpipe gasket
Thermostat gasket
Crankshaft rear oil seal
Sump gasket set
Timing cover oil seal
Inlet valves
Exhaust valves
Inlet valve guides
Exhaust valve guides
Valve spring set
Valve stem oil seals
Oil pressure relief valve sealing washer
Oil pressure relief valve spring
Oil pressure relief valve
Oil pressure switch
Cam follower set
Crankshaft sprocket
Timing chain
Timing chain tensioner
Oil pump
Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:

Crankshaft
Camshaft
Rocker shaft
Rocker arms
Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT - TR6 Pi;

TR6 Pi to CP50000 Long backed crank, flat topped block, 150bhp.	RR2000RBK
TR6 Pi CP50001 to CP75000 Short backed crank, flat topped block, 150bhp.	RR2002RBK
TR6 Pi CP75001 to CR1 Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 150bhp.	RR2004RBK
TR6 Pi CR1 onwards Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 125bhp.	RR2006RBK

Carburettor Engines

Please refer to NAS section on page 179.

Short Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your short engine. We assume you will have all machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Piston sets are supplied in +20 oversize, bearing sets and thrust washer sets are supplied in standard size.

Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering

Kit contains:-

Set of 6 pistons (state size required)
Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
Thrust washers (state size required)
Water pump gasket
Water pump housing gasket
Cylinder head gasket
Rocker cover gasket
Manifold gasket
Exhaust downpipe gasket
Thermostat gasket
Crankshaft rear oil seal
Sump gasket set
Timing cover oil seal
Oil pressure relief valve sealing washer
Oil pressure relief valve spring
Oil pressure relief valve
Oil pressure switch
Cam follower set
Timing chain
Timing chain tensioner
Oil pump
Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:

Crankshaft
Camshaft
Crankshaft sprocket
Camshaft sprocket
Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

SHORT ENGINE REBUILD KIT - TR6 Pi;

TR6 Pi to CP50000 Long backed crank, flat topped block, 150bhp.	RR2001RBK
TR6 Pi CP50001 to CP75000 Short backed crank, flat topped block, 150bhp.	RR2003RBK
TR6 Pi CP75001 to CR1 Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 150bhp.	RR2005RBK
TR6 Pi CR1 onwards Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 125bhp.	RR2007RBK

Engine Installation Kit

This kit contains everything you need to install a reconditioned engine.

Kit contains:-

Pedestal gasket
Water pump gasket
Water pump housing gasket
Crankshaft spigot bush
Rocker cover gasket
Manifold gasket
Exhaust downpipe gasket
Oil filter
Thermostat housing gasket
Castrol XL30 (4.55 litres)

ENGINE INSTALLATION KIT

TR6 Pi all CP/CR RR1156



FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT - RR2000RBK

External Engine

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1 SUMP GASKET SET;
with oil seals | 1 | GEG214K |
| without oil seals | 1 | GEG214 |
| 2 HEAD GASKET SET;
TR6 to CP75000 (non recessed bore) | 1 | GEG179 |
| TR6 from CP75001 & CR (recessed bore) | 1 | AJM1193 |

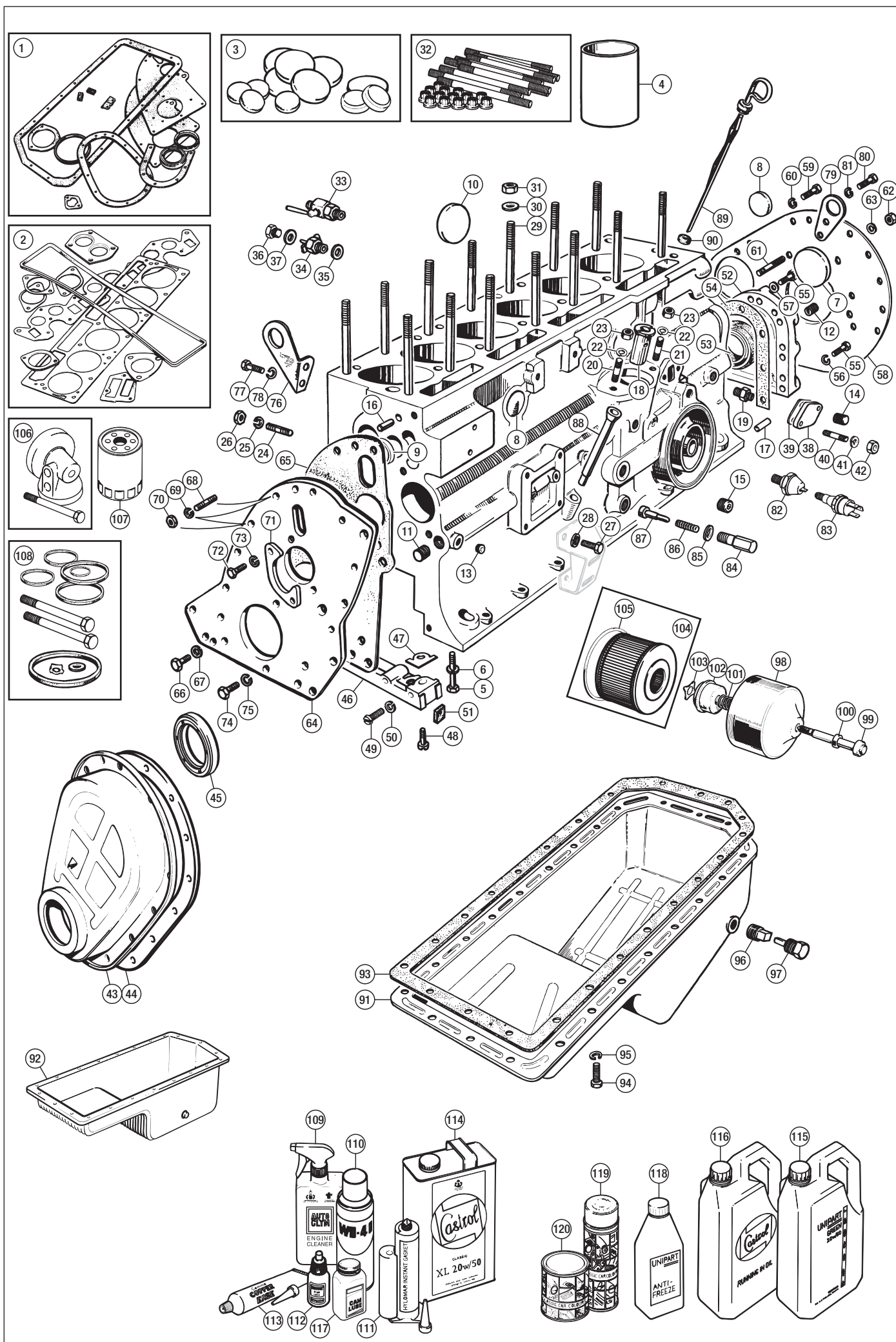
The two types of cylinder block on TR6 PI models are identified by the lack of, or presence of, a recess machined into the top of each cylinder bore (hence 'flat top' or 'recessed top' blocks). The extra machining, on later cylinder blocks, was to improve head gasket sealing.

A change of cylinder head gasket design coincided with this modification. The correct head gasket to match the cylinder block must be used, or premature gasket failure may be encountered. The later head gasket has raised metal circular rings around each cylinder bore, designed to locate in the recesses cut into the top surface of the cylinder block. This gasket can also be identified by a tag that protrudes beyond the back of the block and has the word 'TOP' printed into it.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| 3 CORE PLUG SET, for block and head | 1 | RG1034 |
| 4 CYLINDER LINER | 6 | 158942 |
| 5 BOLT, main bearing cap (3" long)*;
standard | 8 | BH607241 |
| uprated | 8 | BH607241X |
| 6 WASHER, locking*
Use with BH607241 | 8 | WL600071 |
| BOLT, main bearing cap (2 1/4" long)*
Alternative to 5. | 8 | BH607221 |

***Note:** A factory modification in 1971 deleted the use of locking washers on main bearing cap bolts, shorter bolts being introduced at this time. Bolts measuring 3" from under the head to the end should be used with locking washers, whereas the less desirable shorter bolts should not.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------|
| 7 PLUG, core, rear of camshaft
2" | 1 | 148353 |
| 8 PLUG, core, rear and LH side of block
1.1/4" | 3 | 144686 |
| 9 PLUG, core, front of block
1" | 1 | 144687 |
| 10 PLUG, core, front and RH side
1.1/2" | 5 | 144688 |
| 11 PLUG, oil gallery, front
Sold as a stick of 9. | 1 | PS1103 |
| 12 PLUG, oil gallery, rear | 1 | 118632 |
| 13 PLUG, oil gallery, LH side | 5 | 118686 |
| 14 PLUG, oil gallery
Sold as a stick of 9. | 1 | PU1404 |
| 15 PLUG, oil gallery, above relief valve | 1 | 116511 |
| 16 DOWEL PIN, timing cover locating | 2 | DP514 |
| 17 DOWEL PIN, rear plate locating | 2 | DP619 |
| 18 BUSH, oil pump drive | 1 | 149776 |
| 19 ADAPTOR, oil pressure gauge pipe | 1 | 143943 |
| 20 STUD, distributor pedestal (short)
1.1/4" | 1 | TE605105 |
| 21 STUD, distributor pedestal (long)
2.1/2" | 1 | FHS2520 |
| 22 WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF332 |
| 23 NUT | 2 | GHF201 |
| 24 STUD, RH engine mounting bracket and air manifold to block | 2 | 105124 |
| 25 WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 26 NUT, bracket and stay attaching | 2 | GHF202 |
| 27 SCREW, engine mounting bracket to block | 6 | SH606061 |
| 28 WASHER, locking | 6 | GHF333 |
| 29 STUD, cylinder head;
standard | 14 | 156274 |
| competition | 14 | 156274X |
| 30 WASHER, cylinder head nut;
standard | 14 | WB600070 |
| competition | 14 | WB600070X |
| 31 NUT, special, cylinder head attachment;
standard | 14 | 103810 |
| competition | 14 | 103810X |
| 32 COMPETITION HEAD STUD KIT
Includes 14 studs & nuts. Manufactured with high grade materials for greater control of clamping pressure. | 1 | RR1510 |
| 33 TAP, water drain (TR6 to CP75000) | 1 | 61478 |
| 34 TAP, water drain (TR6 from CP75001) | 1 | 602915 |
| 35 WASHER, fibre, drain tap | 1 | WF511A |
| 36 PLUG, water drain
Alternative to tap. | 1 | 129077 |
| 37 WASHER, fibre, drain plug | 1 | WF511A |
| 38 BLANKING PLATE, fuel pump aperture | 1 | 147876 |
| 39 GASKET, blanking plate | 1 | 138791 |
| 40 STUD, blanking plate to block | 2 | 100433 |
| 41 WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF332 |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

External Engine *cont'd*

42	NUT	2	GHF201
43	TIMING COVER	1	217790
44	GASKET, timing cover	1	211126
45	OIL SEAL, timing cover; single lip (TR6 to CR2665)	1	125631
	twin lip (TR6 from CR2666)	1	UKC1110
46	SEALING BLOCK, front	1	151134
47	GASKET, sealing block to cylinder block	2	UKC8321
48	SCREW, sealing block to cylinder block	2	SW605081
49	SCREW, engine plate to sealing block	2	SE605061
50	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
51	FILLING PIECE	2	36234
52	HOUSING AND SEAL ASSEMBLY, rear	1	156530
53	OIL SEAL, crankshaft rear	1	143456
54	GASKET, housing to cylinder block	1	105321
55	SCREW, housing to cylinder block	7	SH605091
56	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
57	WASHER, copper (top centre bolt only) <i>To avoid oil leaks.</i>	1	500469
58	BACK PLATE, engine; steel	1	211505
	alloy	1	211505A
59	SCREW, back plate to cylinder block	7	SH605071
60	WASHER, locking	7	GHF332
61	STUD, gearbox and back plate to block	3	TE605141
62	WASHER, locking	3	GHF332
63	NUT	3	GHF201
64	FRONT PLATE, engine; steel	1	215349
	alloy	1	215349A
65	GASKET, front plate to cylinder block	1	215350
66	SCREW, front plate to cylinder block	3	GHF120
67	WASHER, locking	3	GHF332
68	STUD, timing cover and front plate to cylinder block	2	100433
69	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
70	NUT	2	GHF201
71	PLATE, camshaft locating	1	105114
72	SCREW, locating plate to cylinder block	2	SH605071
73	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
74	SCREW, engine plate and timing cover to cylinder block	5	SH605071
75	WASHER, locking	5	GHF332
76	LIFTING EYE, front	1	123716
77	SCREW, lifting eye to cylinder block	2	SH605051
78	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
79	LIFTING EYE, rear	1	145987
80	SCREW, lifting eye to cylinder block	2	SH605051
81	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332

**OIL PRESSURE SWITCH - GPS117**

82	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH; standard <i>TR6 all CP, CR and CC models. uprated to 20PSI TR6 all CP, CR and CC models.</i>	1	GPS117
		1	GPS117UR
83	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH <i>TR6 from CF1.</i>	1	GPS113
84	PLUG, oil pressure relief valve	1	107246
85	WASHER, copper, sealing plug	1	6K433
86	SPRING standard	1	131535
	uprated	1	131535UR
87	PISTON, oil pressure relief valve	1	132107
88	DIPSTICK TUBE	1	127652

89	DIPSTICK	1	147712
90	WASHER, felt, sealing dipstick in tube	1	32307

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

OIL COOLER KIT

Our oil cooler kit includes the radiator, hoses and all fittings. The kit also converts the filter to the spin-on cartridge type. A thermostat is available separately.

OIL COOLER KIT	RR1296
THERMOSTAT	RS1456
OIL FILTER ONLY (CARTRIDGE)	RR1243

91	OIL SUMP*	1	307836
	OIL SUMP* <i>*Alternatives. Both oil sumps are interchangeable the difference being the location of the drain plug.</i>	1	307834
92	OIL SUMP, aluminium	1	307834ALUM
93	GASKET, oil sump to block	1	GEG515
94	SCREW, oil sump to block	23	GHF120
95	WASHER, locking	23	GHF332
96	PLUG, tapered, oil drain <i>Square headed.</i>	1	114774
97	PLUG, tapered, magnetic, oil drain <i>Magnetic alternative.</i>	1	155660
98	CANISTER	1	510107
99	BOLT, canister to cylinder block	1	510108
100	SEAL, rubber, under head of bolt	1	510109
101	SPRING, retaining element	1	510110
102	VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	510111
103	CENTRALISER, element	1	509883
104	OIL FILTER ELEMENT, w/sealing ring; each	1	GFE131
	kit of 3	1	GFE131K
105	SEALING RING	1	272539
106	SPIN-ON FILTER ADAPTOR; without oil cooler hose tappings	1	RR1238
	with oil cooler hose tappings	1	RR1275
107	OIL FILTER, spin on type; each	1	RR1243
	kit of 3	1	RR1243K
108	SERVICE KIT, spin on adaptor <i>Includes O rings, bolts and washers.</i>	1	RR1238S-KIT

**SPIN-ON FILTER ADAPTOR - RR1238****OIL FILTER CARTRIDGE - RR1243****SPIN-ON OIL FILTER CONVERSION**

This adaptor converts the standard 'bowl' type filter to the more efficient 'spin-on' cartridge type. It makes filter changing easier (and cleaner) and prevents oil draining back into the sump thus avoiding the 'start-up rattle'.

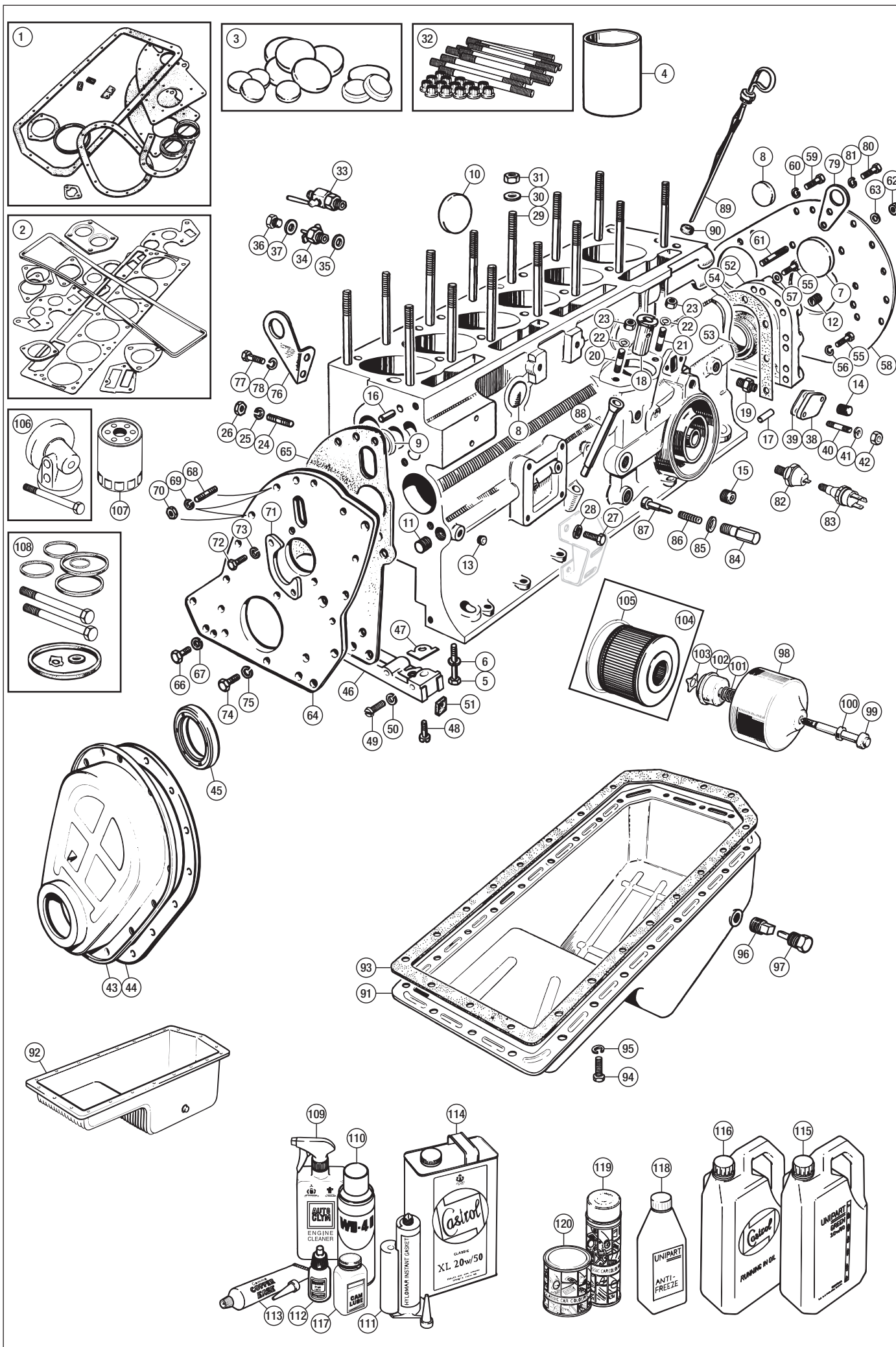
ADAPTOR ONLY, SPIN-ON FILTER without oil cooler hose tappings	RR1238
with oil cooler hose tappings	RR1275
OIL FILTER ONLY (CARTRIDGE)	RR1243
'O' RING SERVICE KIT FOR ADAPTOR	RR1238S-KIT

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Consumables

109	ENGINE CLEANER, Autoglym <i>1 litre spray bottle. Autoglym Engine Cleaner is a powerful, non-corrosive cleaner for engines, components, wheels and machinery. Simply spray on, brush and hose off to rapidly dissolve oil, grease, grime and traffic film from all surfaces. It works as a combined detergent and degreaser. Harmless in contact with plastics, rubber, paintwork and metal, it cleans the complete engine bay quickly and safely. Autoglym Engine Cleaner is solvent free, water based components, displaces water and stops squeaks.</i>	A/R	RX1325
110	LARGE CAN, WD-40 - 400ml <i>With literally thousands of uses, WD-40r is the no. 1 multi-purpose problem solver. It cleans, protects, penetrates, lubricates and displaces moisture like no other product on earth. Oily cure-all recommended in hundreds of pubs and D.I.Y. centres around the UK. Oils and protects, frees rusted components, displaces water and stops squeaks.</i>	A/R	GAC111
111	JOINTING COMPOUND - 80ml <i>Our recommended jointing compound for major unit assembly. Can be used on just about anything except the cylinder head gasket.</i>	A/R	GHF6093
112	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml 24ml <i>Specially formulated adhesive used widely in the aero and automotive industry during assembly to lock studs, bolts, screws, nuts and bearings into position. Loctite is designed to fill the airspace between threads forcing out the air, bond to all metals and cures creating a secure assembly that will not loosen. It also seals the assembly from moisture, preventing rust and corrosion.</i>	A/R	GAC1003ML A/R GAC10024ML
113	GREASE, copper, anti-seize - 70gm. <i>Provides excellent protection for metal parts against seizure, corrosion, heat, rust, acid and water. This grease may be used on head studs, bumper fixings, suspension bolts etc. - in fact just about any threaded object on the car which is likely to corrode.</i>	A/R	RX1345
114	ENGINE OIL, 'Castrol XL', HPR 20W/50 <i>1 gallon/4.55 litre. Is a low detergent traditional multigrade engine oil, ideally suited to older technology modern classics. Compared to modern engines using sophisticated oil pumps to deliver higher pressures with low viscosity oils, modern classic vehicles have wider tolerances and require higher viscosity multigrade oils to operate at the optimum performance level. Castrol Classic XL 20w/50 offers excellent oil consumption and very high level of engine wear protection.</i>	A/R	RX1363
115	ENGINE OIL, HPR 20W/50 <i>5 litres. Specially developed and prepared. This premium oil is for use in older engines.</i>	A/R	GGL104
116	RUNNING IN OIL, 'Castrol XL30' <i>1 gallon/4.55 litre. Mineral based monograde lubricant to facilitate running-in of reconditioned engine. Provides controlled initial wear thereby minimising subsequent wear and friction loss, plus improved oil pressure at high operating temperatures. Also used in many vintage car engines and manual gearboxes in vintage and classic cars.</i>	A/R	RX1570
117	ENGINE ASSEMBLY LUBE <i>250ml. For lubricating engine components during assembly. Ideal on camshafts, connecting rods and bearings. Not for use on pistons or in ring area.</i>	A/R	RX1358
118	ANTI FREEZE; 1 litre 5 litre <i>It's not just during the winter that you need protection for your engine and radiator. The inclusion of the glycol based Anti Freeze not only stops the water from freezing up during the winter- at least blowing a hose or radiator core, or allowing the engine to run without adequate water until something nasty happens. During the summer the liquid acts as a coolant by removing the heat more efficiently from the block and dispersing it even in the worst traffic jam. It also protects from corrosion damage.</i>	A/R	GAC2018X A/R GAC2019
119	PAINT, engine, black (Aerosol) PAINT, oil filter canister, blue (Aerosol) <i>400ml</i>	A/R	RX1432A RX4000A
120	PAINT; engine, black (Brush-on) oil filter canister, blue (Brush-on) <i>Keep your TR6 looking original by spraying your engine black after your rebuild and the oil filter canister blue.</i>	A/R	RX1432B RX4000B

DIPSTICK - 147712



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Internal Engine

1	CRANKSHAFT, reconditioned, exchange; <i>includes appropriate bearing sets</i> <i>to engine no. CP50000</i> <i>'Long backed crank'</i> <i>from engine no. CP50001</i> <i>'Short backed crank'</i> *Note: 'Long' and 'short backed' refer to the depth of the rear oil seal surface. Having removed the flywheel and any spacers, if the end of the crank is flush with the engine block plate, it is a 'short backed' crank. If almost an inch of crankshaft stands proud, a 'long backed' crank is fitted. The flywheel design differs accordingly, i.e. long back cranks use a recessed flywheel, short backs a non recessed flywheel.	1	307546R
2	PLUG, screwed, crankshaft oilways <i>Ensure replacements are obtained before removal.</i>	6	118632
3	PLUG, brass, oilway jet <i>Ensure replacements are obtained before removal.</i>	6	149748
4	MAIN BEARING SET, standard size; Vandervell Glacier County <i>Main bearings are obtainable in a range of oversizes (+.010" to +.060") depending upon availability. Please check website or contact us.</i> <i>When ordering please quote part number and size required</i> <i>(i.e. RTC1752.010V-VEL for .010 oversize in Vandervell, RTC1752.010AE for .010 oversize in Glacier, etc.).</i>	1 1 1	RTC1752V-VEL RTC1752AE RTC1752COUNTY
5	THRUST WASHER SET - Glacier, std1 <i>Thrust washers are obtainable in the following oversizes - +.005, +.010 & +.015.</i> <i>When ordering please quote part number and size required</i> <i>(i.e. BHM1366.005 for .005 oversize).</i>		BHM1366
6	CON ROD BEARING SET; Glacier, std size County, std size <i>Connecting rod bearings are obtainable in a range of oversizes (+.010" to +.060") depending upon availability. Please check website or contact us.</i> <i>When ordering please quote part number and size required</i> <i>(i.e. RTC1751.010COUNTY for .010 oversize in County, RTC1751.010AE for .010 oversize in Glacier, etc.).</i>	1 1	RTC1751AE RTC1751COUNTY
7	CON ROD ASS'Y, recon., exchange	6	146454R
8	BUSH KIT, small end (kit of 6)	1	119813K6
9	BUSH, small end (each)	6	119813
10	DOWEL, hollow, cap locating	12	107401
11	BOLT, special, connecting rod <i>Use 'Loctite' when fitting.</i>	12	UKC2598
12	PISTON SET (<i>includes rings and gudgeon pins</i>); Hepolite, std size Replacement, std size <i>Piston Sets are obtainable in a range of oversizes (+.020" to +.060") depending upon availability. Please check website or contact us.</i> <i>When ordering please quote part number and size required</i> <i>(i.e. 148118.020HEP for .020 oversize in Hepolite and 148118.020REP for .020 oversize for replacements).</i> <i>Each piston includes rings, gudgeon pin and circlips.</i>	1 1	148118HEP 148118REP
13	GUDGEON PIN	6	149215
14	CIRCLIP, gudgeon pin retaining	12	508978
15	PISTON RING CAR SET, standard size Hepolite. <i>Piston Ring Sets are obtainable in the following oversizes - +.020; +.030; .040; +.060. When ordering please quote part number and size required (i.e. RTC2430.020 for .020 for oversize).</i>	1	RTC2430
16	SPROCKET, crankshaft	1	145864
17	SHIM; 0.004, timing gear alignment 0.006, timing gear alignment	A/R A/R	145275 145276
18	KEY, timing gear and pulley locating	1	133234
19	OIL THROWER	1	119390
20	SLEEVE, timing cover oil seal	1	133235
21	CAMSHAFT; new, <i>All engine no. CP</i> <i>(150 bhp 2 rings on front journal).</i> reconditioned exchange, <i>All engine no. CP</i> <i>(150 bhp 2 rings on front journal).</i> new, <i>All engine no. CR</i> <i>(125 bhp 3 rings on front journal).</i> reconditioned exchange <i>All engine no. CR</i> <i>(125 bhp 3 rings on front journal).</i> <i>The installation of a '150 bhp' camshaft in place of a '125 bhp' item does not give an instant performance increase.</i> <i>Other items such as the cylinder head, metering unit and the distributor must be replaced and/or adjusted.</i>	1 1 1 1	307689 307689R 311399 311399R
21A	CAM BEARING SET	1	142647K
22	CAM FOLLOWER ('tappet'); standard uprated <i>It is vital that a camshaft and its followers are properly lubricated when installed and run in an engine for the first time.</i> <i>Use 'Cam Lube' (RX1358).</i>	12 12	143552 143552UR
23	PLATE, locating camshaft	1	105114
24	SCREW, locating plate to cylinder block	2	SH605071
25	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
26	SPROCKET, camshaft	1	145865
27	BOLT, timing gear to camshaft	2	100500
28	LOCKTAB, timing gear bolt	1	36411
29	TIMING CHAIN KIT, duplex type <i>Includes Timing chain, oil seal, tensioner and gasket.</i>	1	RF4069
30	TIMING CHAIN, duplex type	1	145870

31	TIMING COVER, single timing mark type	1	217790
32	ANCHOR PLATE, tensioner	1	43752
33	RIVET, anchor plate to timing cover	2	RR610040
34	OIL SEAL, timing cover; single lip (<i>to engine no. CR2665</i>) double lip (<i>from engine no. CR2666</i>)	1 1	125631 UKC1110
35	GASKET, timing cover to front plate	1	211126
36	TENSIONER, timing chain	1	145866
37	PIN, tensioner pivot	1	33214
38	WASHER, plain	2	WC701121
39	SPLIT PIN, tensioner pivot pin retaining	2	PS103121
40	SCREW, hex head, timing cover to block	5	SH605071
41	WASHER, locking	5	GHF332
42	SCREW, pan head, timing cover to block	5	SE605031
43	WASHER, locking	5	GHF332
44	STUD, timing cover to cylinder block	2	100433
45	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
46	NUT	2	GHF201
47	DOWEL PIN, timing cover locating	2	DP514
48	FLYWHEEL; with ring gear, standard <i>Reconditioned, exchange.</i> <i>To engine no. CP50000; recessed - fits 'long backed' crank.</i> less ring gear, steel, new lightweight <i>Accepts 8.5" std or uprated clutch cover.</i> <i>To engine no. CP50000; recessed - fits 'long backed' crank.</i> with ring gear, standard <i>Reconditioned, exchange.</i> <i>From engine no. CP50001; non recessed - fits 'short backed' crank.</i> less ring gear, steel, new lightweight <i>Accepts 8.5" std or uprated clutch cover.</i> <i>From engine no. CP50001; non recessed - fits 'short backed' crank.</i>	1 1 1 1	148041R 148041LW 151214R 151214LW

Note: The flywheel changes to suit the design of crankshaft fitted.
See the note at the top of this page about 'long and short' backed cranks.

49	RING GEAR	1	201350
50	DOWEL PIN, locating clutch cover	3	UKC1937
51	DOWEL PIN, locating flywheel	1	DP619
52	BOLT, flywheel to crankshaft; <i>Fit with 'Loctite'.</i> standard uprated	4 4	UKC4254 UKC4254UR
53	SPIGOT BUSH, crankshaft; <i>to engine no. CP50000 (1" x 1" in crank)</i> <i>from engine no. CP50001</i> <i>(1" x 1/2" in flywheel)</i>	1 1	47246 151213
54	OIL SEAL, crankshaft rear	1	143456
55	FRONT PULLEY AND DAMPER (3/8" groove)	1	214479
56	EXTENSION, fan	1	148831
57	DOWEL PIN, locating extension	2	140419
58	BOLT, extension and pulley to crankshaft	1	148832
59	FAN BELT, 3/8 wide Note: Ensure both pulley groove and fan belt are the correct 3/8 width (a wider, 1/2 belt and pulley system was used on carburettor fitted TR6's for the North American market places).	1	GCB11088

All engine no. CP models.

60	FAN, 8 blade, plastic (blue) <i>To engine no. CP50000.</i>	1	308353
61	FAN, 7 blade, plastic (yellow) <i>From engine no. CP50001 to CR1.</i>	1	311868
62	FITTING KIT, fan blade (<i>for 308353</i>)	1	308353FK
63	BUSH, fan to extension	8	108496
64	SLEEVE, fan to extension	4	108499
65	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
66	TAB WASHER	2	107857
67	BOLT, fan to extension	4	BH605101

All engine no. CR models.

68	FAN, 13 blade, plastic (red)	1	312301
69	ADAPTOR, fan extension	1	157876
70	FITTING KIT, fan blade	1	312301FK
71	BOLT, adaptor to extension	4	BH605131
72	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
73	BOLT, fan to adaptor	4	BH605101
74	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301

To engine no. CP53747.		
75	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY (cast iron body)*	1 149634
76	ROTOR AND SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	1 508975
77	FILTER, oil pump	1 149621
78	BOLT, oil pump, (3 long)	2 BH604241
79	BOLT, oil pump, (3 1/2 long)	1 BH604281
80	WASHER, locking	3 GHF331

*The later, higher capacity aluminium bodied oil pump can be used to replace the earlier cast iron version.

From engine no. CP53748.

81	OIL PUMP ASSEMBLY, (aluminium body)	1	217488*
82	BODY, oil pump	1	217486
83	ROTOR AND SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	1	217488REPKIT
84	STRAINER ASSEMBLY	1	TKC2006
85	BOLT, oil pump to cylinder block	3	HB726
86	WASHER, locking	3	GHF331

87	DRIVE SHAFT & GEAR ASSEMBLY	1	149099
88	SHAFT, driving oil pump and gear	1	149097
89	GEAR, driving shaft	1	126785
90	PIN, mills, securing driven gear	1	500974
91	GEAR, driving distributor and metering unit	1	149098
92	PIN, mills, securing gear to shaft	1	500975
93	BUSH, supporting drive shaft assembly <i>Press fit in block.</i>	1	149776
94	DISTRIBUTOR PEDESTAL ASSEMBLY; original reconditioned exchange	1 1	308396 308396R
95	GEAR, driving metering unit	1	149100
96	SEAL, fuel <i>Always replace both seals at the same time.</i>	1	145720
97	SEAL, oil <i>Always replace both seals at the same time.</i>	1	145720
98	PLUG, driving gear end thrust and pedestal sealing	1	149226
99	'O' RING, on plug	1	NKC101A
100	SCREW, thrust plug retaining <i>Fit with 'Loctite'.</i>	1	157092
101	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
102	GASKET, pedestal to cylinder block* <i>*Note: Refer to the factory workshop manual for details on using these gaskets as shims to set gear end float.</i>	A/R	104939
103	STUD, distributor pedestal (short) 1 1/4".	1	TE605105
104	STUD, distributor pedestal (long) 2 1/2". <i>Carburettor models use 2 short studs.</i>	1	FHS2520
105	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
106	NUT	2	GHF201
107	SCREW, distributor to pedestal	1	SH605051
108	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
109	'O' RING, metering unit to pedestal	1	149486
110	DRIVE, plastic, metering unit	1	149595
111	SCREW, metering unit to pedestal	3	SH604071
112	WASHER, locking	3	GHF331
113	WASHER, plain	3	WC701121
114	TIMING DISC <i>Timing degree disc for accurate installation of any camshaft where the performance setting is required.</i>	1	RX1359

Consumables

115	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
116	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
117	STUDLOC, 'Loctite' 3ml 24ml	A/R A/R	GAC1003ML GAC10024ML
118	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
119	ENGINE ASSEMBLY LUBE, 250ml	A/R	RX1358

For information on the above consumables, please see 'External Engine' section.

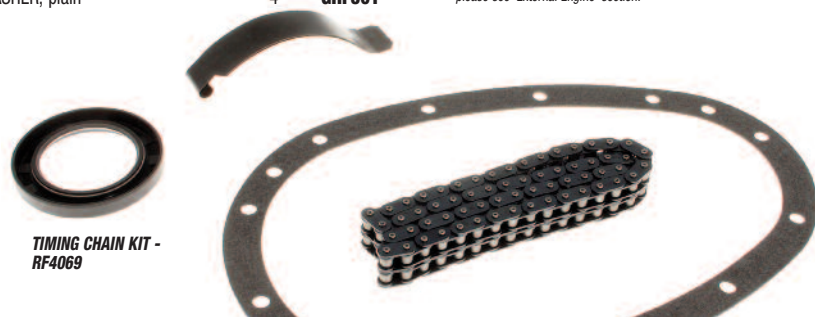
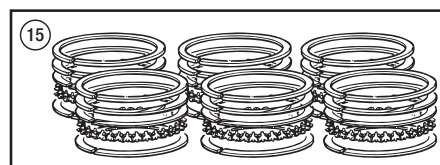
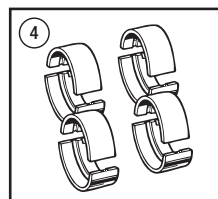
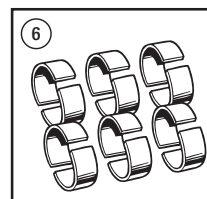
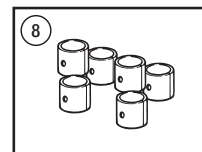
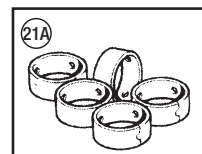
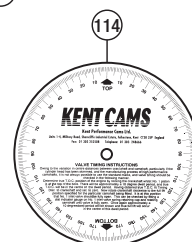
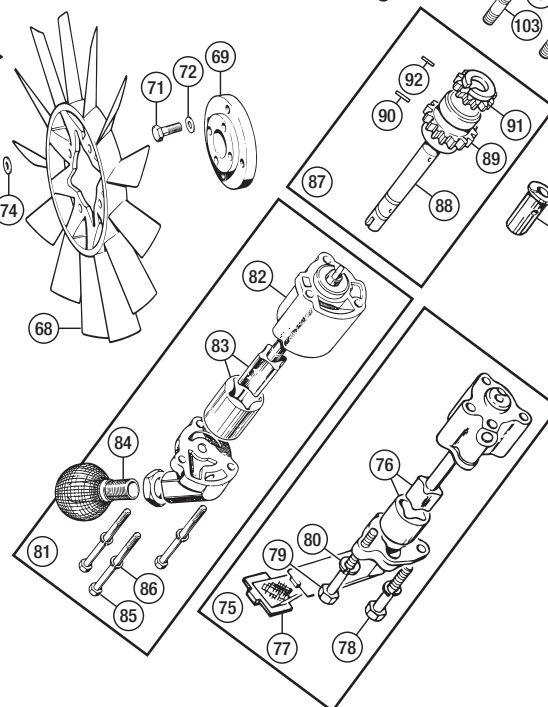
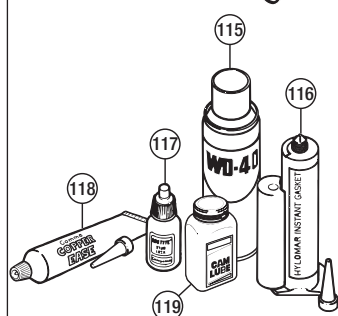
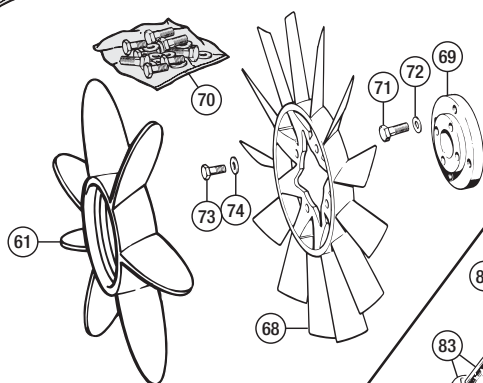
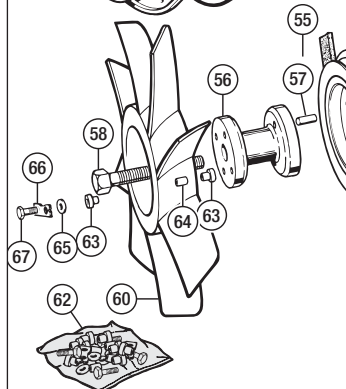
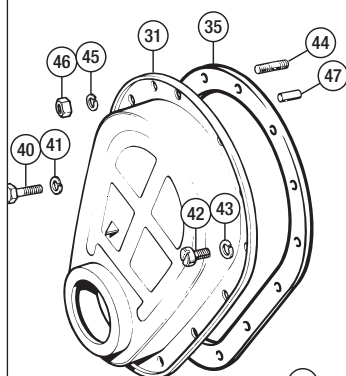
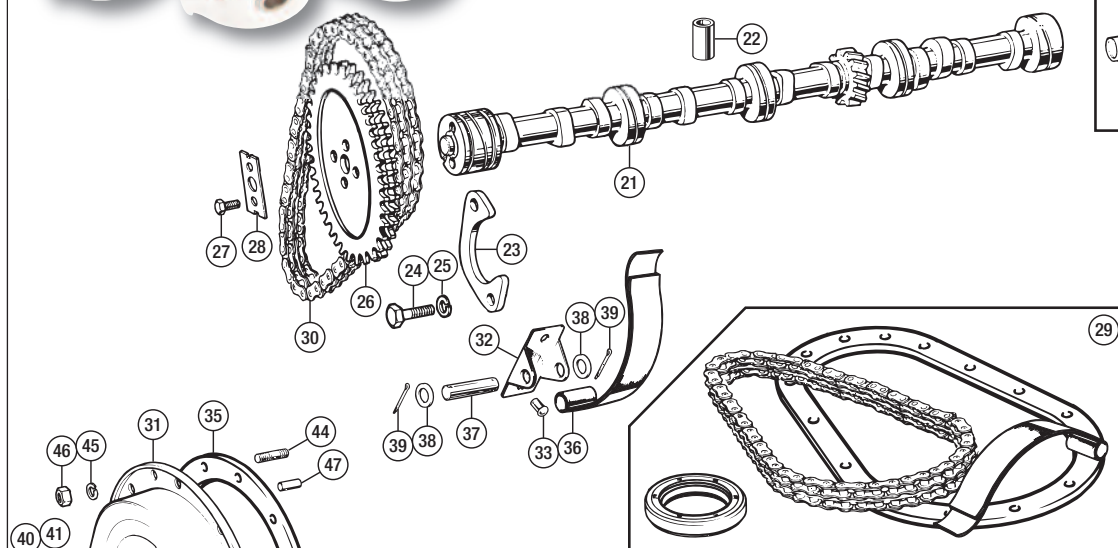
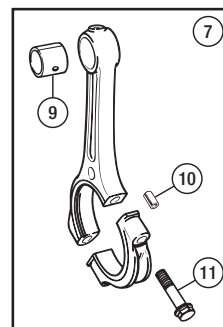


Diagram illustrating the piston assembly components:

- 12: Piston crown
- 13: Piston pin
- 14: Piston pin clip
- 15: Piston rings

Pistons supplied in sets only.

Pistons supplied in sets only.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT

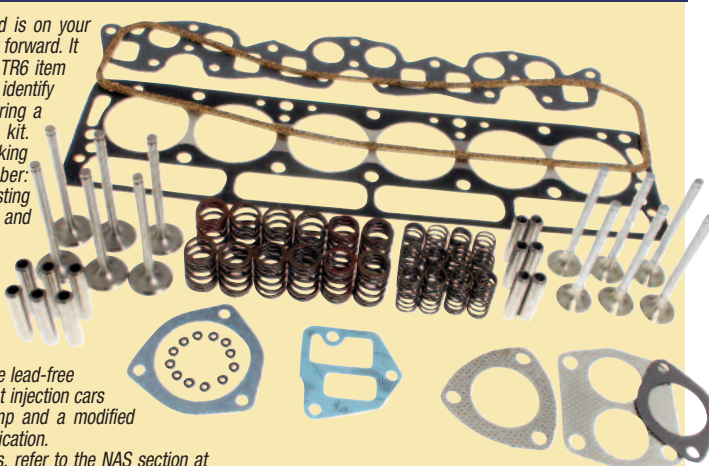
Identifying which cylinder head is on your engine should be fairly straight forward. It could conceivably have a later TR6 item fitted and you will need to identify which head it has before ordering a cylinder head rebuild kit. Identification is achieved by looking at the head casting number: 308351 is the original head casting for the early TR6, while 312388 and V3298 are later TR6 castings.

The cylinder head rebuild kit contains everything you need to recondition your cylinder head. We assume you will have any required machining done. The exhaust valves in the kit are lead-free compatible, but please note that injection cars also require a Bosch fuel pump and a modified metering unit for unleaded application. For North American spec heads, refer to the NAS section at the rear of this catalogue.

Kit contains:-

Inlet valves, Exhaust valves, Valve springs, Valve guides, Head gasket set, Valve stem oil seals

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:
Rocker shaft, Rocker arms



CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT, TR6Pi;

to CP75000 (head casting no. 308351) **516798RBK**
CP75001 to CR5000 (head casting no. 312388) **520869RBK**
CR5001 on (head casting no. V3298) **UKC1420RBK**

1	CORE PLUG SET, block / head	1	RG1034
2	CORE PLUG, large, rear face of head 1 5/8" diameter.	1	144648
3	CORE PLUG, small, rear face of head 1 1/4" diameter.	1	144686
4	SCREW, plugging rocker oil feed	1	SH605041
5	WASHER, copper, sealing screw	1	500469

Valves, Guides & Springs

6	GUIDE, inlet valve, short (2.0625"); standard	6	58923
	uprated (Silicone/Bronze)	6	58923UR
7	GUIDE, exhaust valve, long (2.25"); standard	6	111869
	uprated (Silicone/Bronze)	6	111869UR
8	INSERT, valve seat, inlet; all engine no. CP models	6	146496
	all engine no. CR models	6	159903
9	INSERT, valve seat, exhaust; all engine no. CP models	6	146497
	all engine no. CR models	6	159904
10	VALVE, inlet; 1.44"	6	146128
	1.48" (37.5mm), stainless steel Gas flowed (SPECIAL).	6	146128SS
11	VALVE, exhaust; 1.25" all engine no. CP models	6	149658
	1.19" all engine no. CR models	6	159873
	1.28" (32.5mm), stainless steel Gas flowed (SPECIAL).	6	149658SS
All exhaust valves that we sell are lead-free compatible.			
12	VALVE SPRING, outer to engine no. CP75000 (twin fitment)	12	149633
	engine no. CR models (twin fitment)	12	157229
13	VALVE SPRING, inner; to engine no. CP75000 (twin fitment)	12	102564
	engine no. CR models (twin fitment)	12	157476
14	VALVE SPRING From engine no. CP75001 to engine no. CR1 (single fitment).	12	157229
-	VALVE SPRING SET, fast road and race Recommended for RR1511 roller rocker conversion. Do not use with lower spring collars.	1	149633URK
15	VALVE STEM OIL SEAL Supplementary fitment. Ref. rocker feed kit & oil consumption.	12	AEK113
16	COLLAR, valve spring, lower; to engine no. CP75000	12	149717
	from engine no. CP75001 to CR1	12	105118
	all engine no. CR	12	157509
17	COLLAR, inlet spring, upper standard	6	111870
	alloy	6	111870ALLOY
18	COLLAR, exhaust spring upper outer	6	128335
19	COLLAR, exhaust spring upper inner	6	128334
20	COLLET, split cone type, pair	12	106663

Rocker Gear

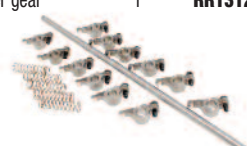
21	ROCKER SHAFT, new Rocker shafts are tubular in construction. The ends of the shaft must be plugged to form an oil gallery inside the shaft. Oil is fed via the rear rocker pedestal into the shaft; drillings in the shaft allow lubrication of the rockers.	1	214559
22	ROCKER COMPLETE ASSY, reconditioned	1	214559RASSY
23	PLUG, rocker shaft ends	2	137811
24	PEDESTAL, no. 1	1	145867
25	PEDESTAL, intermediate	4	144974
26	PEDESTAL, no. 6 (drilled for oil feed)	1	145869
27	SHIM, pedestal (if required)	6	144973SHIM
28	SCREW, locating shaft to drilled pedestal	1	104859
29	STUD, rocker pedestal to cylinder head	6	132495
30	WASHER, plain	6	WP9
31	NUT	6	GHF202
32	ROCKER ARM, odd (exhaust) 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11.	6	109024
33	ROCKER ARM, even (inlet) 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12.	6	109023
34	SCREW, rocker clearance adjusting	12	109495
35	NUT, half, locking adjusting screw	12	57110
36	SPRING, rocker shaft, outer	2	105322
37	SPRING, rocker shaft, intermediate	5	119313
38	WASHER, rocker shaft spacing	4	WP12
39	SPLIT PIN, rocker shaft end	1	PC10
40	ROCKER SPACER SET, solid Replaces items 37 to 39.	1	119313XK
41	ROLLER ROCKER CONVERSION The complete rocker assembly is replaced with this kit. The new rocker arms use roller tips and internal rollers on an all new steel shaft. The rocker ratio is increased from 1.5 to 1.65:1 giving greater valve lift. Note 1: standard valve springs may be subject to binding with the roller rocker conversion. It is recommended to replace the valve springs with 149633URK engine set of uprated springs. Note 2: The external rocker feed kit (RR1340) should also be fitted with this conversion.	1	RR1511
42	PUSHROD; (8.11") standard All engine no. CP models. (8.11") uprated, tubular All engine no. CP models. (8.30") standard All engine no. CR models. (8.30") uprated, tubular All engine no. CR models.	12	149513
		12	149513UR
		12	148916
		12	148916UR
43	CAM FOLLOWER; standard	12	143552
	uprated	12	143552UR

Rocker Gear Overhaul Kit

If your rocker gear is worn and noisy, this kit allows a significant saving to buying all the parts individually. It includes new rocker shaft, 12 rocker arms, shaft springs and end plugs.

44	OVERHAUL KIT, rocker gear	1	RR1312
----	---------------------------	---	---------------

ROCKER GEAR
OVERHAUL KIT
- RR1312



Rocker Cover

45	ROCKER COVER, silver painted; all engine no. CP models	1	210908
	all engine no. CR models	1	TKC378
46	CAP, oil filler, zinc plated	1	138176
47	LABEL, oil cap	1	CRST262
48	ROCKER COVER, alloy (includes cap); polished finish	1	TKC378A
	black finish	1	TKC378AP
49	CAP ONLY, alloy rocker cover	1	214814C
All rocker covers listed are completely interchangeable - standard fasteners and gasket are used to attach both steel and alloy rocker covers. The alloy rocker cover is a precision, high pressure die cast item and includes a unique bright chrome filler cap.			
50	GASKET, rocker cover; standard	1	GEG413
	thin (use if extra clearance required)	1	GEG413T
51	NUT, nylon, rocker cover Do not overtighten.	3	GHF272
52	WASHER, plain	3	GHF301
53	WASHER, fibre	3	WF508
54	STUD, rocker cover to cylinder head	3	105123
55	NUT, locking, stud to cylinder head	3	GHF201
56	GASKET, manifold	1	GEG682
57	DOWEL, locating inlet manifolds	3	DS3112
58	STUD, exhaust manifold mounting	4	105124
59	STUD, inlet / exhaust manifold mounting	6	105125
60	STUD, inlet manifold mounting	3	TE605105
Note: For manifolds, fixing details and fittings, please see 'Manifold' section.			

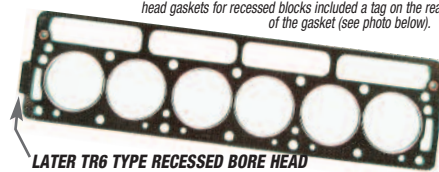
Heater Fittings

61	WATER VALVE, heater (vehicles fitted with heater); standard	1	565755
	high output	1	565755UR
62	ADAPTOR, water valve to head Vehicles fitted with heater.	1	148435
63	PLUG, replaces water adaptor Vehicles without heater.	1	114774
Note: For other heater details, please see 'Heater' section.			

Cylinder Head Gaskets

64	HEAD GASKET SET to engine no. CP75000 Non-recessed bore.	1	GEG179
	from engine no. CP75001 Recessed bore (with tag at rear of gasket).	1	AJM1193
65	GASKET, cylinder head to CP/CC75000, standard No tag, non recessed bore.	1	GEG346
	to CP/CC75000, Payen manufacture No tag, non recessed bore.	1	GEG346PAYEN
	from CP/CC75001 & CR/CF, standard With tag, recessed bore.	1	GEG387
	from CP/CC75001 & CR/CF, Payen manufacture With tag, recessed bore.	1	GEG387PAYEN

As a guide to identifying which head gasket set or head gasket that you need they are identifiable by the presence or the lack of presence of a tag. All later head gaskets for recessed blocks included a tag on the rear of the gasket (see photo below).



LATER TR6 TYPE RECESSED BORE HEAD GASKET SHOWING IDENTIFYING TAG

Cylinder Head Attachments

66	NUT; special	14	103810
	special, uprated	14	103810X
67	WASHER, special, cylinder head nut; standard	14	WB600070
	uprated	14	WB600070X
Note: For cylinder head studs, please see 'External Engine'.			

Rocker Feed Kit

Excessive rocker shaft wear is a classic complaint about the Triumph push rod engines (of which the TR6 unit is obviously one). The external rocker feed kit is an effective and easy to fit solution to the problem. It works by piping oil from a plug hole in the cylinder block main oil gallery up to the cylinder head, thereby maintaining a higher oil flow than standard. No drilling or tapping is required for installation. The kit is so good, it looks as though it should always have been there! See opposite page.

68	EXTERNAL ROCKER FEED KIT	1	RR1340
69	BANJO BOLT (Replacement for service)	1	RR1340D
70	WASHER, crushable, copper Replacement for service.	2.	RR1340B



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

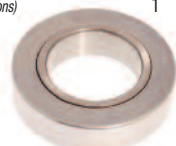
Clutch Assembly

Two different manufacturers supplied clutch assemblies for production line fitment to the TR6s. Debate still rages on the pros and cons to be had from using either a Borg and Beck or a Laycock clutch; the only indisputable fact is that they are completely interchangeable if fitted as functional sets of cover and plate.

One limiting factor must be considered when changing allegiances from one manufacturer to the other: the Borg And Beck cover assembly requires longer screws to attach it to the flywheel than those used to fit the Laycock cover (this is because the mounting flange on the Laycock cover is thinner than that on the Borg And Beck item). On the other hand, the length of the screw thread must not exceed 3/4" (for the Borg and Beck clutch) or 5/8" (for the Laycock clutch), otherwise the screws may bottom in the tapped hole in the flywheel, leaving the clutch cover loose.

1	CLUTCH KIT, 3 piece (Borg and Beck)	1	RR1114
2	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (Borg and Beck)	1	GCC228
3	CLUTCH DRIVEN PLATE (Borg and Beck)	1	GCP143
4	CLUTCH COVER ASSEMBLY (Laycock)	1	GCC139
5	CLUTCH DRIVEN PLATE (Laycock)	1	GCP214
6	RELEASE BEARING; standard (all applications)	1	GRB211
	uprated (all applications)	1	GRB211UR

UPRATED
RELEASE BEARING
- GRB211UR



7	SCREW, clutch cover (fit in sets only); 3/4" (Borg and Beck clutches)	6	SH505061
	5/8" (Laycock clutches)	6	SH505051
	We recommend locking these screws. Adhere to the recommended 20 ft/lbs. fixing torque.		

8	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
	Always replace these.		

9	DOWEL PIN, locating cover on flywheel To commission no. CR5000/CF12500.	3	DP411
	DOWEL, locating, clutch cover to flywheel From commission no. CR5001/CF12501.	3	UKC1937

10	CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL	1	RX1389
----	-----------------------	---	--------

Probably the trickiest aspect of clutch replacement is the fact that the clutch driven plate must be exactly centred on the flywheel when the clutch cover is fastened over it. This must be done to ensure that the gearbox input shaft mates correctly with both the driven plate and the spigot bush in the tail of the crankshaft. The result of clutch plate misalignment is the gearbox's stubborn inability to clamp up flush to the back of the engine when reassembly is attempted.

A clutch alignment tool will take the guesswork out of trying to centre the clutch driven plate. Most alignment tools are of a universal type; the item listed here is manufactured as a plastic replica of a TR6 gearbox input shaft - there is no more accurate way of aligning your clutch (other than using a real, 'spare', input shaft!).

11	GREASE, copper, anti-seize 70gm tube.	A/R	RX1345
----	------------------------------------------	-----	--------

Having secured a new clutch to the flywheel, and before refitting the gearbox to the engine, a very light coating of copper grease should be applied to the splines (having wire brushed and cleaned them first) and spigot end of the gearbox input shaft.

Clutch Operating Mechanism

12	SLEEVE, release bearing carrier; original type	1	147858
	bronze type	1	147858X
13	ROLL PIN, locating release fork on sleeve	1	DS811
14	RELEASE FORK ASSEMBLY	1	106022
15	PIN, pivot, release fork to sleeve	2	100164
16	PIN, tapered, release fork to cross shaft	1	158777

The tapered pin holding the release fork to the cross shaft often cracks or breaks. This can be the reason for clutch drag - caused by part of the slave cylinder push rod travel being taken up by movement between the fork and the cross shaft. When carrying out any work involving the removal of the engine, gearbox or both from the car, the opportunity should be taken to replace the pin while access to it is easy, whether it appears to need replacing or not.

Correct seating of the pin in the cross shaft is important. Ensure that any broken parts of the pin are removed from the fork and shaft. Also, the taper angle of the pin should correspond to that in the hole in the cross shaft.

Trial fitment of the pin in the hole in the cross shaft without the presence of the release fork will bring to light any irregularities in the two components: if the pin wobbles in the hole, it may be 'lapped' into a better fit. If the amount of lapping required is excessive, replacement of the clutch cross shaft or the tapered pin may be necessary.



TAPERED PIN
- 158777

17	LOCKING WIRE, tapered pin	1	512781
----	---------------------------	---	--------

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

18	CROSS SHAFT AND LEVER ASS'Y	1	136354
19	SPRING, alignment, cross shaft	1	144578
20	BUSH, cross shaft (in gearbox casing)	2	137651
21	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY*, slave cylinder to cross shaft lever	1	138572
	*This should connect to the centre hole on the lever assembly. The bottom hole is used by 2000 and 2.5 saloons. The top hole could be used to obtain extra clutch release bearing movement at the expense of a heavier clutch.		
22	CLEVIS PIN, securing push rod on lever	1	PJ8808
23	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
24	SPLIT PIN	1	PC10

Clutch Slave Cylinder

At an undefined time in the past, the design of some of the internal components of the clutch slave cylinder was changed. While the cylinder bore size remained unaltered, the seal and piston changed in the way they assembled. As stated above the change point was not documented, so the repair kit that is now supplied includes not only the parts to reseal a later cylinder, but also those required to update an earlier version.

CLUTCH SLAVE
CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
- UKC8677



25	SLAVE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, clutch	1	UKC8677
26	REPAIR KIT, slave cylinder	1	513390
27	NIPPLE, bleed	1	606733A
28	SPRING	1	606731
29	BRACKET, slave cylinder to gearbox	1	136353
30	BOLT, slave cylinder to bracket	2	SH605091
31	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
32	NUT	2	GHF201
33	BOLT, bracket to gearbox casing	2	BH605131
34	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
35	NUT	2	GHF201

Clutch Master Cylinder

The bore of the TR6 clutch master cylinder assembly changed, at body number 50910CP, from 3/4" (0.75") to 7/10" (0.70"). This change very effectively lightened the clutch pedal load; the downside was that it aggravated the problem of insufficient clutch clearance on a mechanism that was worn or had a broken tapered pin in the cross shaft. The later, smaller bore diameter, master cylinders may be used to replace earlier types.

If a repair kit is required, before placing an order the cylinder bore diameter must obviously be identified. This is simply achieved by reading the size off the exterior of the cylinder.

CLUTCH MASTER
CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
- 148531



RH steering models: up to body no. 50910CP (0.75" bore)

36	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y	1	148531
37	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY	1	122296
38	FILLER CAP	1	106094
39	SPRING, piston return	1	510815A
40	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	GRK1027
41	SEAL, filler cap	1	106095
42	CIRCLIP, push rod retaining	1	106092

LH steering models: up to body no. 50910CP/52951CC (0.75" bore)

36	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y	1	148530
37	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY	1	148607
38	FILLER CAP	1	106094
39	SPRING, piston return	1	510815A
40	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	GRK1027
41	SEAL, filler cap	1	106095
42	CIRCLIP, push rod retaining	1	106092

RH steering models: body no. 50911CP on (0.70" bore)

36	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y	1	154932
37	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY	1	122296
38	FILLER CAP	1	106094
39	SPRING, piston return	1	510815A
40	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	1868986
41	SEAL, filler cap	1	106095
42	CIRCLIP, push rod retaining	1	106092

LH steering models: body no. 50911CP/52952CC on (0.70" bore)

36	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y	1	154933
37	PUSH ROD ASSEMBLY	1	148607
38	FILLER CAP	1	106094
39	SPRING, piston return	1	510815A
40	REPAIR KIT, master cylinder	1	1868986
41	SEAL, filler cap	1	106095
42	CIRCLIP, push rod retaining	1	106092

All models

43	CLEVIS PIN, securing pushrod to pedal	1	PJ8808
44	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
45	SPLIT PIN	1	PC10

Any wear or looseness of the clevis pin (ill. no. 43), either in the pedal or in the master cylinder push rod, must be rectified. The wear will restrict the total amount of clutch pedal movement being transmitted to the master cylinder. This in turn brings on the age old problem of clutch drag that Triumph TR6's seem to be dogged with as they get older. If you suffer clutch drag (symptoms: 'rattling' engagement into reverse gear; engagement/disengagement stiffness in other gears), fit new clevis pins as they may just fix your problem - at minimal expense!

Clutch Mounting, Pedal & Fittings

RH steering.

46	BRACKET, clutch mounting	1	146313
47	DUST COVER, clutch pedal and push rod	1	125217
48	SCREW, master cylinder to bracket	2	SH605071
49	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332

LH steering. (uses 46 & 47 also)

48	SCREW, master cylinder to pedal box	2	GHF103
49	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332

All models

50	PEDAL ASSEMBLY, clutch; RH steering	1	148021
	LH steering	1	148023
51	PAD, pedal, rubber	1	122289
52	BUSH, clutch pedal to pedal shaft	2	136611
53	RETURN SPRING, pedal	1	57950

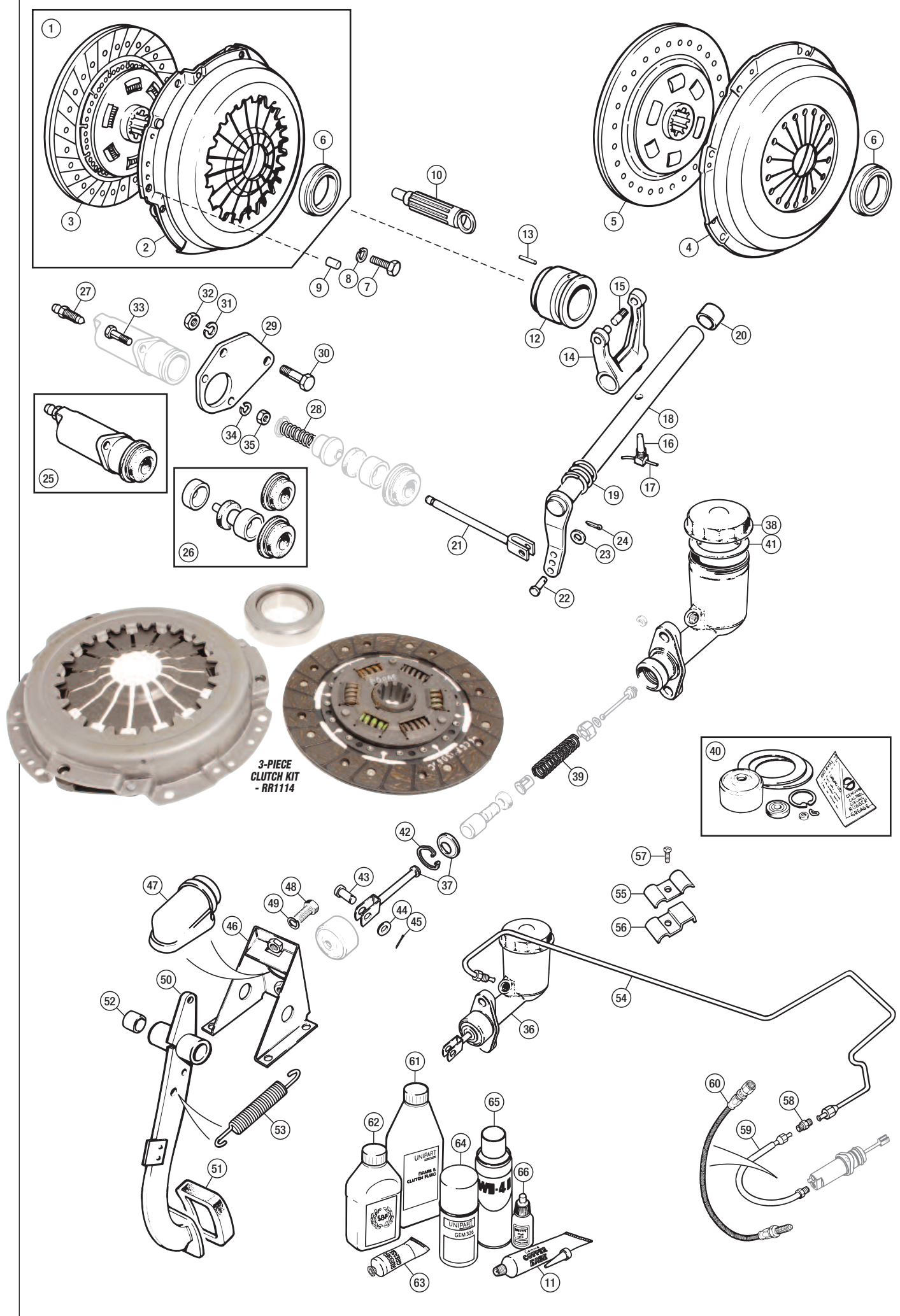
Please see 'Brake' section for brake pedal and other pedal box details.

Clutch Pipework

54	PIPE, master cylinder to hose; RH steering	1	308362
	LH steering	1	148816
55	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead, RH steering	4	149766
56	CLIP, pipe to bulkhead, LH steering	1	149766
57	SCREW, pipe clip to bulkhead Quantity increased on RH steering models.	4/1	AB606039
58	CONNECTOR, pipe to hose	1	598693
59	HOSE, flexible, connector to slave cylinder Original specification.	1	140420
60	HOSE, flexible, connector to slave cylinder, stainless steel braided Alternative; uprated specification.	1	140420GR

Consumables

61	BRAKE FLUID, DOT 3, 1 litre	A/R	GBF103
62	SILICONE BRAKE FLUID; 0.5 litre	A/R	RX1327
	1 litre	A/R	RX1326
63	BRAKE RUBBER GREASE	A/R	514578
64	BRAKE CLEANER	A/R	GBF901
65	WD-40, Large Can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
66	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Engine Mountings

1	BRACKET, engine mounting	2	145385
2	SCREW, bracket to cylinder block <i>All commission no. CP and CR models.</i>	6	SH606061
3	WASHER, locking <i>All commission no. CP and CR models.</i>	6	GHF333
2	SCREW, bracket to cylinder block <i>All commission no. CC and CF models.</i>	8	SH606061
3	WASHER, locking <i>All commission no. CC and CF models.</i>	8	GHF333
4	STUD, bracket and air manifold stay to cylinder block*	2	105124
5	WASHER, locking*	2	GHF333
6	NUT*	2	GHF202
*All commission no. CP and CR models; upper positions of RH engine mounting bracket.			
7	MOUNTING, engine, flexible	2	UKC8330
8	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
9	NUT, nyloc, flexible mounting to bracket	4	TN3209
10	SCREW, mounting to chassis frame	4	SH606091
11	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
12	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF223

Gearbox Mountings

All commission no. CP; CC models, non-overdrive.

13	CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting	1	211361
14	SCREW, crossmember to chassis frame	4	SH606061
15	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
16	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
17	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
18	NUT	4	GHF202
19	MOUNTING, gearbox, flexible	1	104086
20	WASHER, plain	2	WC600071
21	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
22	NUT, flexible mounting to crossmember	2	GHF203
23	BOLT, gearbox to flexible mounting	2	GHF109
24	WASHER, locking	1	GHF335
25	NUT, gearbox to flexible mounting	1	GHF204
26	NUT & BRACKET ASSEMBLY <i>Gearbox mounting to exhaust. To commission no. CC75000.</i>	1	142531
27	BRACKET ASSEMBLY <i>Gearbox mounting to exhaust. All commission no. CP models, CC models from CC75001.</i>	1	148875

All commission no. CP; CC models, with 'A' Type Overdrive

28	CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting	1	211361
29	SCREW, crossmember to chassis frame	4	SH606061
30	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
31	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
32	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
33	NUT	4	GHF202
34	MOUNTING, gearbox, flexible	1	104086
35	WASHER, plain	2	WC600071
36	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
37	NUT, flexible mounting to crossmember	2	GHF203
38	BOLT, gearbox to flexible mounting	2	GHF109
39	WASHER, locking	1	GHF335
40	NUT, gearbox to flexible mounting	1	GHF204
41	NUT & BRACKET ASSEMBLY <i>Gearbox mounting to exhaust. To commission no. CC75000.</i>	1	142531
42	BRACKET ASSEMBLY <i>Gearbox mounting to exhaust. All commission no. CP models, CC models from CC75001.</i>	1	148875

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

All commission no. CR; CF models, non-overdrive

43	CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting	1	218275
44	SCREW, crossmember to chassis frame	4	SH606101
45	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
46	SPACER, crossmember to chassis frame <i>If fitted.</i>	2	WP9
47	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
48	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
49	NUT	4	GHF202
50	BRACKET, flexible mounting to gearbox bracket	1	160118
51	MOUNTING, gearbox, flexible	2	150403
52	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
53	NUT, flexible mounting to bracket and crossmember	4	GHF201
54	BRACKET, gearbox to mounting bracket	1	160117
55	SCREW, bracket	2	SH606071
56	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
57	NUT	2	GHF202
58	SUPPORT STRAP, bracket to exhaust angle bracket	1	UKC878
59	STRAP, anti-rattle, mounting bracket to bolt	1	157644
60	STUD, shouldered	2	160190
61	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
62	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
63	NUT, anti-rattle strap to gearbox remote	1	GHF201
64	BOLT, anti-rattle strap and gearbox to bracket, RH	1	BH608161
65	SPACER, anti-rattle strap to gearbox	1	131690
66	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
67	NUT, half, locking	1	JN2111
68	BOLT, gearbox to bracket, LH	1	GHF109
69	WASHER, locking	1	GHF335
70	NUT	1	GHF204

All commission no. CR; CF models, models with 'J' Type Overdrive

71	CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting	1	218275
72	SCREW, crossmember to chassis frame	4	SH606101
73	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
74	SPACER, crossmember to chassis frame <i>If fitted.</i>	2	WP9
75	WASHER, plain	4	GHF302
76	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
77	NUT	4	GHF202
78	BRACKET, flexible mounting to gearbox	1	160118
79	MOUNTING, gearbox, flexible	2	150403
80	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
81	NUT, flexible mounting to bracket and crossmember	4	GHF201
82	STUD, overdrive to bracket	2	160219
83	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
84	NUT	2	GHF202
85	SCREW, bracket	2	SH606071
86	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
87	NUT	2	GHF202
88	SUPPORT STRAP, bracket to exhaust angle bracket	1	UKC878
89	STRAP, anti-rattle, remote housing to overdrive	1	160189
90	STUD, shouldered	2	160190
91	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
92	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
93	NUT, anti-rattle strap to gearbox remote	1	GHF201
94	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
95	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
96	NUT, anti-rattle strap to overdrive	1	GHF201



Overdrive Adaptor Brackets

97	CROSSMEMBER ASSY, conversion <i>Allows gearbox with later J Type overdrive to be fitted to an A Type overdrive chassis. Includes mounting rubber and hardware.</i>	1	211361X
98	CROSSMEMBER BRACKET, conversion <i>Allows saloon A Type overdrive to be fitted to a J Type overdrive chassis. Includes mounting rubber and hardware.</i>	1	218275XS
99	ADAPTOR, gearbox mounting <i>Allows saloon A Type overdrive to be fitted to TR6 A Type overdrive mounting. Minor overdrive casing modifications are required.</i>	1	104086ADP
100	ADAPTOR, gearbox mounting <i>Allows TR A Type overdrive to be fitted to J Type overdrive mounting. Will require additional purchase of 104086 mounting.</i>	1	218275X

Consumables

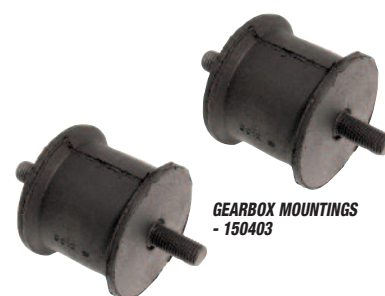
101	WD-40, Large Can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
102	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
103	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345



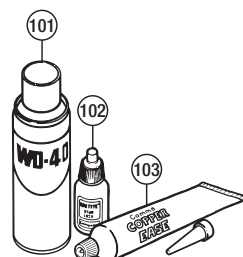
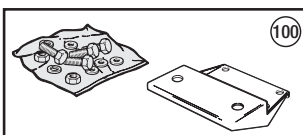
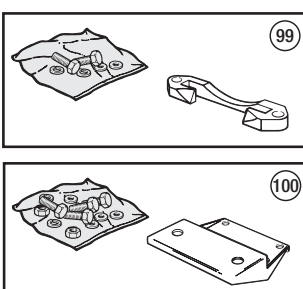
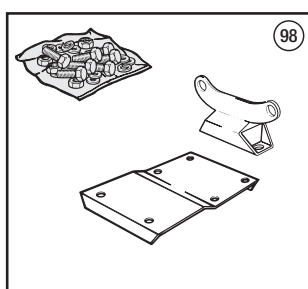
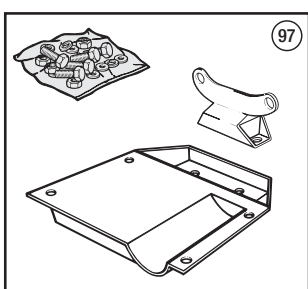
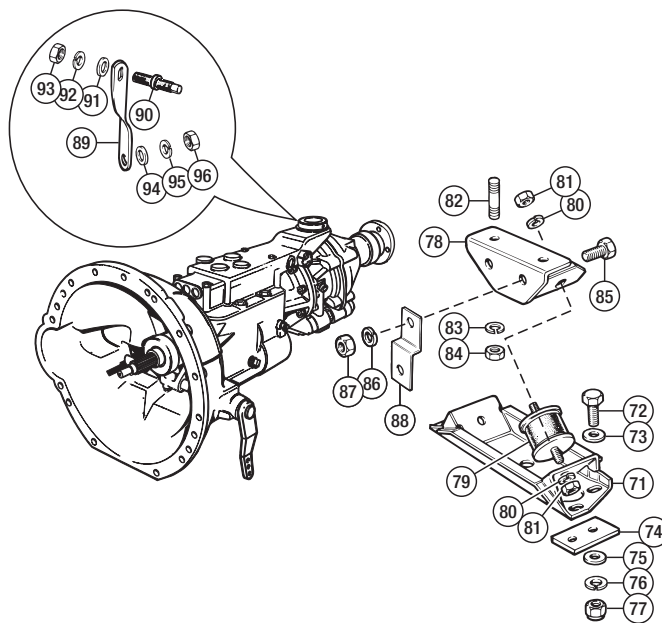
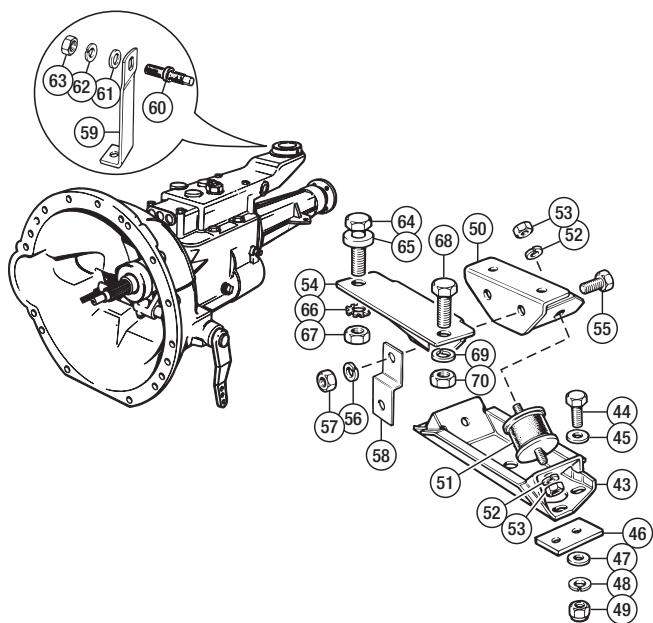
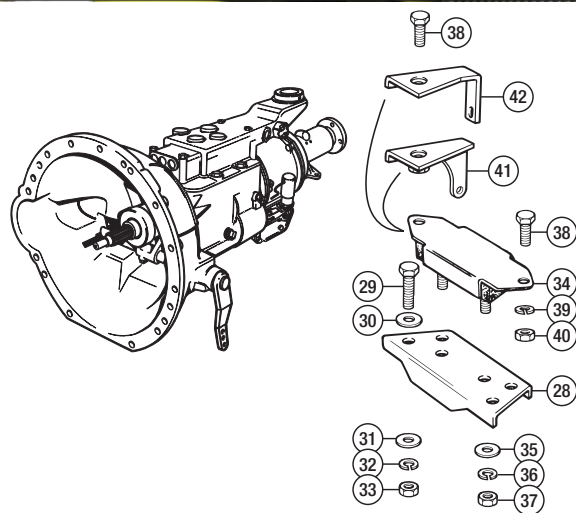
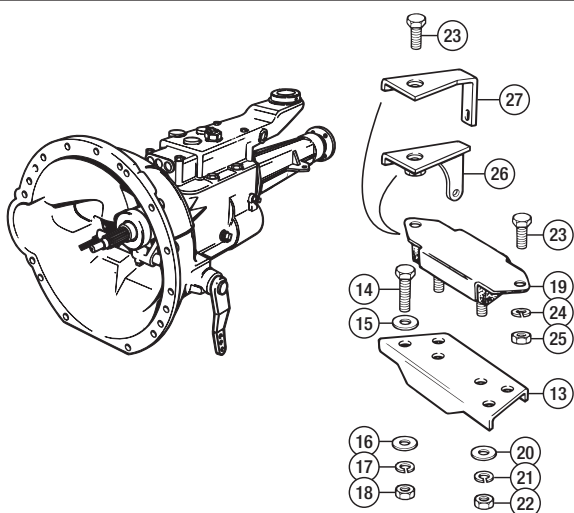
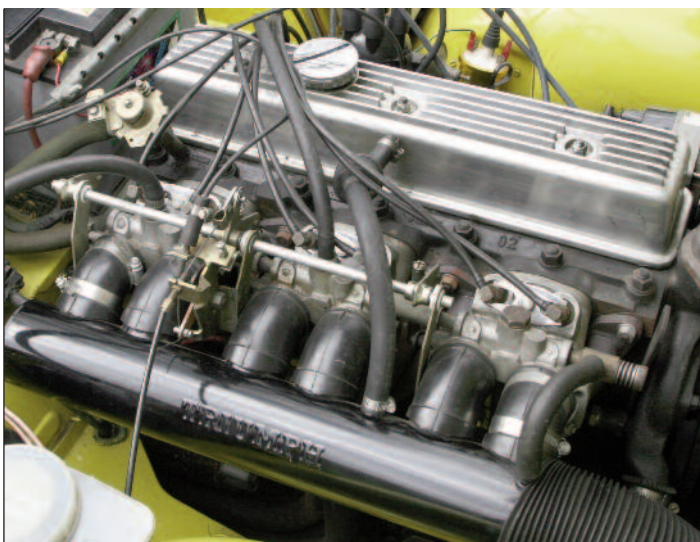
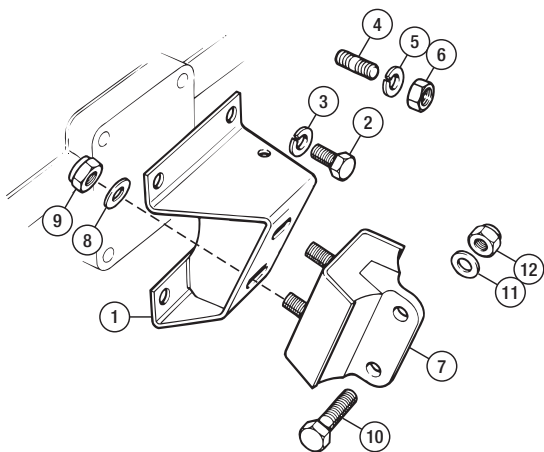
ENGINE MOUNTINGS
- UKC8330



GEARBOX MOUNTING
- 104086

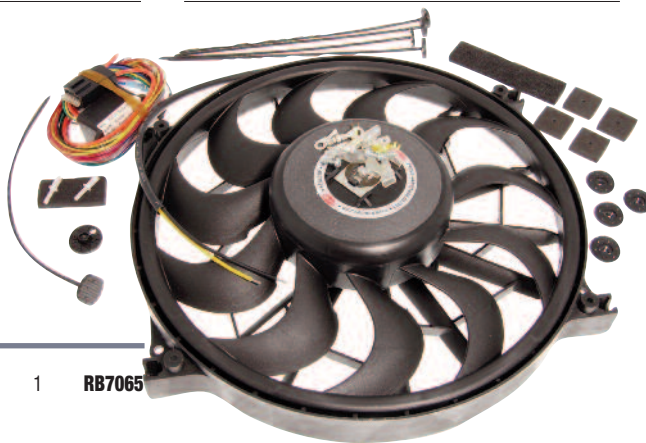


GEARBOX MOUNTINGS
- 150403



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

**KENLOWE ELECTRIC
FAN KIT - RB7065**



Kenlowe Fan Kit

- 1 KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT 1 **RB7065**
Service/Replacement Items

- KENLOWE FAN ONLY, 13" dia
Service/replacement item. 1 **RB7065FAN**
 KENLOWE MOTOR ONLY
Service/replacement item. 1 **RB7065MOTOR**
 - SEALING BAND-TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 **KLM2213**
Silicone.
 - FAN MOUNTING PLASTIC TIE KIT 1 **KLM2115**
 2 THERMO SWITCHING SENSOR 1 **KLM1416**
Included with kit.
 3 MANUAL OVER-RIDE SWITCH 1 **KLM0570**
Included with kit. (Facia mounted).

Automatic control of the Kenlowe fan can alternatively be achieved by the use of an 'Otter' temperature switch fitted in a specially adapted bottom hose connecting pipe, for details, see items 89 & 90.

Fan

All CP models

- 4 FAN, 8 blade, plastic (blue)
To engine no. CP50000. 1 **308353**
 5 FAN, 7 blade, plastic (yellow)
From engine no. CP50001. 1 **311868**
 6 FITTING KIT, fan blade 1 **308353FK**
Includes items 10-14.
 7 BOLT, extension and pulley to crankshaft 1 **148832**
 8 EXTENSION, fan 1 **148831**
 9 DOWEL PIN, locating extension on pulley 1 **140419**
 10 BUSH, fan to extension;
 standard 8 **108496**
 polyurethane 8 **108496P**
 11 SLEEVE, fan to extension 4 **108499**
 12 WASHER, plain 4 **GHF301**
 13 WASHER, tab, locking fan attachment bolt 2 **107857**
 14 BOLT, fan to extension 4 **BH605101**

All CR models

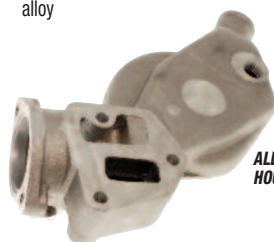
- 15 FAN, 13 blade, plastic (red) 1 **312301**
 16 FITTING KIT, fan blade 1 **312301FK**
Includes items 21-24.
 17 BOLT, extension and pulley to crankshaft 1 **148832**
 18 EXTENSION, fan 1 **148831**
 19 DOWEL PIN, locating extension on pulley 1 **140419**
 20 ADAPTOR, fan extension 1 **157876**
 21 BOLT, adaptor to extension 4 **BH605131**
 22 WASHER, plain 4 **GHF301**
 23 BOLT, fan to adaptor 4 **BH605101**
 24 WASHER, plain 4 **GHF301**

All models

- 25 PULLEY & DAMPER ASSEMBLY 1 **214479**
3/8" wide belt groove.
 PULLEY & DAMPER ASSEMBLY 1 **217371**
1/2" wide belt groove.
Note: Please refer to text concerning pulley groove widths in 'Fan Belt' section before ordering a pulley and damper assembly.

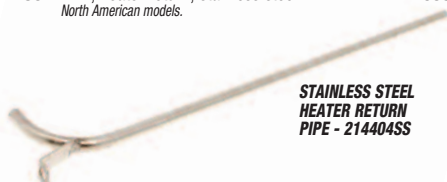
Water Pump Housing & Thermostat

- 26 HOUSING, water pump;
 original 1 **307095**
 alloy 1 **307095A**



**ALLOY WATER PUMP
HOUSING - 307095A**

- 27 STUD, water pump to housing 3 **TE605105**
 28 WASHER, locking 3 **GHF332**
 29 NUT 3 **GHF201**
 30 GASKET, housing to cylinder head 1 **138792**
 31 BOLT, housing to cylinder head
3 1/4" long. 1 **BH605261**
 32 BOLT, housing to cylinder head
2 1/4" long. 2 **BH605181**
 33 WASHER, locking 3 **GHF332**
 34 ADAPTOR, heater return pipe to housing 1 **101343**
 35 PIPE, heater return, stainless steel
European models. 1 **214404SS**
 36 PIPE, heater return, stainless steel
North American models. 1 **214405SS**



**STAINLESS STEEL
HEATER RETURN
PIPE - 214404SS**

- 37 NUT, tube 1 **101302**
 38 OLIVE, sealing 1 **TL11**
 39 PLUG, blanking 1 **114774**
Use if heater is not fitted.
 40 PLUG, blanking 1 **122132**
 41 WASHER, fibre, sealing plug 1 **WF513**
 42 TEMPERATURE SENDER UNIT 1 **GTR108**
 43 THERMOSTAT 1 **GTS104**
180°F (82°C) (Standard)
 1 **GTS102**
160°F (74°C) (Hot climates / summer)
 1 **GTS106**
195°F (88°C) (Cold climates / winter)

to engine no. CP53031

- 44 ELBOW, water outlet (thermostat cover) 1 **134681**
May be replaced with later (156333) elbow, so long as correct elbow to housing screws are also used (replace BH605141 with BH605101).
 45 GASKET, water outlet 1 **GTG103**
 46 SCREW, elbow to housing 1 **GHF103**
 47 BOLT, elbow to housing 1 **BH605141**
 48 WASHER, locking 2 **GHF332**

from engine no. CP53032

- 44 ELBOW, water outlet (thermostat cover) 1 **156333**
May be replaced with later (156333) elbow, so long as correct elbow to housing screws are also used (replace BH605141 with BH605101).
 45 GASKET, water outlet 1 **GTG103**
 46 SCREW, elbow to housing 1 **GHF103**
 47 SCREW, elbow to housing 1 **BH605101**
 48 WASHER, locking 2 **GHF332**

Water Pump

The earliest TR6's were fitted with a water pump that had a detachable pulley. This type of pump is easily identified by the self locking nut that retains the pulley on the pump spindle; as a bonus, this design of water pump is repairable. It was replaced on later cars by a water pump and pulley assembly; this time the pulley was pressed on to the shaft. This unfortunately means that the pulley cannot easily be removed and therefore the pump is not easily repaired. The pump and pulley assembly, GWP201, will substitute for any previous TR6 water pump application, with the 3/8" wide pulley groove.

With detachable pulley

- 49 WATER PUMP & PULLEY ASSEMBLY 1 **517257**
 50 SPINDLE 1 **104839**
 51 IMPELLOR 1 **104840**
 52 SEAL, impellor to bearing housing 1 **148322**
 53 SEAL, on spindle 1 **60313**
 54 CIRCLIP, bearing locating on shaft 1 **500047**
 55 WASHER, abutment circlip to bearing 1 **101092**
 56 BEARING 2 **100764**
 57 SPACER, between bearings 1 **104841**
 58 CIRCLIP, bearing locating in housing 1 **100851**
 59 KEY, woodruff, spindle to pulley 1 **WKN405**
 60 WASHER, plain 1 **WP19**
 61 NUT, nyloc, pulley to spindle 1 **GHF272**
 62 PULLEY, pump driving 1 **133239**
 63 PLUG, lubrication hole 1 **122115**
 64 LUBRICATOR, grease nipple A/R **125361**
Fit only when servicing.

With fixed pulley

- 65 WATER PUMP & PULLEY ASSEMBLY,
with fixed 3/8" pulley
 standard (P.I. models) 1 **GWP201**
 alloy (P.I. models) 1 **GWP201A**
with fixed 1/2" single pulley
 USA Models. See 'Fan Belt' note. 1 **GWP203**
 66 WATER PUMP & PULLEY ASSEMBLY,
with fixed 1/2" dual pulley
 USA Models. See 'Fan Belt' note. 1 **TKC2106**



**WATER PUMP &
PULLEY ASSEMBLY -
GWP201**

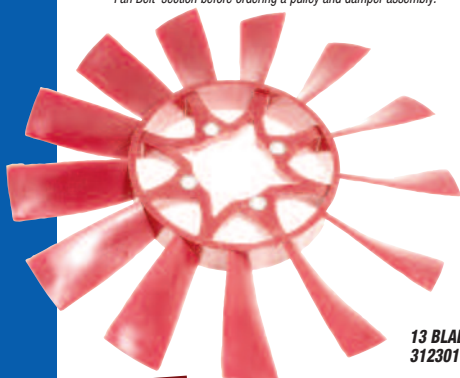
All models

- 67 GASKET, pump to housing 1 **138701**

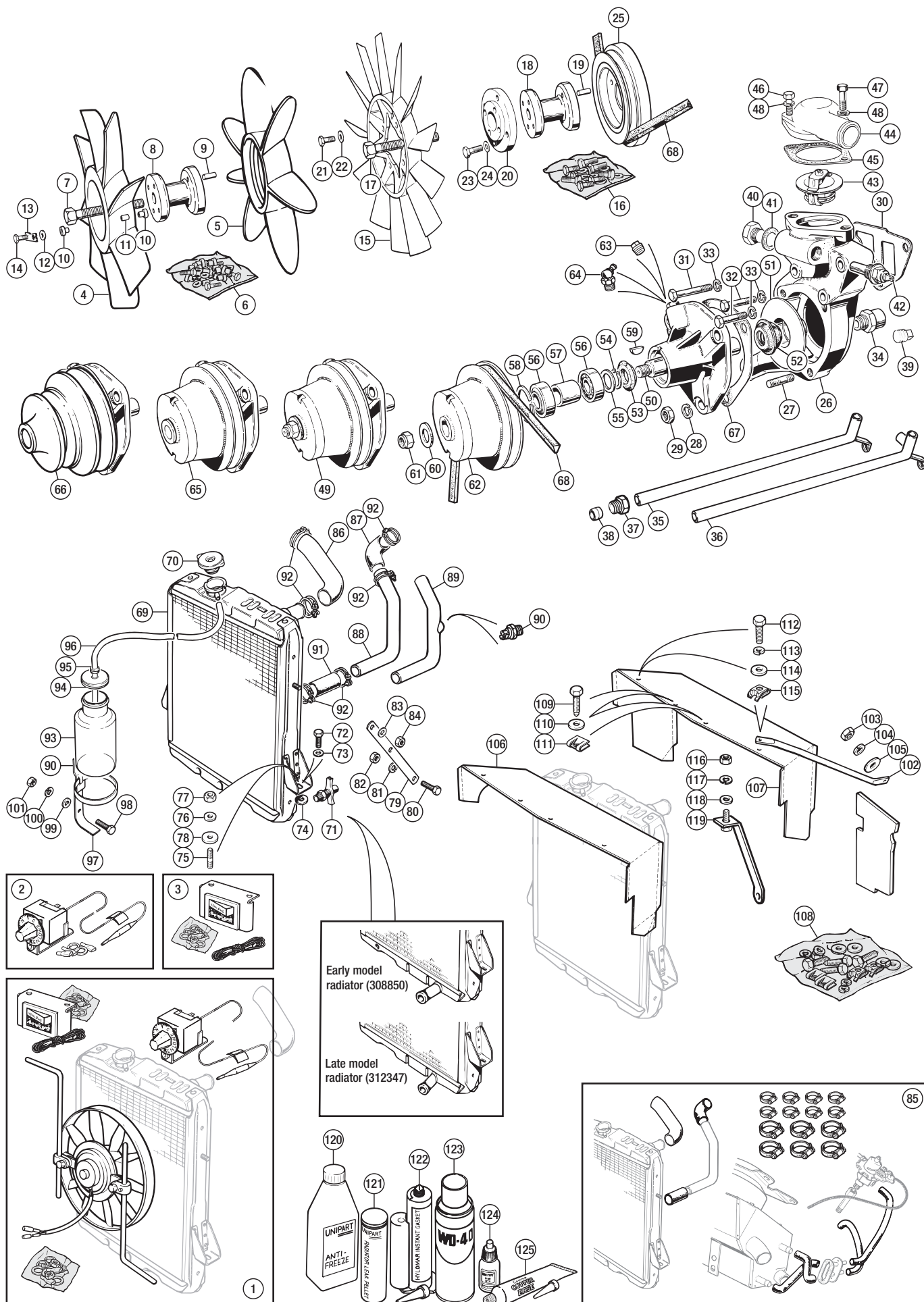
Fan Belt

Note: Certain North American market carburettor-engined TR6s had a fan belt that was 1/2" wide in place of the 3/8" wide belt fitted to all TR6 P.I. models. The associated pulleys that the 1/2" fan belt ran with were also wider (which in turn means that the fixed pulley water pumps were also different). To this end, an owner must check the width of the belt and pulley system on his or her car prior to ordering replacement parts, if there is any doubt regarding the originality of the specification of the engine.

- 68 FAN BELT;
 3/8" 1 **GCB11088**
 1/2" single pulley A/R **217391**
 1/2" dual pulley A/R **TKC2165**
 air pump A/R **TKC2166**



**13 BLADE FAN -
312301**



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Radiator

Two radiator designs were used during the production life of the TR6 P.I. The design changed when the bottom inlet tube to the radiator was repositioned. This in turn caused the reshaping of the steel tube between the two lower radiator hoses. The later versions of the radiator and steel tube can be used for all applications, (see diagrams on illustration page).

69	RADIATOR;		
	to commission no. CP75000 (straight bottom tube)		
	new	1	308850
	reconditioned, exchange	1	308850R
	from commission no. CP750001 (bottom tube angled down)		
	new	1	312347
	reconditioned, exchange	1	312347R
	aluminium, uprated	1	312347UR
70	CAP, radiator;		
	7 psi (to commission no. CP75000)	1	GRC112
	13 psi (from commission no. CP75001)	1	GRC114
71	DRAIN TAP (to commission no. CP75000)	1	132565
72	SCREW, radiator to chassis frame	2	SH606091
73	WASHER, plain	2	GHF302
74	PACKING, radiator mounting	A/R	601994

Alternative to 72, 73, 74.

75	STUD, radiator mounting to chassis	2	143712
76	WASHER, plain	2	GHF302
77	NUT, plain, radiator mounting	2	GHF202
78	PACKING, radiator mounting	A/R	601994

79	STAY, radiator to chassis cross tube	2	147574
80	SCREW, stay to cross tube	2	GHF120
81	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
82	NUT	2	GHF201
83	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
84	NUT, stay to radiator frame	2	GHF201



RADIATOR -
312347



UPRATED
ALUMINIUM
RADIATOR -
312347UR

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Radiator Hoses

Hose Kits

Kits include all hoses for cooling and heating and corresponding jubilee type hose clips. Available in black or green, or in silicone.

Fuel Injection Models

85	HOSE KIT;		
	black	1	RR1168
	green	1	RR1168GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1168SAMCO

Carburettor Models

85	HOSE KIT;		
	to commission no. CF35000		
	black	1	RR1266
	green	1	RR1266GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1266SAMCO
	from commission no. CF35001		
	black	1	RR1507
	green	1	RR1507GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1507SAMCO



HOSE KIT - RR1168



HOSE KIT - RR1168GREEN



HOSE KIT - RR1168SAMCO

Radiator Hoses

Note: For heater hoses, refer to following page.

86	TOP HOSE;		
	black (to engine no. CP50000)	1	148996
	green (from engine no. CP50001 to CR12500)	1	154148
	green (from engine no. CR12501)	1	GZA971GREEN
	black (from engine no. CR12501)	1	GZA971
87	BOTTOM HOSE, curved;		
	black (to engine no. CP50000)	1	148993
	green (from engine no. CP50001 to CR12500)	1	154145
	green (from engine no. CR12501)	1	GRH393GREEN
	black (from engine no. CR12501)	1	GRH393
88	PIPE, water return;		
	steel (308850 radiator)	1	145398
	To commission no. CP75000.		
	stainless steel (312347 radiator)	1	158417SS
	From commission no. CP75001.		
89	PIPE, water return, with Otter switch boss		
	stainless steel (312347 radiator)	1	158417SST
	See note above radiators for pipe compatibility.		
90	TEMPERATURE SWITCH, Otter	1	RW3041
	For auto control of Kenlowe fan (86° on, 76° off).		
91	BOTTOM HOSE, straight;		
	black (to engine no. CP50000)	1	148995
	green (from engine no. CP50001 to CR12500)	1	154147
	green (from engine no. CR12501)	1	GRH392GREEN
	black (all models)	1	GRH392
92	CLIP, hose clamping;		
	'Supergrip' wire band type	6	CS4024
	'Jubilee' type (alternative)	6	GHC1217

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Overflow Bottle

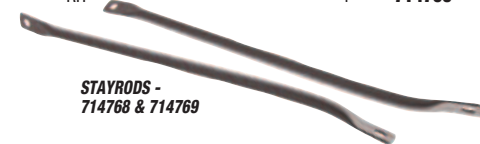
93	BOTTLE, overflow	1	137632
94	CAP, overflow bottle	1	137743
95	GROMMET, protecting pipe in cap	1	616925
96	PIPE, overflow	1	137742
97	BRACKET, overflow bottle	1	713544
98	SCREW, bracket to wheel arch	2	HU504
99	WASHER, plain	2	WP5
100	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
101	NUT	2	HN2005

OVERFLOW BOTTLE - 137632
AND CAP - 137743



Air Duct & Stay Rods

102	STAYROD, valance to wheel arch;		
	LH	1	714768
	RH	1	714769



STAYRODS -
714768 & 714769

103	NUT, plain, stay rod to wheel arch	2	GHF200
104	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
105	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
106	AIR DUCT, radiator (P.I. models)	1	910442
107	AIR DUCT, radiator (Carb. models)	1	910441
108	FITTING KIT, air duct;		
	P.I. models (Inc. items 109-118)	1	910442FK
	Carb. models (Inc. items 109-115)	1	910441FK
109	SCREW	2	AB610051
110	WASHER, plain	2	WP124
111	NUT, fix	2	FU2585
112	SCREW,		
	stay rod and air duct to front valance	2	GHF117
113	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
114	WASHER, plain	2	WC701121
115	SPIRE NUT,		
	attached to front valance top flange	2	FJ24074

P.I. Models

116	NUT, plain, stay rod to wheel arch	1	GHF200
117	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
118	WASHER, plain	1	GHF300

119	STRAP ASSEMBLY, air cleaner support	1	153282
------------	-------------------------------------	---	---------------

Consumables

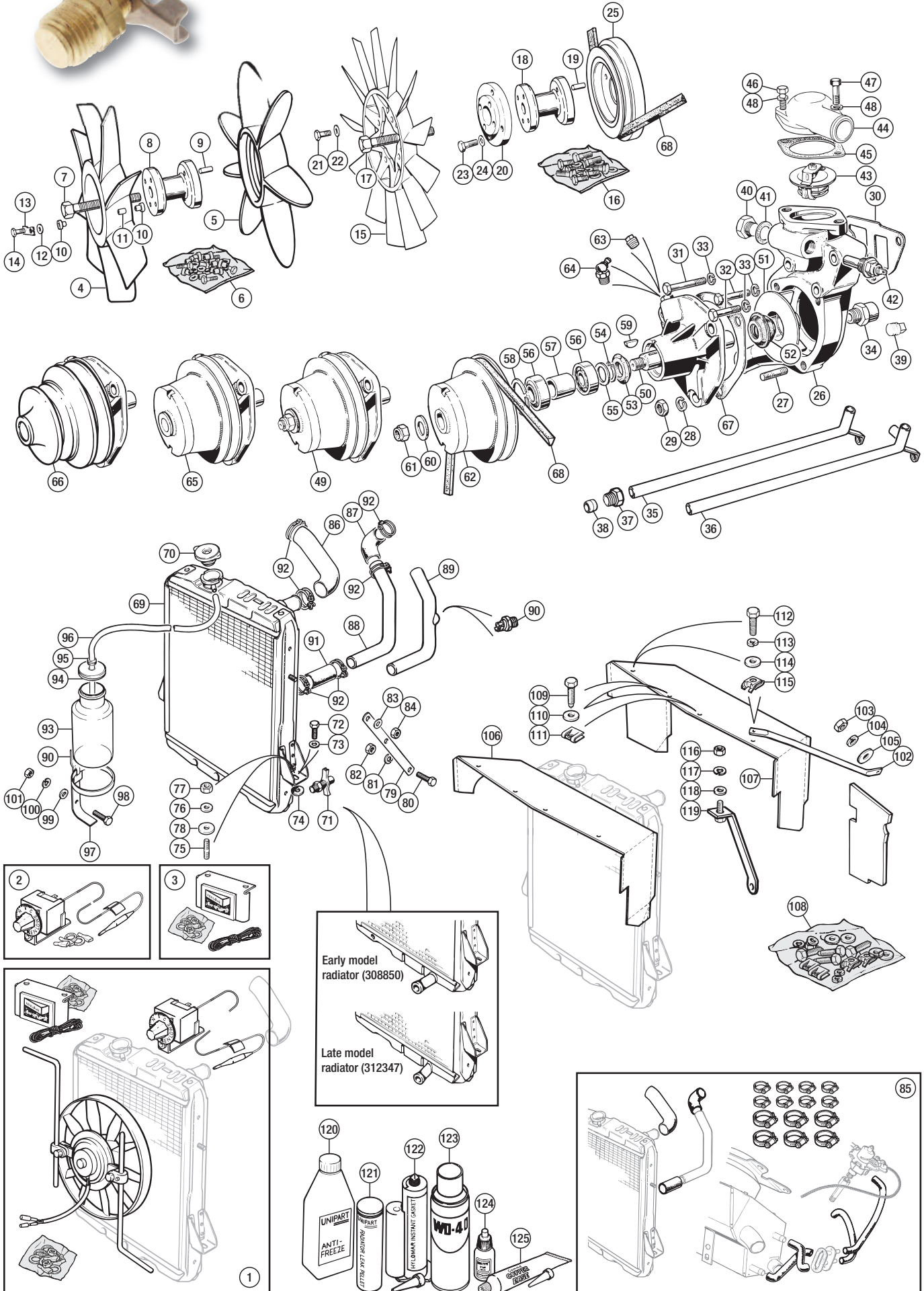
120	ANTI FREEZE;		
	1 litre	A/R	GAC2018X
	5 litre	A/R	GAC2019
121	RADIATOR LEAK SEALER, 250ml	A/R	RX1508
122	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
123	WD-40, Large Can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
124	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
125	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345



ANTI FREEZE &
RADIATOR LEAK
SEALER



**RADIATOR DRAIN TAP -
132565**



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Heater

1	HEATER ASSEMBLY; standard	1	812301
	reconditioned (exchange)	1	812301R
	high output*	1	812301HX
*See also Up-rated Heater Valve Kit (item 39).			
2	MATRIX	1	812301MATRIX
3	FAN MOTOR	1	812301MOTOR
4	FAN	1	512365
5	SPIRE CLIP, securing fan	1	GHF704
6	RIVET, motor to cradle	3	GHF602
7	GROMMET, motor to cradle	3	GHF807
8	CRADLE, fan motor	1	521080CR
9	SCREW, cradle to casing	3	HU503
10	RESISTOR	1	7H6926
11	RIVET, securing resistor	2	574437
12	FITTING KIT, heater	1	812301FK
Items 13-21 included in fitting kit 812301FK.			
13	SEAL, rubber, heater air inlet to plenum	1	812301S
14	SCREW, heater assembly to plenum	3	GHF101
15	WASHER, plain	3	WP167
16	GROMMET, mounting screws to heater	3	17H5431X
17	WASHER, plain	3	GHF300
18	SPACER, heater assembly to plenum	3	566374
19	NUT, heater assembly to bulkhead	1	GHF200
20	WASHER, plain	1	566581
21	WASHER, rubber	1	612241
22	LABEL, heater, 'Smith's'	1	CRST267
23	LABEL, heater, Caution	1	CRST127



CAUTION
HEATER LABEL -
CRST127

Heater Hoses

Hose Kits

Hose Kits include all hoses for cooling and heating and corresponding jubilee type hose clips. Available in black or green, or in silicone.

24	HOSE KIT; fuel injection models		
	black	1	RR1168
	green (Fuel Injection Models)	1	RR1168GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1168SAMCO
	carburettor models (to commission no. CF35000)		
	black	1	RR1266
	green	1	RR1266GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1266SAMCO
	carburettor models (from commission no. CF35001)		
	black	1	RR1507
	green	1	RR1507GREEN
	silicone	1	RR1507SAMCO
25	HOSE, water, outlet, black	1	623285
26	HOSE, water, inlet, black	1	623284
27	CLAMP, hose securing; 'Supergrip' type	4	CS4012
	'Jubilee' type (alternative)	4	GHC406
28	GASKET, rubber, connection to bulkhead	1	611040
29	CONNECTION, bulkhead, heater hoses	1	611043
30	SCREW, connection to bulkhead	2	AD606062
31	SPIRE NUT	2	GHF712
32	HOSE, water, feed, to valve; black and yellow (early TR6)	1	622141
	black, straight (late TR6)	1	627310
	green (late TR6)	1	627310GREEN
33	HOSE, water, return, to metal pipe; black and yellow (early TR6)	1	622158
	black, straight (late TR6)	1	GZA1336
	green (late TR6)	1	GZA1336GREEN
34	CLAMP, hose securing; 'Supergrip' type	4	CS4012
	'Jubilee' type	4	GHC406

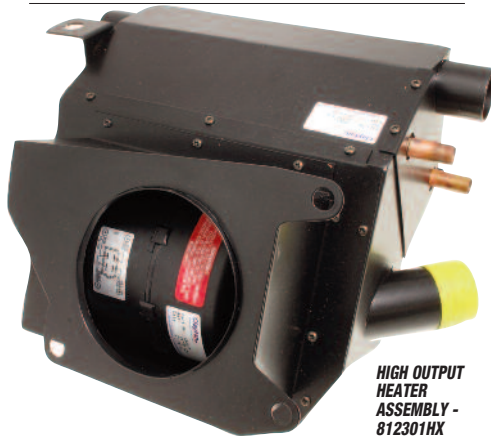
European models:

35	PIPE, heater return, stainless steel	1	214404SS
----	--------------------------------------	---	----------

North American models:

36	PIPE, heater return, stainless steel	1	214405SS
37	NUT, tube	1	101302
38	OLIVE, sealing	1	TL11

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



Water Valve

39	WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY; standard	1	565755
	uprated (kit)	1	565755URKIT
For use with standard or uprated heater (improved flow).			
	uprated (valve only)	1	565755UR
Service replacement for uprated valve kit.			
40	ADAPTOR, water valve to cylinder head	1	148435



WATER VALVE
ASSEMBLY -
565755

Heater Controls

41	TRUNNION KIT, cable clamp Inc. trunnion & screw	1	609123K
42	TRUNNION, cable clamp Included in 609123K	1	609123
43	SCREW, cable clamping Included in 609123K	1	559980
44	CABLE ASSEMBLY, water valve control	1	622361
45	GROMMET, on control cable	1	600396
46	BEZEL, securing cable to switch plinth	1	566047
47	KNOB*, water valve control, pictorial type	1	712903
48	KNOB*, water valve control, written type Alternative.	1	725372
49	TRUNNION KIT, cable clamp	1	609123K
50	TRUNNION, cable clamp	1	609123
51	SCREW, cable clamping	1	559980
52	CABLE ASSEMBLY, air distribution	1	622362
53	BEZEL, securing cable to switch plinth	1	566047
54	KNOB*, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909
55	KNOB*, air distribution, written type Alternative.	1	725370
56	SWITCH, heater fan, push pull type	1	131812
57	BEZEL, for heater switch	1	609792
58	WASHER, under knob	1	128089
59	KNOB*, heater fan switch, pictorial type	1	712911
60	KNOB*, heater fan switch, written type Alternative.	1	725371
61	SWITCH, heater fan, toggle type Alternative.	1	BCA4294

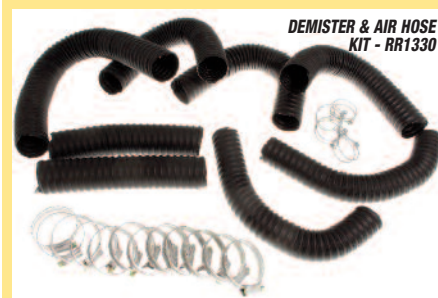
*Knob sets also available see "Facia/Instruments".

HEATER KNOBS

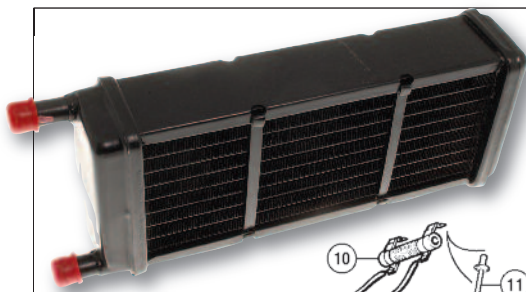


Demister & Air Hoses

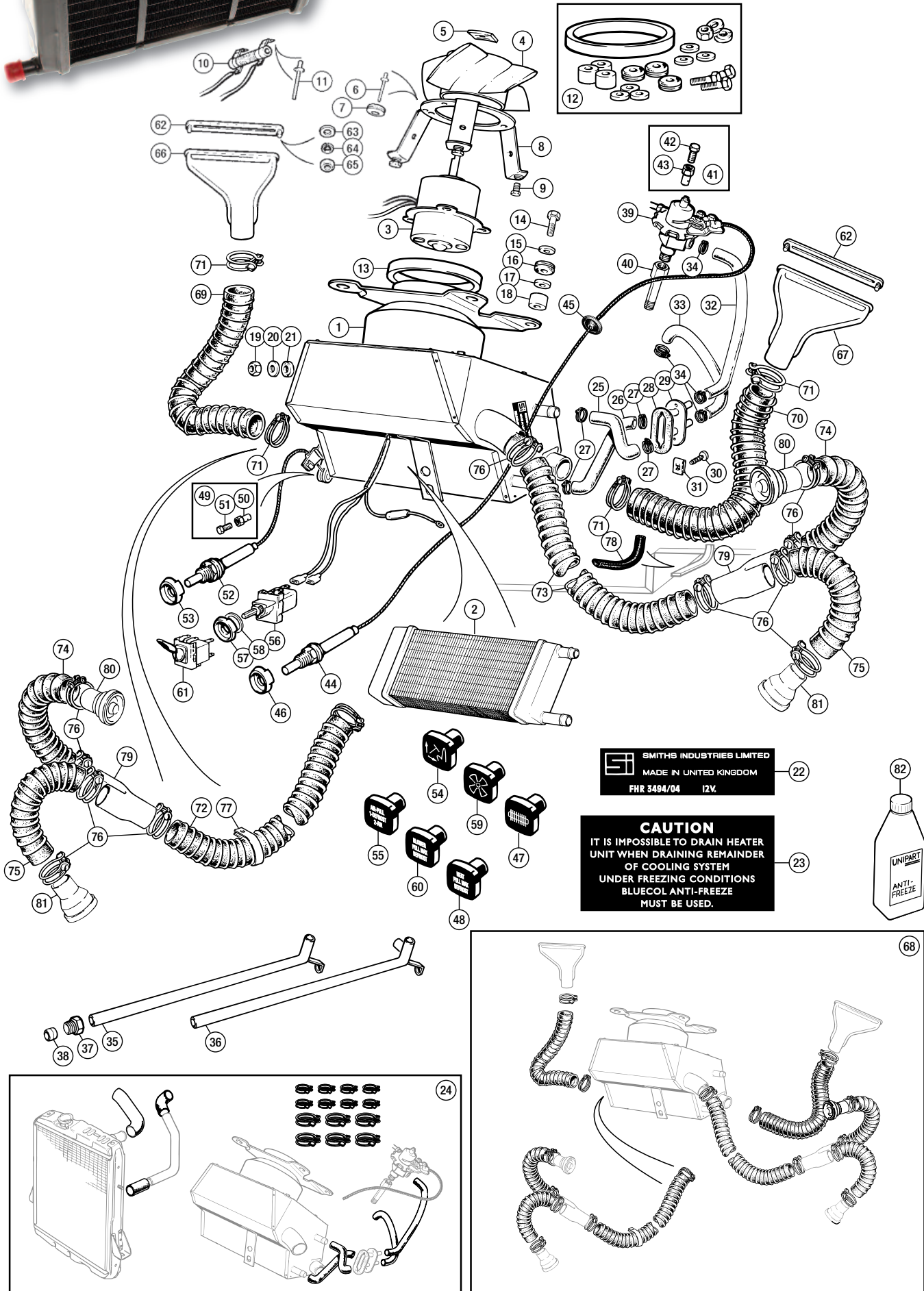
62	ESCUTCHEON, demister outlet	2	610181
63	WASHER, plain	4	WP5
64	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
65	NUT, escutcheon and nozzle attaching	4	HN2005
66	NOZZLE ASSEMBLY, demister, LH	1	806740
67	NOZZLE ASSEMBLY, demister, RH	1	806741
68	DEMISTER & AIR HOSE KIT Items 69-76 included in RR1330.	1	RR1330
69	HOSE, heater to demister nozzle, LH, 11 1/2" long x 1 1/2" dia.	1	602636
70	HOSE, heater to demister nozzle, RH 13 1/2" long x 1 1/2" dia.	1	602638
71	CLAMP, hose securing	4	CS4024
72	HOSE, heater to 'Y' piece tube, driver's side, 14" long x 1 3/4" dia.	1	715034
73	HOSE, heater to 'Y' piece tube, passenger's side, 18" long x 1 3/4" dia.	1	715031
74	HOSE, 'Y' piece tube to fascia louver, 7 1/2" long x 1 3/4" dia.	2	715032
75	HOSE, 'Y' piece tube to footwell louver, 11 1/2" long x 1 3/4" dia.	2	715033
76	CLAMP, hose securing	12	GHC1217



77	CLAMP, hose retaining Driver's side only.	1	622151
78	SLEEVE, PVC, protecting hose	1	UKC5424
79	TUBE, 'Y' piece	2	622138
80	LOUVRE ASSEMBLY, fascia fresh air 'eye ball vent'; metal To commission no. CP/CC50000.	2	713040
	plastic Commission no. CP/CC50001 to CR1/CF1.	2	720650
	plastic From commission no. CR1/CF1.	2	725776
81	LOUVRE ASSEMBLY, footwell fresh air 'eye ball vent'; metal To commission no. CP/CC50000.	2	713040
	plastic From commission no. CP/CC50001.	2	720650
For the mounting hardware to install the louvres see 'Facia' section later in catalogue.			
The plastic fascia fresh air louver assemblies are interchangeable. The difference between the two plastic ones is a cosmetic bright finished edge on the later type. Other models from the Triumph range (Stag, Innsbruck) were fitted with similar vents to those in the TR6. The metal vents are retained in the fascia by a stud ring, clamps and nuts; the plastic vents are secured by clips moulded on the periphery of the louver.			
82	ANTI FREEZE; 1 litre	A/R	GAC2018X
	5 litre	A/R	GAC2019



HEATER MATRIX -
812301MATRIX



SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM
FHR 3494/04 12V.

CAUTION
IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER
UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER
OF COOLING SYSTEM
UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS
BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE
MUST BE USED.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

FUEL SYSTEM TR6 to commission no. CP50000.

Problem Solving

The most common problems affecting TR6s these days is their low usage and the periods that they spend in storage. Even in dry garages the inside of the fuel tank may corrode shedding fine iron sediment as soon as the car is moved. Once corrosion has started it may be more expensive to cure/eradicate than the cost of a new tank.

If a problem is suspected, the tank may have to be flushed by filling and draining several times. Another common ailment is caused by water, which will sit at the bottom of the tank, under the fuel, and cause corrosion. This may actually get as far as the engine when it will cause havoc to a metering unit or injector.

The P.I. system may need pressure checking at several points to identify a problem. The pressure relief valve (PRV) should 'blow' at 105 - 110 PSI, and there should be over 90 PSI at the metering unit outlets. Injectors pop at 45-55 PSI. Rebuilt injectors are tested to perform within this pressure window, and spray an even cone of fuel.



FUEL TANK
- 312359A

Fuel Tank & Fittings

1	FUEL TANK		
	mild steel	1	312359
	aluminium replacement	1	312359A
	The replacement aluminium petrol tank is suitable to fit all petrol injected TR6s and is fully baffled.		
2	PLUG, drain	1	103222
3	WASHER, fibre	1	WF513
4	SEAL, drain plug, tank to floor	1	611733
5	PAD, felt, tank mounting, rear top	1	621721
6	PAD, felt, tank mounting, rear bottom	1	621721
7	SCREW, petrol tank to body	6	GHF101
8	WASHER, locking	6	GHF331
9	WASHER, plain	6	GHF314
10	FUEL CAP, vented	1	725117
11	SEAL, cap to filler neck	1	718738
12	FUEL CAP (alternative)	1	613506
13	FUEL CAP, magnetic (alternative)	1	714774
14	FUEL CAP, locking, round, with flange	1	571086
	Alternative.		
15	FUEL CAP, locking, lozenge shaped	1	GAC6001X
	Alternative.		
16	GROMMET	1	650247
17	HOSE, filler	1	UKC9920
18	CLIP;		
	wire band type	2	CS4038
	'Jubilee' type (alternative)	2	GHC1622
19	SENDER UNIT, petrol gauge	1	214465
20	WASHER, rubber, anti rattle on float	1	139908
21	GASKET, cork, sender to tank	1	2H1082
22	SCREW, sender to tank	6	TR6504
23	WASHER, fibre	6	WF505

Pipework: Fuel Tank to Filter

24	PIPE & UNION ASSEMBLY, tank outlet	1	151204
25	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 5/16" pipe	1	60142
26	OLIVE, 5/16"	1	TL8
27	HOSE, petrol tank to filter inlet, 13 1/2"	1	149608
28	PIPE & UNION ASSEMBLY, filter to pump	1	149556
29	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 5/16" pipe	1	60142
30	OLIVE, 5/16"	1	TL8

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Fuel Filter

See 'Fuel System- Injection' for petrol filter details.

31	BOWL ASSEMBLY, fuel filter	1	215299
	FILTER ELEMENT	1	GFE5296
	See 'Fuel System- Injection' for petrol filter details.		
32	BOLT, filter housing attachment	2	GHF105
33	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
34	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
35	NUT	2	GHF202

Pipework: Fuel Filter Vent

36	PIPE, filter vent to tank	1	214895
37	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 1/4" pipe	2	60176
38	OLIVE, 1/4"	2	102729
39	CONNECTION ADAPTOR, vent pipe	1	148312
40	WASHER, sealing adaptor to filter head	1	150710

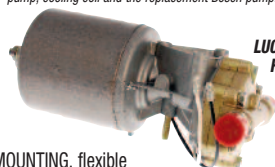
Pipework: Fuel Filter to Fuel Pump

41	BANJO UNION, filter to pump	1	151215
42	BOLT, banjo to filter head	1	135566
43	WASHER, sealing	2	133006
44	HOSE, filter to pump inlet, 9 1/2" long	1	153146
45	PIPE & UNION ASSEMBLY, inlet to pump	1	149557
46	OLIVE & TUBE	1	148813
47	NUT, TUBE	1	151878

Fuel Pump

See 'Fuel System-Injection' for further information on breakdown of petrol pump, cooling coil and the replacement Bosch pump.

48	FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY, (Lucas)	1	214347R
	reconditioned, exchange		
49	PUMP REPAIR KIT, includes brushes, spring and seals, (Lucas pump)	1	214347RKIT
	See 'Fuel System-Injection' for further information on breakdown of petrol pump, cooling coil and the replacement Bosch pump.		



LUCAS FUEL PUMP
RECONDITIONED
- 214347R

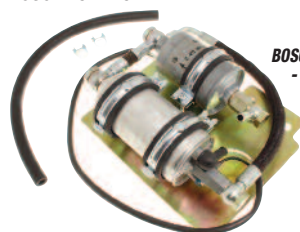
50	MOUNTING, flexible	3	UKC2451
51	WASHER, plain	3	WC701121
52	WASHER, locking	3	GHF331
53	NUT	3	GHF200

BOSCH REPLACEMENT FUEL PUMP

The Bosch pump is an ideal replacement for the notoriously unreliable Lucas unit. It is installed in the same position and can be easily piped in and wired following the instructions supplied. The quiet operation and suitability for both leaded and unleaded fuel make it an ideal choice for any Pi car.

Remember that 100P.S.I. pressure is required from the fuel pump - ensure that air is expelled from the fuel filter when fitting. Also, note that because the pump to P.R.V. hose is not rigid, it can cause some noise which is often misdiagnosed as a problem with the Bosch fuel pump.

54	BOSCH FUEL PUMP KIT	1	214347BOSCH
----	---------------------	---	-------------



BOSCH FUEL PUMP
- 214347BOSCH

Pipework: Fuel Pump Vent/Drain

55	TUBING, fuel pump vent/drain	1	149775
56	GROMMET, fuel pump vent	1	600396

Pipework: Fuel Pump to Pressure Relief Valve

57	HOSE, fuel pump to PRV 'T' piece		
	rubber	1	153736
	stainless steel	1	153736SS

Pressure Relief Valve

See 'Fuel System-Injection' for breakdown of the pressure relief valve.

58	'T' PIECE, PRV mounting	1	149773
59	MOUNTING, flexible	2	UKC2451
60	WASHER, plain	4	WC701121
61	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
62	NUT	4	GHF200
63	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY, short body	1	149811R
	See 'Fuel System-Injection' for breakdown of the pressure relief valve.		
64	DOWTY WASHER, PRV to 'T' piece	1	152068

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Pipe Work

Pipework: Return from Pressure Relief Valve to Fuel Filter

65	PIPE ASSEMBLY, PRV to connector	1	152235
66	NUT	1	152275
67	NIPPLE	1	148813
68	HOSE, return from PRV to tank, 19"	1	149613
69	PIPE ASSEMBLY, PRV into filter	1	152232
70	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 5/16" pipe	1	60142
71	OLIVE, 5/16"	1	TL8

Pipework: Delivery from Pressure Relief Valve to Metering Unit

72	PIPE ASSEMBLY, intermediate feed	1	308826
73	DOUBLE ENDED UNION (D.E. union)	1	149767
74	PIPE ASSEMBLY, PRV to D.E. union	1	151229
75	GROMMET, return and drain pipe	1	600395
76	DOUBLE ENDED UNION (D.E. union)	1	149767
77	PIPE ASSEMBLY, D.E. union to hose	1	149754
78	HOSE, flexible; rubber	1	214890
	stainless steel	1	214890SS

Pipework: Drain from Metering Unit to Fuel Filter Vent Pipe

79	ELBOW HOSE, rubber	1	148947
	Push on connection.		
80	PIPE, front	1	214588
81	CONNECTOR, front pipe to intermediate	1	148945
	5" x 3/16" bore.		
82	PIPE, intermediate	1	308953
83	CONNECTOR, intermediate pipe and tank	2	148944
	3" x 3/16" bore.		
84	PIPE ASSEMBLY, rear	1	215686
85	GROMMET, return pipe	1	600395

Pipe Clips

86	CLIP, fuel pipe to chassis, double	3	149765
87	RIVET, 'Pop' type, clip attaching	6	560772
88	CLIP, fuel pipe to chassis	1	149810
	To commission no. CP26892.		
89	CLIP, fuel pipe to chassis, double	1	625521A
	From commission no. CP26893.		
90	CLIP, rear drain pipe to tank support	1	59380
91	SCREW, self tapping	1	AB608031
92	CLIP, pipe securing to crossmember	1	149766
93	SCREW, clip retaining	1	PX503
94	WASHER, locking	1	WL105001
95	NUT	1	HN2005
96	CLIP, pipes to rear cross member	2	137048
97	CLIP, double, 3/16" to 5/16" anti fret	A/R	148820
	As fitted.		

Fuel Pipe Kit

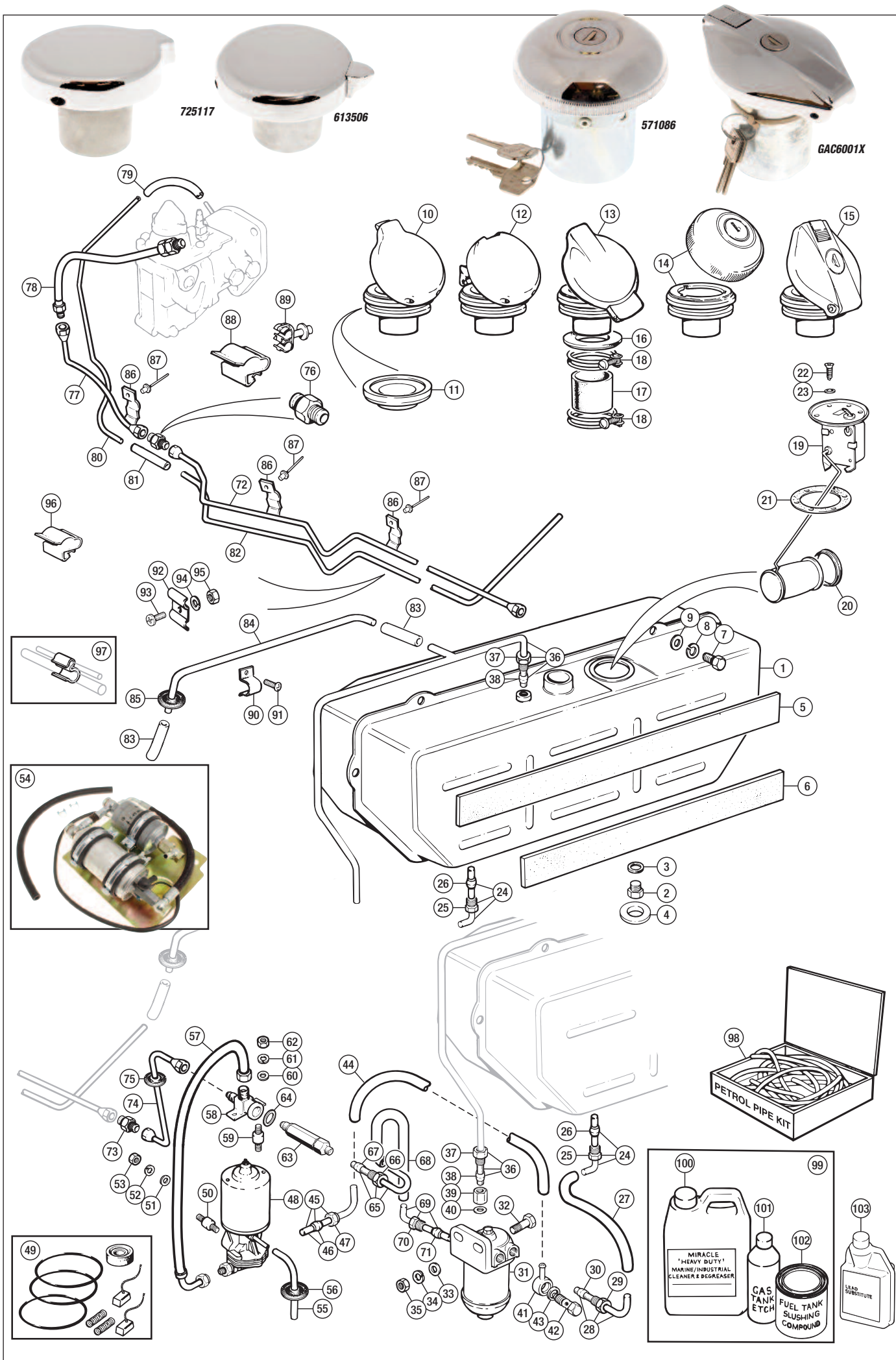
98	FUEL PIPE KIT, early	1	RR1171
	Includes supply and return copper pipes only. Does not include rubber connections for the supply pipes to the injectors.		

Consumables

99	FUEL TANK CLEANING & SEALING KIT	A/R	RX1578
	Includes items 100-102.		
100	CLEANER, fuel tank, biodegradable	A/R	RX1576
	1 U.S. gallon. This is an industrial strength fuel tank cleaner that allows you to clean out your car's petrol tank yourself. We recommend using this cleaner in conjunction with our etching liquid when planning to seal a tank.		
101	ETCHING LIQUID, fuel tank	A/R	RX1577
	16oz. Use this biodegradable etcher as a prep to our slushing compound to give maximum adhesion of the sealer. Our tank cleaner should be used first to remove oils and grime.		
102	SLUSHING COMPOUND, fuel tank	A/R	608591A
	U.S. quart. This tacky fluid sticks to the inner walls of the fuel tank and prevents rusting problems which normally lead to leaks. It is even efficient at filling minor rust holes and leaking seams. Easy to use and long lasting. Ideal for renovating older tanks, or prior to installing replacements.		
103	LEAD SUBSTITUTE, 250ml		
	standard	A/R	RX1407VM
	with octane booster	A/R	RX1407VMP
	Suitable for 'leaded' engines to use unleaded fuel. Please refer to our web site for further information.		

Abbreviations:

PRV is for Pressure Release Valve
D.E. union is for Double-End Union



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

FUEL SYSTEM

TR6 from commission no. CP50001 and all CR.

Problem Solving

The most common problems affecting TR6s these days is their low usage and the periods that they spend in storage. Even in dry garages the inside of the fuel tank may corrode shedding fine iron sediment as soon as the car is moved. Once corrosion has started it may be more expensive to cure/eradicate than the cost of a new tank.

If a problem is suspected, the tank may have to be flushed by filling and draining several times. Another common ailment is caused by water, which will sit at the bottom of the tank, under the fuel, and cause corrosion. This may actually get as far as the engine when it will cause havoc to a metering unit or injector.

The P.I. system may need pressure checking at several points to identify a problem. The pressure relief valve (PRV) should 'blow' at 105 - 110 PSI, and there should be over 90 PSI at the metering unit outlets. Injectors pop at 45-55 PSI. Rebuilt injectors are tested to perform within this pressure window, and spray an even cone of fuel.

Fuel Tank & Fittings

1	FUEL TANK; mild steel	1	312359
	aluminium replacement	1	312359A
<i>The replacement aluminium petrol tank is suitable to fit all petrol injected TR6s and is fully baffled.</i>			
2	PLUG, drain	1	103222
3	WASHER, fibre	1	WF513
4	SEAL, drain plug, tank to floor	1	611733
5	PLUG, blanking redundant hole	1	623176
<i>When drain plug not fitted.</i>			
6	PAD, felt, tank mounting, rear top	1	621721
7	PAD, felt, tank mounting, rear bottom	1	621721
8	SCREW, petrol tank to body	6	GHF101
9	WASHER, locking	6	GHF331
10	WASHER, plain	6	GHF314
11	FUEL CAP	1	725117
12	SEAL, cap to filler neck	1	718738
13	FUEL CAP, magnetic (alternative)	1	714774
14	FUEL CAP, locking, round, with flange	1	571086
<i>Alternative.</i>			
15	FUEL CAP, locking, lozenge shaped	1	GAC6001X
16	GROMMET, petrol cap to body	1	650247
17	HOSE, filler	1	UKC9920
18	CLIP;		
	wire band type	2	CS4038
	'Jubilee' type (alternative)	2	GHC1622
19	SENDER UNIT, petrol gauge	1	214465
20	WASHER, rubber, anti rattle on float	1	139908
21	GASKET, cork, sender to tank	1	2H1082
22	SCREW, sender to tank	6	TR6504
23	WASHER, fibre	6	WF505

FUEL CAPS

Pipework: Fuel Tank to Fuel Filter			
24	PIPE & UNION ASSEMBLY	2	149556
25	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 5/16" pipe	2	60142
26	OLIVE, 5/16"	2	TL8
27	CONNECTOR HOSE, rubber;		
	11" (from commission no. CP50001 to CR5000)	1	153151
	11 1/4" (from CR5001)	1	159425

Fuel Filter

See 'Fuel System - Injection' for fuel filter details.

28	BOWL ASSEMBLY, fuel filter	1	215299
	FILTER ELEMENT	1	GFE5296
<i>See 'Fuel System - Injection' for fuel filter details.</i>			
29	BOLT, filter housing attachment	2	GHF105
30	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
31	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
32	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
33	PLUG, screwed, blanking	2	151203
34	WASHER, aluminium, sealing plug	2	3H693

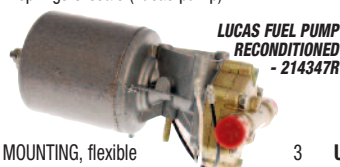
Pipework: Fuel Filter to Fuel Pump

35	BANJO UNION, petrol outlet from filter	1	151215
36	BOLT, banjo retaining	1	135566
37	WASHER, sealing	2	133006
38	CONNECTOR, rubber.	1	153146
39	PIPE ASSEMBLY, petrol inlet to pump	1	149557
40	OLIVE	1	148813
41	NUT, tubing	1	151878

Fuel Pump

See 'Fuel System - Injection' for further information on breakdown of petrol pump and the replacement Bosch pump.

42	FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY, (Lucas)	1	214347R
<i>Reconditioned, exchange.</i>			
<i>See 'Fuel System - Injection' for further information on breakdown of petrol pump and the replacement Bosch pump.</i>			
43	PUMP REPAIR KIT, includes brushes, springs & seals (Lucas pump)	1	214347RKIT

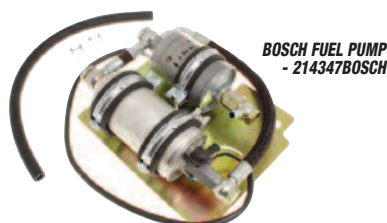


44	MOUNTING, flexible	3	UKC2451
45	WASHER, plain	3	WC701121
46	WASHER, locking	3	GHF331
47	NUT, plain	3	GHF200

BOSCH REPLACEMENT FUEL PUMP

The Bosch pump is an ideal replacement for the notoriously unreliable Lucas unit. It is installed in the same position and can be easily piped in and wired following the instructions supplied. The quiet operation and suitability for both leaded and unleaded fuel make it an ideal choice for any Pi car. Remember that 100P.S.I. pressure is required from the fuel pump - ensure that air is expelled from the fuel filter when fitting. Also, note that because the pump to P.R.V. hose is not rigid, it can cause some noise which is often misdiagnosed as a problem with the Bosch fuel pump.

48	BOSCH FUEL PUMP KIT	1	214347BOSCH
----	---------------------	---	-------------

**Pipework: Fuel Pump Vent/Drain**

49	PIPE ASS'Y, fuel pump vent/drain	1	155945
50	ELBOW, fuel pump vent/drain	1	148947
51	PIPE, fuel pump vent/drain	1	215921
52	TUBE, fuel pump vent/drain	1	154299
53	CONNECTOR, fuel pump vent/drain	1	143788
54	GROMMET, fuel pump vent in boot floor	1	600395

Pipework: Fuel Pump to Pressure Relief Valve

55	HOSE, pump to PRV 'T' piece;		
	rubber	1	153736
	stainless braided	1	153736SS

Pressure Relief Valve

See 'Fuel System - Injection' for breakdown of pressure relief valve assemblies.

56	'T' PIECE, PRV mounting	1	149773
57	MOUNTING, flexible	2	UKC2451
58	WASHER, plain	4	WC701121
59	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
60	NUT, plain	4	GHF200
61	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY;		
	short body (to body no. 51887CP)	1	149811R
	long body (from body no. 51888CP)	1	156167R
<i>See 'Fuel System - Injection' for breakdown of pressure relief valve assemblies.</i>			
62	DOWTY WASHER, body to 'T' piece	1	152068

Pipe Work**Pipework: Return from Pressure Relief Valve to Tank**

63	PIPE ASSEMBLY, PRV to connector	1	152235
64	CONNECTOR, rubber	1	149613
65	PIPE ASSEMBLY, fuel return to tank	1	149556
66	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 5/16" pipe	1	60142
67	OLIVE, 5/16"	1	TL8

Pipework: Delivery from Pressure Relief Valve to Metering Unit

68	PIPE ASSEMBLY, PRV to D.E. union	1	151229
69	GROMMET, pipe through boot floor	1	600395
70	PIPE ASSEMBLY, pressure feed	1	308826
71	DOUBLE END UNION (D.E. union)	2	149767
72	PIPE ASSEMBLY, D.E. union to hose	1	149754
73	HOSE, flexible;		
	rubber	1	214890
	stainless braided	1	214890SS

Pipework: Drain from Metering Unit to Fuel Filter Vent Pipe

74	CONNECTOR, rubber;		
	push-on type	1	154954
<i>From commission no. CP50001 to CP75000.</i>			
	screw-on type	1	217841
<i>From commission no. CP75001.</i>			
75	PIPE, front, drain, metering unit drain;		
	from com. no. CP50001 to CP75000	1	214588
	from com. no. CP75001	1	217891
76	CONNECTOR, rubber, front intermediate	1	148945
<i>5" x 3/16" bore.</i>			
77	PIPE, intermediate metering unit drain	1	308953
78	CONNECTOR, rubber, rear intermediate	1	148944
<i>3" x 3/16" bore.</i>			
79	PIPE, rear, metering unit drain	1	217833
80	CONNECTOR, rubber, pipe to tank adaptor;		
	original	1	149844
	alternative	1	122796
81	PIPE ASSEMBLY, petrol return to tank	1	154315
82	UNION NUT, 3/8" thread, 1/4" pipe	2	60176
83	OLIVE, 1/4"	2	102729
84	GROMMET, pipe through boot floor	1	600395

Pipe Clips

85	CLIP, fuel pipe to chassis, double	1	625521A
86	CLIP, fuel pipe to chassis	3	149765
87	RIVET, 'pop' type, clip attaching	6	560772
88	CLIP, return pipe to boot surround	2	59380
89	SCREW, self tapping	2	AB608031
90	CLIP, petrol pipes to cross member	1	149766
91	SCREW, clip retaining	1	PX503
92	WASHER, locking	1	WL105001
93	NUT, plain	1	HN2005
94	CLIP, double, 3/16" to 5/16"; anti-rattle	A/R	148820
<i>As fitted.</i>			

Fuel Pipe Kit

95	FUEL PIPE KIT, late	1	RR1172
<i>Includes supply and return copper pipes only.</i>			
<i>Does not include rubber connections for the supply pipes to the injectors.</i>			

Consumables

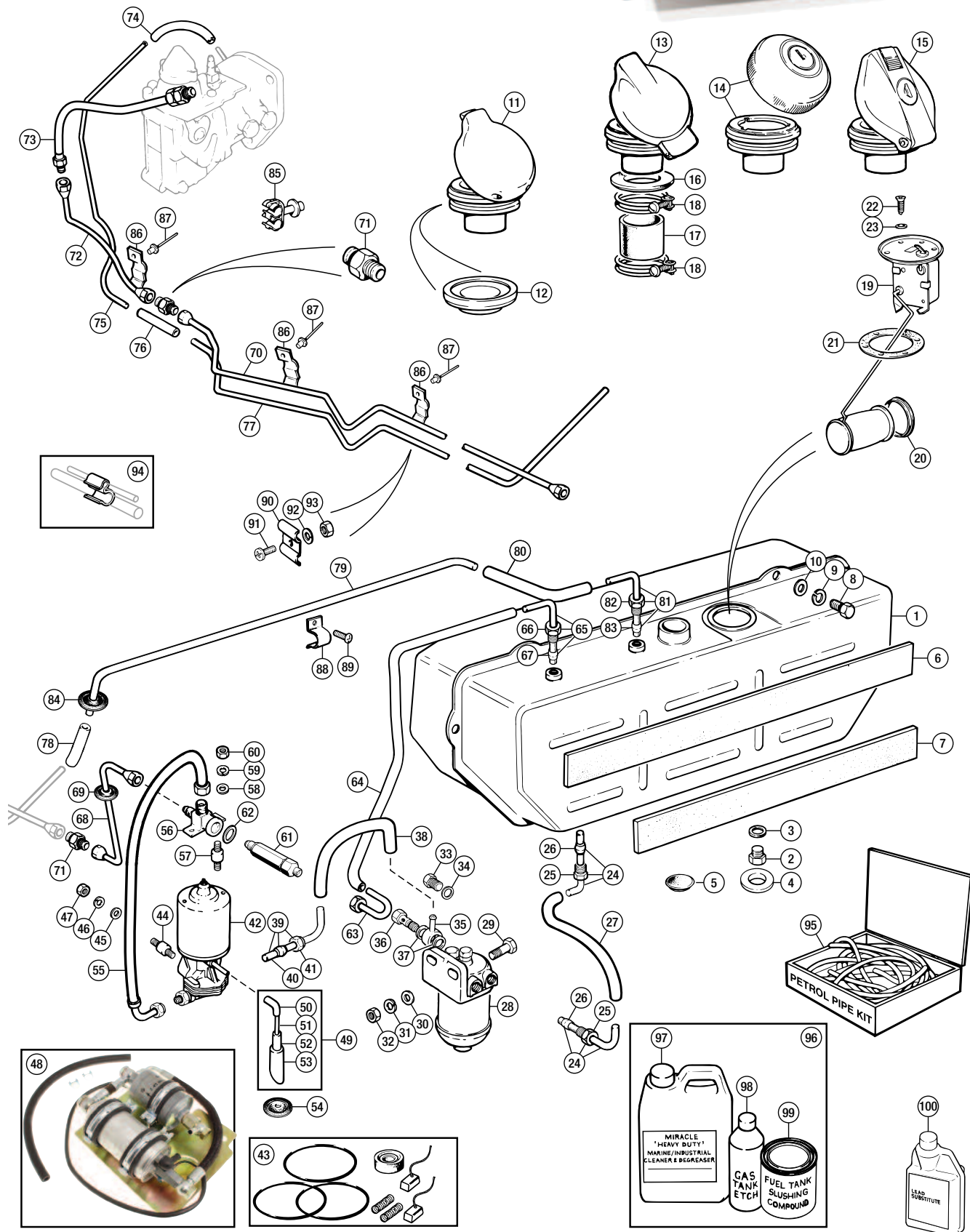
96	FUEL TANK CLEANING & SEALING KIT	A/R	RX1578
<i>Includes ITEMS 97-99.</i>			
97	CLEANER, fuel tank, biodegradable	A/R	RX1576
<i>1 U.S. gallon.</i>			
<i>This is an industrial strength fuel tank cleaner that allows you to clean out your car's petrol tank yourself. We recommend using this cleaner in conjunction with our etching liquid when planning to seal a tank.</i>			
98	ETCHING LIQUID, fuel tank, 16oz	A/R	RX1577
<i>Use this biodegradable etcher as a prep to our slushing compound to give maximum adhesion of the sealer. Our tank cleaner should be used first to remove oils and grime.</i>			
99	SLUSHING COMPOUND, fuel tank	A/R	608591A
<i>U.S. quart.</i>			
<i>This tacky fluid sticks to the inner walls of the fuel tank and prevents rusting problems which normally lead to leaks. It is even efficient at filling minor rust holes and leaking seams. Easy to use and long lasting. Ideal for renovating older tanks, or prior to installing replacements.</i>			
100	LEAD SUBSTITUTE, 250ml;		
	standard	A/R	RX1407VM
	with octane booster	A/R	RX1407VMP
<i>Suitable for 'leaded' engines to use unleaded fuel.</i>			
<i>Please refer to our web site for further information.</i>			

Abbreviations:

PRV is for Pressure Release Valve
D.E. union is for Double End Union

FUEL TANK
- 312359

FUEL TANK
- 312359A



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Metering Units

Much has been written about the benefits and failings of the petrol injection system made by Lucas that was fitted to Triumph TR6 models. Few spares to assist the home repairer are available. The only major option is an exchange rebuilt unit, in the event of your own going wrong through normal wear and tear or internal failure. Units returned for exchange must be complete and serviceable or a surcharge will be levied until an acceptable item is received. (See illustration on opposite page for acceptable condition.) A standard metering unit is **not** suitable for unleaded fuel. All metering units supplied by Rimmer Bros are suitable for use with unleaded or leaded fuel.

This is the history:

METERING UNIT;

with push on petrol return tube and with air bleed tick-over control valve

to engine no. CP52533	1	(309154)
engine no. CP52534 to CP53160	1	(312070)
engine no. CP53161 to CP75314	1	(312097)

with screwed petrol return tube and with air bleed tick-over control valve

engine no. CP 75315 to CR1	1	(312529)
from engine no. CR1	1	(RKC94)

Control cap sometimes green.

with screwed petrol return tube

from engine no. CR1 for high altitudes	1	(RKC95)
----------------------------------------	---	---------

Identifiable by the double sided control assembly.

How the world understands and sells it:

1 METERING UNIT;

with push on petrol return tube.

To engine no. CP75314.	1	309154R
with screw on petrol return tube	1	312529R

From engine no. CP75315 to CR1.

with emission control system	1	RKC94R
------------------------------	---	--------

From engine no. CR.

The changing of engine components such as the camshaft or exhaust system may alter the fuelling requirements of an engine. The metering units listed above are for use on standard specification engines.

- SEAL/DIAPHRAGM, distributor control	1	519870
Not illustrated.		
2 UNION, push-on	1	RR1384
3 UNION, screw-on	1	RR1385
4 WASHER, outlet sealing	4	518495
5 WASHER, inlet sealing	1	152068
6 STRAINER	1	152069
7 PLASTIC DRIVE, for metering unit	1	149595
8 UNION SET, metering unit	1	RR1297
9 SEAL SET, installation, metering unit	1	516917
10 'O' RING, metering unit housing	1	149486
11 'O' RING, banjos	4	159386
12 BANJO BOLT (outlets nos. 2 and 5)	2	518630
13 CLIP, choke cable to metering unit	1	517001CLIP
14 CLAMP ASSEMBLY, choke cable	1	AUE34
15 TRUNNION, cable clamping	1	150342
16 SCREW, cable clamping	1	53K3503
17 SCREW, metering unit to drive housing	3	SH604071
18 WASHER, locking	3	GHF331
19 WASHER, plain	3	WC701121
20 ELBOW, rubber	1	148946
21 HOSE, vacuum	1	159432
22 CLIP, hose attachment	1	PCR1011

Injectors

There are three different types of injectors and one of these is not serviceable (see illustration opposite). If you find yourself in possession of the type that cannot be reconditioned please try to obtain one which can be for exchange purposes. The two serviceable types are identifiable by a wire 'c' clip fitted to the nozzle end of the injector. The non-serviceable type has the nozzle end held into the body by crimping. All injectors, after installation need to be 'bled' to expel any air from them. This will ensure that they work satisfactorily. If any of the fuel lines to the injectors is disconnected, they too will need 'bleeding' to purge them of air.

If your engine starts on less than 6 cylinders, the fault may be traced to either numbers 2 or 5 fuel injector. Often the misfiring of one of these two cylinders is caused by a faulty banjo bolt part number 518630, not a failed injector. Substitution of another injector that is known to be working will pin point these banjo bolts that include a non return valve, to be at fault.

23 INJECTOR (see illustration opposite);		
new	6	157913
reconditioned exchange	6	157913R
24 ADAPTOR, nylon, injector to manifold;		
push fitting	6	516922
screw fitting	6	516922S
25 'O' RING, adaptor block to manifold	6	TRS1114
26 PLATE, clamping injectors;		
standard	3	149308
stainless steel (alternative)	3	149308SS
27 SCREW, clamping plate to manifold	3	SH605041
28 WASHER, locking	3	GHF332

Injector Pipes

Always replace the banjo bolt 'O' rings (ill. no. 11) when fitting new injector pipes.

29 INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY KIT,	1	RR1169
Set of 6 pipes - black nylon. See also (49) Braided pipe kit.		
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 1	1	UKC351
30 TUBE, black nylon, 30 1/4"	1	Refer Assy
31 ELBOW, to injector	1	517307
32 NIPPLE & NUT, to metering unit	1	517306
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 2	1	UKC361
33 TUBE, black nylon, 31"	1	Refer Assy
34 ELBOW, to injector	1	517307
35 BANJO, to metering unit	1	517308
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 3	1	UKC371
36 TUBE, black nylon, 30"	1	Refer Assy
37 ELBOW, to injector & metering unit	2	517307
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 4	1	UKC372
38 TUBE, black nylon, 39 1/8"	1	Refer Assy
39 ELBOW, to injector & metering unit	2	517307
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 5	1	UKC362
40 TUBE, black nylon, 21 1/4"	1	Refer Assy
41 ELBOW, to injector	1	517307
42 BANJO, to metering unit	1	517308
INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY, no. 6	1	UKC352
43 TUBE, black nylon, 20 1/4"	1	Refer Assy
44 ELBOW, to injector	1	517307
45 NIPPLE & NUT, fitting to MU	1	517306
46 CLIP, strapping pipes (engine no. CP models)	3	240431A
47 CLIP, nylon, double (engine no. CR models)	2	148672
48 CLIP, nylon, quadruple (engine no. CR models)	3	148673
49 INJECTOR PIPE ASSEMBLY KIT,		
stainless, braided (see photo)	1	RR1169BRAIDED
Set of 6 pipes.		



INJECTOR PIPE KIT -
STAINLESS STEEL BRAIDED -
RR1169BRAIDED

Pressure Relief Valves

All units are calibrated to give 105-110 p.s.i., which is the correct working fuel pressure for these Lucas injection systems. Early TR6 models (to body no. 51887CP) had a short (3/8 in.) valve. All later TR6's had a longer (1 1/4 in.) valve. They are interchangeable. The design change was adopted to help to stop valve body distortion and subsequent relief valve pressure fluctuations. For information on setting the pressure relief valve, please refer to the workshop manual.

to body no. 51887CP		
50 RELIEF VALVE & STRAINER ASS'Y	1	152066
51 STRAINER	1	152069
52 RELIEF VALVE, short bodied,		
reconditioned exchange	1	149811R
53 DOWTY WASHER, relief valve	1	152068
from body no. 51888CP		
54 RELIEF VALVE & STRAINER ASS'Y	1	156160
55 STRAINER	1	152069
56 RELIEF VALVE, long bodied,		
reconditioned exchange	1	156167R
57 DOWTY WASHER, relief valve	1	152068

All models

58 'T' PIECE, PRV mounting	1	149773
59 DOWTY WASHER (relief valve to 'T' piece)	1	152068
60 MOUNTING, flexible	4	UKC2451
61 WASHER, plain	4	WC701121
62 WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
63 NUT, plain	4	GHF200

Lucas Fuel Pump

This unit was not a wonderfully designed piece of engineering. It is based on a windscreen wiper motor and is required to operate continuously at a much higher speed. The increase raises its running temperature to a point where, in high ambient temperatures it is likely to vaporise the fuel as it enters the pump housing. The incoming fuel then takes on the role of a coolant for the pump. If the fuel temperature is raised too high it will vaporise (often worsened if the car has been parked in hot sun all day). The pump has no resistance when pumping fuel so the motor overspeeds; this is the wailing tone the pump makes as the engine stops working. Keeping the pump cool and subsequently the fuel within it, is of primary importance. The solution is a cooling coil that fits around the petrol pump motor. It carries diverted spilt fuel from the pressure relief valve around the pump motor before returning it to the petrol tank. The fitment of a petrol pump cooling coil is strongly recommended. The Lucas pump is not compatible with unleaded fuels and must be run with a suitable fuel additive. Should Lucas pumps become available - suitable for unleaded fuel, refer to web site (or our sales office) and suffixed part number. An alternative to the Lucas pump / cooling coil combination is the Bosch type replacement pump. This is of more modern design and extremely reliable if installed correctly (it's also a lot quieter and compatible with unleaded fuels.) See below for further details.

64 FUEL PUMP, reconditioned exchange	1	214347R
66 FUEL PUMP REPAIR KIT, includes brushes, springs and seals	1	214347RKIT
67 'O' RING, sealing pump to motor body	1	517413
68 SEAL, drive shaft	1	517419
69 BRUSH & SPRING SET	1	517416
70 BRUSH GEAR	1	517644A
71 UNION, outlet and inlet	2	518632
72 WASHER, sealing	2	518495
73 MOUNTING, flexible	3	UKC2451
74 WASHER, plain	3	WC701121
75 WASHER, locking	3	GHF331
76 NUT, plain	3	GHF200
77 COOLING COIL, petrol pump	1	RR1135

Bosch Replacement Fuel Pump

The Bosch pump is an ideal replacement for the notoriously unreliable Lucas unit. It is installed in the same position and can be easily piped in and wired following the instructions supplied. The quiet operation and suitability for both leaded and unleaded fuel make it an ideal choice for any PI car. Remember that 105p.s.i. is required from the fuel pump, so ensure that air is expelled from the fuel filter upon installation. The pumps to P.R.V. hose is not rigid and can cause some noise, often mistaken as a problem with a Bosch pump.

78 BOSCH PETROL PUMP KIT	1	214347BOSCH
--------------------------	---	-------------

Fuel Filter

For pipe work and other petrol system parts see 'Fuel System - Early/Late'.

79 BOWL ASSEMBLY - FUEL FILTER	1	215299
80 FUEL FILTER ELEMENT	1	GFE5296
81 'O' RING, sealing element bolt	2	512147
82 WASHER, sealing element retaining bolt	1	522940A
83 CONNECTION ADAPTOR, vent pipe	1	148312
To commission no. CP50000.		
84 WASHER, sealing adaptor to filter head	1	150710
To commission no. CP50000.		
85 PLUG, screwed, blanking fuel return port	1	153928
From commission no. CP50001.		
86 WASHER, sealing plug	1	150710
From commission no. CP50001.		
87 PLUG, screwed, blanking	2	151203
88 WASHER, copper, sealing plug	2	3H693
89 SCREW, filter assembly	2	GHF105
90 WASHER, plain	2	WP9
91 WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
92 NUT, plain	2	GHF202

For pipe work and other petrol system parts see 'Fuel System - Early/Late'.

Fuel Cut-off Switch

RH steering from body no. 52328CP;

LH steering from body no. 51399CP.

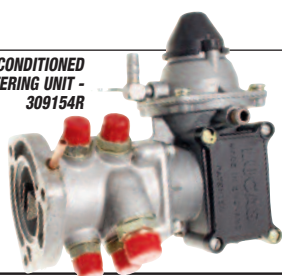
93 SWITCH, inertia cut-off	1	C41220A
94 CLIP, switch	1	153109
95 SCREW, clip to body	2	LX6504
96 WASHER, plain	2	WP5
97 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
98 NUT, plain	2	HN2005

Fuel Additive

99 LEAD SUBSTITUTE, 250ml;		
standard	A/R	RX1407VM
with octane booster	A/R	RX1407VMP

Please refer to our web site for further information. Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use unleaded fuel.

RECONDITIONED
METERING UNIT -
309154R



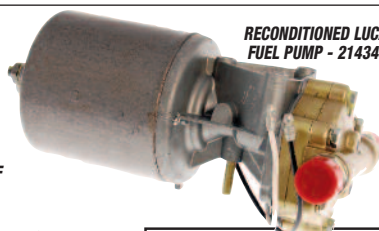
INJECTOR - 157913



LONG BODIED RELIEF
VALVE - 156167R



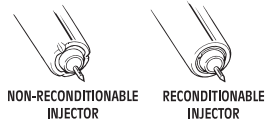
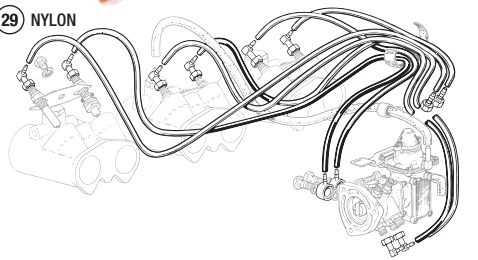
RECONDITIONED LUCAS
FUEL PUMP - 214347R



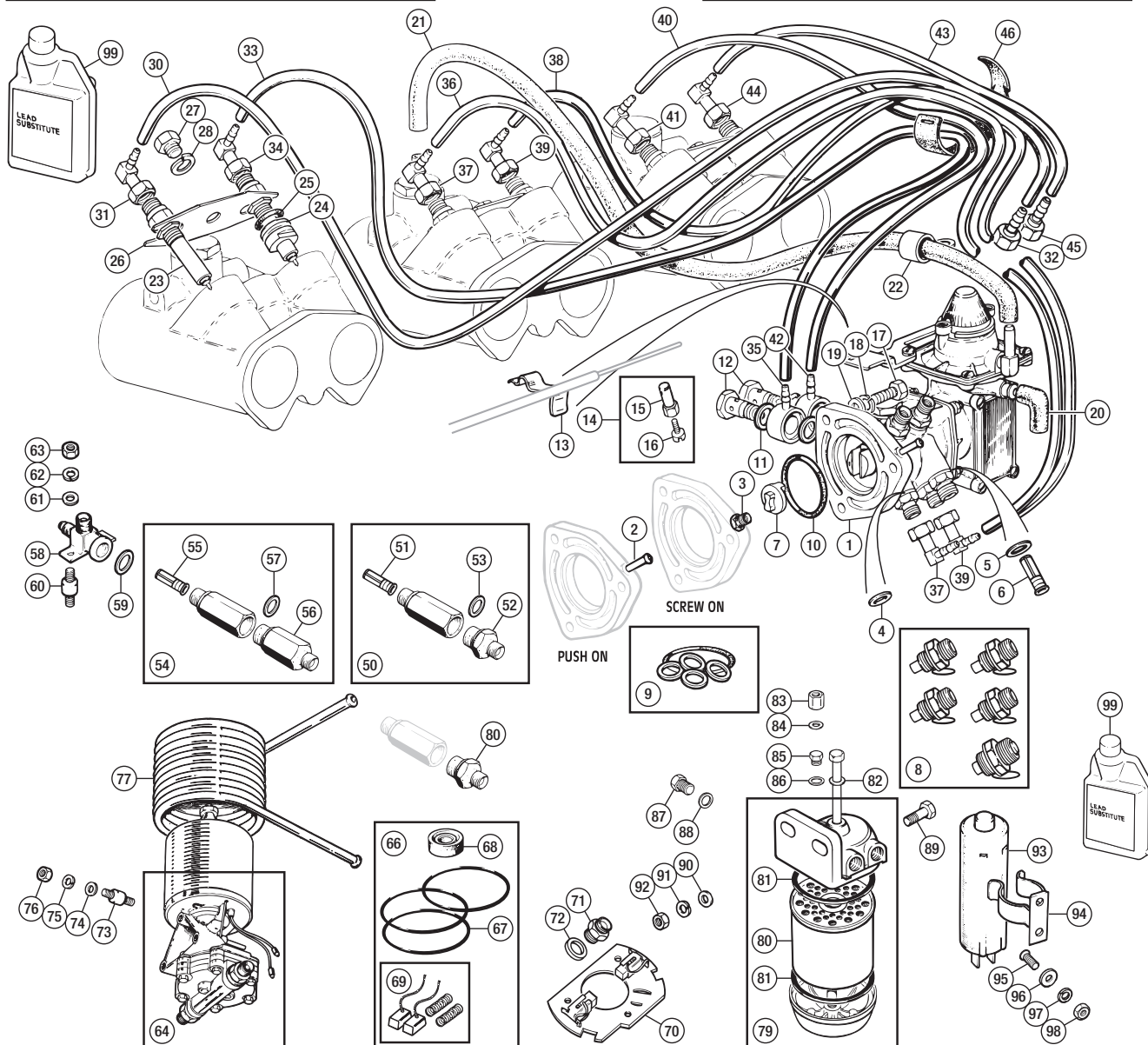
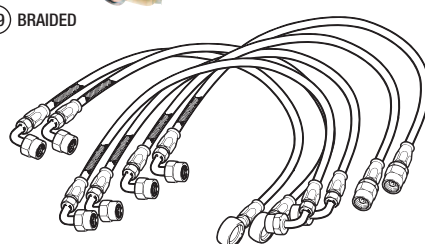
FUEL FILTER BOWL
ASSEMBLY - 215299



29 NYLON



49 BRAIDED



EXCHANGE METERING UNIT

ACCEPTABLE
CONDITION

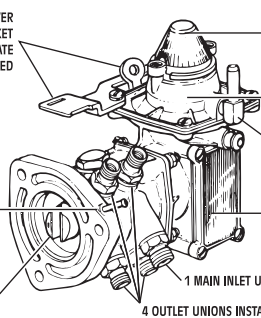
UNITS SHOULD BE
DRAINED OF FUEL.
CLEAN EXTERNALLY.
SHOW NO SIGNS
OF TAMPERING OR
CASE DAMAGE.

Weight = 1.96 kg min.

OVERFUEL LEVER
& BRACKET
FREE TO OPERATE
AND INSTALLED

SPILL FUEL
RETURN UNION
(SCREWED OR
PUSH ON TYPE)
INSTALLED

ROTOR
MUST BE FREE
TO ROTATE



PLASTIC CAP
ATTACHED BY 2 SCREWS

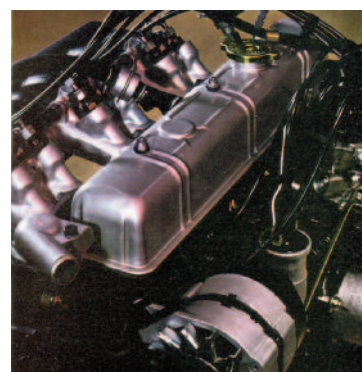
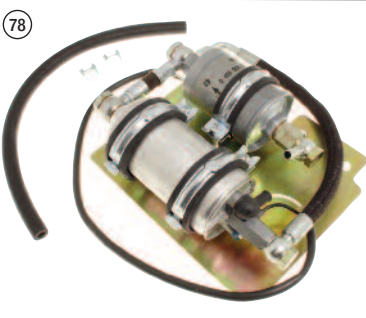
TOP COVER
ATTACHED BY 4 SCREWS

VACUUM UNIT
INSTALLED

PLASTIC
SIDE COVER
ATTACHED
BY 4 SCREWS

1 MAIN INLET UNION INSTALLED

4 OUTLET UNIONS INSTALLED



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

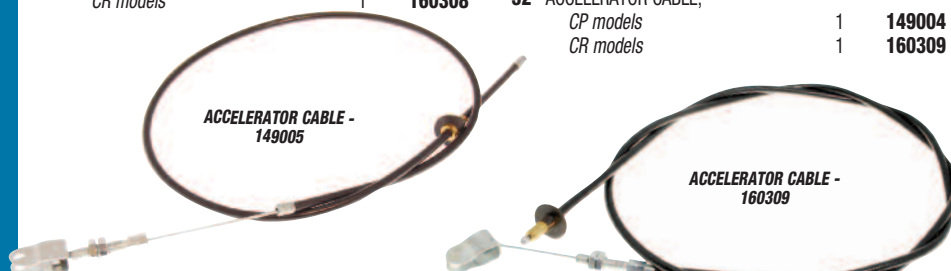
Accelerator Pedals & Cables

Right Hand Steering

1	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	1	214420
2	PLATE, bearing ass'y, RH pedal support	1	148526
3	BEARING, polyurethane	1	138490POLY
4	SCREW, plate to pedal box	2	SH604051
5	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
6	NUT	2	GHF200
7	WASHER, plain, pedal shaft thrust	1	WP9
8	SPLIT PIN, pedal shaft locating	1	PC10
9	BEARING, polyurethane	1	138490POLY
10	BOLT, accelerator pedal stop	1	GHF121
11	NUT, locking pedal stop bolt	1	GHF201
12	SPRING, pedal return	1	27645
13	ACCELERATOR CABLE;		
	CP models	1	149005
	CR models	1	160308

Left Hand Steering

20	ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY;		
	CP models	1	148951
	CR models	1	159877
21	PLATE, bearing ass'y, LH pedal support	1	148954
22	BEARING, polyurethane	1	138490POLY
23	SCREW, securing plate to footwell	2	SH604051
24	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
25	NUT	2	GHF200
26	WASHER, plain, pedal shaft thrust	1	WP9
27	SPLIT PIN, pedal shaft locating	1	PC10
28	BEARING, polyurethane (fitted in bulkhead)	1	138490POLY
29	SCREW, accelerator pedal stop	1	GHF101
30	NUT, locking pedal stop screw	1	NT604041
31	SPRING, pedal return	1	27645
32	ACCELERATOR CABLE;		
	CP models	1	149004
	CR models	1	160309



14	WASHER, rubber	1	131492
15	CLIP, edge type, cable end to pedal;		
	CP models	1	613766
	CR models	1	608520
16	CLIP, cable to RH inner wing	1	610652
17	CLEVIS PIN, cable end to linkage lever	1	PJ8504
18	WASHER, plain	2	WP5
19	SPLIT PIN	1	GHF500

33	WASHER, rubber	1	131492
34	CLIP, tubular type, cable end to pedal	1	153041
35	CLIP, cable to dash shelf	1	59380
36	'P' CLIP, cable to battery fixing rod	2	516510
37	CLEVIS PIN, cable end to linkage lever	1	PJ8504
38	WASHER, plain	2	WP5
39	SPLIT PIN	1	PC5

Injection System Linkage

All CP models

57	COUNTERSHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	149604
	To engine no. CP50000.		
	COUNTERSHAFT ASSEMBLY	1	153978
	From engine no. CP50001.		
58	BEARING BRACKET ASSEMBLY	2	148927
59	BEARING, countershaft assembly, polyurethane	3	138490POLY
60	SCREW, bearing bracket to manifold	6	SH604051
61	WASHER, locking	6	GHF331
62	BRACKET, throttle stop	1	149618
63	SCREW, throttle stop adjusting	1	PT508
64	SPRING, throttle stop screw	1	149552
65	SPRING, countershaft return	1	145197

to engine no. CP26804

66	THROTTLE LINK ROD	3	149537
67	SWIVEL POST, centre link, upper	1	149536
68	SWIVEL POST, centre link, lower	1	149535
69	SWIVEL POST, front and rear link, upper	2	149780
70	SWIVEL POST, front and rear link, lower	2	149535
71	NUT (locking link rod to upper swivel post)	6	HN2005
72	NUT, swivel post to lever	6	HN2005
73	WASHER, locking	6	WL105001
74	WASHER, plain	6	WC701121
75	FIX NUT (throttle link rod to top swivel post)	3	FX3203
	Alternative to prevent swivel post nuts from working loose.		

from engine no. CP26805

76	THROTTLE LINK ROD	3	152889
77	SWIVEL POST, upper	3	149780
78	SWIVEL POST, lower	3	152724
79	FIX NUT, link rod to top swivel post	3	FX3203
80	NUT (locking link rod to lower swivel post)	3	HN2005
81	NUT, swivel post to lever	6	HN2005
82	WASHER, locking	6	WL105001
83	WASHER, plain	6	WC701121



POLYURETHANE
BEARING -
138490POLY

All CP models

84	THROTTLE LINK ROD SET	1	152889XK
	Includes 3 fully adjustable link rod assemblies with ball joints. Replaces 66-71, or 76-80.		
85	CAM CARRIER;		
	to engine no. CP50000	1	149778
	from engine no. CP50001	1	153559
86	CAM, cable operated fast idle	1	149779
87	BOLT, special, cam to carrier	1	136482
88	WASHER, waved, cam to cam carrier	1	624905
89	DOWEL PIN	1	UKC6398
90	WASHER, plain, bolt to cam	1	WB600071A
	7/16 int. diameter.		
91	WASHER, plain, cam to carrier	1	WP129
	5/16 int. diameter.		
92	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
93	NUT, locking cam pivot bolt	1	GHF201
94	SCREW, adjusting	1	512288
95	NUT, locking adjusting screw	1	512287
96	SPRING, choke cam return	1	145197
97	LINK, cam return spring	1	149785



Choke Cables

The main difference between the engine no. CP series and the CR series choke cables is the length of the inner cable that activates the fast idle cam on the throttle linkage. This cable measures 41 1/2" on for CP models and 34 1/4" on CR models.

Note: For USA spec carburettor choke cables, please refer to 'NAS' (North American spec) reference page at the rear of this catalogue.



CHOKE KNOB - 712907

CP models

40	CHOKE CABLE ASSEMBLY	1	214888
41	BEZEL, chrome	1	146987
42	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
43	NUT, locking	1	515789
44	KNOB, choke (pictorial)	1	712907

CR models

40	CHOKE CABLE ASSEMBLY	1	219258
41	BEZEL, chrome	1	146987
42	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
43	NUT, locking	1	515789
44	KNOB, choke (pictorial)	1	712907

All models

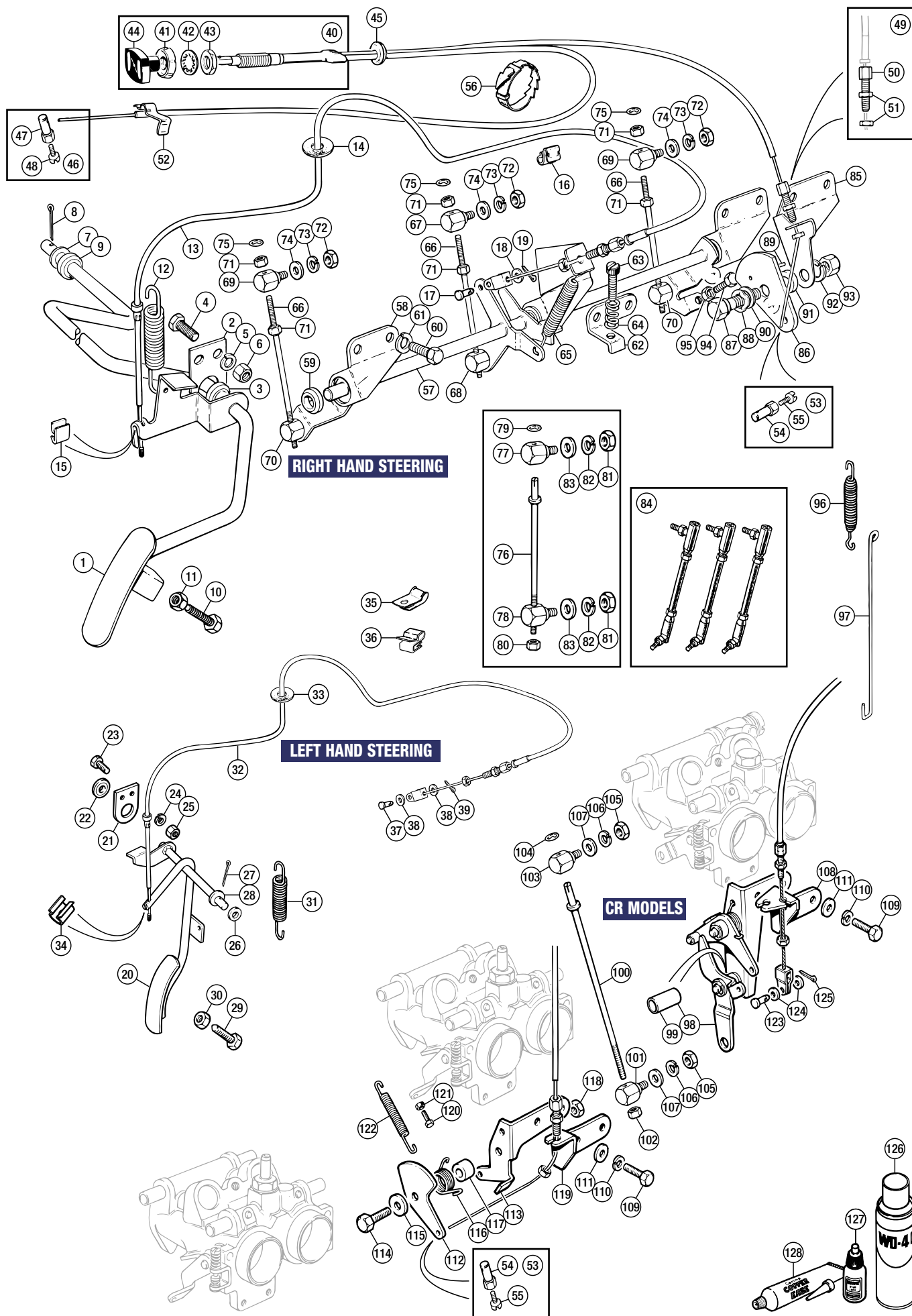
45	GROMMET, cable through bulkhead	1	61917
46	TRUNNION ASS'Y, cable to overfuel lever	1	AUE34
47	TRUNNION, cable to overfuel lever	1	150342
48	SCREW, trunnion	1	53K3503
49	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY	1	BHH1059
50	ADJUSTER, choke cable	1	147930
51	NUT, locking cable adjuster	2	NT604041
52	CLIP, outer cable to metering unit	1	517001CLIP
53	TRUNNION ASS'Y, cable to fast idle cam	1	AUE34
54	TRUNNION, cable to fast idle cam	1	150342
55	SCREW, trunnion	1	53K3503
56	CLEAT, 'fir tree type', choke cable to injector pipes	1	240431A

All CR models

98	THROTTLE LINKAGE ASSEMBLY;		
	to engine no. CR5000	1	160304
	from engine no. CR5001	1	UKC1561
99	BEARING, pivot, cam and cam lever	2	155780
100	THROTTLE LINK;		
	to engine no. CR5000	1	160254
	from engine no. CR5001	1	UKC1588
101	SWIVEL POST, lower	1	152724
102	NUT (locking link rod to lower swivel post)	1	HN2005
103	SWIVEL POST, upper	1	149780
104	FIX NUT, link rod to top swivel post	1	FX3203
105	NUT, swivel post to lever	2	HN2005
106	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
107	WASHER, plain	2	WC701121
108	BRACKET, accelerator cable abutment	1	160257
109	SCREW, bracket attachment	4	GHF117
110	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
111	WASHER, plain	4	GHF300
112	CAM, fast idle;		
	to engine no. CR5000	1	160256
	from engine no. CR5001	1	UKC1158
113	BRACKET, mounting fast idle cam	1	160255
114	SCREW, fast idle cam pivot	1	GHF103
115	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
116	SPRING, return	1	160228
117	SPACER, fast idle cam to bracket	1	160281
118	NUT, half, locking pivot screw	1	NT604041
119	BRACKET, choke cable abutment	1	160258
120	SCREW, adjusting, fast idle	1	512288
121	NUT, locking fast idle screw	1	512287
122	SPRING, throttle return, fast idle cam	1	UKC665
123	CLEVIS PIN, cable end to linkage lever	1	PJ8504
124	WASHER, plain	2	WP5
125	SPLIT PIN	1	GHF500

Consumables

126	WD-40, Large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
127	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
128	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
Exhaust Manifold (Standard)			
<i>For tubular extractor manifolds refer to exhaust systems</i>			
1	GASKET, exhaust and inlet manifolds to cylinder head	1	GEG682
2	DOWEL, scrolled, locating manifolds	3	DS3113
3	STUD, intake manifold to cylinder head	3	TE605105
4	CLAMP, securing manifolds	6	58258
5	WASHER, locking, 5/16"	3	GHF332
6	NUT, 5/16" UNF	3	GHF201
7	STUD, exhaust manifold to cylinder head	4	105124
8	WASHER, locking, 3/8"	4	GHF333
9	NUT, 3/8" UNF	4	100498
10	STUD, both manifolds to cylinder head	6	105125
11	WASHER, locking, 3/8"	6	GHF333
12	NUT, 3/8" UNF	6	100498
13	MANIFOLD, exhaust	1	308292
14	GASKET, exhaust down pipe	1	GEG724
15	STUD, manifold to exhaust down pipe	4	115696
16	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
17	NUT, brass	4	108951

Inlet Manifold

All CP models

18	INLET MANIFOLD, set of 3, reconditioned <i>(Inc. spindles, discs etc. (exchange).)</i>	1	RR1381R
19	MANIFOLD, front inlet (air bleed)	1	152807
20	PLUG, blanking	1	122132
21	WASHER, fibre	3	WF513
22	PLUG, spindle bore	3	148986
23	PLUG, blanking, cross drill	6	PU852
24	TUBE, air balance, steel	4	148900
25	SCREW, metering, air valve	1	152685
26	SPRING, metering screw	1	152684
27	HOSE, between air valve and air inlet manifold (tickover air bleed)	1	152855
28	TUBE, air inlet, metal	6	149374
29	MANIFOLD, centre inlet	1	149651
30	ADAPTOR, metering unit control hose	1	149764
31	MANIFOLD, rear inlet	1	149659
32	ADAPTOR, brake servo hose	1	21K8342
33	PLUG, core, rear	1	144537
34	SPINDLE, throttle assembly	3	152185
35	SCREW, slow running adjustment	3	149805
36	SPRING, slow running adjustment	3	149552
37	DISC, throttle	6	148989
38	SCREW, throttle disc to spindle	12	148988
39	SPRING, throttle return	3	148987
40	PIPE, air balance	2	148899

All CR models

41	INLET MANIFOLD, set of 3, reconditioned <i>(Inc. spindles, discs etc. (exchange).)</i>	1	RR1382R
41A	MANIFOLD, front inlet	1	160300
42	PLUG, blanking, cross drill	6	PU852
43	TUBE, air balance	8	148900
44	TUBE, air inlet	6	149374
45	PLUG, blanking	1	122132
46	WASHER, fibre	3	WF513
47	SCREW, metering, air valve	1	152685
48	SPRING, metering screw	1	152684
49	PLUG, core, front and rear	3	144537
50	MANIFOLD, centre inlet	1	160302
51	ADAPTOR, metering unit control hose	1	149764
52	MANIFOLD, rear inlet	1	160303
53	ADAPTOR, brake servo hose	1	21K8342
54	SPINDLE, throttle assembly, front	1	160247
55	DISC, throttle	6	160109
56	SCREW, throttle disc to spindle	12	AUC1358
57	SPRING, return	1	UKC663
58	LEVER, return spring, front and rear	2	160251
59	NUT, nyloc, lever retaining	3	GHF271
60	SCREW	2	UKC550
61	SPRING	2	160229
62	PIN	2	160259
63	SPRING	2	160230
64	CIRCLIP	2	160301
65	SPINDLE, throttle assembly, centre	1	160246
66	LEVER, throttle action relay	1	160250
67	SCREW, fast idle setting	1	512288
68	NUT, locking, fast idle screw	1	512287
69	SPINDLE, throttle assembly, rear	1	160248
70	SPRING, return	1	UKC664
71	PIPE, air balance	4	148899
72	HOSE, between air valve and air inlet manifold, (tickover air bleed)	1	160242

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
Air Manifold			
73	AIR MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY <i>To engine no. CP50000.</i>	1	216062
74	HOSE, plain, air to inlet manifold <i>To engine no. CP50000.</i>	6	149373
73	AIR MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY <i>From engine no. CP50001.</i>	1	216374
74	HOSE, moulded, air to inlet manifold <i>From engine no. CP50001. May be used on earlier models.</i>	6	152601

MOULDED
MANIFOLD HOSE -
152601



75	CLIP, hose attachment <i>Fitted to the two outer-most hoses only.</i>	4	GHC1622
76	STAY, supporting air manifold	1	214840
77	SCREW, stay to air manifold	2	GHF117
78	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
79	NUT	2	GHF200
80	STUD, support stay and engine mounting bracket to cylinder block	2	105124
81	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
82	NUT	2	GHF202
83	HOSE, air cleaner to air manifold	1	149693

Air Cleaner (Standard)

84	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY <i>Includes lid, nut and element.</i>	1	308444
85	NUT, nyloc	1	517410
86	AIR FILTER, STANDARD	1	GFE1048
87	AIR FILTER, K&N TYPE <i>Replacement for standard filter (Fits inside cannister).</i>	1	GFE1048K-N



STANDARD
AIR FILTER -
GFE1048



K&N TYPE
AIR FILTER -
GFE1048K-N

88	INSULATOR, rubber	1	517411
89	CLIP, securing air cleaner and insulator	1	GHC2228
90	DECAL, 'AC' air cleaner	1	CRST283
91	BACKET, air cleaner support	1	149306
92	SCREW, bracket to radiator stay	1	SH605051
93	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
94	NUT	1	GHF201
95	NUT (bracket and radiator stay to radiator)	1	GHF201
96	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
98	STRAP ASSEMBLY, air cleaner support	1	153282
99	NUT, securing air cleaner support to valance	1	GHF200
100	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
101	WASHER, plain	1	GHF300

from commission No. CP52894

102	HOSE, air cleaner feed	2	210843
103	CLIP, hose retaining	2	156401
104	SCREW, clip attaching	2	257020A
105	WASHER, plain	2	WP5

Air Cleaner (K&N)

Apart from enhancing the appearance of the engine bay, these re-useable filters will give improved engine breathing and performance.

In addition to the replacement for the standard air filter listed above (item number 87) there are 2 further options available. A single 'cone' type filter (item number 107) that replaces the existing air cleaner assembly or, individual filter housings (items 106) for each of the 3 intake manifolds. The 'triple' filter option is certainly the most appealing, since it not only relieves the engine bay of all the clutter (intake hoses, trunking and air cleaner), but also adds a pleasing intake noise.

Note: See 'Consumables' for cleaning and re-oiling products.

106	AIR CLEANER, K&N, intake manifold	3	RR1515
107	AIR CLEANER, K&N, air manifold	1	RA1060



K&N INTAKE MANIFOLD AIR
CLEANER - RR1515
(3 REQUIRED)

K&N AIR MANIFOLD
AIR CLEANER -
RA1060

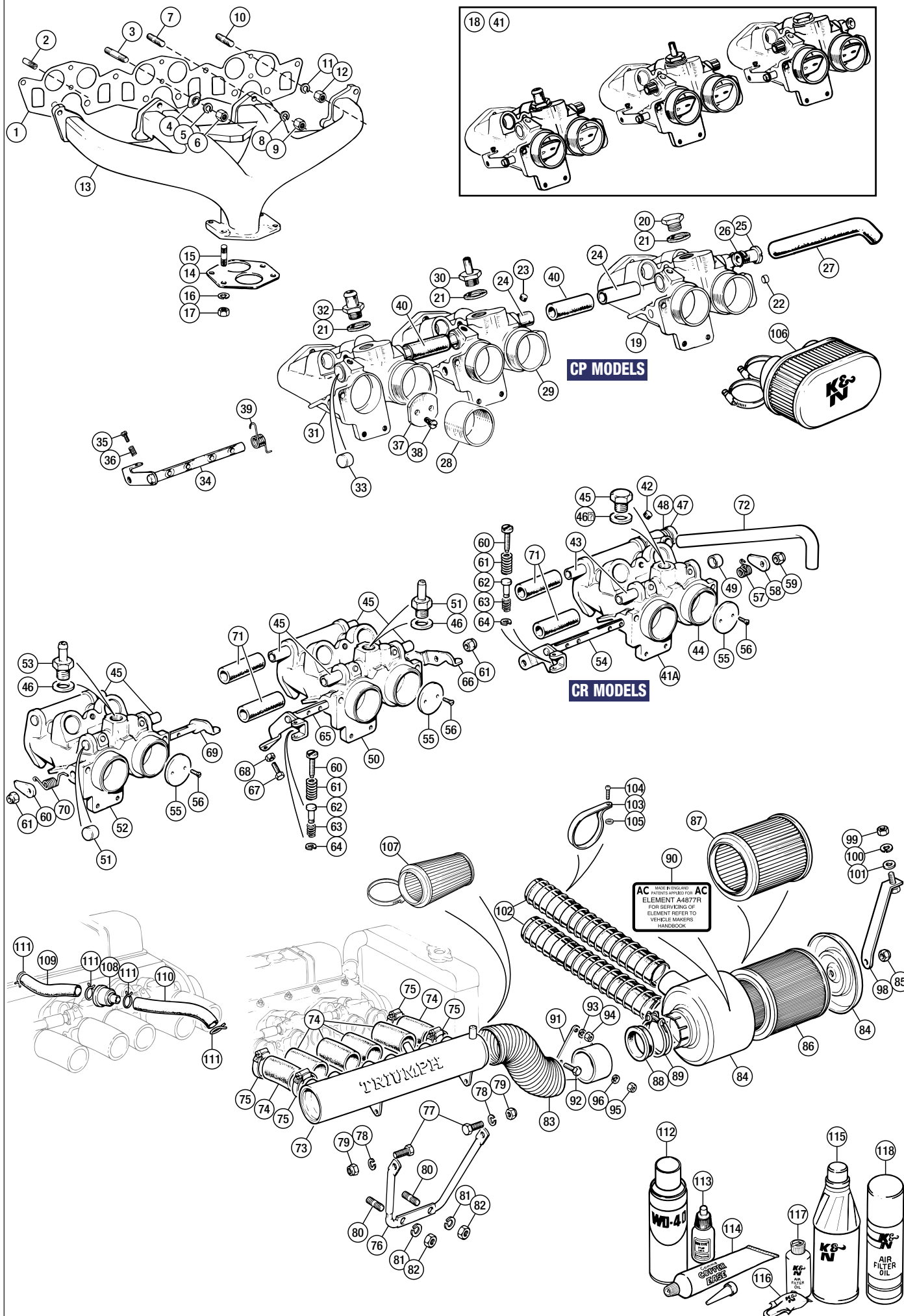
Closed Circuit Breather

108	BREATHER & FLAME TRAP ASSEMBLY; original	1	149996
	alternative	1	603330A
109	HOSE, breather to rocker cover	1	154627
110	HOSE, breather to air manifold	1	154627
111	CLIP, Corbin, hose fitting	4	CC5011

Consumables

112	WD-40, Large Can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
113	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
114	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
115	CLEANING FLUID, 'K&N', 1 litre	A/R	RX1346
116	ELEMENT OIL, 'K&N', 57cc sachet	A/R	RX1347
117	ELEMENT OIL, 'K&N', bottle, 250ml	A/R	RX1348
118	ELEMENT OIL, 'K&N', aerosol, 400ml	A/R	RX1349





No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Exhaust Standard Systems

All P.I. (CP) models,
Carb. (CC75000 to CF1) models.

MILD STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel (6 pieces)	1	RR1115MS
The following parts are included:-		
1 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1255
2 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, LH	1	GEX1270
3 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, RH	1	GEX1269
4 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear	2	GEX1271
5 SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	1	GEX3391

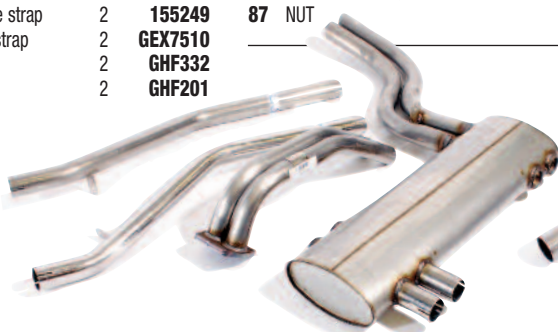


MILD STEEL
EXHAUST SYSTEM -
RR1115MS

STAINLESS STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel (6 pieces)	1	RR1115SS
The following parts are included:-		
1 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1255SS
2 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, LH	1	GEX1270SS
3 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, RH	1	GEX1269SS
4 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear	2	GEX1271SS
5 SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	1	GEX3391SS

6 EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND (140gm)	A/R	GCH112
7 EXHAUST FITTING KIT	1	RR1115FK
Includes items 9-41 (except 17, 22).		
8 STUD, downpipe to manifold	4	115696
9 GASKET, downpipe	1	GEG724
10 WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
11 NUT, brass	4	108951
12 CLAMP, exhaust pipe	4	GEX7506
13 BOLT, exhaust pipe clamp	4	BH605241
14 WASHER, plain	8	GHF301
15 WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
16 NUT	4	GHF201
17 BRACKET, gearbox mounting to front	1	148875
Intermediate pipes.		
18 SCREW, intermediate pipe bracket	1	GHF103
19 WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
20 WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
21 NUT	1	GHF201
22 BRACKET, rear exhaust mounting	1	148871
23 CLAMP, exhaust pipe	2	GEX7506
24 BOLT, exhaust pipe clamp	2	BH605241
25 WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
26 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
27 NUT	2	GHF201
28 FLEXIBLE STRAP, rear mounting	1	GEX7360
Bracket to chassis (3" between screw holes).		
29 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
30 WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
31 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
32 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
33 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
34 NUT	2	GHF201
35 FLEXIBLE STRAP, silencer to chassis	1	GEX7359
1 1/2" between screw holes.		
36 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
37 WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
38 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
39 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
40 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
41 NUT	2	GHF201



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Exhaust Standard Systems

All P.I. (CR) models; All Carb. (CF) models.

MILD STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel (6 pieces)	1	RR1550MS
The following parts are included:-		
42 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1255
43 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front	2	UKC1920
44 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear	2	GEX1271
45 SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	1	GEX3391
Note: The silencer fitted to cars bound for Germany and the Netherlands after commission no. CR2290 was essentially the same as the standard GEX3391 silencer, but with the addition of restrictor tubes in the two outlet tail pipes to reduce exhaust noise (these tubes had a habit of falling out if the sides of the outlet pipes were knocked!). The GEX3391 silencer may be used on any vehicle.		

STAINLESS STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel (6 pieces)	1	RR1550SS
The following parts are included:-		
42 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1255SS
43 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front,	2	UKC1920SS
44 INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear	2	GEX1271SS
45 SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	1	GEX3391SS

46 EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND (140gm) A/R		GCH112
47 EXHAUST FITTING KIT	1	RR1550FK
Includes items 49-87 (except 57, 58, 59, 68).		
48 STUD, downpipe to manifold	4	115696
49 GASKET, downpipe	1	GEG724
50 WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
51 NUT, brass	4	108951
52 CLAMP, exhaust pipe	4	GEX7506
53 BOLT, exhaust pipe clamp	4	BH605241
54 WASHER, plain	8	GHF301
55 WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
56 NUT	4	GHF201
57 SUPPORT STRAP, gearbox mounting	1	UKC878
To angle bracket.		
58 ANGLE BRACKET, above front exhaust	1	UKC879
Intermediate pipes.		
59 CHANNEL PLATE, below front exhaust	1	UKC880
Intermediate pipes.		
60 SCREW, support strap to angle bracket	1	GHF103
61 WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
62 WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
63 NUT	1	GHF201
64 SCREW, clamping channel and	1	BH605201
Exhaust pipes to angle bracket.		
65 WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
66 WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
67 NUT	1	GHF201
68 BRACKET, rear exhaust mounting	1	148871
69 CLAMP, exhaust pipe	2	GEX7506
70 BOLT, exhaust pipe clamp	2	BH605241
71 WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
72 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
73 NUT	2	GHF201
74 FLEXIBLE STRAP, rear mounting	1	GEX7360
Bracket to chassis (3" between screw holes).		
75 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
76 WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
77 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
78 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
79 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
80 NUT	2	GHF201
81 FLEXIBLE STRAP, silencer to chassis	1	GEX7359
1 1/2" between screw holes.		
82 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
83 WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
84 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
85 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
86 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
87 NUT	2	GHF201

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Exhaust Standard Systems

Carb. (to CC67893) models

MILD STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, mild steel (3 pieces)	1	RR1167MS
The following parts are included:-		
88 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1268
89 INTERMEDIATE PIPE	1	GEX1258
90 SILENCER & TAILPIPE	1	308724

STAINLESS STEEL

EXHAUST SYSTEM, stainless steel (3 pieces)	1	RR1167SS
The following parts are included:-		
88 DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1268SS
89 INTERMEDIATE PIPE	1	GEX1258SS
90 SILENCER & TAILPIPE	1	308724SS

STAINLESS STEEL
EXHAUST SYSTEM -
RR1167SS

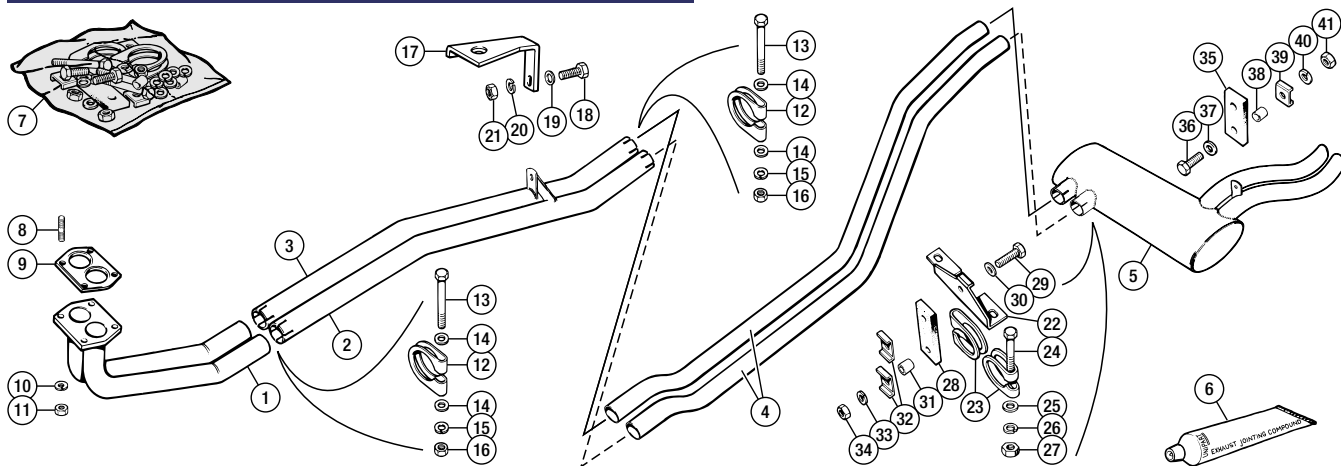


91 EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND (140gm) A/R		GCH112
92 EXHAUST FITTING KIT	1	RR1167FK
Includes items 94-121 (except 97).		
93 STUD, downpipe to manifold	3	115696
94 GASKET, downpipe	1	GEG718
95 WASHER, locking	3	GHF333
96 NUT, brass	3	108951
97 BRACKET, gearbox mounting to	1	142531
Intermediate pipe.		
98 CLAMP, exhaust pipe to gearbox	1	130890
Bracket.		
99 BOLT, exhaust pipe clamp to bracket	1	BH605101
100 WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
101 NUT	1	GHF201
102 BRACKET, intermediate pipe clamp	1	105578
To flexible mounting.		
103 CLAMP, exhaust pipe	1	GEX7500
104 BOLT, bracket to clamp.	1	BH605241
105 WASHER, plain	2	WP129
106 WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
107 WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
108 NUT	1	GHF201
109 FLEXIBLE STRAP, rear mounting	1	GEX7360
Bracket to chassis (3" between screw holes).		
110 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
111 WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
112 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
113 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
114 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
115 NUT	2	GHF201
116 FLEXIBLE STRAP, silencer tailpipes	1	GEX7359
1 1/2" between screw holes.		
117 SCREW, securing flexible strap	2	GHF103
118 SLEEVE, distance, in flexible strap	2	155249
119 PLATE, reinforcing flexible strap	2	GEX7510
120 WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
121 NUT	2	GHF201

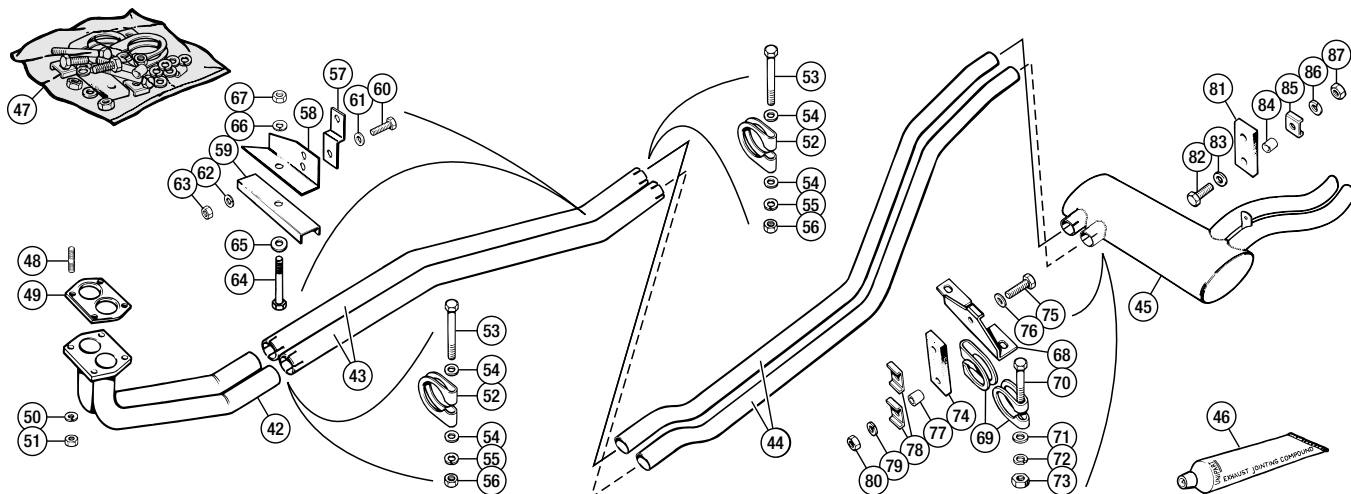


STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST SYSTEM -
RR1115SS

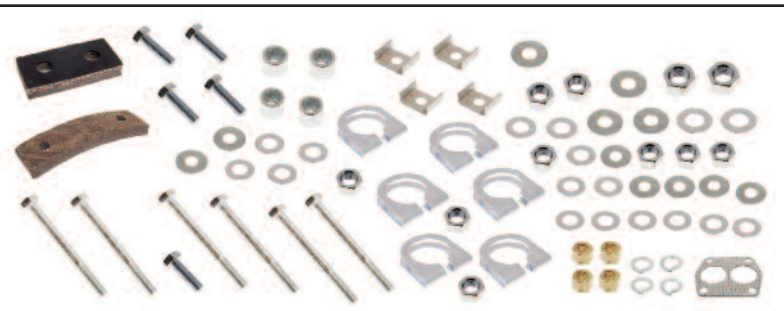
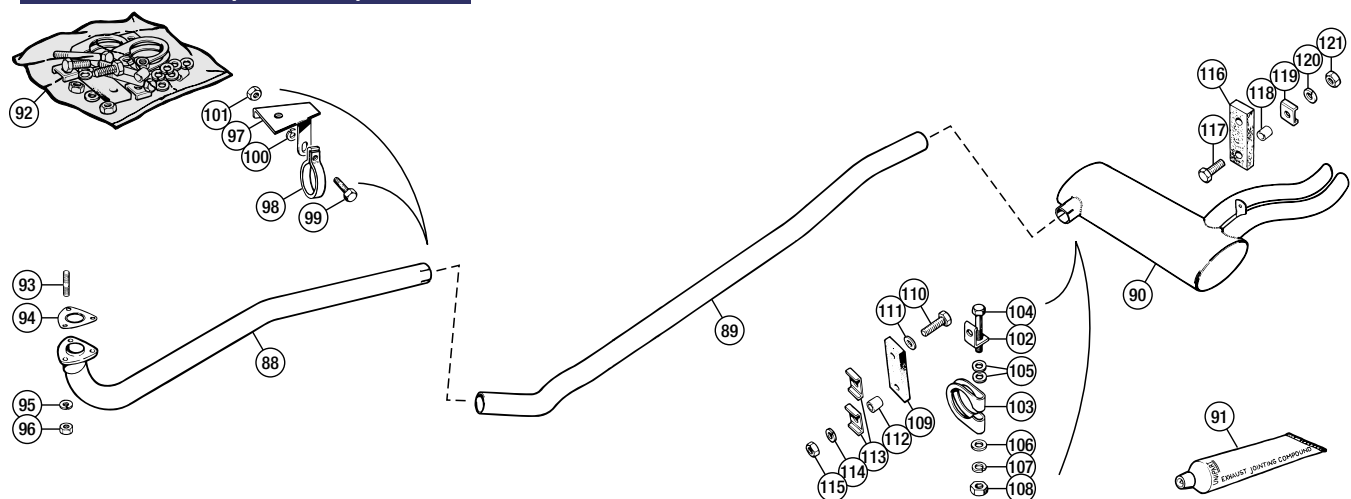
ALL Pi (CP) MODELS & CARBURETTER (CC75000 TO CF1) MODELS



ALL Pi (CR) MODELS & CARBURETTER (CF) MODELS



ALL CARBURETTER (TO CC67893) MODELS



EXHAUST FITTING KIT - RR1115FK



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

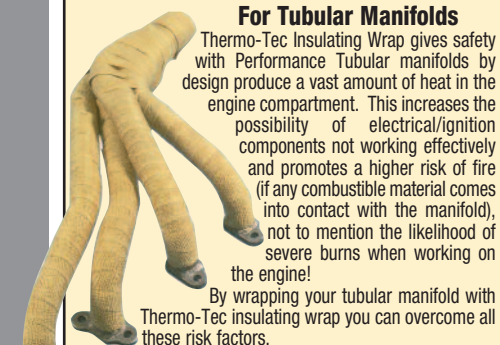
Exhaust Manifold (Sports) - Stainless Steel

The Rimmer Bros stainless steel tubular extractor manifolds are designed to improve exhaust efficiency. They allow the engine to rev more freely and improve bhp. We offer two designs with different pipework configurations. See also 'Sports Exhaust Systems'.

1	TUBULAR MANIFOLD, (2 sets of pipes, 3 into 1), can be fitted to either the standard exhaust system or the 'Sports' twin exhaust system.	1	RR1154SS
2	TUBULAR MANIFOLD, (6 into 3 into 1), designed for use with 'Sports' systems only, either twin or single exit.	1	RR1400A
3	GASKET, exhaust / inlet manifold	1	GEG682
4	STUD, manifold to head	4	105124
5	STUD, manifold to head	6	105125
6	CLAMP, manifold securing	6	58258
7	WASHER, locking	10	GHF333
8	NUT	10	100498
9	EXHAUST JOINTING COMPOUND (140gm)	A/R	GCH112



INSULATING HEAT WRAP For Tubular Manifolds



Thermo-Tec Insulating Wrap gives safety with Performance Tubular manifolds by design produce a vast amount of heat in the engine compartment. This increases the possibility of electrical/ignition components not working effectively and promotes a higher risk of fire (if any combustible material comes into contact with the manifold), not to mention the likelihood of severe burns when working on the engine!

By wrapping your tubular manifold with Thermo-Tec insulating wrap you can overcome all these risk factors.

Thermo-Tec keeps the heat within the manifold so the exhaust gases have a much higher velocity; this induces negative pressure (scavenging) which increases air intake flow, resulting in better performance and economy.

Technical Notes:

Thermo-Tec heat wrap - which is race and rally proven - comes in rolls 2" wide x 50ft long (two rolls are required for 6 cylinder manifolds) and moulds to the contours of the manifold. Being a silica based fabric (it does not contain asbestos or carcinogens) it is unaffected by oil or water, withstands temperatures up to 1000 degrees Celsius and reduces under-bonnet temperatures by up to 70%.

SNAP-STRAP RETAINING KIT

We strongly recommend that you use Snap-Straps to retain the insulation. These are stainless steel straps with a narrow profile (for tight spots) that you cut to length and fasten with snap type heads. Alternatively you can skin your knuckles and use hose clips!

HY-COTE PAINT

Preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

THERMO-TEC INSULATING WRAP 2" x 50' roll. 2 **RX1382**

THERMO-TEC SNAP-STRAP KIT Stainless steel. 1 **RX1383**

HY-COTE PAINT, aerosol, black (400ml) 1 **RX1432A**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

We offer two arrangements of stainless steel sports exhaust system - either a twin rear silencer system coupling to the standard manifold or one of two tubular manifolds - or a single pipe / single rear silencer big bore race type system coupling to a special tubular manifold.

Exhaust System (Sports) - Twin Rear Silencer

These systems (A, B & C) use twin stainless steel rear silencers (exiting equi-distant from the centre rear of the car) and twin pipework coupling to either the standard manifold or one of two tubular manifolds depending on the system purchased.

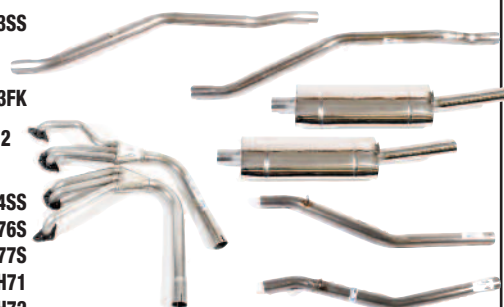
SYSTEM A

Full, Twin Sports Exhaust System 1 **RR1373SS**
(Excludes fitting kit) Includes stainless steel tubular manifold, (2 sets of pipes, 3 into 1) intermediate pipes and twin rear silencers.

10	Fitting Kit for above Note: for studs & fixings, refer to items nos 4-8.	1	RR1373FK
11	Exhaust Jointing Compound, 140gm	1	GCH112

Individual Components - SYSTEM A

12	TUBULAR MANIFOLD (2 sets of pipes 3 into 1)	1	RR1154SS
13	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, RH	1	TH76S
14	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, LH	1	TH77S
15	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, RH	1	TH71
16	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, LH	1	TH72
17	SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	2	TH73



SYSTEM A - RR1373SS

SYSTEM B

Full, Twin Sports Exhaust System 1 **RR1509SS**
(Excludes fitting kit) Includes special stainless steel tubular manifold, (6 into 3 into 1), Y-piece, intermediate pipes and twin rear silencers.

18	Fitting Kit for above Note: for studs & fixings, refer to items nos 4-8.	1	RR1509FK
19	Exhaust Jointing Compound, 140gm	A/R	GCH112

Individual Components - SYSTEM B

20	TUBULAR MANIFOLD (6 into 3 into 1)	1	RR1400A
21	Y-PIPE	1	RR1508
22	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, RH	1	TH71
23	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, LH	1	TH72
24	SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	2	TH73



SYSTEM B - RR1509SS

SYSTEM C

Twin Sports Exhaust System **RR1153SS**
(Excludes fitting kit) less manifold. Includes standard stainless steel downpipe, intermediate pipes and twin rear silencers.

25	Fitting Kit for above	1	RR1153FK
26	Exhaust Jointing Compound, 140gm	A/R	GCH112

Individual Components - SYSTEM C

27	FRONT DOWNPIPE	1	GEX1255SS
28	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, RH	1	TH76S
29	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, front, LH	1	TH77S
30	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, RH	1	TH71
31	INTERMEDIATE PIPE, rear, LH	1	TH72
32	SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	2	TH73

Additional Components - SYSTEM C

33	STUD, exhaust pipe to manifold	4	115696
34	GASKET, down pipe	1	GEG724
35	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
36	NUT, brass	4	108951



SYSTEM C - RR1153SS

Exhaust System (Sports) - Single Rear Silencer

This system (D) uses a specially developed stainless steel tubular extractor manifold (designed as 6 pipes into 3 into 1) which couples to a large bore single pipe system exiting at a race type silencer with an upswept and slash cut tailpipe (slightly off-centre at the rear of the car). All components made from top quality 304 stainless steel.

SYSTEM D

Full, Single Sports Large Bore System 1 **RR1400SS**
(Excludes fitting kit) Includes stainless steel special tubular manifold (6 into 3 into 1), intermediate pipe and race type single rear silencer.

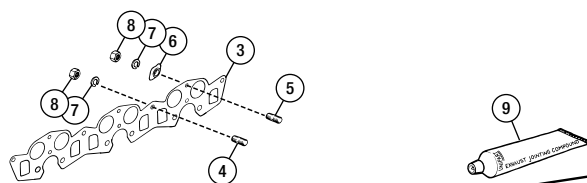
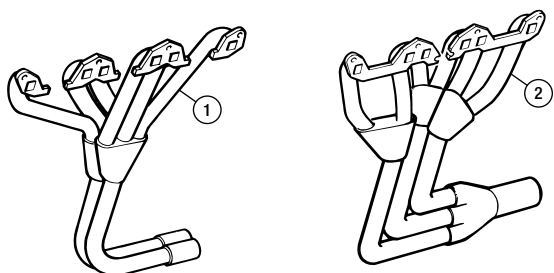
37	Fitting Kit for above Note: for studs & fixings, refer to items nos 4-8.	1	RR1400FK
38	Exhaust Jointing Compound, 140gm	A/R	GCH112

Individual Components - SYSTEM D

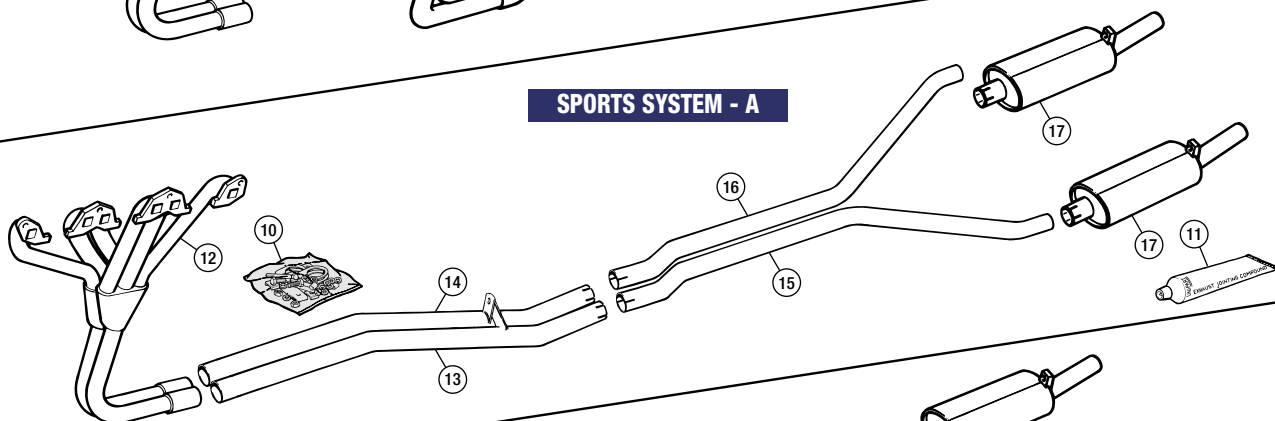
39	TUBULAR MANIFOLD (6 into 3 into 1)	1	RR1400A
40	INTERMEDIATE PIPE	1	RR1400B
41	SILENCER AND TAILPIPE	1	RR1400C



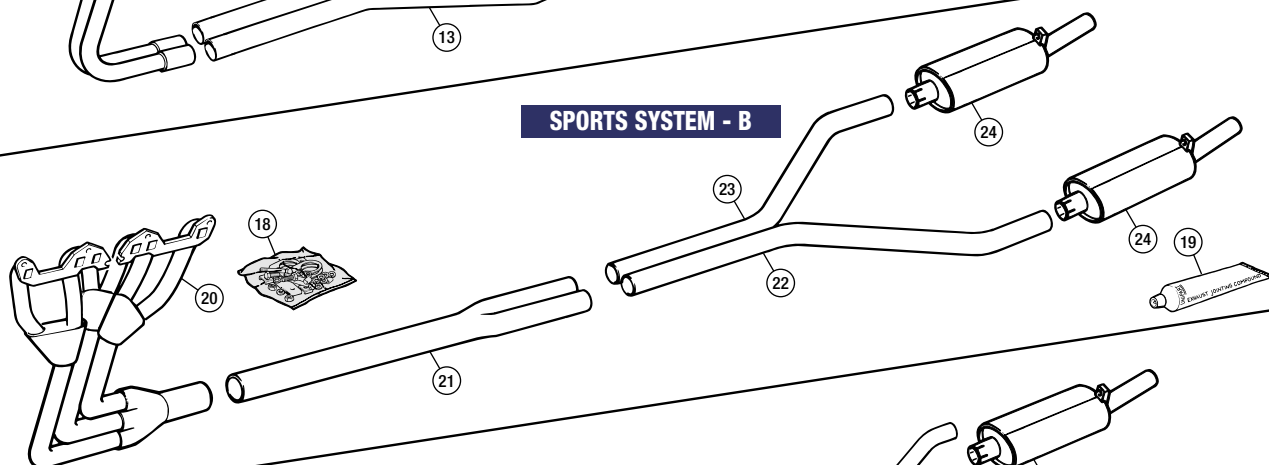
SYSTEM D - RR1400SS



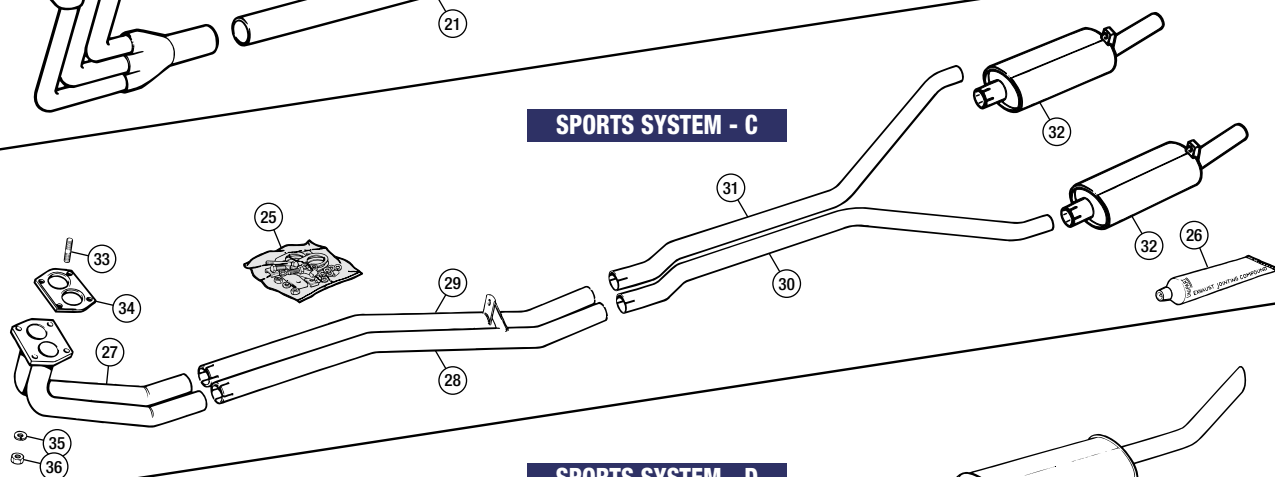
SPORTS SYSTEM - A



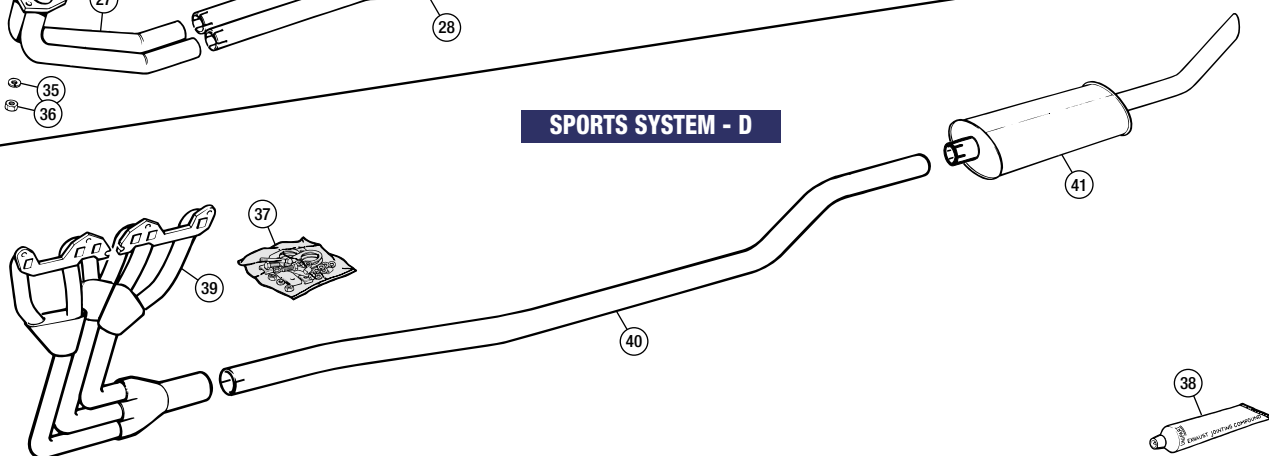
SPORTS SYSTEM - B

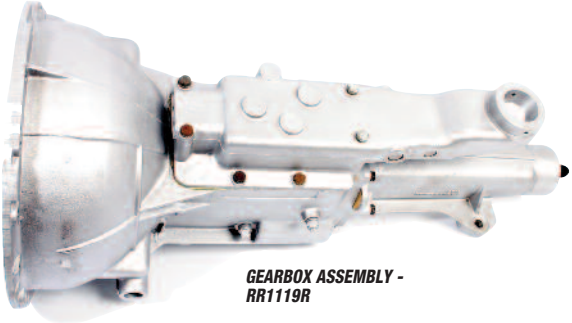
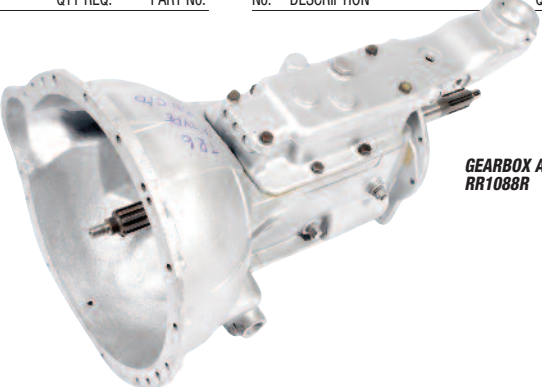


SPORTS SYSTEM - C



SPORTS SYSTEM - D



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
									GEARBOX ASSEMBLY - RR1088R		
	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY - RR1119R										

Reconditioned Exchange Gearboxes

Reconditioned exchange gearboxes have different specifications to match your vehicle. Whether you exchange your old gearbox for a reconditioned item, or attempt a rebuild or repair yourself, you must first establish the exact type of gearbox which you currently possess in your car. The gearbox number is always stamped on one of the lower corners of the bell housing: usually the lower left hand corner, adjacent to where the clutch operating cross shaft protrudes. Genuine Triumph TR6 gearboxes were numbered with CD, CC, or CF prefixes; these prefixes and the subsequent serial numbers bore little relationship to the commission (chassis) number of the car. To further compound the lottery of what might be fitted in your car, gearboxes from other Triumph sports and saloon models could be fitted directly or adapted to fit - and frequently were. The most commonly discovered anomaly on TR6's is fitment of the overdrive gearbox from the Triumph 'Large Car' 2000/2.5 saloon range. Such fitment does however involve an amount of adaptation on the gearbox, chassis, and clutch. Original factory exchange reconditioned units were numbered with the prefix GR and a suffix of /7, and can be identified by these markings.

'A' type overdrive gearboxes were fitted between 1969 and 1972 with the overdrive operating on 2nd, 3rd and 4th gears. They are quickly identified by having a 2 bolt fitting solenoid and large brass sump plug on the overdrive.

'J' type units were fitted between 1973 and 1976 with overdrive on 3rd and 4th only. The overdrive has a screw-in type solenoid and finned sump (6 bolts).

Units returned for the exchange reconditioning scheme should as a matter of course be completely assembled, drained of oil and externally clean, with no obvious visual damage. In addition, they should be of identical type to that supplied. Please contact us to determine exactly what is required in return as an exchange old unit (i.e. less clutch operating ancillaries, adaptor plates etc - see also 'Specification'). Note that non-TR6 old units will incur a surcharge.

NOTE:- We can also offer a customer own unit reconditioning service. Particularly useful when we have no unit available off the shelf due to a lack of old core.

SPECIFICATION - RECONDITIONED EXCHANGE GEARBOXES & OVERDRIVES

Exchange reconditioned gearboxes are fitted with new bearings, seals, gaskets, synchro rings, countershaft and have matched internals. All units are fitted with the top cover/selectors but please check that this is compatible with the unit removed from the car (i.e. switches / wiring etc). You may need to swap over top covers. Please note that the gear lever, wiring, switches, clutch cross shaft, fork, release bearing carrier, adaptor plate (O/D) and rear extension housing (non O/D) are not supplied with our units - again you will need to transfer over from your old gearbox. Exchange reconditioned gearbox and overdrive assemblies are as above supplied less overdrive solenoid, output flange and any mounting bracketry.

Special Note: 'A' type units

Depending upon availability, the type of overdrive annulus fitted may differ from original necessitating re-calibration of speedometer.

1	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY Non overdrive. Reconditioned exchange.	1	RR1119R
2	GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, less overdrive; 'A' overdrive type Reconditioned exchange.	1	RR1088R
	'J' overdrive type Reconditioned exchange.	1	RR1087R

Ensure overdrive is clean internally before fitting to gearbox - avoiding cross-contamination from dirty oil.

3	GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE ASSEMBLY, 'A' overdrive type Reconditioned exchange.	1	RR1164R
4	GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE ASSEMBLY, 'J' overdrive type Reconditioned exchange.	1	RR1089R

Overdrives are also sold separately, for full details of overdrive units, please see 'Overdrive' sections.

For Gearbox tunnel cover see 'Interior - Carpet & Boot Trim' section.

5	HYPOID 90 GEAR OIL, 1 litre	A/R	XPG041L
---	-----------------------------	-----	---------

GEARBOX OIL CAPACITIES

Gearbox-non overdrive	1.13 Litres.
Gearbox-with A-type overdrive	2 Litres.
Gearbox-with J-type overdrive	1.5 Litres.



External Gearbox

6	GEARCASE & BELL HOUSING ASS'Y	1	210622
7	BUSH, clutch operating shaft	2	137651
8	PLUG, drain, plain alternative	1	114774
9	PLUG, drain, magnetic type alternative.	1	155660

The two types of drain plug are interchangeable. It is advisable to use the magnetic type for safety's sake, to attract and collect any unwanted ferrous particles in the gearbox lubricant.

10	PLUG, oil filler and level	1	114774
11	COVER, front	1	100157

The length of the tube on the cover must not exceed 2 inches, or it will foul on the clutch cover release fingers. In other words, the front cover from a Stag or early TR, even though it may have 100157 stamped on it, is not appropriate for TR6.

12	SCREW, 'Locwel', front cover to gearcase	4	DAM7754
13	WASHER, copper	4	500469
14	OIL SEAL, input (first motion) shaft	1	141756
15	GASKET SET, gearbox	1	515121
16	GASKET, front cover	1	59537
17	GASKET, layshaft end cover	1	55774
18	GASKET, rear extension	1	132465
19	GASKET, top cover	1	105758
20	COVER, layshaft end	1	55773
21	SCREW, 'Locwel', layshaft cover	2	155542
22	WASHER, copper	2	500469
23	REAR EXTENSION, gearbox Non overdrive.	1	305048

24	OIL SEAL, output (third motion); non overdrive and 'A' type overdrive	1	146129
	'J' type overdrive	1	NKC39A

25	SCREW, 1"; rear extension Used on non-overdrive models only. overdrive adaptor plate Use with WP107 washer.	5	GHF163
		6	DAM7754

26	BOLT, 2"; rear extension Non-overdrive only. (Use in position by speedo drive).	1	BH505161
----	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------

27	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
28	KNOB, gear lever, spherical To commission no. CP53853.	1	131246

29	KNOB, gear lever, teardrop, plastic From commission no. CP53854.	1	156138
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

30	KNOB, gear lever, cylindrical, leather North American models.	1	148870
----	------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

31	NUT, half, locking gear lever knob; original	1	508422
	alternative	1	NT605041

32	KNOB, gear lever, with 'TR' shield; 5/16" thread, alloy insert. Large AMCO style.	1	RL1528WA
	wood	1	RL1528LA
	leather	1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

33	KNOB, gear lever, with 'TR' shield; Self threading, nylon insert.	1	RL1528W
	wood	1	RL1528L
	leather	1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528WA
		1	RL1528LA

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

		1	RL1528W
		1	RL1528L

34	GEAR LEVER ASSEMBLY	1	148095
35	PLUNGER, anti-rattle, in ball end of lever	1	112424
36	SPRING, anti-rattle plunger	1	137988
37	CAP, lever retaining (3 attachment holes) To commission nos. CR1 and CF1.	1	140816
38	CAP, gear lever retaining (bayonet type) From commission nos. CR1 and CF1.	1	156460

Gear lever retaining cap 156460 and spring 158984 can be used as a pair to replace the earlier 140816 cap and 145796 spring.

39	RETAINER, spring (fitted under cap)	1	112442
40	SPRING (fitted under cap) Use with cap no. 156460.	1	145796

41	PIN, threaded, locating gear lever Use with cap no. 140816.	2	141984
----	----------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

42	SPRING (fitted under cap); original	1	158984
	alternative	1	145796

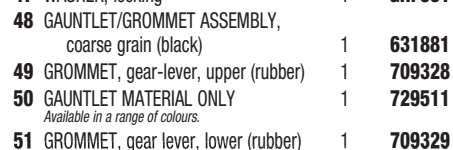
43	SCREW, shouldered-hex head Use with cap no. 156460.	2	156408
----	--------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

44	NUT, half, locking cap to pin Use with overdrive steady bracket.	2	NT604041
45	STUD, shouldered Use with overdrive steady bracket.	2	160190

46	SCREW, locating cap	1	SH604031
47	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331

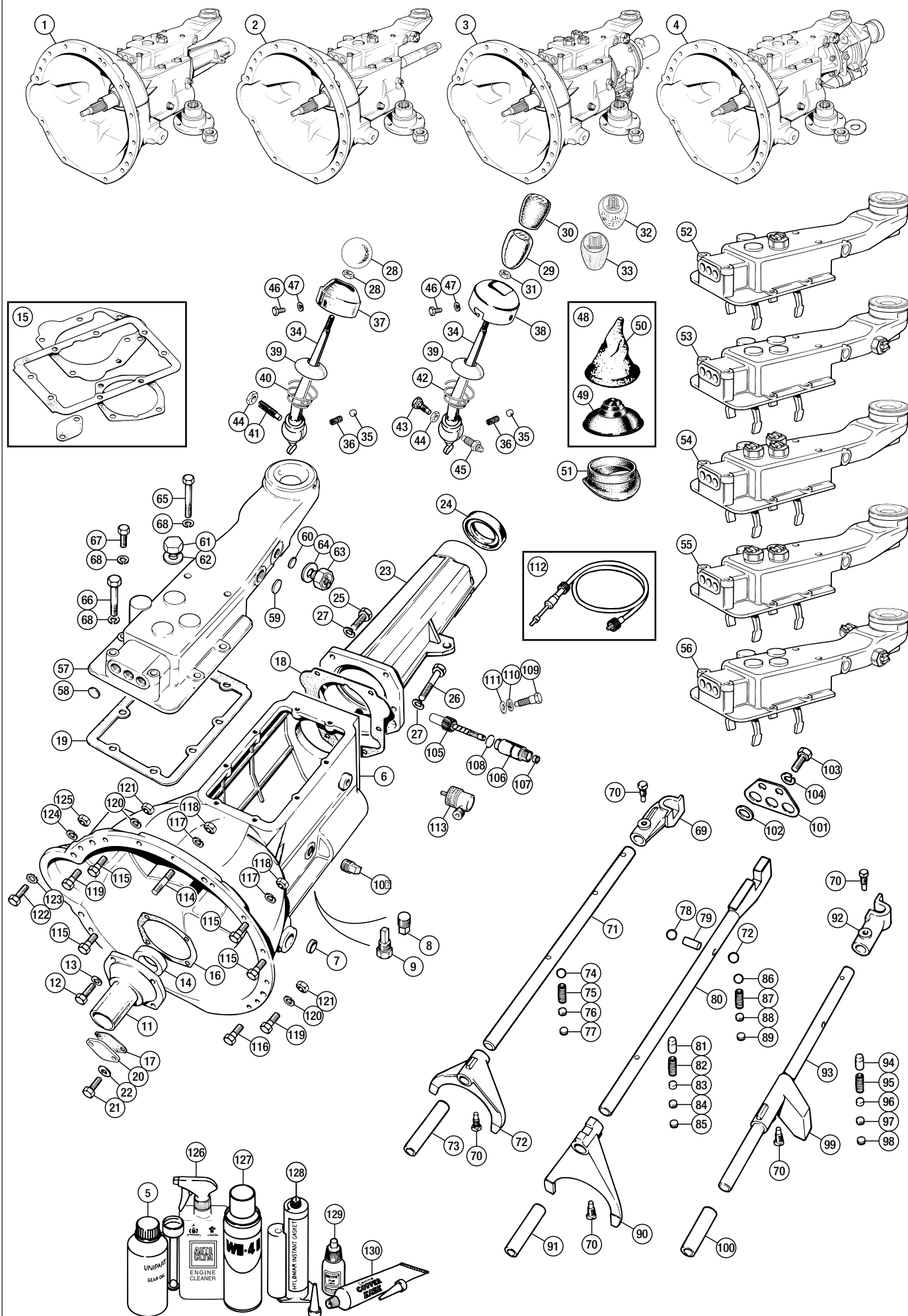
48	GAUNTLET/GROMMET ASSEMBLY, coarse grain (black)	1	631881
49	GROMMET, gear-lever, upper (rubber)	1	709328
50	GAUNTLET MATERIAL ONLY Available in a range of colours.	1	729511

51	GROMMET, gear lever, lower (rubber)	1	709329
----	-------------------------------------	---	--------



GAUNTLET MATERIAL - 729511





No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Top Covers

There are at least 10 TR6 gearbox top cover assemblies, for overdrive/non-overdrive and the electrical interlock requirements of various marketplaces. The TR6 PI, however, uses only 3 basically different types. The applications are non-overdrive, 'A' type overdrive and 'J' type overdrive.

These types are identified by the quantity and positioning of electrical switches. They all have a reversing light switch, which is either screwed into a boss on the left side of the top cover surface, or in the left side of the case. The 'A' type overdrive cover will have a switch screwed into each of the three bosses on the top of the cover: these are for reversing lights, second gear inhibitor and third/fourth gear inhibitor. The 'J' type overdrive top cover has only two switches: one to operate the reversing lights, the other screwed into the middle boss on the top surface of the cover to inhibit the third and fourth gear overdrive engagement.

Conversion of non-overdrive top covers to overdrive type is a matter of drilling and tapping to accept a switch(es) in the correct position(s). This can be done by the owner, or by a machine shop thread size is M16.

For gearbox and overdrive electrical details, plus note on switch fitting, see 'Electrical' section or 'Overdrive Conversions'.

Selector (inhibitor) switches are best adjusted with the lid off the gearbox. Ideally use a test meter or an illuminated circuit tester (power source, bulb and wires as shown in various workshop manuals) to test for makes or breaks. The further 'in' the switch is screwed the more resistance to ease of gearchange will be felt when the gear-lever is moved from gear to gear. The idea therefore is to screw the switch into the lid the least possible amount to get positive circuit makes and breaks. As the packing washers are thin card, which changes its thickness as it compresses, this can only be achieved by trial and error, and 1 - 3 is the normal range of requirement. Each switch must be adjusted individually.

Don't take chances with broken insulation on the switches and/or very loose terminals. There's a lot of 'stripping out' involved to get at a rogue switch which will far outweigh replacement cost (ditto: dodgy wiring).

The presence of switches with screw terminals only indicates that an earlier variety has been substituted at some time in the past to keep the TR mobile and functioning safely.

These may require adjustment during the life of the gearbox as the selector forks wear at the top where the switch makes contact. Wear in the gearbox bushes may cause selector fork face wear, which may also cause intermittent overdrive operation. These faulty switch operations will in turn cause the solenoid to chatter and that will certainly cause premature solenoid failure as the points burn out.

Reference was made to the switches providing a safety circuit to protect the overdrive. The simple fact is that the unidirectional clutch is exactly that: a unit that works in one direction. It fails very expensively when driven the wrong way, usually destroying the gearbox 3rd motion shaft (or mainshaft) in addition to the whole overdrive. The inhibitor switches are really there to prevent overdrive engagement in reverse.

52	TOP COVER ASS'Y (with top-fitted reverse light switch); non overdrive	1	516259
	non overdrive	1	520319
53	TOP COVER ASS'Y, non overdrive With side fitted reverse light switch.	1	UKC5112
54	TOP COVER ASS'Y, 'A' type overdrive With 3 top-fitted switches.	1	516260
55	TOP COVER ASS'Y, 'J' type overdrive With 2 top-fitted switches.	1	520331
56	TOP COVER ASS'Y, 'J' type overdrive With 1 top-fitted and 1 side fitted switch.	1	UKC5113
57	TOP COVER CASING, bare; to gearbox no. CD48491	1	518362
	from gearbox no. CD48492	1	307109
	Universal replacement	1	TKC1000
58	PLUG, 'welch', selector shafts ends	3	104449
59	PLUG, 'welch', left and right sides As fitted.	2	54505
60	PLUG, 'welch', interlock plunger, side	1	104449
61	PLUG, screwed (blanks unused holes)	A/R	108114
62	WASHER, sealing, blanking plug	A/R	6K433
63	SWITCH, overdrive and/or reverse light	A/R	BAU1074A
64	WASHER, sealing/adjusting, switch	A/R	502146
65	BOLT, top cover, rear (2 7/8)	2	BH505241
66	BOLT, top cover, front (2 3/4)	2	BH505221
67	SCREW, top cover, middle	4	56370
68	WASHER, locking	8	GHF332
69	SELECTOR, 1st and 2nd speeds	1	127386
70	SCREW, selectors and forks to shafts	5	122653
71	SHAFT, 1st and 2nd speed selector; original	1	128066
	alternative	1	158464
72	FORK, 1st and 2nd speed selector	1	128067
73	SLEEVE, 1st and 2nd speed selector	1	128063
74	BALL, 1st and 2nd speed selector	1	BLS112
75	SPRING, 1st and 2nd speed selector; to gearbox no. CD23951	1	FRG7195A
	from gearbox no. CD23952	1	155632
76	PLUG, screwed	1	108166
77	PLUG, cup type (as fitted)	1	156665
78	BALL, interlock	2	BLS112
79	ROLLER, interlock	1	105788
80	SHAFT, 3rd and 4th speed selector; original	1	129986
	alternative	1	156373

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
81	PLUNGER, 3rd and 4th speed selector*	1	106481
82	SPRING, 3rd and 4th speed selector*	1	2262198
83	DISTANCE PIECE, reverse plunger*	1	109401
84	PLUG, screwed*	1	108166
85	PLUG, cup type* (As fitted) *To gearbox no. CD22093.	1	156665
86	BALL, 3rd and 4th speed selector•	1	BLS112
87	SPRING, 3rd and 4th speed selector•	1	155632
88	PLUG, screwed•	1	108166
89	PLUG, cup type• (As fitted) •From gearbox no. CD22094.	1	156665
90	FORK, 3rd & 4th selector	1	127387
91	SLEEVE, 3rd & 4th selector	1	117811
92	SELECTOR, reverse; to gearbox no. CC10960	1	127385
	from gearbox no. CC10961	1	UKC5098
93	SHAFT, reverse selector; to gearbox no. CC75000	1	132389
	from gearbox no. CC75001	1	209902
94	PLUNGER, reverse selector	1	136990
95	SPRING, reverse plunger	1	2262198
96	DISTANCE PIECE, reverse plunger	1	109401
97	PLUG, screwed	1	108166
98	PLUG, cup type (As fitted) The spring and plunger combination 2262198 and 109401 may be found fitted in other selector shaft positions (depending on the machining specification of the top cover casting).	1	156665
99	FORK, reverse selector	1	129780
100	SLEEVE, reverse selector	1	129779
101	PLATE, retaining	1	106051
102	RING, sealing, selector shafts	3	106050
103	SCREW, plate to casing	2	SH604041
104	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Speedo Drive - non O/D

105	PINION ASSEMBLY, speedometer	1	147965
106	BEARING HOUSING, speedometer pinion	1	146542
107	OIL SEAL, pinion to bearing housing	1	NKC105A
108	'O' RING, housing to gearbox extension	1	RTC1949
109	SCREW, special, locating bearing housing	1	506071
110	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
111	WASHER, plain	1	538532
112	SPEEDOMETER CABLE; 63" (R.H. steering with overdrive)	1	GSD109
	66" (R.H. steering without overdrive)	1	GSD114
	69" (L.H. steering)	1	GSD169
The 69" long speedometer cable is the one preferred for RH steering cars as it allows that little extra length when routing. Remember all cables must be securely clipped to prevent chaffing or snagging.			
113	DRIVE, angled	1	120694

Gearbox to Engine Mounting Hardware

114	STUD, bell housing to engine Top 3 positions.	3	TE605141
115	SCREW, gearbox to cylinder block	8	BH605111
116	BOLT, slave cyl. bracket to gearbox flange	2	BH605131
117	WASHER, locking	13	GHF332
118	NUT	13	GHF201
119	BOLT, dowel	2	GHF106
120	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
121	NUT	2	GHF202
122	BOLT, starter motor attachment	2	BH606161
123	WASHER, shakeproof, bolt head to starter	2	WE600061
124	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
125	NUT, starter attachment bolt	2	GHF202

For gearbox steady brackets and mountings see 'Engine & Gearbox Mountings' section.

Consumables

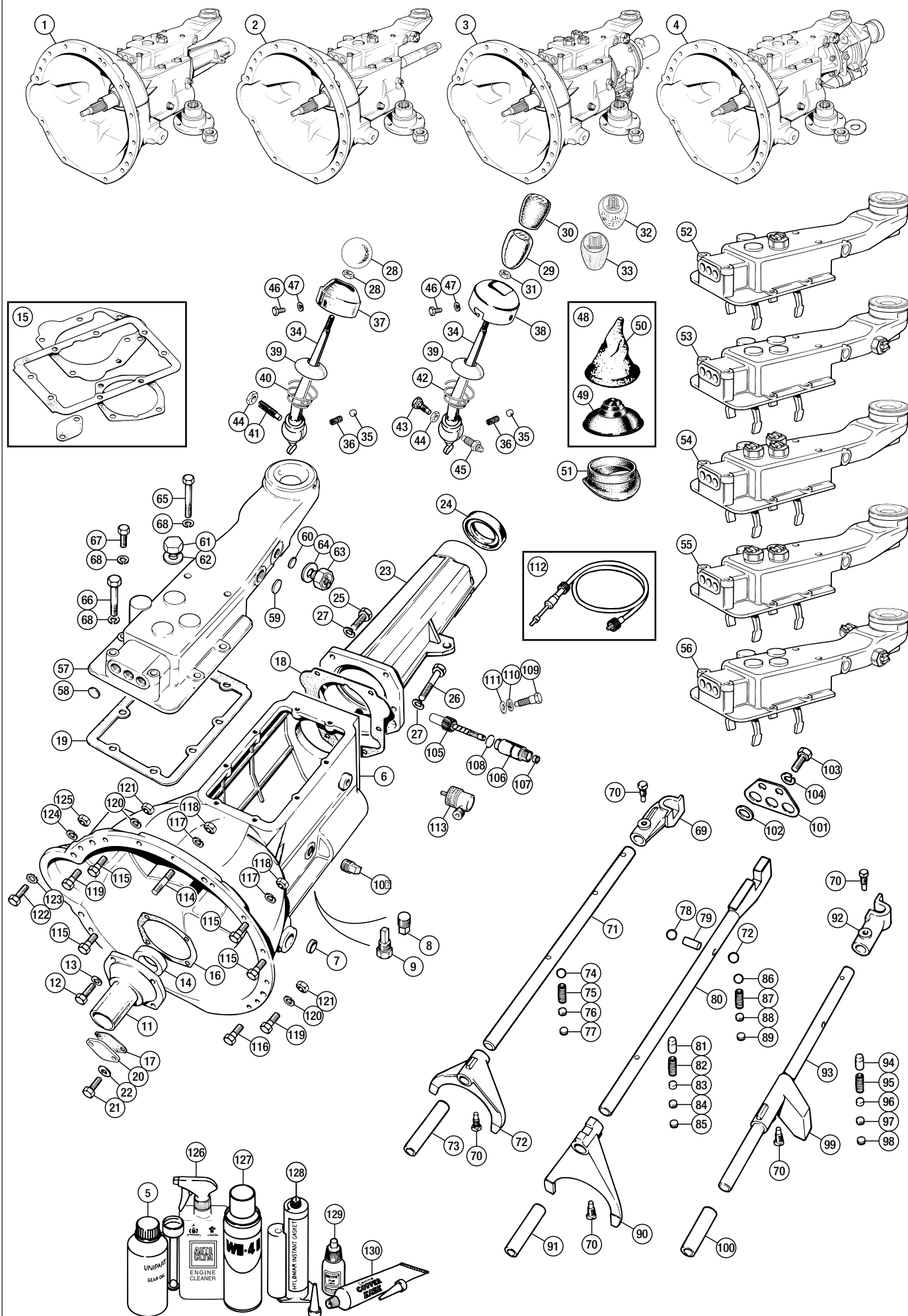
126	ENGINE CLEANER, Autoglym 1 litre spray bottle.	A/R	RX1325
127	WD-40, Large Can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
128	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
129	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
130	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345

GEARBOX HINTS

Certain simple inspection routines can be carried out to ascertain what type of or level of repair may be required to your gearbox. The primary requirement of anything mechanical is of course the correct amount of a suitable lubricant. TR6 gearboxes are less robust in certain bearing areas which means lubrication is all important.

- 1 New or unusual noises from the gearbox may mean the failure of an internal component has occurred. The favourite is a knock or rattle in first, second and third gears; this usually indicates the failure of the countershaft (layshaft) bearings.
- 2 Drain the gearbox oil into a clean container and look at the oil and what may have come out with it.
 - a. If oil has moderate brassy look this is normal
 - b. Pieces of brass denote broken synchro rings or bushes.
 - c. If the oil contains grey coloured lumps, remove the gearbox top cover and look for obvious damage to gears. The grey sludge invariably indicates the countershaft (layshaft); countershaft gear and bearings have collapsed.

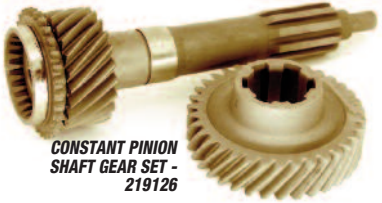

The fitment of a magnetic drain plug will enable you to assess the amount of ferrous sludge in your gearbox. The overdrive unit should have a magnetic washer inside the large brass drain plug.
- 3 While inspecting inside the gearbox with the top cover removed, check the end float of 2nd. gear; if 2nd gear play exceeds 0.020, suspect its thrust washer has broken. This can eventually destroy the gear and mainshaft if not attended to.
- 4 After reinstalling a gearbox and refilling it with the correct quantity and grade of oil, test-drive the car before refitting tunnel or trim. There is nothing more depressing than having to disassemble the interior of the car to re-attach the reversing lights wiring that you forgot and now the reversing lights do not work.
- 5 A useful tip to aid with installing a gearbox is with the gearbox flush with the engine backplate, and hanging off the 3 5/16 studs at the top, to ensure the 2 dowel (or place) bolts are fitted prior to fitting or tightening any of the others. These are 2 bolts (3/8 unf) which fit opposite each other at approx. 2 o'clock and 7 o'clock. Their purpose is to align the engine to the gearbox and such is their fit, they may require driving into place. Misalignment of the gearbox and engine may produce any one of a number of clutch problems which are dealt with in some detail in the 'Clutch' section, so careful installation of these bolts is paramount; before going on to look for other erratic clutch cures.
- 6 If you've got a pre-73 car and would like a higher 1st gear (giving a closer-ratio gearbox), the time to change is when rectifying the failed layshaft, which will probably have damaged the existing laygear in addition. Simply substitute UKC662 laygear and 152803 1st gear for the existing pair. You could even go the whole way and fit that close ratio gear set you always dreamed of but never had an excuse for before. (RR1512 fits all TR6 gearboxes.)
- 7 A non-overdrive gearbox requires 1.13 litres, 'A' type units 2 litres and 'J' type units 1.5 litres of hypoid 90 gear oil (GGL190/0.5litre).
- 8 A J-type overdrive does not require a relay in it's wiring system, so don't try and fit one. The holding circuit is dealt with by the solenoid internals.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Constant Pinion & Main Shafts

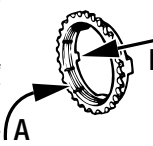
Gearbox numbers prefixed 'CC' are later than 'CD' prefixed numbers. 'CF' gearbox numbers have no relation to similar commission numbers. Individual gears may have been changed. 'CD' was the original prefix for TR6 PI model gearboxes.

1	CIRCLIP, retaining	A/R	58956
2	WASHER	1	60078
3	BEARING, constant pinion shaft	1	58391
4	CIRCLIP, locating	1	58955
5	OIL THROWER	1	60658
6	GEAR SET, constant mesh: to gearbox no. CD20281 (imperial mainshaft) The gear set 148949 contains a constant pinion shaft and a constant gear. It should be used as a complete set to service gearboxes up to gearbox no. CD20281 and runs with imperial mainshafts 208051 and 208052. from gearbox no. CD20282 (metric mainshaft) The gear set 219126 contains a constant pinion shaft and a constant gear. It should be used as a complete set to service gearboxes CD20282 onwards, and runs with all metric mainshafts.	1	148949 219126
7	See item 6 above - use gear set	1	
-	CONSTANT PINION SHAFT; gearbox no. CD20282 to CD21768 from gearbox no. CD21769 later fitted alternative to 216871	1	(216044) (216871) (219126)
	 <p>CONSTANT PINION SHAFT GEAR SET - 219126</p>		
8	BEARING, mainshaft spigot To gearbox no. CD20281.	1	145008
9	SLEEVE, spigot bearing This is a precision ground steel sleeve which should be pressed into the constant pinion gear to enable the proper fitment of bearing 145008 and therefore allowing imperial nosed mainshafts to be compatible with the later metric bore constant pinion gear (part no. 219126).	1	145008X
10	BEARING, mainshaft spigot (metric) From gearbox no. CD20282. Use with mainshafts 216393, 216866, TKC824, UKC1933, TKC832.	1	158368
11	MAINSHAFT, non-overdrive; to gearbox no. CD20281 (imperial) gearbox no. CD20282 to CD21768 (metric) gearbox no. CD21769 to com. no. CR5000/CF12500 (metric) from com. no. CR5001/CF12501 (metric)	1	208051 216393 216866 TKC824
	 <p>'A' TYPE OVERDRIVE MAINSHAFT - 208052</p>		
12	MAINSHAFT, overdrive, 'A' type; to gearbox no. CD20281 (imperial) from gearbox no. CD20282 (metric)	1	208052 UKC1933
13	MAINSHAFT, overdrive, 'J' type (metric) From commission no. CR1/CF1.	1	TKC832
14	BEARING, mainshaft centre	1	58391
15	CIRCLIP, locating	1	58955
16	WASHER, plain, bearing supporting	1	59443
17	CIRCLIP, bearing retaining*	1	58956
18	WASHER, plain, bearing supporting*	1	58949
19	BEARING, mainshaft rear* *Fitted to non overdrive gearboxes only.	1	513897
20	FLANGE, mainshaft, square Non overdrive & A type to gearbox no. CD15651.	1	58948
21	FLANGE, mainshaft, round; non overdrive & A type from gearbox no. CD15652 J type	1	518109 160292
	Flanges 58948 and 518109 are interchangeable.		
22	WASHER	1	WP24
23	NUT, slotted (alternative)	1	57868
24	NUT, nyloc (alternative)	1	NKC81
25	SPLIT PIN (use with slotted nut)	1	PC15

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



Mainshaft Gears

26	SYNCHRO CUP, 3/4 synchro hub; standard superior quality superior quality, car set of 4	2 2 1	113431 113431X 1113431XK
	<p>Early TR boxes used rings made of Iron Bronze a sintered metal containing copper and iron predominately. This provided synchronising (of sorts) and long life. The brass compounds used these days offer more synchronising though no where near that of modern gearboxes. In reality the actual ring size and friction area are inadequate.</p> <p>The working life of the ring is indicated externally by the gap between the dog teeth on the ring and the gear, from the 0.045 (new) down to 0.025 (worn) range. It is not unknown for less than scrupulous rebuilders to skim off the back face to give the appearance of a new ring. The problem here is that this ignores the relationship between the areas shown, A and B, to give the internals of the box their correct clearance.</p> 		
27	SYNCHRO HUB ASSEMBLY, 3rd & 4th; to gearbox no. CD19740 from gearbox no. CD19741	1 1	509649 153844
28	OUTER SLEEVE, synchro hub	1	153844X
29	BALL	3	BLS108
30	SPRING; to gearbox no. CD19740 from gearbox no. CD19741	3 3	137988 153318
31	SHIM, spring tension adjusting	A/R	37948
32	CIRCLIP, retaining third gear	1	55707
33	WASHER, retaining	1	157054
34	BUSH, third gear; brass (to commission no. CR1/CF1) steel (from commission no. CR1/CF1) Bush 153238 may be considered uprated and can be used to replace 129940.	1 1	129940 153238
35	GEAR, third; to gearbox no. CD20281 from gearbox no. CD20282	1 1	105630 152772
36	BUSH, second gear; brass (to commission no. CR5000/CF12500) steel (from commission no. CR5001/CF12501) Bush, part no. UKC956, may only be fitted with 2nd gear TKC454 and the appropriate thrust washers (UKC956 to UKC961).	1 1	129939 UKC956
37	BUSH, second gear, (2- piece steel uprated), to commission no. CR5000/CF12500	1	129939X
	The brass second gear bush used to 1973 often breaks where its flange joins the cylindrical body. This breakage leads to excessive end float in the second and third gears, which in turn causes severe and rapid mechanical failure. This uprated bush may be supplied as a one or two piece item. It cannot be used to replace the steel top hat shaped bush of the post 1973 gearboxes.		
38	GEAR, second; to gearbox no. CD20281 gearbox no. CD20282 to CD21768 from gearbox no. CD21769 to commission no. CR5000/CF12500 from commission no. CR5001/CF12501	1 1 1 1	105629 152771 216802 TKC454
39	GEAR KIT, second, uprated	1	152771X
40	WASHER, spacer; to commission no. CR5000/CF12500		
	0.118, silver	A/R	129941
	0.121, green	A/R	129942
	0.124, blue	A/R	129943
	0.127, orange	A/R	129944
	0.131, uncoloured	A/R	155951
	0.132	A/R	134670
	from commission no. CR5001/CF12501		
	0.197/0.199	A/R	UKC958
	0.200/0.202	A/R	UKC959
	0.203/0.205	A/R	UKC960
	0.206/0.208	A/R	UKC961
41	SYNCHRO CUP, 1/2 synchro hub; standard superior quality superior quality, car set of 4	2 2 1	113431 113431X 1113431XK
42	SYNCHRO HUB ASSEMBLY, 1st & 2nd; to gearbox no. CD19740 from gearbox no. CD19741	1 1	515650 153843

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

43	GEAR, 1st & 2nd synchro hub	1	152773
44	BALL	3	BLS108
45	SPRING; to gearbox no. CD19740 from gearbox no. CD19741	3 3	137988 153318
46	SHIM, spring tension adjusting	A/R	37948
47	WASHER, spacer; 0.118, silver 0.121, green 0.124, blue 0.127, orange 0.131, uncoloured 0.132, yellow	A/R A/R A/R A/R A/R	129941 129942 129943 129944 155951 134670
48	BUSH, first gear; brass (to commission no. CR1/CF1) steel (from commission no. CR1/CF1). Bush 153238 may be considered uprated and can be used to replace 129940.	1 1	129940 153238
49	GEAR, first; 33 teeth, use with 128107 To gearbox no. CD20281. 33 teeth, use with 128107 From gearbox no. CD20282 to commission no. CR5000/CF12500. 32 teeth, use with UKC662 From commission no. CR5001/CF12501.	1 1 1	128100 152770 152803
50	WASHER, between 1st gear and bearing	1	116496

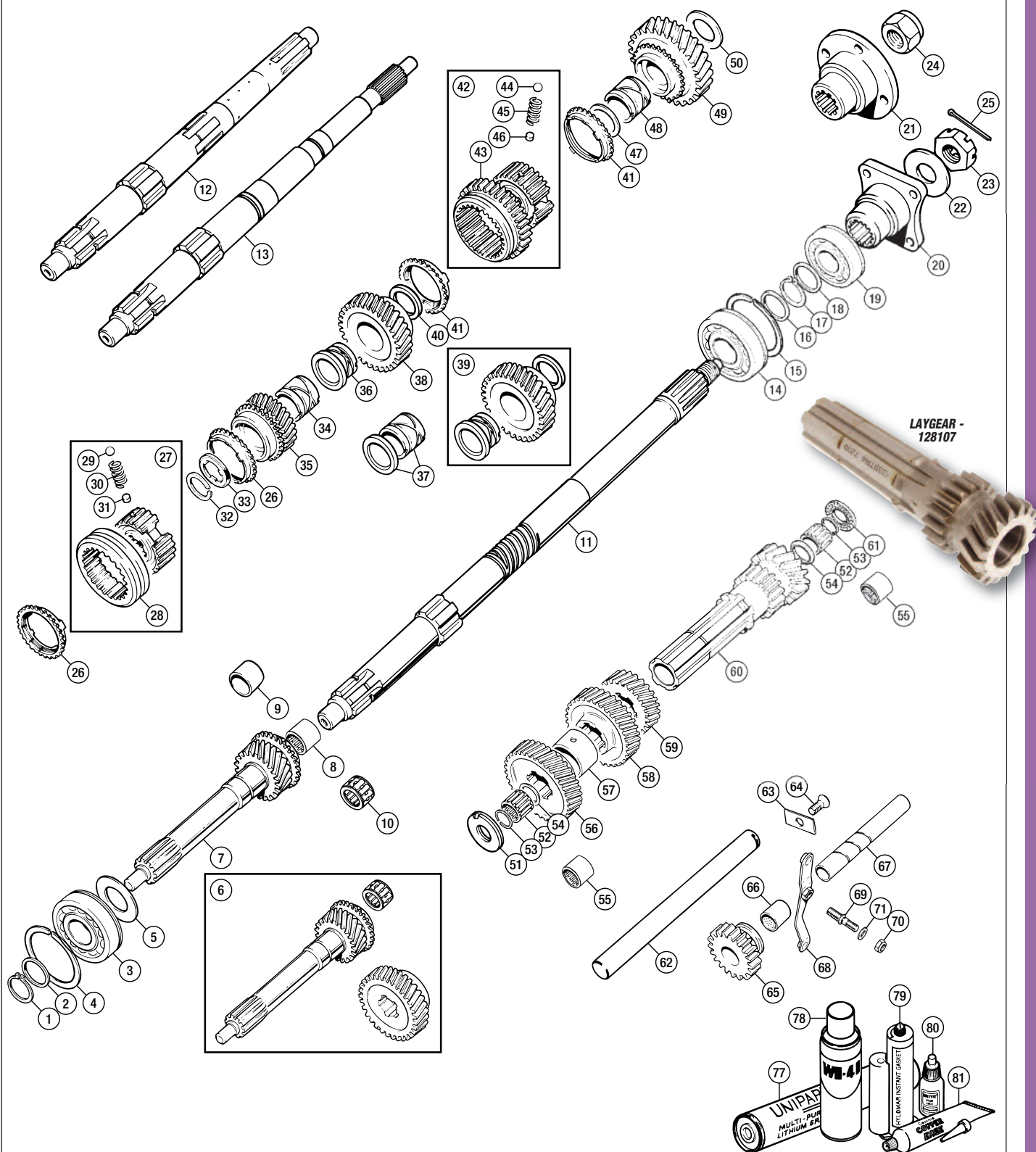
Countershaft Gears

51	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, front	1	129955
52	BEARING, countershaft, open cage type	2	150339
53	CIRCLIP, countershaft bearing retaining Use with bearing 150339.	2	147749
54	SPACER, supporting bearing Use with bearing 150339.	2	154396
55	BEARING, countershaft, shell type Alternative. The shell type countershaft bearing, part no. 126862, introduced on TR3Bs and TR4s was never actually fitted to production TR5s or TR6s. By this time the factory, to improve the durability of the countershaft bearings, had changed production gearboxes to use the open cage type bearing, this type being a more efficient high speed bearing arrangement. The earlier shell type bearings do however appear in the later gearboxes as they proved to be a good alternative to salvage countershaft gears with slightly pitted bearing surfaces. When fitting new countershafts and gears the open cage bearings should always be used. The 126862 shell type bearing is identifiable by an external solid steel shell or case. It is a press fit in the countershaft gear. The 150339 open cage bearing is loose fitted in the counter gear and is retained by a spacer and circlip on early installations. If the countershaft gear has a circlip groove, it must be fitted with a circlip to retain the bearing.	2	126862
56	CONSTANT GEAR, countershaft; to gearbox no. CD20281 This item should be fitted with its matched parts in kit number 148949 or 219126 (See item no. 6). gearbox no. CD20282 to CD21768 from gearbox no. CD21769	1 1 1	See note below 142434 159621
57	DISTANCE PIECE	1	59456
58	GEAR, countershaft, third	1	140509
59	GEAR, countershaft, second; to gearbox no. CD30646 from gearbox no. CD30647	1 1	140508 155047
60	LAYGEAR, 1st & reverse; with 16 tooth first gear Use with 128100 & 152770. To commission no. CR5000/CF12500. with 17 tooth first gear Use with 152803. From commission no. CR5001/CF12501. It is strongly recommended that UKC662 (with its matching 1st speed gear 152803) be used for all uprated/modified engine/competition boxes.	1 1	128107 UKC662

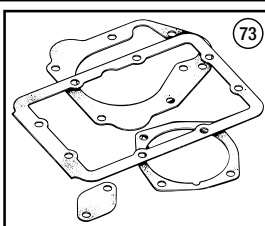
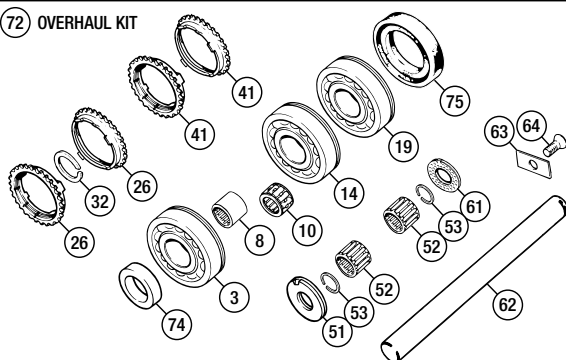
UPRATED LAYGEARS

Most TR owners know that the Stag and Police spec saloon gearboxes were uprated by modifications to the weak zones of the laygear and shaft, and the replacement of the bimetal thrust washers with needle bearing thrusts. The rear end of the shaft and gearbox became 'metric', so this conversion would be quite difficult. These uprated laygears come complete with 3 bearings and fittings. The twin bearing fitted to the rear end, each have twice the load capacity of the original (150339). They fit the standard gearbox and layshaft, so no modifications are required. If your gearbox has suffered such a failure, you will appreciate this is a fit and forget solution.

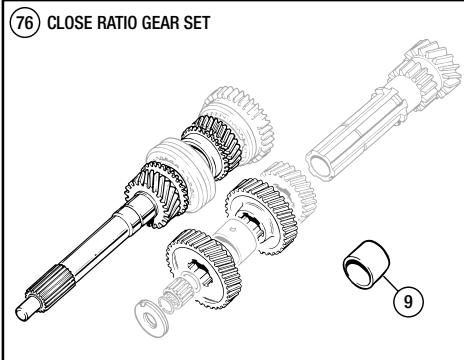
LAY GEAR KIT; uprated <i>Includes bearings, circlips and thrust washers. To commission no. CR5000/CF12500.</i>		1	128107UR
uprated <i>Includes bearings, circlips and thrust washers. From commission no. CR5001/CF12501.</i>		1	UKC662UR
61	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, rear	1	129956
62	COUNTERSHAFT	1	128105
63	PLATE, locking countershaft and reverse gear spindle	1	129938
64	SCREW, countersunk, lock plate to gearbox casing	1	129954



72 OVERHAUL KIT



76 CLOSE RATIO GEAR SET



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
65	GEAR, reverse	1	128110
66	BUSH, reverse gear	1	129862
67	REVERSE GEAR SPINDLE	1	129937
68	LEVER, reverse operating	1	129894
69	PIN, fulcrum, reverse operating lever	1	106448
70	NUT, nyloc	1	TN3209
71	WASHER, plain	1	GHF333

Gearbox Overhaul Kits

Our Gearbox overhaul kits contain the parts you will need to rebuild a tired, but serviceable gearbox. See also 'Overdrive Overhaul Kit' on the following pages.

Non-Overdrive Gearbox			
72	GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT	1	RR1386
<i>The above kit contains the following parts:-</i>			
73	GASKET SET, gearbox	1	515121
74	OIL SEAL, constant pinion	1	141756
75	OIL SEAL, rear	1	146129
3	BEARING, constant pinion shaft	1	58391
8	BEARING, mainshaft spigot <i>To gearbox no. CD20281.</i>	1	145008
10	BEARING, mainshaft spigot <i>From gearbox no. CD20282.</i>	1	158368
14	BEARING, mainshaft centre	1	58391
19	BEARING, mainshaft rear	1	513897
26	SYNCHRO CUP, 3/4 synchro hub	2	113431
32	CIRCLIP, third gear on mainshaft	1	55707
41	SYNCHRO CUP, 1/2 synchro hub	2	113431
51	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, front	1	129955
52	BEARING, countershaft	2	150339
53	CIRCLIP, bearing retaining	2	147749
61	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, rear	1	129956
62	COUNTERSHAFT	1	128105
63	PLATE, locking countershaft	1	129938
64	SCREW, countersunk, lock plate	1	129954

Gearboxes fitted with 'A' type overdrive

72	GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT	1	RR1387
<i>Not illustrated.</i>			
<i>The above kit contains the following parts:-</i>			
73	GASKET SET, gearbox	1	515121
	GASKET, overdrive adaptor	1	502556
74	OIL SEAL, constant pinion	1	141756
75	OIL SEAL, rear	1	146129
3	BEARING, constant pinion shaft	1	58391
8	BEARING, mainshaft spigot <i>To gearbox no. CD20281.</i>	1	145008
10	BEARING, mainshaft spigot <i>From gearbox no. CD20282.</i>	1	158368
14	BEARING, mainshaft centre	1	58391
19	BEARING, mainshaft rear	1	513897
26	SYNCHRO CUP, 3/4 synchro hub	2	113431
32	CIRCLIP, third gear on mainshaft	1	55707
41	SYNCHRO CUP, 1/2 synchro hub	2	113431
51	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, front	1	129955
52	BEARING, countershaft	2	150339
53	CIRCLIP, bearing retaining	2	147749
61	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, rear	1	129956
62	COUNTERSHAFT	1	128105
63	PLATE, locking countershaft	1	129938
64	SCREW, countersunk, lock plate	1	129954

Gearboxes fitted with 'J' type overdrive

72	GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT	1	RR1388
<i>Not illustrated.</i>			
<i>The above kit contains the following parts:-</i>			
73	GASKET SET;		
	gearbox	1	515121
	overdrive adaptor	1	37H1901
74	OIL SEAL, constant pinion	1	141756
75	OIL SEAL, rear	1	NKC39A
3	BEARING, constant pinion shaft	1	58391
10	BEARING, mainshaft spigot	1	158368
14	BEARING, mainshaft centre	1	58391
19	BEARING, mainshaft rear	1	513897
26	SYNCHRO CUP, 3/4 synchro hub	2	113431
32	CIRCLIP, third gear on mainshaft	1	55707
41	SYNCHRO CUP, 1/2 synchro hub	2	113431
51	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, front	1	129955
52	BEARING, countershaft	2	150339
53	CIRCLIP, bearing retaining	2	147749
61	THRUST WASHER, countershaft, rear	1	129956
62	COUNTERSHAFT	1	128105
63	PLATE, locking countershaft	1	129938
64	SCREW, countersunk	1	129954

Close Ratio Gear Set

Suitable for all Triumph gearboxes with needle roller constant pinion bearings, including 2000 but not Stag or Sprint. The gear set uses a 1" x 23 spline input shaft to allow use of a wider range of clutches. It also includes 3rd and 4th gear pairs and an adaptor enabling fitment to the big nose or imperial spigoted mainshaft. Suits lower axle ratio e.g. 4.1:1.

76	CLOSE RATIO GEAR SET	1	RR1512
9	SLEEVE, spigot bearing	1	145008X

For full explanation of the spigot bearing sleeve, please refer to the text under item 9 on page 43.



NON-OVERDRIVE
GEARBOX OVERHAUL
KIT - RR1386

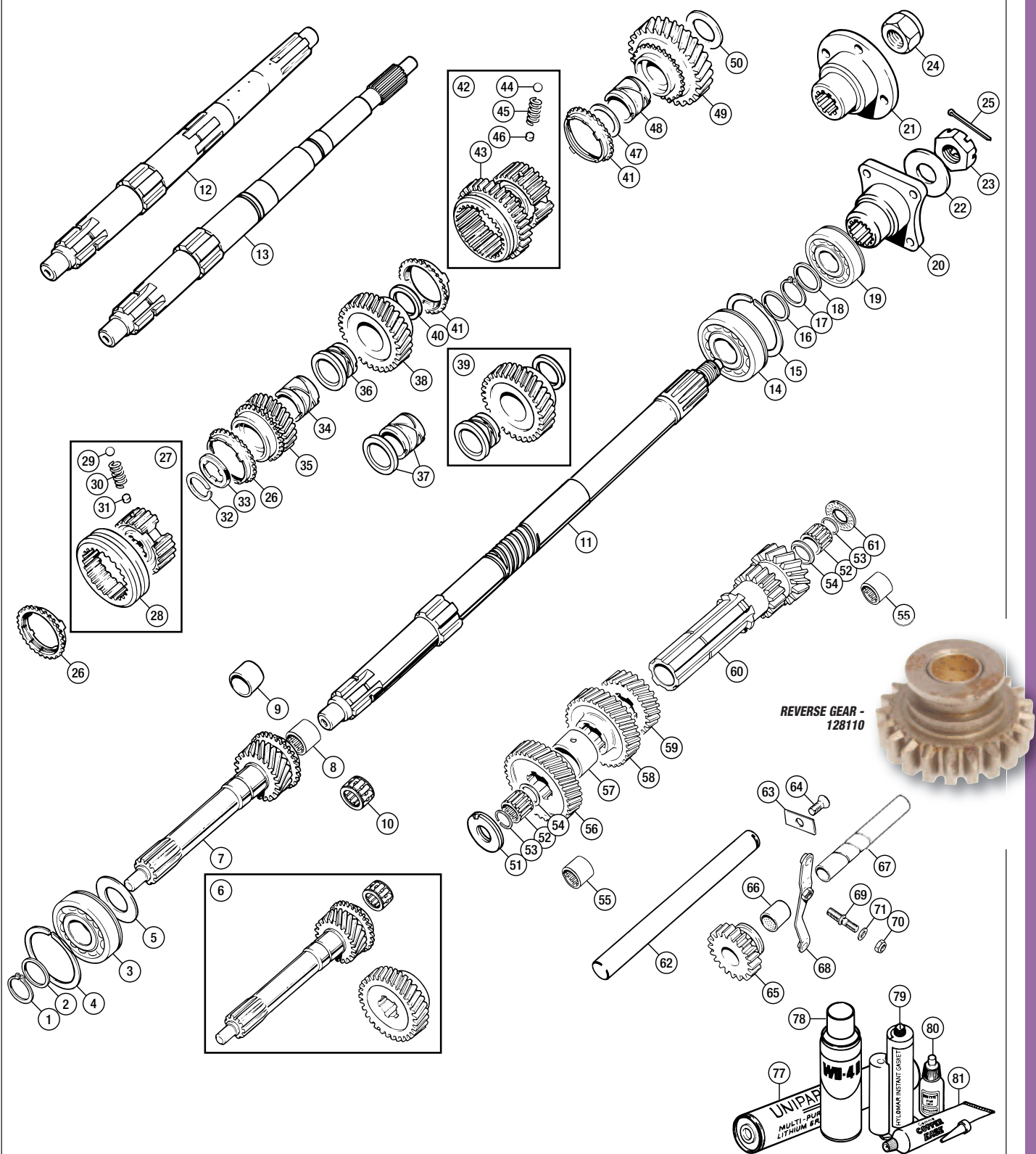
INTERCHANGING COMPONENTS

The internal components changed in design several times during the production of the Triumph TR6. Changes that are crucial are things that mean whole running assemblies must be replaced rather than individual components. Following is a table showing the gearboxes by serial number and the changes to internal components. The four basic sets of gears are interchangeable as sets, the mainshaft will of course govern their use ultimately if overdrive is used. The most significant and frequent changes were to the helix or tooth angle of the gears - 3 in the life of the TR6! The spigot size on the mainshaft changed from imperial to metric which required matching constant pinion gears.

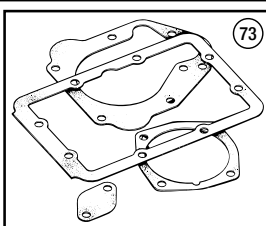
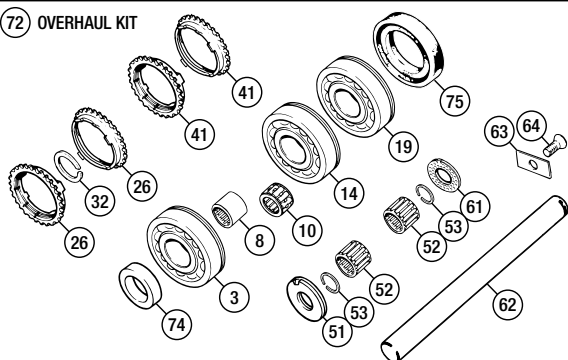
Illus. No.	Description	Type 1 to (g)CD20281	Type 2 (g) CD20282 to CD21768	Type 3 (g)CD21769 to (c)CR5000	Type 4 from (c) CR5001 (J O/D type)
7	Constant Pinion Shaft	*	216044	219126	219126
8	Constant Pinion Shaft Bush	145008	-	-	-
9	Constant Pinion Shaft Bush	<i>(see note on page 43, reference part no. 9)</i>			
10	Constant Pinion Shaft Bush	-	150989	150989	150989
11	Mainshaft Non O/D	208051	TKC824	TKC824	TKC824
12	Mainshaft O/D models	208052	UKC1933	UKC1933	-
13	Mainshaft O/D models	-	-	-	TKC832
27	Synchro Hub Ass'y 3/4	509649	153844	153844	153844
34	Third Gear Bush	129940	129940	129940	153238
35	Third Gear	105630	152772	152772	152772
36	Second Gear Bush	129939	129939	129939	UKC956
38	Second Gear	105629	152771	216802	TKC454
42	Synchro Hub Ass'y 1/2	515650	153843	153843	153843
48	First Gear Bush	129940	129940	129940	153238
49	First Gear	128100	152770	152803	152803
56	Constant Gear, countershaft	*	142434	159621	159621
59	Countershaft Gear, second	140508	140508	155047	155047
60	Countershaft	128107	128107	UKC662	UKC662

*Part of kit 148949.

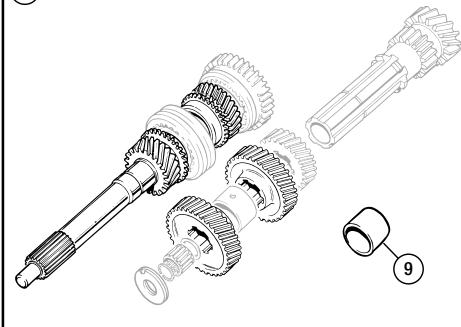




72 OVERHAUL KIT



76 CLOSE RATIO GEAR SET



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

'A' Type Overdrive

TR6 (CP/CC) 1969 to 1972

The 'A' Type overdrive unit that was fitted as an option to the TR6 PI cars operates in 2nd, 3rd and 4th gears. It provides a 22% reduction ratio to the engine speed for a given road speed when engaged. The reduction ratio is signified by the serial number prefix of the Laycock unit. In the case of the 'A' Type this is 22; other cars used a different ratio unit, notably the Standard Vanguard at 28%, whose serial number begins 28/..... Overdrive gives 3 useful additional gear ratios, for use under all driving conditions. Creeping about in town the use of 2nd overdrive and 2nd gear saves on the continual 2nd to 3rd to 2nd gear changes. It nicely bridges that 2nd to 3rd speed ratio gap. The 4th gear overdrive provides effortless high speed long distance touring economy. The 3rd gear gives that little extra help for high speed overtaking when an upward gear change could best be ignored.

1	OVERDRIVE UNIT, 'A' type; up to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753. Reconditioned exchange	1	309159R
	from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985. Reconditioned exchange.	1	312373R

Notes: Depending upon availability the type of annulus fitted to reconditioned exchange overdrives may differ from original necessitating recalibration of speedometer.

After initialisation, it is important to set up the actuation valve lever accurately to ensure correct operation.

Ensure gearbox is clean internally before fitting overdrive - avoiding cross-contamination from dirty oil.

For overdrive electrics, please refer to 'Overdrive Conversions' or electrical section.

2	GASKET, adaptor plate to gearbox	1	132465
3	MAINSHAFT, overdrive; to gearbox no. CD20281 from gearbox no. CD20282	1	208052
		1	UKC1933



SOLENOID - 109521

4	SOLENOID, overdrive operating	1	109521
5	PLUNGER ONLY	1	109521PL
6	COVER, rubber, solenoid wiring	1	112946
7	BOOT, solenoid plunger	1	105921
8	GASKET, solenoid to bracket	1	7H8196
9	SCREW, solenoid to bracket	2	HU504
10	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
11	GEAR & SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	1	147965
12	'O' RING, housing to extension	1	RTC1949



BEARING HOUSING - 146542

13	BEARING HOUSING, speedo gear	1	146542
14	OIL SEAL, spindle to bearing housing	1	NKC105A
15	SCREW, special, locating bearing housing	1	506071
16	WASHER, copper, sealing screw	1	500469



SPEEDO ANGLE DRIVE - 120694

17	ANGLE DRIVE, speedometer	1	120694
18	WASHER, sealing	1	538532
19	SPEEDOMETER CABLE; 63" (R.H. steering)	1	GSD109
	69" (L.H. steering)	1	GSD169

The 69" long speedometer cable is the one preferred for RH steering cars as it allows that little extra length when routing. Remember all cables must be securely clipped to prevent chaffing or snagging.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Adaptor Plate & Casings

20	ADAPTOR PLATE, overdrive to gearbox; to gearbox no. CD15651 from gearbox no. CD15652	1	208098
		1	500654
21	SCREW; 'Locwel' plain (alternative)	6	155542
		6	HU857
22	WASHER, plain (use with 'Locwel' screw)	6	GHF301
23	WASHER, locking (use with plain screw)	6	GHF332
24	GASKET, adaptor plate to overdrive	1	502556
25	CASING ASSEMBLY, front; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753 from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985.	1	503159
		1	520679
26	NAMEPLATE, black Serial No. 22/61753.	1	CRST265
27	NAMEPLATE, blue Serial No. 22/61985.	1	CRST266
28	SCREW, drive, securing nameplate	2	FAS2
29	PLUG, welch	1	500570
30	STUD, 2 5/8 long	2	500576
31	STUD, 1 long	1	500666
32	STUD, 1 1/4 long	3	FHS2510
33	NUT	6	GHF201
34	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
35	SHAFT, operating	1	513908
36	LEVER, adjustment setting	1	513909
37	MILLS PIN, adjustment lever	1	513888
38	CAM, on shaft	1	513910
39	PIN, cam to shaft	1	500593
40	GASKET, solenoid bracket to casing	1	500645
41	BRACKET, solenoid mounting	1	502566
42	DOWEL PIN	1	UKC1937
43	STUD, bracket assembly	2	TE605111
44	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
45	NUT	2	GHF201
46	SCREW, bracket to body	2	103268
47	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
48	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
49	STONE SHIELD	1	502569
50	'O' RING, operating shaft	2	500594
51	COLLAR, for shaft	1	502567
52	LEVER, actuating	1	502568
53	BOLT, clamping, lever to shaft	1	SH604091
54	WASHER, plain	1	WP127
55	NUT	1	503164
56	SCREW, adjusting, solenoid stop	1	513918
57	NUT, locking	1	513919
58	REAR CASING ASSEMBLY	1	500655
59	STUD, rear casing, upper	4	112907
60	STUD, rear casing, lower	2	500579
61	NUT	6	GHF201
62	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332

Operating Valve, Oil Pump & Filter

OPERATING VALVE - 500658



63	VALVE, operating	1	500658
64	BALL, operating valve	1	BLS110
65	PLUNGER, operating valve	1	500591
66	SPRING, operating valve	1	506070
67	WASHER, sealing	1	3H693
68	PLUG, operating valve	1	268095
69	CAM, overdrive oil pump driving	1	500627
70	PLUNGER ASSEMBLY, oil pump	1	513891



OIL PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY - 513891

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

71	SPRING, pump plunger	1	500633
72	GUIDE, peg	1	268112
73	BODY, oil pump	1	505507
74	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
75	SCREW, oil pump to body	2	PX505
76	PLUG, in pump body	1	513902



OIL FILTER - 516010

77	FILTER; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753. from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985.	1	509884
		1	516010
78	MAGNET	1	513205
79	WASHER, fibre	1	500641
80	CAP, oil drain	1	521814
81	SPANNER, oil drain cap	1	TMG4901
82	BALL, pump valve	1	BLS108
83	PLUNGER, pump valve	1	500591
84	SPRING, pump valve	1	506070
85	WASHER, sealing	1	3H693
86	PLUG, pump valve	1	268095

Accumulator & Operating Pistons



ACCUMULATOR HOUSING - 501864

87	HOUSING, accumulator	1	501864
88	'O' RING	1	501910
89	ACCUMULATOR PISTON	1	501909
90	PISTON RING SET	1	505555
91	SPACING TUBE	1	502563
92	SPRING, accumulator; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753. from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985.	1	515131
		1	518601

The renewal of the overdrive accumulator spring often revitalises the sluggish operation of a previously condemned overdrive unit. The original spring having lost its strength and tension after years of operating in temperature extremes.

93	WASHER, packing	A/R	WM58
----	-----------------	-----	------

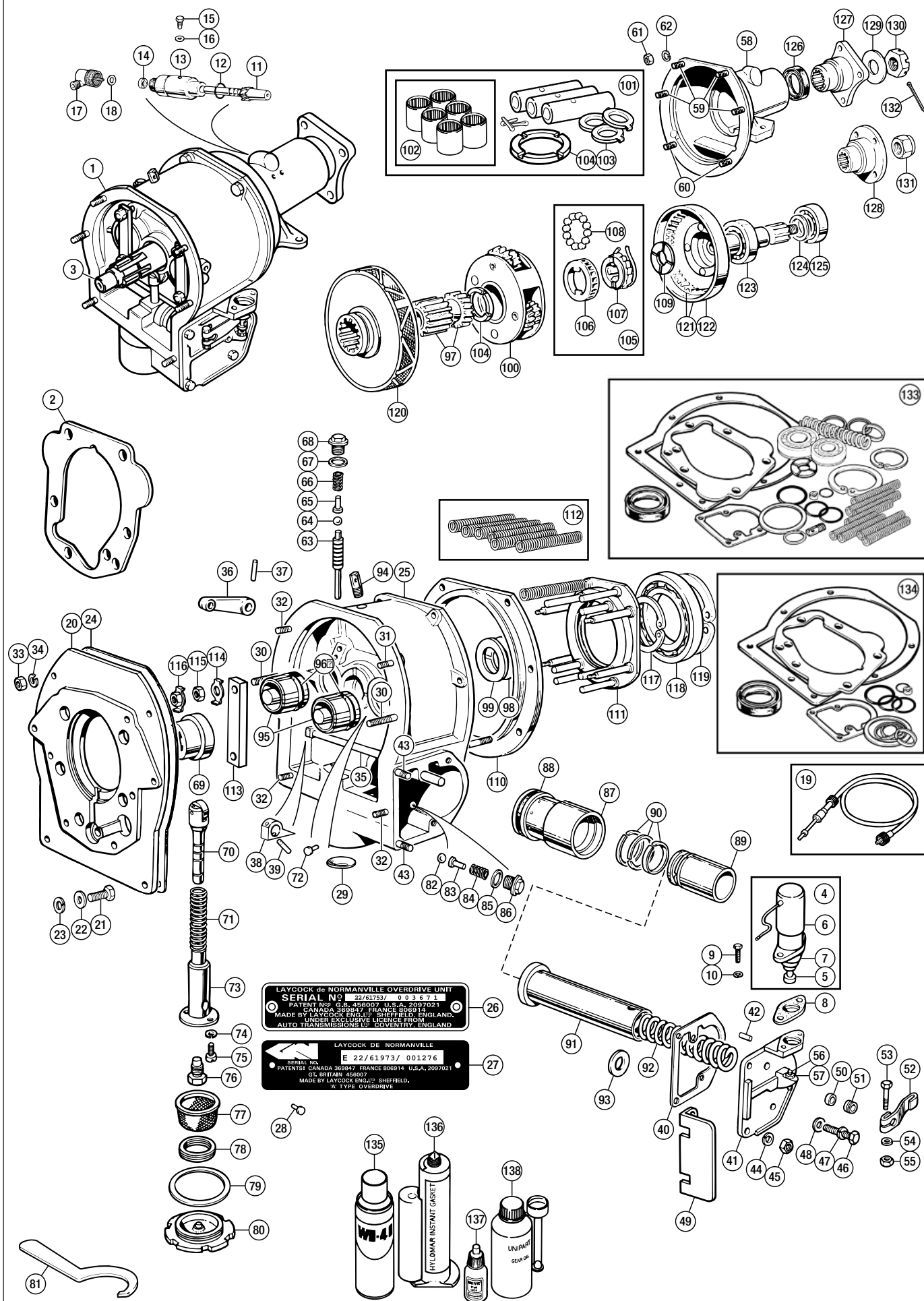


BREATHER - 502560

94	BREATHER This breather is always fitted to TR overdrives. Triumph saloon models 2000 and 2.5 always had a 3/8 AF squared headed plug. This is another clue to the origin of your overdrive.	1	502560
95	OPERATING PISTON, including 'O' ring Set of 2.	1	513890
96	'O' RING	2	513912



OPERATING PISTONS - 513890



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Sunwheel & Planet Carrier

97	SUNWHEEL ASSEMBLY	1	505549
98	WASHER, thrust	1	500610
99	WASHER, adjusting; 0.113/0.114	A/R	500588A
	0.107/0.108	A/R	500588B
	0.101/0.102	A/R	500588C
	0.095/0.096	A/R	500588D
	0.089/0.090	A/R	500588E
	0.083/0.084	A/R	500588F
	0.077/0.078	A/R	500588G
100	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, planet gears; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753.	1	505545
	from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985.	1	518600
101	BEARING, SHAFT & THRUST WASHER KIT, planet gears	1	518106
102	BEARING SET	1	513224
103	THRUST WASHER	3	513914
104	THRUST WASHER	1	505548

Uni-Directional Clutch

UNI-DIRECTIONAL CLUTCH ASSEMBLY - BAU2061A



105	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, uni-directional	1	BAU2061A
106	CAGE, roller retaining; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753.	1	502559
	from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985.	1	518110
107	SPRING, cage locating	1	513208
108	ROLLER SET, (set of 12)	1	506063A
109	THRUST WASHER	1	500613

Brake Ring & Clutch Sliding Member

110	BRAKE RING	1	502555
111	RING ASSEMBLY, clutch thrust with pins	1	500660
112	SPRING SET, clutch operating, (set of 8)	1	502554
113	BRIDGE PIECE	2	500587
114	WASHER, tab, locking nut	4	500642
115	NUT	4	GHF200
116	NUT, locking	4	JS616A

Alternative to plain nut and tab washer.

Always inspect the thrust ring assembly (ill no. 111) for loose pins. If the pins are found to be loose they can be tightened in their location by peening the swaged area on the back of the ring where the pin protrudes through.

117	CIRCLIP, ball bearing retaining	1	500636
-----	---------------------------------	---	--------



BEARING ASSEMBLY - 500640

118	BEARING ASSEMBLY, clutch thrust ring	1	500640
119	CIRCLIP, ball bearing retaining	1	500637
120	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, sliding member; to gearbox no. CD15651 Serial No. 22/61753. Reconditioned exchange.	1	500661R
	from gearbox no. CD15652 Serial No. 22/61985. Reconditioned exchange.	1	518107R
	alternative (Reconditioned exchange)	1	520975R

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Annulus & Rear Flange

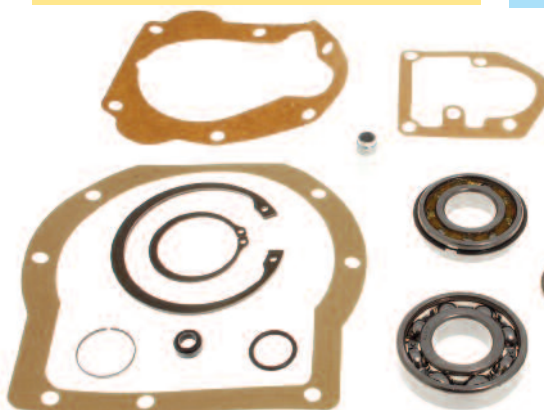
121	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY	1	500602
122	RING, outer, uni-directional clutch	1	500602X
123	BEARING ASSEMBLY, annulus front	1	SP74G
124	WASHER, adjusting; 0.146	A/R	500623E
	0.151	A/R	500623F
	0.156	A/R	500623G
	0.161	A/R	500623H
	0.166	A/R	500623J
125	BEARING ASSEMBLY, annulus rear	1	513897
126	OIL SEAL	1	146129
127	FLANGE, mainshaft, square To gearbox no. CD15651; Serial No. 22/61753.	1	58948
128	FLANGE, mainshaft, round From gearbox no. CD15652; Serial No. 22/61985.	1	518109
129	WASHER, plain	1	WP24
130	NUT, slotted	1	57868
131	NUT, nylon (alternative)	1	NKC81
132	SPLIT PIN (use with slotted nut)	1	PC15

Overdrive Overhaul Kits

Our overdrive overhaul kits contain the following selection of parts. Everything that you will want to service during any rebuild.

133	OVERDRIVE OVERHAUL KIT	1	RR1517
The above Kit contains the following parts:-			
2	GASKET, adaptor plate to gearbox	1	132465
12	'O' RING, housing to extension	1	RTC1949
14	OIL SEAL, spindle to bearing housing	1	NKC105A
24	GASKET, adaptor plate to overdrive	1	502556
40	GASKET, solenoid bracket to casing	1	500645
79	WASHER, fibre	1	500641
88	'O' RING	1	501910
90	'PISTON RING SET	1	505555
92	SPRING ACCUMULATOR	1	518601
94	BREATHER	1	502560
96	'O' RING	2	513912
109	THRUST WASHER	1	500613
112	SPRING SET, clutch operating (set of 8)	1	502554
117	CIRCLIP, ball bearing retaining	1	500636
119	CIRCLIP, ball bearing retaining	1	500637
123	BEARING, annulus front	1	SP74G
124	WASHER, adjusting, 0.166	1	500623J
125	BEARING, annulus rear	1	513897
126	OIL SEAL	1	146129

134	OVERDRIVE SEAL & GASKET KIT	1	RR1518
The above Kit contains the following parts:-			
2	GASKET, adaptor plate to gearbox	1	132465
12	'O' RING, housing to extension	1	RTC1949
14	OIL SEAL, spindle to bearing housing	1	NKC105A
24	GASKET, adaptor plate to overdrive	1	502556
40	GASKET, solenoid bracket to casing	1	500645
79	WASHER, fibre	1	500641
88	'O' RING	1	501910
96	'O' RING	2	513912
126	OIL SEAL	1	146129



OVERDRIVE OVERHAUL KIT - RR1517

Consumables

135	LARGE CAN, WD-40, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
136	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
137	STUDLOC, 'Loctite': 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
138	HYPOID 90 GEAR OIL, 1 litre 2 litres required for gearbox and 'A' type overdrive.	A/R	XP6041L

OVERDRIVE HINTS

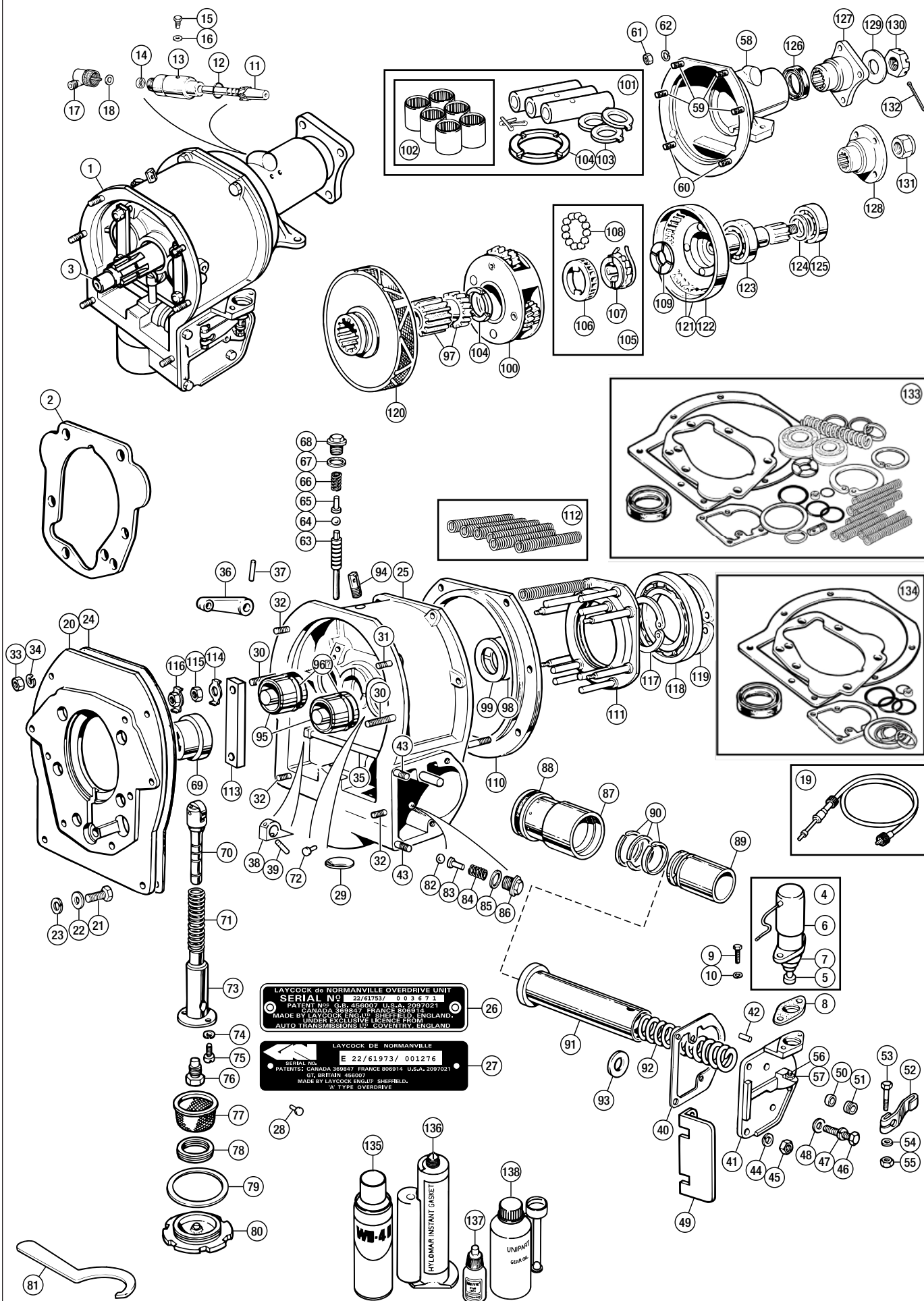
The correct operating pressure (o.p) range is 380 - 400 PSI. On an otherwise good overdrive our new springs should increase this by 20 PSI (i.e. 400 - 420 PSI). The overdrive ceases to be of any use below 360 PSI. Padding the spring will increase the operating pressure. Never add more than .040 which may produce an extra 20 - 40 PSI, though the engagement will be fiercer. Packing a worn spring will make no difference. The pressure should be measured using a suitable gauge reading up to at least 500-PSI, screwed in place of ill. no. 68 in the operating valve port.

Fault Diagnosis:

Firstly, check all wiring and ensure solenoid is operational.

- Most work requires removal of the gearbox from the car and the overdrive from the gearbox.
- Jumping out of overdrive when warm/under load is usually due to worn accumulator piston rings and often, the bore.
- A stuck pump piston may be accessed from the underneath by removing ill. no. 80, then ill. no. 76 and pushing upwards on the revealed base of the plunger (ill. no. 70). If it sticks again, you're wasting your time, go back to '1'.
- A sudden cessation is often caused by circlip (ill. no. 117) breaking - go back to '1'.
- Intermittent working may be cured by dumping gearbox and overdrive oil and cleaning the filter (ill. no. 77) and the magnetic collectors (ill. no. 78). Refill with 20 - 50 multigrade, run for an hour or so (up to 50 miles) and dump the oil again. Refill this time with Hypoid oil (XPG041L).
- Air trapped in the system can often be bled out by removal of plug ill. no. 68. Place a catch tank under the car below the valve. With the back wheels jacked off the ground, start the engine, engage 4th gear and allow air to pump out of the port, for 1 to 2 minutes. Replace plug, and top up to correct the oil level.
- If the overdrive does not disengage, don't even think about using reverse gear. Again, remove plug ill. no. 68, then ill. nos. 67 to 63. Inspect valve ill. no. 63 and you'll see a tiny hole about midway from either end. Scrupulously clean the whole valve and check this hole by sucking or blowing through it then carefully replace ill. nos. 63 to 68. Don't forget to reseat ball ill. no. 64 in to the casing. Check the engagement again. Sometimes the clutch linings (ill. no. 120) stick to the brake ring. A sharp tap or two with an iron hammer often releases the bond. Failure of these two suggestions to cure the lack of disengagement usually requires a return to no. 1 above.
- That clutch slip feeling under load or wheel engaging overdrive is probably due to a worn ill. no. 120, especially if the overdrive feels hot and the oil smells. Replacement of no. 120 is the only answer (via no. 1).

The hints above assume that there is no other problem associated with electrics (wiring/switches), which should of course be checked first, if the overdrive fails to operate correctly.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
'J' Type Overdrive			
TR6 (CR/CF) 1973 to 1976			
<i>The 'J' Type overdrive made by Laycock was fitted from 1973 model year on as an option and was originally operable in 3rd and 4th gears only. It provides a 25% reduction to the engine speed for a given road speed when engaged.</i>			
1	OVERDRIVE UNIT, 'J' Type; commission no. CR1 to CR6701, CF1 to CF35000 Serial No. 25/115838. Reconditioned exchange.	1	313242R
	from commission no. CF35001 Serial No. 25/115876. Reconditioned exchange.	1	RKC1971R

Note: Ensure gearbox is clean internally before fitting overdrive
- avoiding cross-contamination from dirty oil.
**For overdrive electrics, please refer to 'Overdrive Conversions'
or electrical section.**

2	GASKET, adaptor to gearbox	1	132465
3	ADAPTOR, gearbox to overdrive	1	312305
4	GASKET, adaptor to overdrive	1	37H1901
5	SCREW, plain, adaptor to gearbox	6	GHF163
6	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
7	NUT, overdrive to adaptor	8	GHF201
8	WASHER, locking	8	GHF331
9	STUD, overdrive to chassis mounting	2	160219
10	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
11	NUT	2	GHF202
12	MAINSHAFT (from gearbox)	1	TKC832
13	CAM, pump driving	1	159505
14	KEY, woodruff, cam driving	1	KW316
15	CIRCLIP, cam retaining	1	137308
16	SPRING RING, around mainshaft	1	159503
17	ANGLE DRIVE	1	120694
18	WASHER, sealing	1	538532
19	SPEEDOMETER CABLE; 63" (R.H. steering)	1	GSD109
	69" (L.H. steering)	1	GSD169

The 69" long speedometer cable is the one preferred for RH steering cars as it allows that little extra length when routing. Remember all cables must be securely clipped to prevent chaffing or snagging.

Main Casing & Solenoid

20	MAIN CASING ASSEMBLY, service kit	1	NKC18
21	STUD, front; 1 1/4" long Commission no. CR1 to CR6701; CF1 to CF35000; Serial No. 25/115838.	6	NKC56
	1 3/8" long From commission no. CF35001; Serial No. 25/115876.	6	RTC553
22	STUD, front; 1" long Commission no. CR1 to CR6701; CF1 to CF35000; Serial No. 25/115838.	2	NKC57
	1" long From commission no. CF35001; Serial No. 25/115876.	2	37H1897
23	STUD, rear, 2 3/4" long	4	NKC58
24	STUD, rear, 3 1/8" long	2	NKC59
25	NAMEPLATE, blue	1	NKC74
26	SCREW, drive, securing nameplate	2	NKC98
27	SOLENOID AND VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	NKC41
28	WASHER; copper	1	NKC108
	dowty (alternative)	1	NKC108X
29	O' RING	2	NKC107
30	WIRE, solenoid earthing <i>The overdrive solenoid earthing wire NKC67 is an often ignored but very important part of the overdrive operating electrical system. Without it the solenoid will not work. Good electrical contact and continuity must be maintained through this somewhat insignificant wire or an inoperative J type overdrive will be encountered.</i>	1	NKC67

Rear Casing & Op. Piston

31	REAR CASING, annulus housing; commission no. CR1 to CR6701; CF1 to CF35000 Serial No. 25/115838.	1	NKC38
	from commission no. CF35001 Serial No. 25/115876.	1	RTC1951
32	NUT, rear casing to main	6	GHF201
33	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
34	WASHER, plain	2	NKC89
35	PINION & GEAR ASS'Y, speedo drive	1	NKC48
36	SPEEDOMETER DRIVE HOUSING ASS'Y	1	NKC42

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
37	'O' RING	1	NKC106
38	OIL SEAL	1	NKC105A
39	RETAINER ASSEMBLY	1	NKC43
40	SCREW, attaching retainer	1	SH604041
41	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
42	OPERATING PISTON	2	NKC21
43	'O' RING	2	NKC99A
44	PLUG, lubrication	1	NKC93
45	SPRING	1	NKC94
46	BALL	1	BLS108

Sump Cover & Filters

47	COVER, sump	1	NKC54
48	MAGNET SET	2	37H1943
49	GASKET, sump	1	NKC76
50	SCREW, plain, sump cover to casing	6	SH604051
51	WASHER, locking	6	WE607
52	PLUG, filter retaining	1	NKC24
53	WASHER	1	NKC11
54	FILTER, suction	1	NKC53
55	FILTER, pressure	1	NKC23
56	PLUG	1	NKC97
57	WASHER, sealing plug	1	NKC96

Dashpot, Relief Valve, Pump & Sunwheel

58	DASHPOT PLUG KIT	1	NKC13
59	'O' RING	1	NKC91
60	DASHPOT PISTON ASSEMBLY	1	NKC15
61	RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	NKC36
62	SPRING, relief valve	1	NKC104
63	DASHPOT SLEEVE	1	NKC14
64	'O' RING	1	NKC92
65	BODY, relief valve	1	NKC30
66	'O' RING, large	1	NKC92
67	'O' RING, small	1	NKC102A
68	NON-RETURN VALVE KIT	1	NKC29A
69	PUMP PLUG	1	NKC26A
70	'O' RING	1	NKC101A
71	PUMP BODY	1	NKC25
72	'O' RING	1	NKC100
73	PUMP PLUNGER ASSEMBLY	1	NKC28
74	SUNWHEEL	1	NKC55
75	PLANET GEAR & CARRIER ASSEMBLY	1	NKC22
76	BEARING AND SPINDLE KIT	1	37H1949

Uni-Directional Clutch, Brake Ring & Members

77	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, uni-directional	1	NKC17
78	INNER MEMBER, uni-directional clutch	1	NKC16
79	CAGE, roller retaining	1	518110
80	SPRING, cage locating	1	513208
81	ROLLER SET	1	506063A
82	OIL THROWER	1	NKC20
83	CIRCLIP	1	NKC77A
84	THRUST WASHER	1	NKC79
85	BRAKE RING	1	NKC10
86	GASKET, brake ring to housing	1	NKC86
87	GASKET, annulus housing	1	NKC87
88	BRIDGE PIECE	2	500587
89	NUT, self-locking	4	JS616A
90	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, sliding member, Reconditioned exchange.	1	NKC40R
91	BEARING HOUSING ASSEMBLY	1	NKC62
92	BOLT	4	NKC109
93	BEARING, clutch	1	NKC63
94	OPERATING SPRING	4	NKC12
95	CIRCLIP, bearing	1	NKC84
96	CIRCLIP, clutch	1	NKC85
97	CIRCLIP, sun gear	1	NKC83

Annulus & Rear Flange

98	ANNULUS ASSEMBLY	1	NKC9
99	BEARING, annulus head	1	SP74G
100	GEAR, speedometer drive; commission no. CR1 to CR6701 CF1 to CF35000 Serial No. 25/115838.	1	NKC47
	from commission no. CF35001 Serial No. 25/115876.	1	AAU1096
101	SPACER, annulus shaft	1	NKC78
102	BEARING, annulus tail	1	513897
103	OIL SEAL, rear casing to flange	1	NKC39A
104	FLANGE, mainshaft, round	1	160292
105	WASHER	1	NKC82A
106	NUT, nyloc	1	NKC81

Overdrive Overhaul Kits

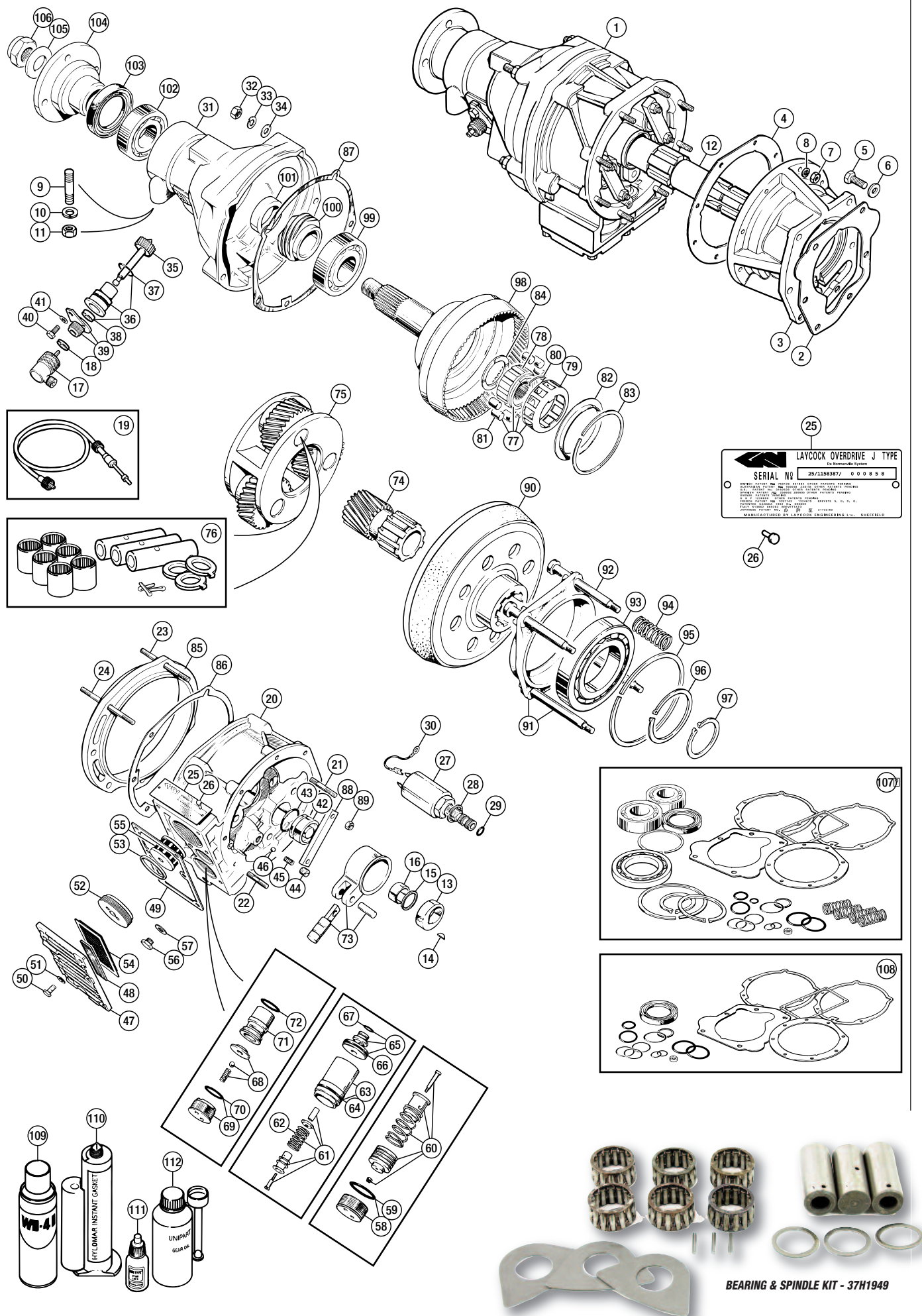
Our overdrive overhaul kits contain the following selection of parts. Everything that you will want to service during any rebuild.

107	OVERDRIVE OVERHAUL KIT <i>The kit contains the following parts:-</i>	1	RR1519
2	GASKET, adaptor to overdrive	1	37H1901
4	GASKET, adaptor to gearbox	1	132465
28	WASHER, copper	1	NKC108
29	O' RING	2	NKC107
37	'O' RING	1	NKC106
38	OIL SEAL	1	NKC105A
43	'O' RING	2	NKC99A
49	GASKET, sump	1	NKC76
59	'O' RING	1	NKC91
61	RELIEF VALVE	1	NKC36
64	'O' RING	1	NKC92
66	'O' RING, large	1	NKC92
67	'O' RING, small	1	NKC102A
70	'O' RING	1	NKC101A
72	'O' RING	1	NKC100
83	CIRCLIP	1	NKC77A
86	GASKET, brake ring to housing	1	NKC86
87	GASKET, annulus housing	1	NKC87
93	BEARING, clutch	1	NKC63
94	OPERATING SPRING, set of 4	1	NKC12
95	CIRCLIP, bearing	1	NKC84
96	CIRCLIP, clutch	1	NKC85
97	CIRCLIP, sun gear	1	NKC83
99	BEARING, annulus head	1	SP74G
102	BEARING, annulus tail	1	513897
103	OIL SEAL, rear casing to flange	1	NKC39A

108	OVERDRIVE SEAL & GASKET KIT <i>The kit contains the following parts:-</i>	1	RR1520
2	GASKET, adaptor to gearbox	1	132465
4	GASKET, adaptor to overdrive	1	37H1901
28	WASHER, copper	1	NKC108
29	O' RING	2	NKC107
37	'O' RING	1	NKC106
38	OIL SEAL	1	NKC105A
43	'O' RING	2	NKC99A
49	GASKET, sump	1	NKC76
59	'O' RING	1	NKC91
64	'O' RING	1	NKC92
66	'O' RING, large	1	NKC92
67	'O' RING, small	1	NKC102A
70	'O' RING	1	NKC101A
72	'O' RING	1	NKC100
86	GASKET, brake ring to housing	1	NKC86
87	GASKET, annulus housing	1	NKC87
103	OIL SEAL, rear casing to flange	1	NKC39A

Consumables

109	LARGE CAN, WD-40, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
110	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
111	STUDLOC, 'Loctite' 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
112	HYPOID 90 GEAR OIL, 1 litre 1.5 litres required for gearbox and 'J' type overdrive.	A/R	XPG041L



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

OVERDRIVE CONVERSIONS

NOTE: AVAILABILITY.

Whilst our conversion kits list everything that you should need to convert your car to overdrive spec, in reality we often struggle to supply a complete kit due to old core gearbox shortages. Therefore, use this section to work out what is involved and ensure you have all the parts required (sometimes a serviceable, secondhand gearbox is a good starting point), before you commit to the project.

An overdrive conversion is among the most useful modifications that can be carried out on your TR6 and it is relatively straightforward to do. Overdrive provides useful additional gear ratios, for use under all driving conditions. Creeping about in town the use of 2nd overdrive and 2nd gear, on A type units only, saves on the continual 2nd to 3rd to 2nd gear changes. It nicely bridges that 2nd to 3rd speed ratio gap.

The 3rd gear gives that little extra help for high speed overtaking when an upward gear change could best be ignored. The 4th gear overdrive provides effortless high-speed cruising improving long distance touring fuel economy.

The A type overdrive unit was fitted as an option to the TR6

(CP/CC series pre 1973) and operates in 2nd, 3rd, and 4th gears. It provides a 22% reduction to the engine speed for a given road speed when engaged. The J type overdrive unit was fitted to TR6 (CR/CF series from 1973), operating on 3rd, and 4th gears only. It provides a 25% reduction to the engine speed for a given road speed when engaged.

To simply 'Bolt-On' an overdrive to your non-overdrive box is not possible since the mainshaft (output shaft) at the rear of the gearbox, is different. Whilst it is possible to adapt your existing gearbox for overdrive fitment, this does mean that a strip down is required to change the mainshaft. This, in effect, results in overhauling the gearbox (at least replacing bearings, synchro's etc. - see Gearbox Reconditioning Kits) prior to fitting the overdrive. This also assumes that your existing non-overdrive gearbox is to original specification (i.e., it has not been changed or rebuilt to a difficult specification by a previous owner) and that the overdrive mainshaft purchased is compatible with your unit. In real terms, it is easier (and usually more economical) to buy a complete, TR6 reconditioned gearbox and overdrive assembly which when purchased with a conversion kit saves all the trouble.

Our conversion kits not only include the gearbox/ overdrive unit assembly, but also wiring, column switch, solenoid, drive

flange, speedo pinion, angle drive and speedo cable. Just about everything you will need! You should also consider replacing as a matter of course (purchasing separately), the clutch assembly and engine/gearbox rubber mountings whilst carrying out the conversion (refer to relevant sections). Depending on the vehicle chassis type and type of overdrive gearbox ('A' or 'J' type) to be fitted, it may be necessary to purchase separately the rear mounting bracketry.

Please note that our conversion kits are based on receiving and old gearbox in exchange - either a TR6 non-overdrive unit or a saloon (2500), Sprint or Stag type gearbox/overdrive assembly.

To select the type best suited to your car, the 'A' type conversion suits CP/CC series cars (pre 1973) and the 'J' type CR/CF models (1973 onwards). The positions of the chassis mounting brackets for the gearbox/overdrive are different, so selecting the 'correct' overdrive conversion makes life easier, i.e. early (CP/CC) non-overdrive gearbox and chassis mountings are the same as the 'A' type overdrive, and late (CR/CF) the same a 'J' type. For the record, the 'J' type locates about 1 inch lower and 3 inches further back on the chassis than the 'A' type. The propshaft is the same for all applications and may be re-used if serviceable.

'A' Type Overdrive Conversion Kit

Recommended for (1969 to 1972) CP/CC series no. vehicles. Operates in 2nd, 3rd and 4th gears.

1 OVERDRIVE CONVERSION KIT;			
RH steering	1	RR1521RHD	
LH steering	1	RR1521LHD	
<i>This kit includes the following parts (items 2-35):-</i>			
2 GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE UNIT ASS'Y,	1	RR1164R	
<i>Reconditioned exchange. (see text above for 'exchange' requirements) Supplied less clutch operating ancillaries, gear lever and gear lever retainer (swap over from old gearbox). Note: Depending upon availability, the type of overdrive annulus fitted may differ from the original necessitating re-calibration of the speedometer.</i>			
3 GEAR & SPINDLE ASSEMBLY	1	147965	
4 'O' RING, housing to extension	1	RTC1949	
5 BEARING HOUSING, speedo gear	1	146542	
6 OIL SEAL, spindle to bearing housing	1	NKC105A	
7 SCREW, special, locating housing	1	506071	
8 WASHER, copper, sealing screw	1	500469	
9 ANGLE DRIVE	1	120694	
10 WASHER, sealing	1	538532	
11 SPEEDOMETER CABLE	1	GSD169	
12 FLANGE, mainshaft, square	1	58948	
<i>To gearbox no. CD15651; Serial No. 22/61753.</i>			
13 FLANGE, mainshaft, round	1	518109	
<i>From gearbox no. CD15652; Serial No. 22/61985. Note: one flange of either type is supplied with the kit.</i>			
14 WASHER, plain	1	WP24	
15 NUT, slotted	1	57868	
16 NUT, nyloc (alternative)	1	NKC81	
17 SPLIT PIN (use with slotted nut)	1	PC15	

'A' Type Overdrive Electrics

18 SOLENOID, overdrive operating	1	109521	
19 GASKET, solenoid to bracket	1	7H8196	
20 SCREW, solenoid to bracket	2	HU504	
21 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001	
22 LOOM, overdrive, on gearbox	1	131339	
23 CONNECTOR, loom, single line	4	104618	
24 LOOM, overdrive, on body	1	148696	
25 GROMMET, loom to switches	1	600396	
26 'P' CLIP, loom to gearbox top cover	1	AEU1581A	
27 SWITCH, isolator, overdrive operation	3	BAU1074A	
28 WASHER, sealing/adjusting, switch	3	502146	
29 SWITCH, overdrive;			
RH steering	1	147280	
LH steering	1	147281	
30 ESCUTCHEON, overdrive switch	1	611974	
31 RELAY	1	142169A	
32 SCREW, relay attachment	2	PX505	
33 WASHER, plain	2	WP5	
34 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001	
35 NUT	2	HN2005	

'J' Type Overdrive Conversion Kit

Recommended for (1973 to 1976) CR/CF series no. vehicles. Operates in 3rd and 4th gears only.

36 OVERDRIVE CONVERSION KIT;			
RH steering	1	RR1522RHD	
LH steering	1	RR1522LHD	
<i>This kit includes the following parts (items 37-64):-</i>			
37 GEARBOX & OVERDRIVE UNIT ASS'Y,	1	RR1089R	
<i>Reconditioned exchange. (see text above for 'exchange' requirements). Supplied less clutch operating ancillaries, gear lever and gear lever retainer (swap over from old gearbox).</i>			
38 STUD, overdrive to chassis mounting	2	160219	
39 WASHER, locking	2	GHF333	
40 NUT	2	GHF202	
41 PINION & GEAR ASSEMBLY	1	NKC48	
<i>Speedometer drive.</i>			
42 SPEED DRIVE HOUSING ASS'Y	1	NKC42	
43 RETAINER ASSEMBLY	1	NKC43	
44 SCREW, attaching retainer	1	SH604041	
45 WASHER, locking	1	GHF331	
46 ANGLED SPEEDOMETER DRIVE	1	120694	
47 WASHER, sealing	1	538532	
48 SPEEDOMETER CABLE	1	GSD169	
49 FLANGE, mainshaft, round	1	160292	
50 WASHER	1	NKC82A	
51 NUT, nyloc	1	NKC81	

'J' Type Overdrive Electrics

52 SOLENOID AND VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	NKC41	
53 WASHER, copper	1	NKC108	
54 'O' RING	2	NKC107	
55 WIRE, solenoid earthing	1	NKC67	
56 LOOM, overdrive, on gearbox	1	UKC344	
57 CONNECTOR, loom, single line	4	104618	
58 LOOM, overdrive, on body	1	UKC345	
59 GROMMET, loom to switches	1	600396	
60 'P' CLIP, loom to gearbox top cover	1	AEU1581A	
61 SWITCH, overdrive isolator & reverse light	2	BAU1074A	
62 WASHER, switch adjusting	2	502146	
63 SWITCH, overdrive;			
RH steering	1	147280	
LH steering	1	147281	
64 ESCUTCHEON, overdrive switch	1	611974	



FIBREGLASS REPLACEMENT GEARBOX COVER - 713569FG

Overdrive Gearbox Cover

65 GEARBOX COVER;			
fibreglass replacement	1	713569FG	
plastic replacement	1	713569PL	
66 FITTING KIT, gearbox cover	1	713569FK	
67 SEAL, gearbox cover	1	713569SK	

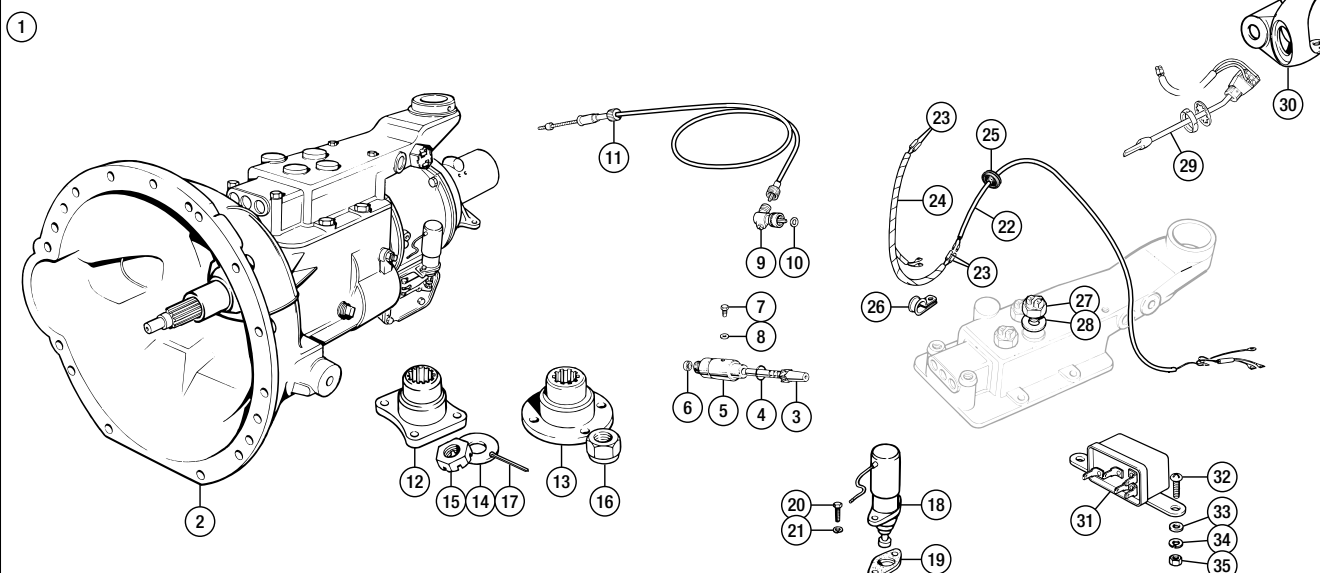
Overdrive Conversion Brackets

68 CROSSMEMBER ASS'Y, conversion	1	211361X	
<i>Allows 'J' type overdrive to fit to 'A' type chassis (CP/CC) without modification. Comes complete with mounting.</i>			
69 ADAPTOR BRACKET	1	218275X	
<i>Allows an 'A' type TR overdrive to fit to 'J' type chassis. Fits into existing cotton reel type mountings (part no. 150403). Will require additional purchase of 104086 mounting.</i>			
70 CROSSMEMBER BRACKET, conversion	1	218275AS	
<i>Allows a 2000/2.5 saloon 'A' type overdrive to be fitted to a 'J' type TR6 chassis. The kit comprises the converter bracket, a rubber mounting and fitting hardware.</i>			
71 ADAPTOR BRACKET	1	104086ADP	
<i>Allows a saloon 'A' type overdrive casing to fit the TR6 'A' type mounting, 104086 (minor rear casing alterations are required).</i>			
- BRACKET KIT	1	RR1314	
<i>Includes 104086ADP bracket, plus solenoid gasket, accumulator spring and TR6 solenoid bracket.</i>			

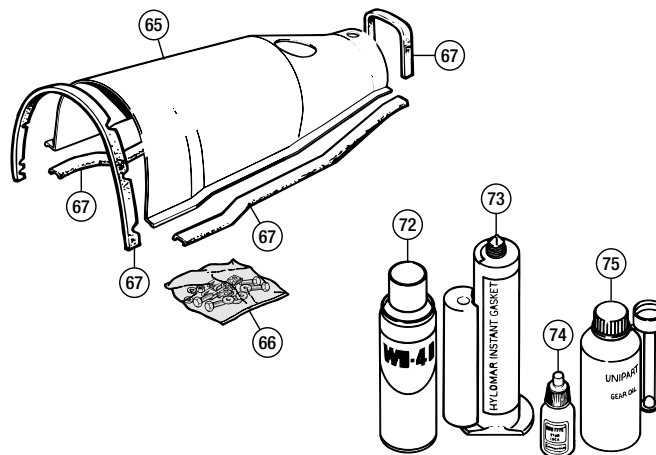
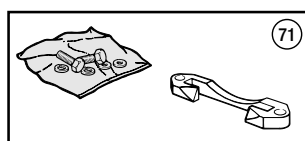
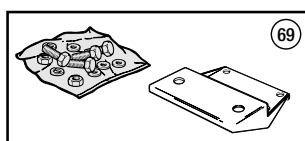
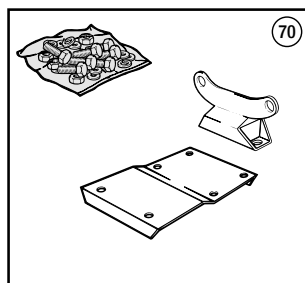
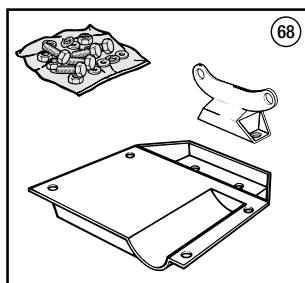
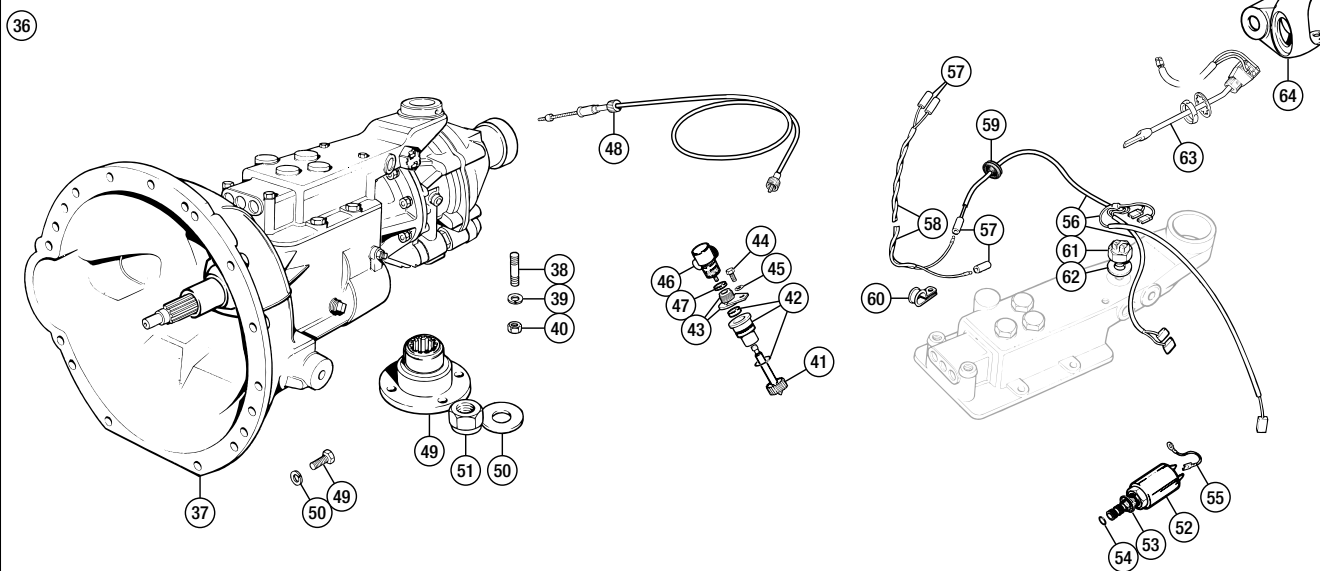
Consumables

72 LARGE CAN, WD-40, 400ml	A/R	GAC111	
73 INSTANT GASKET, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093	
74 STUDLOC, 'Loctite';			
3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML	
24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML	
75 HYPOID 90 GEAR OIL, 1 litre	A/R	XPG041L	

'A' TYPE CONVERSION KIT



'J' TYPE CONVERSION KIT



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

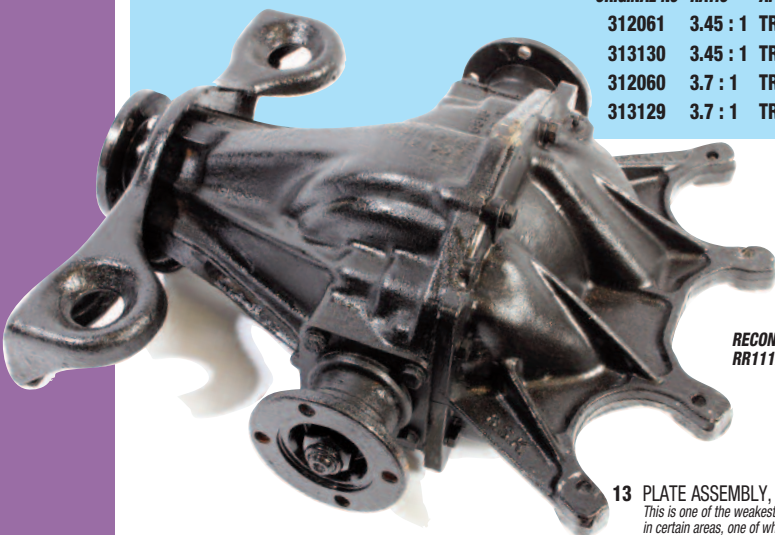
The original ratio of the axle fitted to the Triumph TR6 PI is 3.45:1. The simple way to check is by counting the crown wheel and pinion teeth. The crown wheel will have 38 teeth and the pinion 11. The ratio is arrived at by dividing the quantity of teeth on the pinion into the quantity of teeth on the crown wheel.

Other ratios that may be discovered fitted are 3.7:1 and occasionally 4.1:1. The petrol injected Triumph TR sports cars were the only ones to have the 3.45:1 ratio axle as standard fitment. Carburetted TR250s and TR6s were fitted with the 3.7:1 ratio, whilst the 4.1 was a special competition ratio. On the road, the difference between the 3.45 and 3.7 ratio is barely noticeable (unless you are using 60 series low profile tyres on 15" rims) whilst the 4.1 feels as though you have run out of gears!

Selected other models from the Triumph range of the same period were also fitted with the 3.45:1 ratio, i.e., the Dolomite Sprint and 2.5 PI Innsbruck. As there was no ratio change during the production period of the TR6 PI axle they are assumed to be interchangeable between model years. This is true if entire units are replaced. If the internals of a certain model year are used to repair another axle of a different model year, problems may be encountered with non-compatible parts. The major significant change was the replacement of the solid, shim adjusted pinion bearing spacer for a collapsible type. The other item to change internally was the sun and planet gear sets. The early type had plain teeth, the later ones had a groove machined into their tooth edge to aid identification, and so should be fitted in sets of four when interchanged.

For the record, we list below the original part numbers and ratios, for all popular applications. For all practical purposes, we list under 'Rear Axle Unit Assy' one part number (RR1112) with various options appearing as a suffix. It is then up to the customer to decide which options suits best.

ORIGINAL No	RATIO	APPLICATIONS:
312061	3.45 : 1	TR6 to commission no. CP52867.
313130	3.45 : 1	TR6 from commission no. CP52868.
312060	3.7 : 1	TR6 to commission no. CC61570.
313129	3.7 : 1	TR6 from commission no. CC61571.



RECONDITIONED REAR AXLE - RR1112R3.45

Rear Axle Unit Assy

Reconditioned Exchange

We supply from stock, a range of fully reconditioned, ready to fit axle units on a strict exchange basis. These are available (depending upon your requirements and budget) with either a 3.45:1 or 3.7:1 ratio, with optional brand new crown wheel and pinion, and finally with a limited slip differential option (supplied only with a new crown wheel and pinion). Old exchange units returned to us should be complete and assembled, drained of oil, and be externally clean with no irreparable damage. Note that the front mounting plate and the rear aluminium housing (complete with 4 lugs) must be returned. Failure to comply with these requirements will result in retention of part or all of the exchange surcharge.

1	REAR AXLE ASS'Y (reconditioned exchange);	
	(3.45:1)	1 RR1112R3.45
	(3.7:1)	1 RR1112R3.7
	with new crown wheel & pinion	
	(3.45:1)	1 RR1112RN3.45
	(3.7:1)	1 RR1112RN3.7
	with new crown wheel & pinion and limited slip differential	
	(3.45:1)	1 RR1112RNL3.45
	(3.7:1)	1 RR1112RNL3.7

Axle Components

2	COVER & AXLE MOUNTING, rear	1	149826
3	PLUG, core, breather	1	104449
4	SPLIT PIN, in breather plug	1	PC34
5	SCREW, rear cover to axle casing	8	GHF103
6	WASHER, locking	8	GHF332
7	GASKET, rear cover to axle casing	1	134480
8	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, rear axle, Includes bearing caps and retaining bolts	1	305815
9	BOLT, bearing cap retaining	4	100878
10	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
11	DOWEL, rear cover locating	2	140419
12	PLUG, oil filler and level;		
	original	1	114774
	alternative	1	22G2115



CROWN WHEEL & PINION ASSEMBLY - 3.45:1 - 516398

Crown wheel and pinion sets of varying ratios were offered by the Competition Department at Triumph as follows:

CROWN WHEEL & PINION ASS'Y		
(4.1:1), solid spacer type	1	505014
European model: to commission no. CP52867.		
(4.3:1), solid spacer type	1	502523
European model: to commission no. CP52867.		
(4.55:1), solid spacer type	1	503924
North American models: to commission no. CC61570.		
(4.875:1), solid spacer type	1	515709
North American models: to commission no. CC61570.		



SOLID SPACER - 100846

19	SPACER, solid	1	100846
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
20	SHIM (to commission no. CP52867/CC61570);		
	(0.003), front pinion bearing	A/R	100562
	(0.005), front pinion bearing	A/R	100563
	(0.010), front pinion bearing	A/R	100564
	SHIM (alternatives);		
	(0.003), front pinion bearing	A/R	140793
	(0.005), front pinion bearing	A/R	140792
	(0.010), front pinion bearing	A/R	140791



COLLAPSIBLE SPACER - 156903

21	SPACER, collapsible	1	156903
	from commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
22	BEARING ASS'Y, pinion head, rear	1	100897A
23	SHIM, pinion bearing;		
	(0.003)	A/R	100965
	(0.005)	A/R	100966
	(0.010)	A/R	100967
24	WASHER, adjusting, (.040)	A/R	516398SHIM

The shims used to correctly position and pre-load the crown wheel and pinion and bearings did not change from TR2 to TR6 (including Stag, Sprint and Innsbruck saloons). The IRS axles require a single spacer, in addition, between the pinion and the pinion head bearing. It is argued that this spacer could be replaced with an equivalent number of shims between the pinion and head bearing as both achieve the same net result. Rebuilding of many hundreds of differentials has only ever-revealed spacers 0.040 thick. No parts book listed this spacer though a Triumph service release seems to indicate a range of thickness' (0.030 to 0.051) was available, part numbers 140643 to 140657.

In the absence of full engineering drawings it can only be guessed that the internal machining of the differential casings between solid axle TRs and IRS versions is different. With the introduction of the 3.45 to 1 ratio in 1967 the pinion teeth would foul the casing in some circumstances due to the larger pinion diameter, but that doesn't explain the spacers presence from 1965 in the TR4A differential which used 3.7 and 4.1 to 1 ratios. If the spacer is left in place and the contents of an IRS differential are fitted to a solid axle, the pinion face will usually foul the hub (or crown wheel carrier) as it rotates.

25	BEARING ASS'Y, pinion tail, front	1	100422
26	SEAL, oil, pinion, front;		
	leather	1	140337
	rubber	1	140337P
	Leather varies in hardness and is susceptible to leakage. A change to our alternative rubber oil seal is an excellent and economic improvement.		

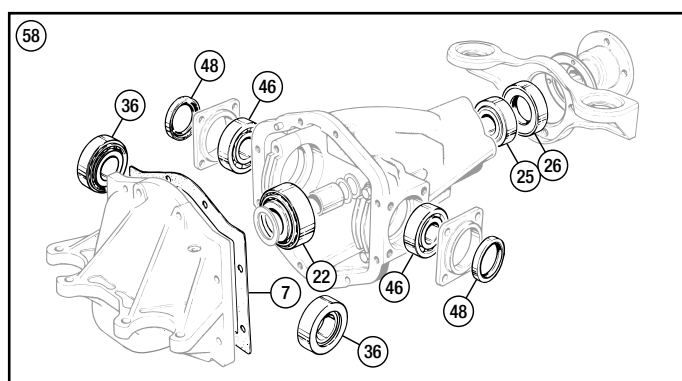
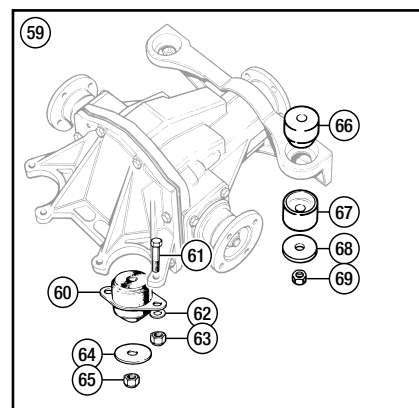
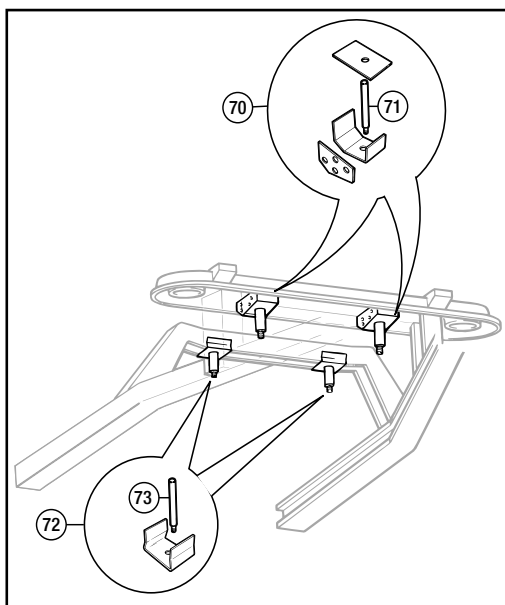
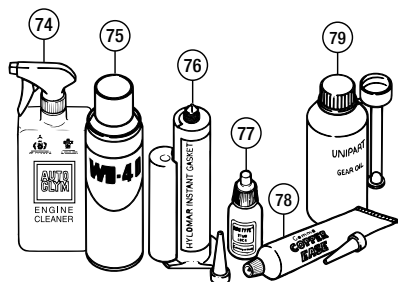
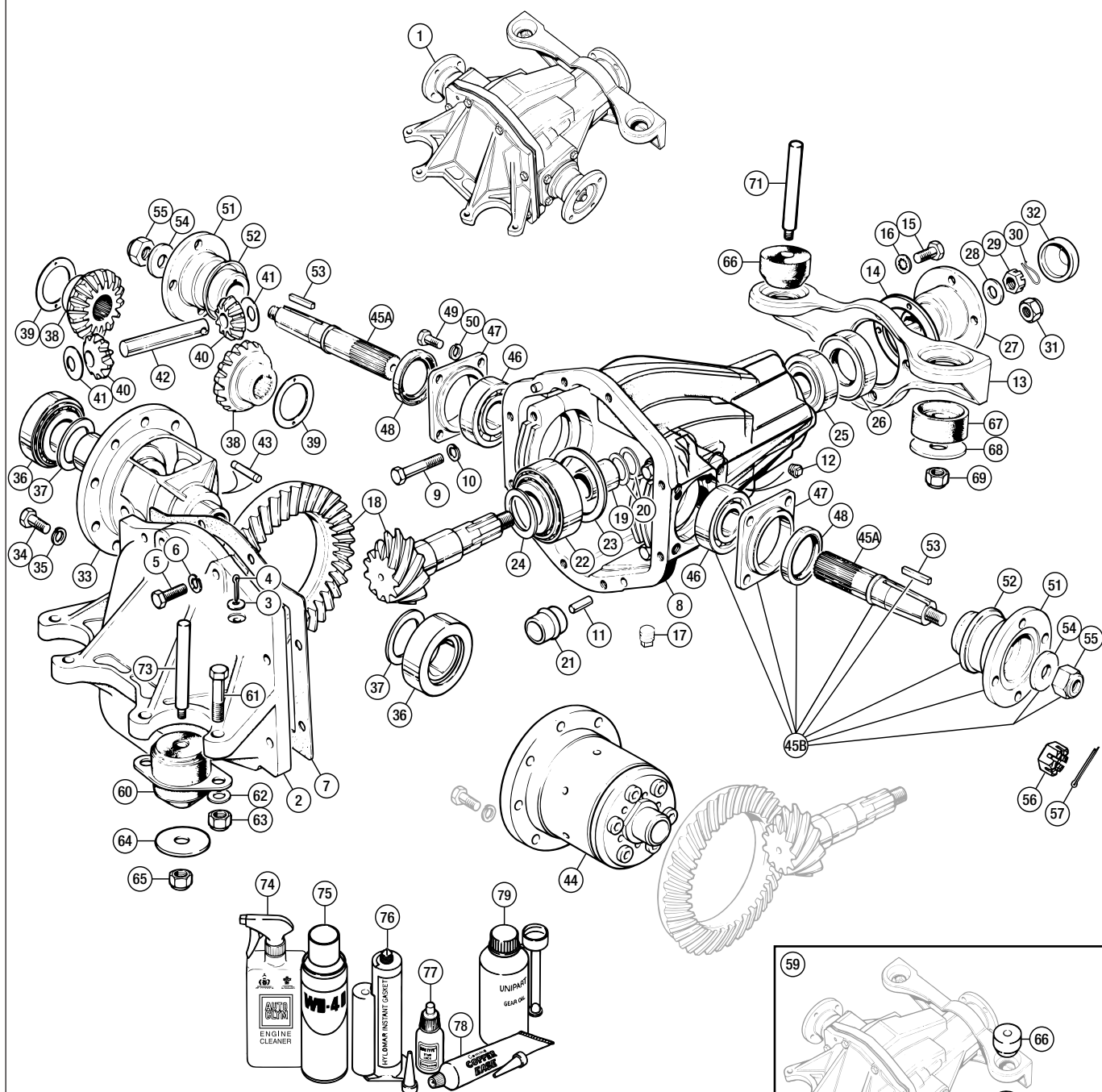


FRONT OIL SEAL - RUBBER - 140337P

Drive Flange

27	FLANGE, pinion;		
	solid spacer type	1	138105
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
	collapsible spacer type	1	160275
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
28	WASHER, pinion flange;		
	solid spacer type	1	115990
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
	collapsible spacer type	1	142333
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
29	NUT, slotted, pinion flange, solid spacer type	1	112635
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
30	WIRE, soft iron, locking slotted nut, solid spacer type	1	512781
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
31	NUT, nyloc, pinion flange, collapsible spacer type	1	510618A
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
32	SHIELD, cap, over pinion nut, collapsible spacer type	1	UKC725
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		

The fitment of a slotted nut that is positively locked by wire threaded through a drilled hole in the pinion threaded shank should indicate that an axle is fitted with the earlier crown wheel and pinion set that has a solid bearing spacer adjusted by shims.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Carrier & Differential Gears

33	CARRIER, crown wheel & differential	1	302155
34	BOLT, crown wheel to carrier	10	110737
35	WASHER, locking	10	GHF333
<i>The crown wheel to carrier attachment bolts must be fitted using 'Loctite' or similar thread locking engineering adhesive. (GAC100). The use of the locking washers alone is insufficient. All the bolts must be tightened to the torque of 46 ft. lbs. as specified in the workshop manual.</i>			
36	BEARING ASS'Y, differential carrier	2	110515
37	SHIM, adjusting bearing;		
	0.003	A/R	100894
	0.005	A/R	100895
	0.010	A/R	100896
38	GEAR, side differential, sun wheel;		
	16 teeth, plain	2	113187
	<i>Fit in pairs, alternative to 153384.</i>		
	16 teeth, with machined groove	2	153384
	<i>Fit in pairs, alternative to 113187.</i>		
39	WASHER, thrust, differential side gear	2	102801



PLANET
DIFFERENTIAL GEAR
- 113188

40	GEAR, differential pinion, planet;		
	10 teeth, plain	2	113188
	<i>Fit in pairs, alternative to 153385.</i>		
	10 teeth, with machined groove	2	153385
	<i>Fit in pairs, alternative to 113188.</i>		
41	THRUST WASHER;		
	(0.046/0.049)	A/R	56793
	(0.049/0.051)	A/R	142165
	(0.051/0.053)	A/R	139951
	(0.053/0.055)	A/R	142166
	(0.055/0.057)	A/R	139952
	(0.057/0.059)	A/R	160373
	(0.059/0.061)	A/R	139953
	(0.061/0.063)	A/R	160374
	(0.063/0.065)	A/R	139954
	(0.065/0.067)	A/R	160375
	(0.067/0.069)	A/R	139955
	(0.069/0.071)	A/R	160376
	(0.071/0.073)	A/R	139956
42	PIN, cross, differential planet gears	1	100844
43	PIN, locating cross pin in carrier	1	111215

Limited Slip Differential

This design of torque sensing differential makes it a worthwhile addition to any competition or fast road car. Allowing maximum drive to both rear wheels giving more grip under hard acceleration. These differentials (crown wheel carriers) are for fitting inside your own axle. Alternatively, purchase one of our exchange rear axles - fully reconditioned, complete with brand new limited slip diff and crownwheel & pinion. See 'Rear Axle Unit Assy'. The traditional type of limited slip differential was the plate type (as opposed to the Quaife geared type, a newer design), manufactured originally by GKN and sold as a powerlok differential.

44	LIMITED SLIP DIFFERENTIAL;		
	Quaife	1	RKC2026Q
	plate type, GKN	1	RKC2026GKN



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Inner Axle Shaft

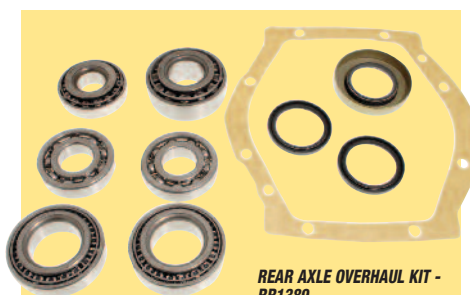
45A	INNER AXLE SHAFT;		
	LH (uses nyloc nut)	1	149378
	RH (uses nyloc nut)	1	149379
	LH (alternative; uses castle nut)	1	UKC4862
	RH (alternative; uses castle nut)	1	UKC4863
45B	INNER AXLE SHAFT ASSEMBLY;		
	LH	1	149378ASSY
	<i>Includes items 45A-48, 51-55 (assembled).</i>		
	RH	1	149379ASSY
	<i>Includes items 45A-48, 51-55 (assembled).</i>		



BEARING
ASSEMBLY -
134465

46	BEARING ASS'Y, ball, axle shaft	2	134465
47	HOUSING, oil seal	2	128638
48	SEAL, oil, inner axle shaft	2	138523
49	SCREW, inner axle to axle casing	8	GHF120
50	WASHER, locking	8	GHF332
51	FLANGE ASS'Y, driving, inner	2	149409
52	STONEGUARD, welded to flange	2	134450
53	KEY, inner flange to inner axle shaft	2	143280
54	WASHER	2	142333
55	NUT, nyloc, flange to inner axle shaft	2	138563
56	NUT, slotted, flange to inner axle shaft	2	21A79
57	SPLIT PIN, locking slotted nut	2	PC13

Rear Axle Overhaul Kit



REAR AXLE OVERHAUL KIT -
RR1389

58	REAR AXLE OVERHAUL KIT	1	RR1389
<i>Items included in kit RR1389</i>			
7	GASKET, rear cover to axle casing	1	134480
22	BEARING ASS'Y, pinion head, rear	1	100897A
25	BEARING ASS'Y, pinion tail, front	1	100422
26	SEAL, oil, pinion flange, axle front	1	140337P
	<i>Rubber type.</i>		
36	BEARING ASS'Y, differential carrier	2	110515
46	BEARING ASS'Y, ball, axle shaft	2	134465
48	SEAL, oil, inner axle shaft	2	138523

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Rear Axle Mountings



REAR AXLE
MOUNTING
KIT -
RR1390



REAR AXLE
MOUNTING
KIT -
RR1390POLY

59	REAR AXLE MOUNTING KIT;		
	<i>Includes items 60-69.</i>		
	with rubber mountings	1	RR1390
	with polyurethane mountings	1	RR1390POLY
<i>Items included in kits RR1390 and RR1390P.</i>			
60	MOUNTING, axle to chassis, rear;		
	rubber	2	147783
	polyurethane	2	147783POLY
61	BOLT, mounting rubber to axle cover	4	BH605111
62	WASHER, plain	4	WM58
63	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF272
64	WASHER, special, axle mounting	2	134234
65	NUT, nyloc, axle mounting to chassis	2	TN3209
66	MOUNTING (CONE), upper front, axle to chassis;		
	rubber	2	134235
	polyurethane	2	134235POLY
67	MOUNTING (CUP), lower front, axle to chassis;		
	rubber	2	134236
	polyurethane	2	134236POLY
68	WASHER, special, axle mounting	2	134234
69	NUT, nyloc, axle mounting to chassis	2	TN3209



FRONT AXLE
MOUNTING
BRACKET KIT -
140009K

70	BRACKET KIT, axle mounting front	1	140009K
	<i>Including reinforcements and stud pins, car set.</i>		
71	STUD ONLY, axle mounting, front (each)	2	147671



REAR AXLE
MOUNTING
BRACKET KIT -
147400RK

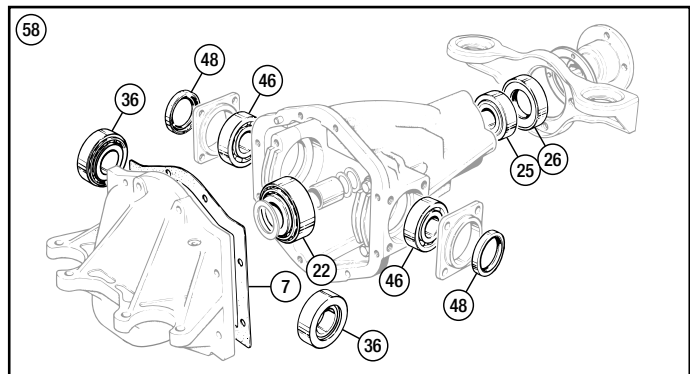
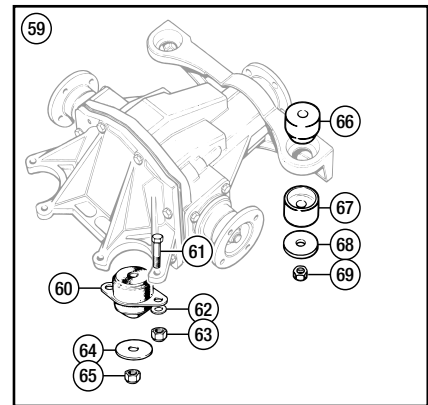
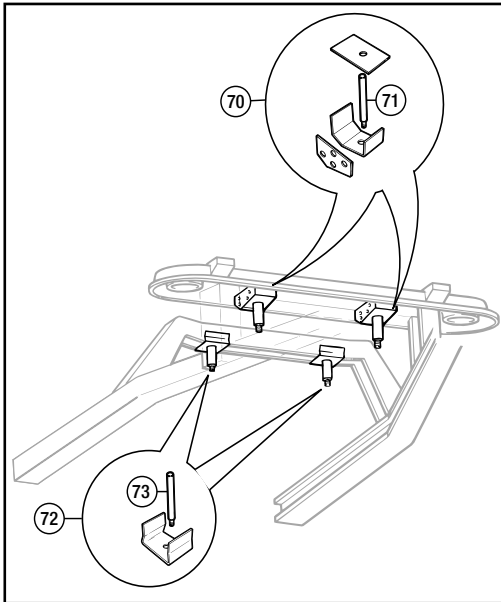
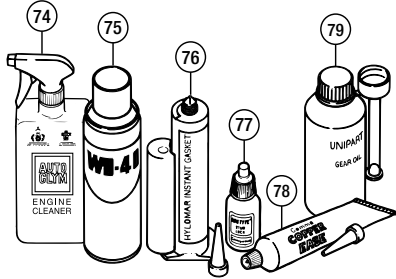
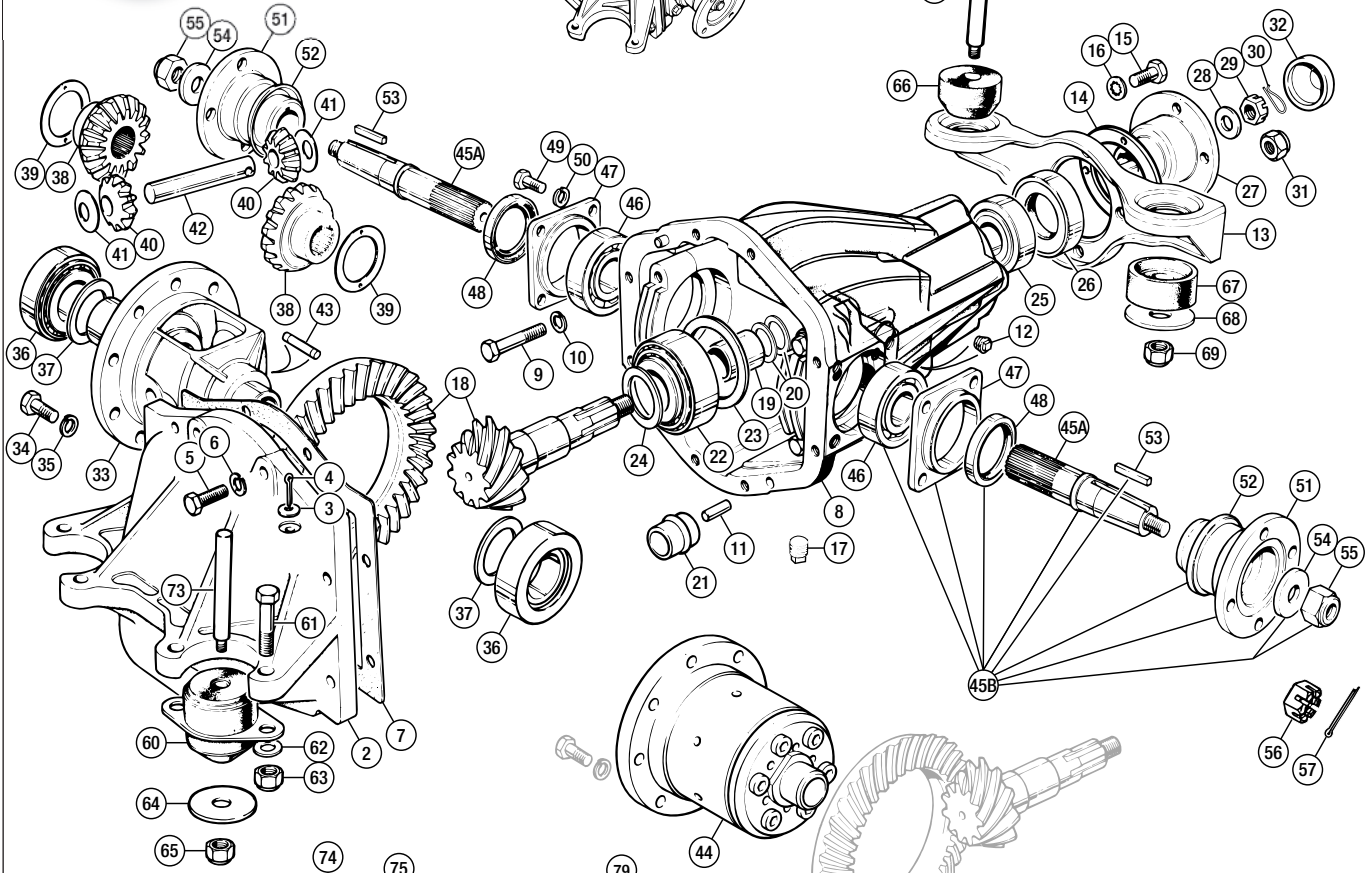
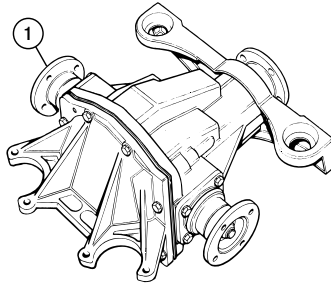
72	BRACKET KIT, axle mounting, rear	1	147400RK
	<i>Including studs & brackets, car set.</i>		
73	STUD ONLY, axle mounting, rear (each)	2	147400

Consumables

74	ENGINE CLEANER, Autoglym	A/R	RX1325
	<i>1 litre spray bottle.</i>		
75	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
76	JOINTING COMPOUND, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093
77	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
78	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
79	HYPOID OIL, 80W/90, Unipart - 1 litre	A/R	XP6041L



QUAIFE LIMITED
SLIP DIFFERENTIAL -
RKC2026Q



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Propshaft

The engineers at Triumph were clever enough when they designed the TR2-6 series of sports cars to produce a gearbox that when fitted with overdrive was virtually the same length as the non-overdrive version. This is an absolute bonus for spares stockists of propeller shafts as 'one size fits all'. From a vehicle engineering point of view it shows skill and understanding of the various options that could have been offered.

1	PROPELLER SHAFT ASS'Y	1	207391
2	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASS'Y	2	GUJ102
3	NIPPLE, grease (if fitted)	2	144825
4	FLANGE, yoke	2	211137
5	NIPPLE, grease, straight (if fitted)	A/R	234532
6	NIPPLE, grease, 45° (if fitted)	A/R	UHN445
7	BOLT, propeller shaft attachment	8	107960
8	NUT;		
	nyloc	8	TN3209
	'Cleveland' (alternative)	8	GHF243

The TR6 suffers periodically from loosening of the nuts and bolts that attach the propeller shaft to the gearbox or axle drive flanges. Overdrive models are perhaps more prone to this than those with standard transmission. An engineering adhesive such as 'Loctite' (GAC100) can be used when assembling the propeller shaft bolts and nuts. Alternative nuts such as the 'Cleveland' all steel type do prove more positive than the original nyloc form. Whenever the propeller shaft bolts are undone it is recommended that the nuts be replaced as a full set. Loose bolts can be identified by the noise of the propeller shaft rattling or an unbalanced vibration. If the bolts have been run loose it will invariably mean that the bolts will be damaged or worse still the holes in the flange yokes or drive flanges are elongated.

Drive Shafts & Hub Units

9A	OUTER AXLE SHAFT & HUB ASS'Y, reconditioned exchange	2	RKC454R
	Ready to install (less studs).		
9B	OUTER AXLE SHAFT & HUB ASS'Y; new, uprated - outright sale	2	RKC454CV
	CV joint type with ball bearing sliding shaft & improved stub axle design.		
10A	OUTER AXLE SHAFT, replacement type	2	TKC853
	Less hub & flanges. Outright sale.		
10B	OUTER AXLE SHAFT, UPRATED, replacement type	2	TKC853UR
	Includes inner drive flange & heavy duty U's. Features non-stick, Rilsan coated, heavy duty splines for increased durability & efficient operation. Ready to fit to hub assembly. Outright sale.		
11	INNER YOKE & SHAFT	2	140749
12	OUTER YOKE & SHAFT	2	142437
13	FLANGE, yoke, inner	2	211137
14	BOOT, PVC, protecting inner joint	2	213844
15	BOOT, rubber, protecting sliding joint	2	140753
16	WIRE, binding, large end of boot	2	512781
17	WIRE, binding, small end of boot	2	512781
18	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASS'Y	4	GUJ102
19	NIPPLE, grease (if fitted)	4	144825
-	PLUG, tapped, grease nipple hole	4	144825PLUG



20	REAR HUB UNIT;		
	new (outright sale)	2	TKC897
	Wheel studs are not included.		
	reconditioned (exchange)	2	TKC897R
	Wheel studs are not included.		
21	FLANGE ASSEMBLY, driving;		
	steel wheel fitment	2	210979
	Wheel studs are not included.		
	wire wheel fitment	2	212403
	Wheel studs are not included.		
22	STUD;		
	steel wheels	8	132317
	wire wheels	8	142799
23	BEARING KIT (includes items 24-28)	2	GHK1015

24	SEAL, grease, outer	2	GHS133
25	BEARING ASSEMBLY, outer	2	GHB265
26	SPACER, collapsible	2	138272
27	BEARING ASSEMBLY, inner	2	GHB101
28	SEAL, grease, inner	2	GHS131
29	HOUSING, rear hub	2	137496
30	ADJUSTING SPACER, solid	2	ULC2188
31	STONEGUARD	2	137497
32	NUT, adjusting	2	138861
33	WASHER, tab	2	139057
34	NUT, locking	2	134585
35	YOKE & STUB AXLE		
	to commission no. CR5390/CF15750	2	137478
	to commission no. CR5391/CF15751	2	UKC643
	The yoke and stub axle UKC643 is manufactured to safety critical specifications and should be used for all replacements.		
36	KEY, axle shaft to driving flange	2	134591
37	NUT, nyloc, driving flange to axle shaft	2	138563
	To commission no. CR5390/CF15750.		
38	NUT, slotted, driving flange to axle shaft	2	21A79
	From commission no. CR5391/CF15751.		
39	SPLIT PIN, locking slotted nut	2	PC13
	From commission no. CR5391/CF15751.		
40	WASHER, nut to driving flange	2	WM63
41	STUD, rear hub unit to trailing arm	12	TD812
42	WASHER, plain	12	GHF301
43	NUT, nyloc	12	GHF222
44	BOLT, drive shaft inner yoke to flange	8	107960
45	NUT;		
	nyloc	8	TN3209
	'Cleveland' (alternative)	8	GHF243
46	WHEEL NUT SET, steel wheels, kit of 16, for fitment without wheel trim	1	109586K
	To commission no. CP/CC50000.		
47	WHEEL NUT, each, steel wheels, for fitment without wheel trim	16	109586
	To commission no. CP/CC50000.		



48	WHEEL NUT & WASHER SET;		
	chrome*	1	154470K
	Kit of 16 nuts and plastic washers.		
	stainless*	1	154470KSS
	Kit of 16 nuts and plastic washers.		
49	WHEEL NUT, each;		
	chrome*	16	154470
	stainless*	16	154470SS
50	WASHER, plastic, wheel nut*	16	154466
	*From commission no. CP/CC50001 (with wheel trim).		
51	NUT, special, extension to hub	16	RSRN716
52	SPLINED EXTENSION, wire wheel;		
	LH	1	217603
	RH	1	217602



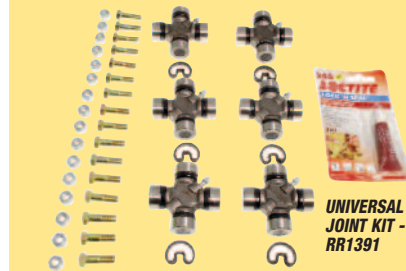
Drive Shaft Rebuild Kit

53	DRIVE SHAFT REBUILD KIT	2	RS2005
	Note: Photo and illustration shows one kit. The kits are supplied singularly (2 required) per vehicle. Kit includes the following items:-		
14	BOOT, PVC, protecting inner joint	1	213844
15	BOOT, rubber, protecting sliding joint	1	140753
16	WIRE, binding	1	512781
17	WIRE, binding	1	512781
18	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASS'Y,	2	GUJ102
23	BEARING KIT	1	GHK1015
26	SPACER, collapsible	1	138272
31	STONEGUARD	1	137497
33	WASHER, tab	1	139057
37	NUT, nyloc, driving flange to axle shaft	1	138563
38	NUT, slotted, driving flange	1	21A79
39	SPLIT PIN, locking slotted nut	1	PC13



Universal Joint Kit

54	UNIVERSAL JOINT KIT (one kit per car)	1	RR1391
	Kit includes the following items:-		
2	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASS'Y	2	GUJ102
7	BOLT, propeller shaft attachment	8	107960
8	NUT, nyloc	8	TN3209
18	UNIVERSAL JOINT ASS'Y	4	GUJ102
44	BOLT, drive shaft inner yoke to flange	8	107960
45	NUT, nyloc	8	TN3209
55	STUDLOC, 'Loctite', 3ml	1	GAC1003ML



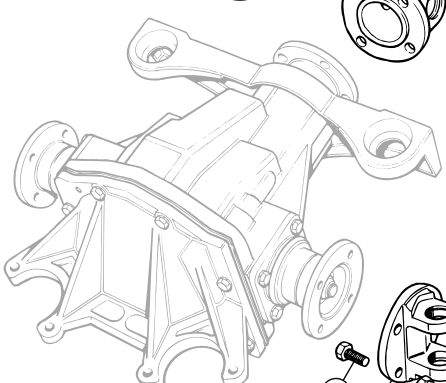
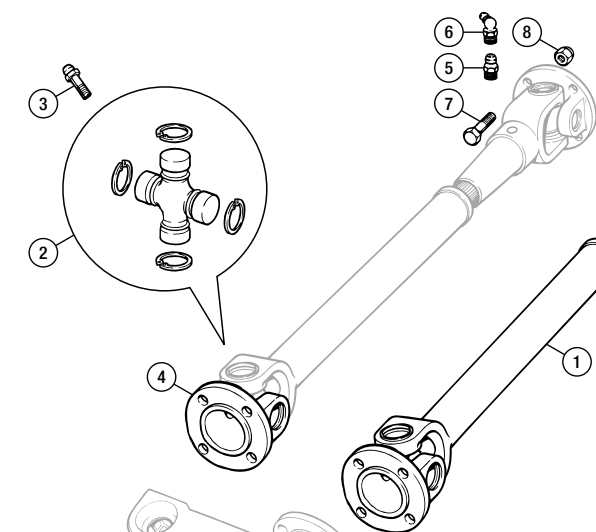
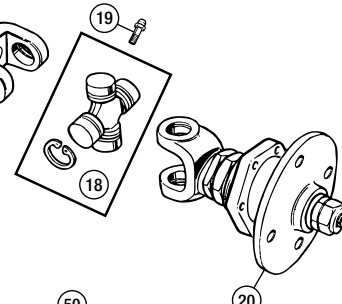
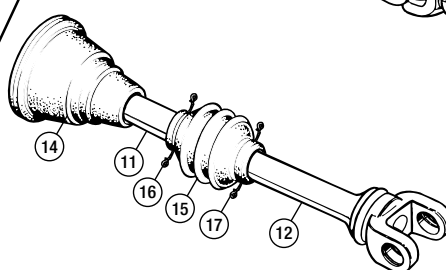
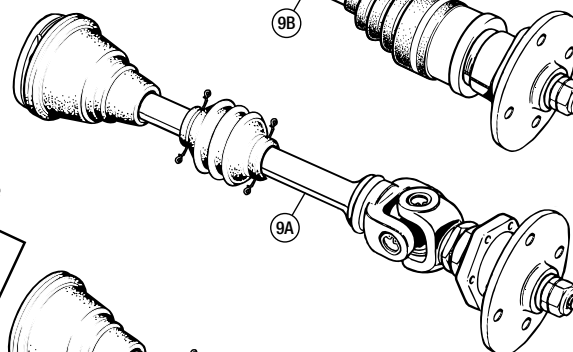
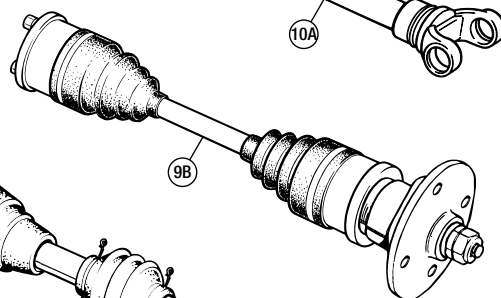
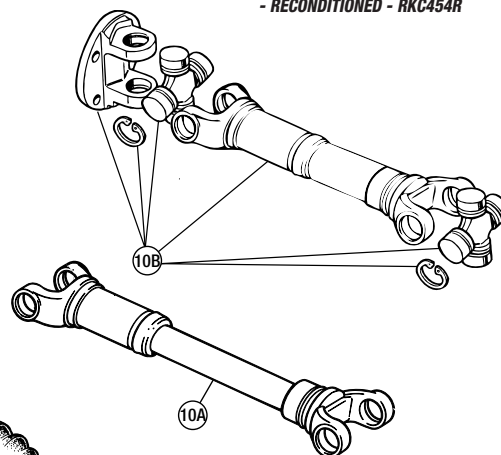
Consumables

55	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
56	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
57	GREASE, lithium multi-purpose, 400gm	A/R	GGL111
58	GREASE GUN	1	RX1423
59	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111

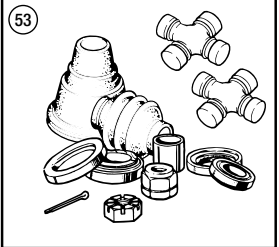
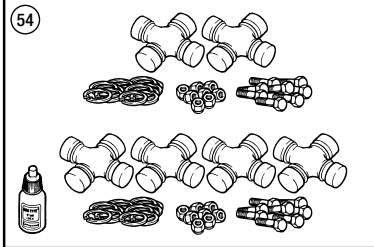
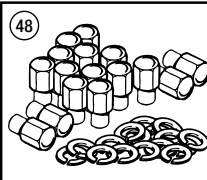
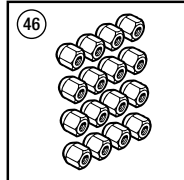
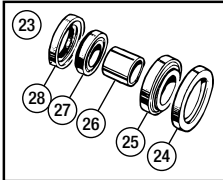
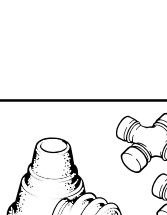
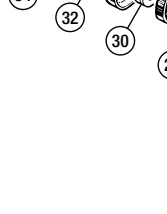
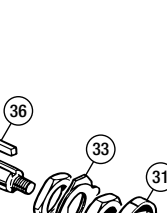
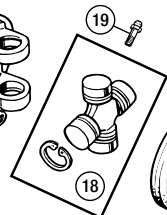
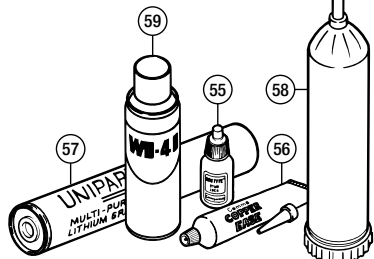
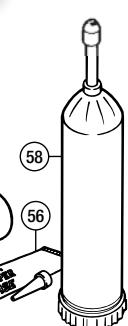
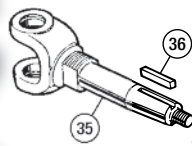




OUTER AXLE SHAFT & HUB ASSY
- RECONDITIONED - RKC454R



UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY - GUJ102



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

It is a fair bet that if their is any knocking noise from the front suspension or tendency for your car to wander at speed it will be traceable to worn front suspension components. The suspension is not delicate it is just fitted with bushes that wear rapidly when they become impregnated with dirt. We offer a full range of individual components and comprehensive kits to overhaul your front suspension. The kits are convenient to order and they save you money!

Fulcrum Pin & Ball Joint

1	FULCRUM PIN, upper	2	200659
2	SCREW, fulcrum pin	8	GHF105
3	WASHER, locking	8	GHF333
4	ARM, wishbone upper front	2	133504
5	ARM, wishbone upper rear	2	133507
6	BUSH, upper inner wishbone; rubber	8	102228
	polyurethane	4	102228POLY
	<i>Each poly bush replaces 2 original bushes.</i>		
7	WASHER, fulcrum pin	4	WM69
8	NUT, slotted, fulcrum pin	4	LN2210
9	SPLIT PIN, fulcrum nut	4	PC10
10	NUT, nyloc (alternative)	4	GHF274
11	BALL JOINT, top <i>Inc. gaiter/clip/washer/nut.</i>	2	GSJ131
12	GAITER, ball joint	2	138509
13	CLIP, ball joint gaiter	2	138869
14	WASHER, plain	2	WC112081
15	NUT, slotted, ball joint to vertical link	2	LN2211
16	SPLIT PIN, ball joint nut	2	PC10
17	NUT, nyloc (alternative)	2	GHF225
18	GREASE NIPPLE (as fitted)	2	234532
19	BOLT, ball joint to wishbone	4	112347
20	WASHER, plain	4	WB110061
21	NUT, nyloc, ball joint bolt	4	GHF223

Vertical Link & Tie Rod Lever

22	VERTICAL LINK; LH	1	307216
	RH	1	307215
23	GREASE NIPPLE, vertical post	2	56934
24	TIE ROD LEVER, steering; LH	1	307212
	RH	1	307211
25	PLATE, mounting brake caliper; LH	1	133500
	RH	1	133499
26	BOLT, mounting plate, lower rear	2	118324
27	BOLT, mounting plate, lower front	2	113144
	SCREW, mounting plate, lower front <i>Alternative.</i>	2	SH606065
28	BOLT, plate & tie rod lever, upper rear	2	GHF126
29	BOLT, plate & tie rod lever, upper front	2	112032
30	WASHER, tab, locking bolt heads	4	106641
31	DISTANCE PIECE, mounting plate & tie rod lever to vertical link	4	107106
32	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF223
33	NUT, nyloc, brake shield attachment	2	TN3209
34	WASHER, plain, nut to disc shield	2	WB110061

Front Hubs

35	STUB AXLE	2	115763
36	WHEEL BEARING KIT <i>2 required per car. Includes items 37-39.</i>	2	GHK1021
37	SEAL ASSEMBLY, felt in steel retainer	2	GHS110
38	BEARING, inner	2	GHB111
39	BEARING, outer	2	GHB110
40	SPLIT PIN	2	PC20
41	HUB, steel wheel (less studs); standard	2	114284
	steel	2	114284S
	alloy	2	114284A
42	STUD, steel wheel <i>Steel wheel fitted cars.</i>	8	114282

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

43	WHEEL NUT KIT, steel wheels, kit of 16 <i>For fitment without wheel trim. To commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	109586K
44	WHEEL NUT, steel wheels <i>For fitment without wheel trim. To commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	8	109586
45	NUT & WASHER KIT, kit of 16*; chrome	1	154470K
	stainless	1	154470KSS
46	WHEEL NUT*; chrome	16	154470
	stainless	16	154470SS
47	WASHER, plastic* <i>*From commission no. CP/CC50001, (with wheel trim).</i>	16	154466
48	HUB, wire wheel (less studs)•	2	114283
49	STUD, hub to wire wheel adaptor•	8	114281
50	NUT, special, extension to hub•	8	RSRN716
51	SPLINED EXTENSION, wire wheel; LH•	1	217603
	RH•	1	217602
	• Wire wheel fitted cars.		
52	WASHER, 'D' special	2	102690
53	NUT, slotted, hub attachment	2	LN2211
54	CAP, grease retaining	2	102689
55	NUT, stub axle retaining	2	GHF275
56	WASHER, stub axle	2	WC112081

Coil Springs & Shock Absorbers

57	FRONT COIL SPRING; standard	2	213165
	uprated (420lb/1" lowered)	2	213165UR
58	INSULATOR; rubber	4	100751
	polyurethane	4	100751POLY
59	SHOCK ABSORBER <i>Includes mounting rubbers (standard), washer & nuts.</i>	2	GSA272
60	SHOCK ABSORBER SET, SPAX adjustable <i>Set includes 1 pair of shock absorbers & standard mountings.</i>	1	GSA272SPAX
61	SHOCK ABSORBER SET, KONI adjustable <i>Set includes 1 pair of shock absorbers & standard mountings.</i>	1	GSA272KONI
62	SHOCK ABSORBER SET, GAX adjustable <i>Set includes 1 pair of shock absorbers & standard mountings.</i>	1	GSA272GAX
63	BUSH, upper; rubber	4	152588
	<i>Included with shock absorber.</i>		
	polyurethane (alternative)	4	152588POLY
64	WASHER, plain, upper	2	140479
65	WASHER, plain, lower	2	140416
66	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
67	NUT, half	2	NT606041
68	NUT, nyloc (alternative)	2	GHF223
69	BUSH, lower; rubber	2	119450
	polyurethane	2	119450POLY
70	BRACKET, shock absorber, lower	4	106843
71	BOLT, shock absorber to bracket	2	BH607201
72	NUT, nyloc, shock absorber to bracket	2	GHF274
73	WASHER, plain	8	GHF333
74	NUT, bracket to spring pan	8	GHF202

Trunnions & Lower Wishbones

75	BOTTOM TRUNNION ASSEMBLY; LH	1	142378
	RH	1	142377
	<i>When the trunnion is installed on the vertical link it should be lubricated with hypoid gear oil (EP90) not grease. The trunnion and vertical link assembly should be lubricated regularly to preserve long service life.</i>		
76	SEAL, trunnion to vertical link	2	142402
77	SCREW, lock stop attaching	2	SH605121
78	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
79	STOP, steering lock	2	156111
80	WISHBONE, lower, LH front & RH rear	2	307209
81	WISHBONE, lower, RH front & LH rear	2	307210
82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to lower wishbone	2	139835
83	DISTANCE PIECE	4	139832
84	BEARING, nylon, top hat shaped	8	139833
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	8	142388
86	RING, rubber, sealing	8	142387

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

87	SHIELD, water	8	139834
88	NUT, slotted	2	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	2	PC15
90	BOLT, wishbone to bracket	4	HB1121
91	BUSH, inner wishbone; rubber	4	141481
	polyurethane (alternative)	4	141481POLY
92	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF225
93	BRACKET, lower fulcrum	4	148691
94	SHIM, adjusting, bracket to chassis	A/R	139727
95	WASHER, plain	8	WM59
96	NUT, nyloc	8	GHF223
97	LOWER SPRING PAN ASSEMBLY	2	140951
98	BOLT, spring pan to wishbone <i>Quantity decreases when anti-roll bar fitted.</i>	6	BH606161
	BOLT, spring pan and roll bar bracket to wishbone (with anti roll bar)	2	BH606221
99	STUD, spring pan to wishbone	4	143712
100	NUT, nyloc	12	GHF223
101	WASHER, plain	12	WP20X

Lower Wishbone Arm Strengthening Brackets

The lower front inner wishbone brackets which are welded to the chassis, are considered weak points of the front suspension as they are often found to be cracked or even broken away from the chassis. This is usually caused by running into pot holes or hitting kerbs. These brackets are easily replaced by a competent chassis repair workshop, and represent a considerable improvement. It's a good idea to periodically check these brackets, and have them replaced or reinforced if they are cracked or broken, as this condition presents a severe safety hazard. We have followed a design from Triumph themselves and produced a strengthening kit which comprises three plates that are welded to the inner wishbone bracket and the chassis. See photo opposite page.

REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET,
for lower wishbone brackets;

RH	1	RR1422RH
LH	1	RR1422LH

PLATE WASHER, reinforcement
*Aftermarket or competition use.
Fits to inner side of lower wishbone mounting turret.*

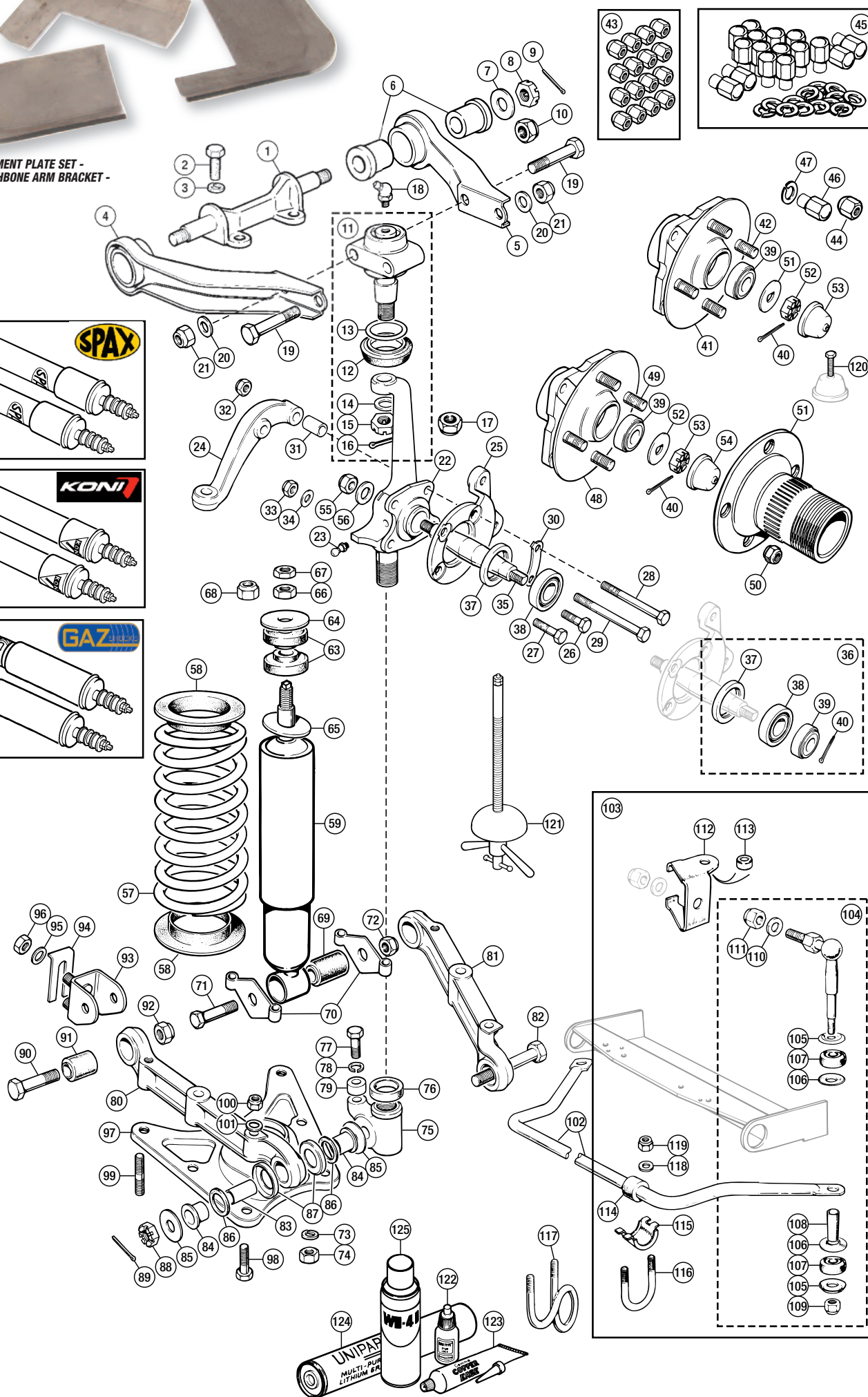
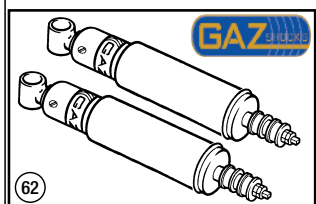
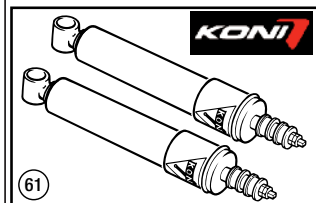
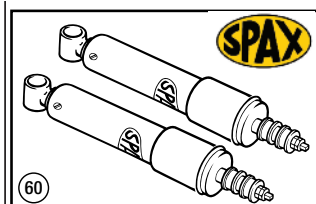
Anti-Roll Bar

102	ANTI-ROLL BAR; standard (0.75" dia)	1	215647
	uprated (0.875" dia)	1	215647UR
103	FITTING KIT, anti-roll bar, per vehicle; standard (includes items 104-116, 118-119)	1	215647FK
	uprated	1	215647URFK
	<i>Includes items 104-116, 118-119 with oversize polyurethane mounting bushes & 'U' bolts/clamps.</i>		
104	LINK ASS'Y, bar to wishbones; standard (included in anti-roll bar fitting kits)	2	152143A
	uprated	2	152143AUR
	<i>Not included in unrated anti-roll bar fitting kit. For details on ball-jointed links, please see text at top of page 68.</i>		
105	WASHER	4	517983
106	WASHER	4	517984
107	MOUNTING BUSH; rubber	4	517985
	polyurethane (alternative)	4	517985POLY
108	TUBE, distance	2	517986
109	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF223
110	WASHER, plain	4	WB600071A
111	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF224
112	BRACKET, mounting, link to wishbone	2	152144
113	PACKING PIECE, bracket to wishbone	2	152145
114	BUSH, locating standard anti-roll bar; rubber	2	123998
	polyurethane (alternative)	2	123998PTR
115	BRACKET, clamp, securing anti-roll bar	2	123502
116	'U' BOLT, plain, anti-roll bar bracket	2	123694
117	'U' BOLT, with towing eyes (alternative)	2	139126
118	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
119	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222

Miscellaneous

120	SCREW, front hub grease cap removal	1	HU508
121	COIL SPRING COMPRESSOR	1	GAC5076
122	STUDLOC, 'Loctite': 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
123	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
124	GREASE, lithium multi-purpose, 400gm	A/R	GGL111
125	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111

REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET -
LOWER WISHBONE ARM BRACKET -
RR1422RH



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Front Suspension Kits

Quantities listed for kits are per vehicle, quantities listed for components are per kit.

126 COMPLETE SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT (per car); with rubber bushes with polyurethane bushes

The following parts are included:-

6	BUSH, upper inner wishbone; rubber (included in RR1259) polyurethane (included in RR1259POLY)	8 4	102228 102228POLY
7	WASHER, fulcrum pin	4	WM69
8	NUT, slotted, fulcrum pin	4	LN2210
9	SPLIT PIN, fulcrum nut	4	PC10
11	BALL JOINT, top	2	GSJ131
19	BOLT, ball joint to wishbone	4	112347
20	WASHER, plain	4	WB110061
21	NUT, nyloc, ball joint bolt	4	GHF223
27	SCREW, mounting plate, lower front	2	SH606065
29	BOLT, plate & tie rod lever, upper front	2	112032
31	DISTANCE PIECE, mounting plate & tie rod lever to vertical link	4	107106
32	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF223
37	SEAL ASSEMBLY, felt in steel retainer	2	GHS110
38	BEARING, inner	2	GHB111
39	BEARING, outer	2	GHB110
40	SPLIT PIN	2	PC20
55	NUT, stub axle retaining	2	GHF275
56	WASHER, stub axle	2	WC112081
58	INSULATOR; rubber (included in RR1259) polyurethane (included in RR1259POLY)	4 4	100751 100751POLY
69	BUSH, lower; rubber (included in RR1259) polyurethane (included in RR1259POLY)	2 2	119450 119450POLY
71	BOLT, shock absorber to bracket	2	BH607201
72	NUT, nyloc, shock absorber to bracket	2	GHF274
73	WASHER, plain	8	GHF333
74	NUT, bracket to spring pan	8	GHF202
75	BOTTOM TRUNNION; L.H. R.H.	1 1	142378 142377
76	SEAL, trunnion to vertical link	2	142402
77	SCREW, lock stop attaching	2	SH605121
82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to wishbone	2	139835
83	DISTANCE PIECE	4	139832
84	BEARING, nylon, top hat shaped	8	139833
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	8	142388
86	RING, rubber, sealing	8	142387
87	SHIELD, water	8	139834
88	NUT, slotted	2	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	2	PC15
90	BOLT, wishbone to bracket	4	HB1121
91	BUSH, inner wishbone; rubber (included in RR1259) polyurethane (included in RR1259POLY)	4 4	141481 141481POLY
92	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF225
98	BOLT, spring pan to wishbone BOLT, spring pan and roll bar bracket to wishbone	6 2	BH606161 BH606221
99	STUD, spring pan to wishbone	4	143712
104	LINK ASSEMBLY, anti-roll bar to wishbones	2	152143A
114	BUSH, anti-roll bar; rubber (included in RR1259) polyurethane (included in RR1259POLY)	2 2	123998 123998PTR
115	BRACKET, clamp, securing anti-roll bar	2	123502
116	'U' BOLT, plain, anti-roll bar bracket	2	123694
118	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
119	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222

127 UPPER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT (per side); with rubber bushes with polyurethane bushes

The following parts are included:-

6	BUSH, upper inner wishbone; rubber (included in RR1260) polyurethane (included in RR1260POLY)	4 2	102228 102228POLY
7	WASHER, fulcrum pin	2	WM69
8	NUT, slotted, fulcrum pin	2	LN2210
9	SPLIT PIN, fulcrum nut	2	PC10
19	BOLT, ball joint to wishbone	2	112347
20	WASHER, plain	2	WB110061
21	NUT, nyloc, ball joint bolt	2	GHF223

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

128 LOWER INNER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT (per side); with rubber bushes with polyurethane bushes

The following parts are included:-

69	BUSH, lower; rubber (included in RR1261) polyurethane (included in RR1261POLY)	1 1	119450 119450POLY
71	BOLT, shock absorber to bracket	1	BH607201
72	NUT, nyloc, shock absorber to bracket	1	GHF274
90	BOLT, wishbone to bracket	2	HB1121
91	BUSH, inner wishbone; rubber (included in RR1261) polyurethane (included in RR1261POLY)	2 2	141481 141481POLY
92	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF225

129 FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR OVERHAUL KIT; with rubber bushes with polyurethane bushes

The following parts are included:-

104	LINK ASSEMBLY, anti-roll bar to wishbones	2	152143A
114	BUSH, locating anti-roll bar; rubber (included in RR1262) polyurethane (included in RR1262POLY)	2 2	123998 123998PTR
115	BRACKET, clamp, securing anti-roll bar	2	123502
116	'U' BOLT, plain, anti-roll bar bracket	2	123694
118	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
119	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222

130 COMPLETE TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT 1 RR1263

Per car. The following parts are included:-

75	BOTTOM TRUNNION; L.H. R.H.	1 1	142378 142377
76	SEAL, trunnion to vertical link	2	142402
77	SCREW, lock stop attaching	2	SH605121
82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to wishbone	2	139835
83	DISTANCE PIECE	4	139832
84	BEARING, nylon, top hat shaped	8	139833
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	8	142388
86	RING, rubber, sealing	8	142387
87	SHIELD, water	8	139834
88	NUT, slotted	2	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	2	PC15

131 TRUNNION BUSH KIT (per side) 2 RR1094

The following parts are included:-

82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to wishbone	1	139835
83	DISTANCE PIECE	2	139832
84	BEARING, nylon, top hat shaped	4	139833
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	4	142388
86	RING, rubber, sealing	4	142387
87	SHIELD, water	4	139834
88	NUT, slotted	1	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	1	PC15

132 TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT, RH 1 RR1264

The following parts are included:-

75	BOTTOM TRUNNION, R.H.	1	142377
76	SEAL, trunnion to vertical link	1	142402
77	SCREW, lock stop attaching	1	SH605121
82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to wishbone	1	139835
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	4	142388
88	NUT, slotted	1	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	1	PC15

132 TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT, LH 1 RR1265

The following parts are included:-

75	BOTTOM TRUNNION, L.H.	1	142378
76	SEAL, trunnion to vertical link	1	142402
77	SCREW, lock stop attaching	1	SH605121
82	BOLT, pivot, trunnion to wishbone	1	139835
85	WASHER, plain steel, thrust	4	142388
88	NUT, slotted	1	LN2212
89	SPLIT PIN	1	PC15

TRUNNION BUSH KIT
- RR1094

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Suspension Bush Kits - Front & Rear

Front Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1418
Polyurethane material	RR1418POLY

Includes:-

Upper Wishbone Bush	8
4 supplied in polyurethane (1 replaces 2 original)	
Lower Inner Wishbone Bush	4
Anti Roll Bar Mounting Bush	2
For standard bar	
Anti Roll Bar End Link Bush	4
Front Damper Upper Bush	4
Front Damper Lower Bush	2
Steering Rack Mounting Bush	2

Rear Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1419
Polyurethane material	RR1419POLY

Includes:-

Trailing Arm Bush	4
Rear Axle Front mounting Cone/Cup Bush	4
Rear Damper (Lever) Link Bush	4

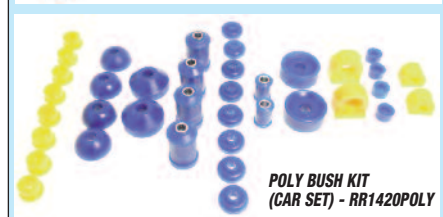
Car Set Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1420
Polyurethane material	RR1420POLY

Includes front and rear bush kits as listed above (see photos).



STANDARD BUSH KIT
(CAR SET) - RR1420



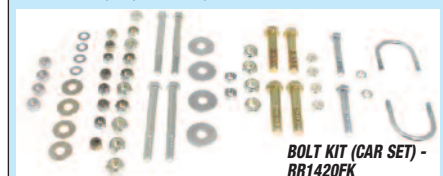
POLY BUSH KIT
(CAR SET) - RR1420POLY

Suspension Bolt Kits - Front & Rear

These kits include all necessary bolts, nuts and washers to install the bush kits listed above (N.B. excludes special washers which are assumed to be re-used).

Suspension Bolt Kit;

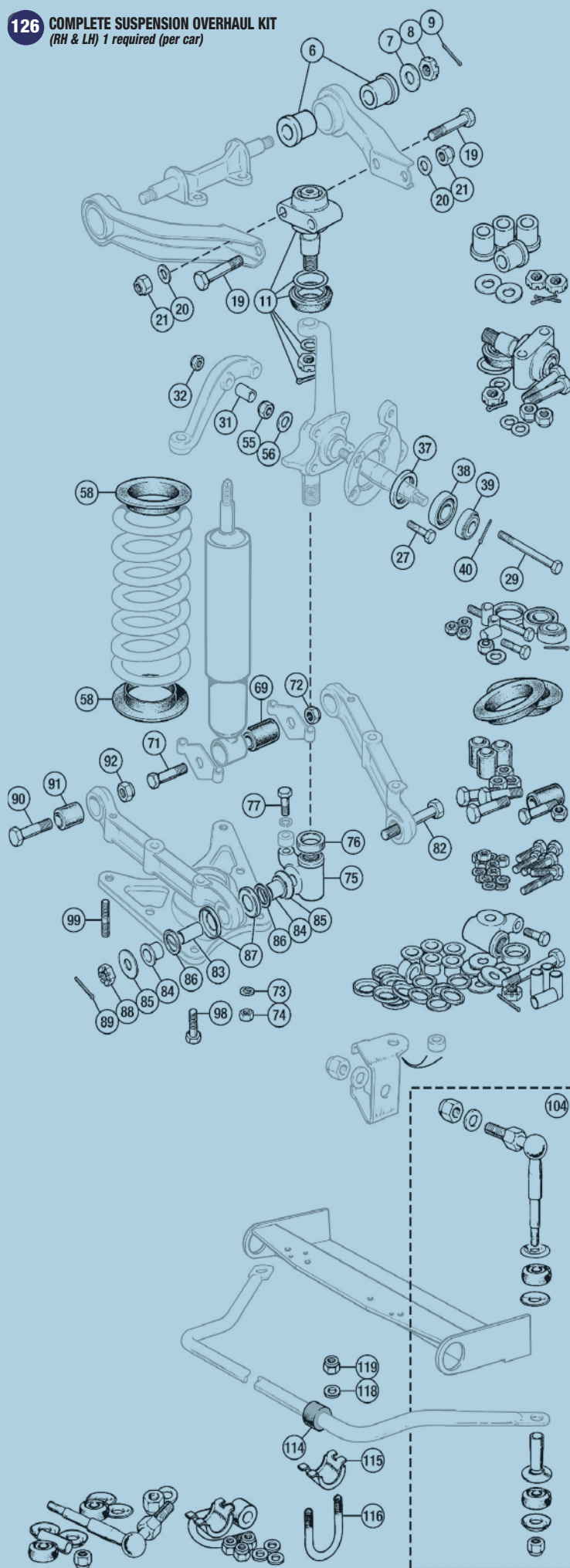
Front	RR1418FK
Rear	RR1419FK
Car Set (see photo below)	RR1420FK



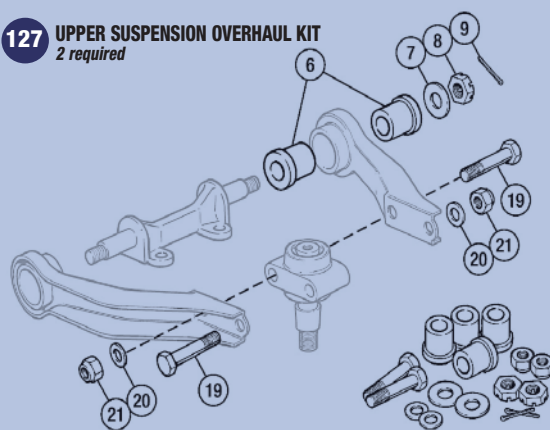
BOLT KIT (CAR SET) -
RR1420FK



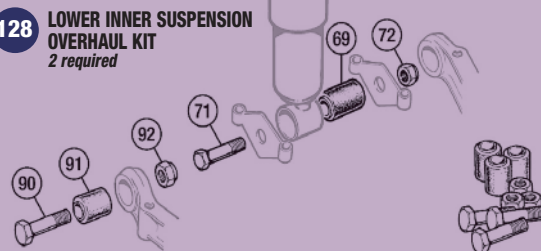
126 COMPLETE SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT (RH & LH) 1 required (per car)



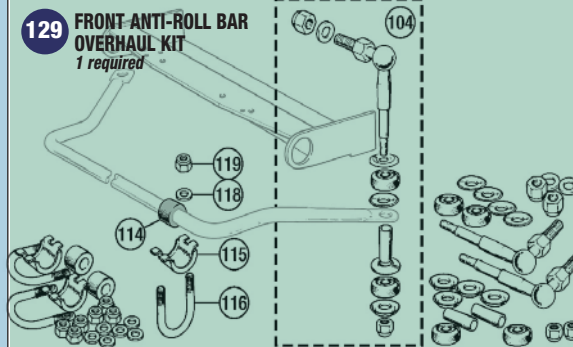
127 UPPER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT 2 required



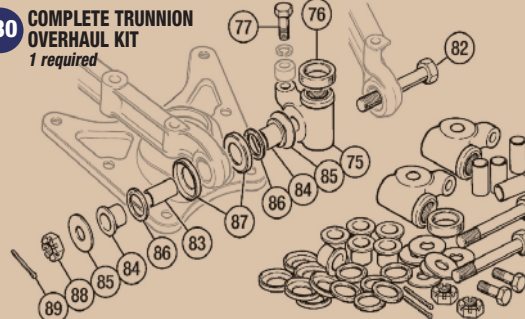
128 LOWER INNER SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KIT 2 required



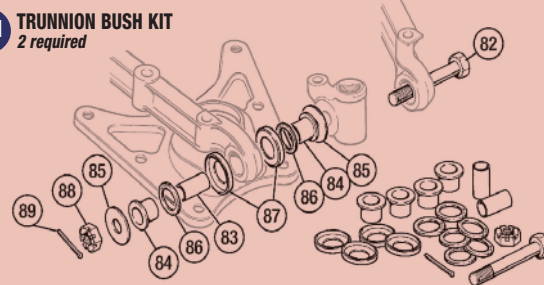
129 FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR OVERHAUL KIT 1 required



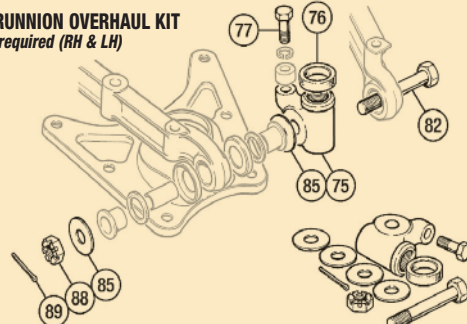
130 COMPLETE TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT 1 required



131 TRUNNION BUSH KIT 2 required



132 TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT 2 required (RH & LH)



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Trailing Arm

1	TRAILING ARM ASSEMBLY;		
	RH	1	308268
	LH	1	308267
2	PLUG, blanking, 7/8"	4	138801
3	PLUG, blanking, 1 1/8"	4	138532
4	BUSH, trailing arm;		
	rubber, standard	4	137599
	polyurethane, uprated (alternative)	4	137599POLY
5	STUD, rear hub unit to trailing arm	12	TD812
6	WASHER, plain	12	GHF301
7	NUT, nyloc	12	GHF222
8	BRACKET, support, inner;		
	1 notch	2	141399
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
	3 notch	2	155502
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
9	BRACKET, support, outer;		
	2 notch	2	141398
	To commission no. CP52867/CC61570.		
	1 notch	2	141399
	From commission no. CP52868/CC61571.		
The support bracket fitment changes with the type of rear coil springs fitted. The brackets must be fitted in sets in the positions specified to ensure the correct rear suspension geometry is maintained. The later type of rear spring (216275) has been supplied as a replacement for all TR6 installations as it is slightly stronger than those originally specified.			
10	BOLT, support bracket to chassis;		
	when up to 3 shims are fitted	8	BH606261
	when 3 to 8 shims are fitted	8	112032
11	WASHER, plain	8	WP9
12	NUT, nyloc	8	GHF223
13	BOLT, trailing arm to support bracket	4	BH607321
14	WASHER, plain	4	WC600071
15	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF274
16	SHIM, adjusting, bracket to chassis	A/R	139363

Coil Springs

17	REAR COIL SPRING;		
	standard	2	216275
	uprated	2	216275UR
	420lb./3/4" lowered		
18	SPRING INSULATOR;		
	rubber	4	138823
	polyurethane	4	138823POLY
-	SPRING SPACER, alloy, 0.625"	A/R	216275SPACER
	Increases ride height.		



REAR COIL SPRING - 216275



RUBBER SPRING INSULATOR - 138823

Shock Absorbers (Lever Type)

19	SHOCK ABSORBER, rear;		
	RH, new	1	GSA286
	LH, new	1	GSA287
	RH, exchange, reconditioned	1	GSA286R
	LH, exchange, reconditioned	1	GSA287R
-	FLUID (OIL), shock absorber, 0.5 litre	A/R	AAA149M
20	SCREW, shock absorber to chassis	4	SH607101
21	WASHER, special	4	WB600070
22	LINK ASSEMBLY, shock absorber	2	GZS806
23	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
24	NUT, plain	2	HN2010
25	MOUNTING, link to trailing arm;		
	rubber	4	152588
	uprated, polyurethane	4	152588POLY
26	WASHER, plain, upper	2	140416
27	WASHER, lower, link to arm	2	140479
28	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
29	NUT, half, locking plain nut	2	NT606041
30	BUMP STOP, on trailing arm	2	136758
31	REBOUND STOP, on chassis;		
	to com. no. CP52867/CC61570	2	136758
	from com. no. CP52868/CC61571	2	155719

Telescopic Shock Absorber Conversions



SPAX, KONI OR GAZ TELESCOPIC SHOCK ABSORBER CONVERSION KIT

Converting to telescopic damper units will improve the ride and suspension making the handling more stable and predictable under pressure.

Kits are supplied complete with brackets, dampers and full instructions. (Uses Type 1 brackets).

32	REAR TELESCOPIC CONVERSION KIT,		
	Spax	1	GSA286-7SPAX
33	REAR TELESCOPIC CONVERSION KIT,		
	Koni	1	GSA286-7KONI
34	REAR TELESCOPIC CONVERSION KIT,		
	Gaz	1	GSA286-7GAZ



GAZ REAR TELESCOPIC CONVERSION KIT - GSA286-7GAZ

BUILD YOUR OWN SPAX, KONI OR GAZ TELESCOPIC SHOCK ABSORBER CONVERSION KIT

Select either Spax, Koni or Gaz shock absorbers, then choose the type of mounting bracketry (type 1, 2 or 3) to suit your requirements.

SHOCK ABSORBERS

35	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER, Spax	1	RR1401SPAX
	Sold as a pair.		
36	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER, Koni	1	RR1401KONI
	Sold as a pair.		
37	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER, Gaz	1	RR1401GAZ
	Sold as a pair.		

REAR TELESCOPIC SHOCK ABSORBER BRACKETS - TYPE 1

These brackets mount to the inner wing and require minimal bodywork modification to be carried out. Ideal for road applications.

38	TELESCOPIC SHOCK CONVERSION BRACKET SET	1	RR1402
	All fitting hardware included.		

REAR TELESCOPIC SHOCK ABSORBER BRACKETS - TYPE 2

These one piece brackets mount to the lever arm chassis point and outside inner wheel arch. They are easy to install, but certain combinations of tyre and wheel sizes may cause problems if the bodyside is not aligned to the chassis correctly.

39	TELESCOPIC SHOCK CONVERSION BRACKET SET	1	RR1403
40	SCREW, bracket to chassis	4	SH607101
41	WASHER, special	4	WB600070

REAR TELESCOPIC SHOCK ABSORBER BRACKETS - TYPE 3

A set of six stepped brackets and fittings to mount up through bodywork and out to inner wheel arch, creating a new damper mounting point. Brackets take a little longer to install but do strengthen and stiffen the rear of the bodyside and will cope with a greater variety of wheel and tyre variables. This kit may have to be used when an abnormal combination of wheels/tyres are fitted. Kit contains fittings and instructions.

42	TELESCOPIC SHOCK CONVERSION BRACKET SET	1	RR1404
	All fitting hardware included.		



REAR SHOCK ABSORBERS ONLY - RR1401SPAX FOR TELESCOPIC CONVERSION

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Suspension Bush Kits - Front & Rear

Front Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1418
Polyurethane material	RR1418POLY

Includes:-

Upper Wishbone Bush	8
4 supplied in polyurethane (1 replaces 2 original)	
Lower Inner Wishbone Bush	4
Anti Roll Bar Mounting Bush	2
For standard bar.	
Anti Roll Bar End Link Bush	4
Front Damper Upper Bush	4
Front Damper Lower Bush	2
Steering Rack Mounting Bush	2

Rear Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1419
Polyurethane material	RR1419POLY

Includes:-

Trailing Arm Bush	4
Rear Axle Mounting Cone/Cup Bush	4
Rear Damper (Lever) Link Bush	4

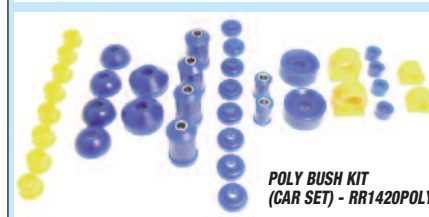
Car Set Suspension Bush Kit

Standard material	RR1420
Polyurethane material	RR1420POLY

Includes front and rear bush kits as listed above (see photos).



STANDARD BUSH KIT (CAR SET) - RR1420



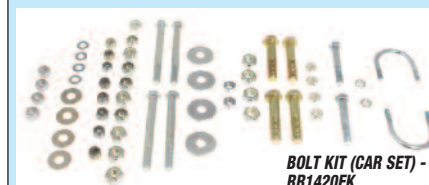
POLY BUSH KIT (CAR SET) - RR1420POLY

Suspension Bolt Kits - Front & Rear

These kits include all necessary bolts, nuts and washers to install the bush kits listed above (N.B. excludes special washers which are assumed to be re-used).

Suspension Bolt Kit;

Front	RR1418FK
Rear	RR1419FK
Car Set (see photo below)	RR1420FK

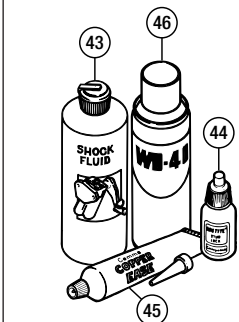
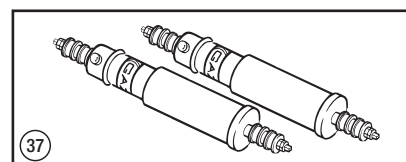
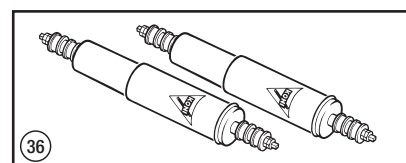
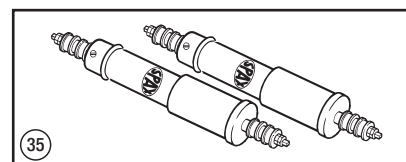
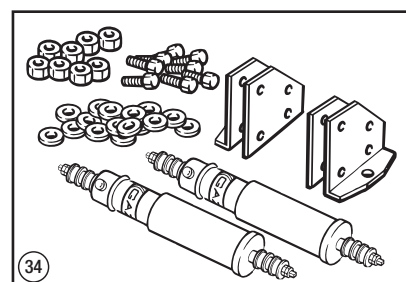
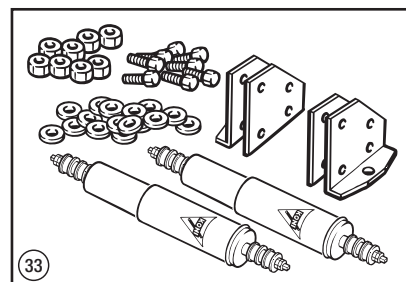
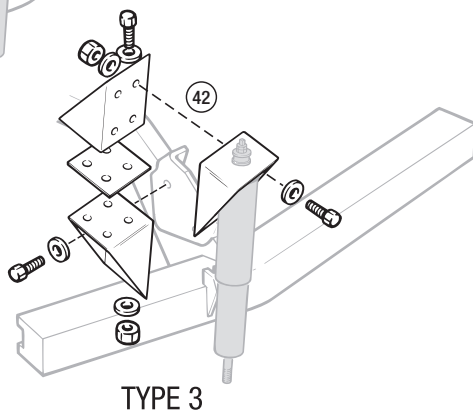
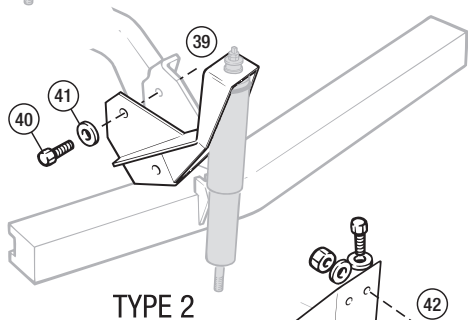
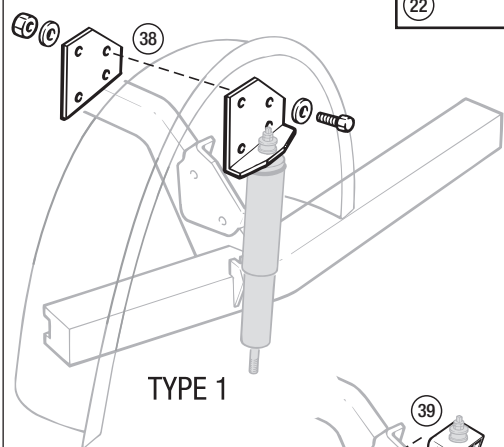
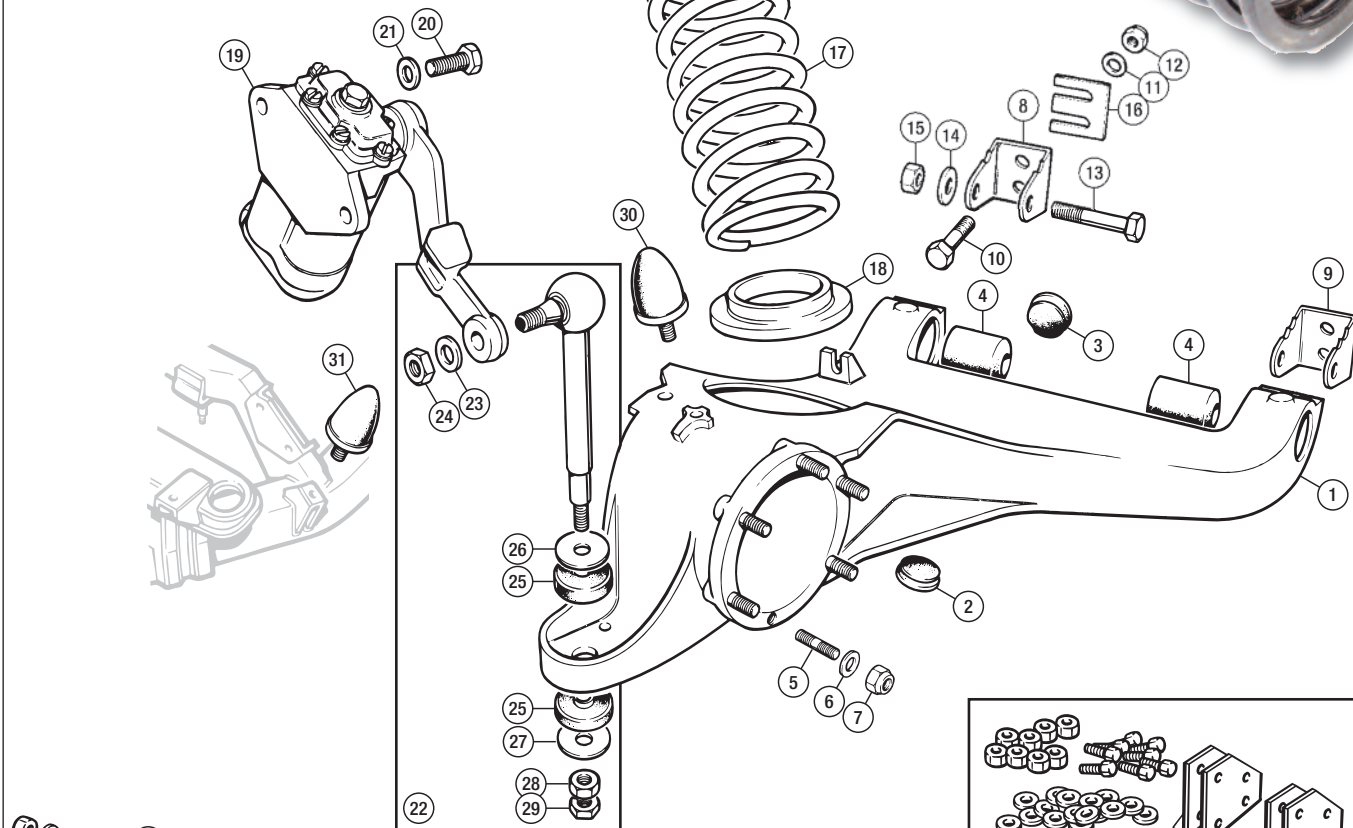


BOLT KIT (CAR SET) - RR1420FK

Consumables

43	SHOCK ABSORBER FLUID, 0.5 litre	A/R	AAA149M
44	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
45	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
46	WD-40, large can, 4000ml	A/R	GAC111

UPRATED REAR
COIL SPRING -
216275UR



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

SUSPENSION PACKAGES

We have assembled a selection of shock absorber and spring packages to suit your requirements - they save you money too. These range from standard front and rear (lever) shock absorbers to either Spax, Koni or Gaz, (with body mounted type 1 rear telescopic conversion brackets - refer to 'Rear Suspension' for details). These are then offered with either standard springs or uprated and lowered springs.

ALL MODELS	STANDARD SPECIFICATION SHOCK ABSORBERS Front - Telescopic Rear - Lever (recon. exch.) or Rear - Lever (new, outright)	SPAX ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBERS Front & Rear Telescopic (Type 1 rear body mounted conversion brackets)	KONI ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBERS Front & Rear Telescopic (Type 1 rear body mounted conversion brackets)	GAZ ADJUSTABLE SHOCK ABSORBERS Front & Rear Telescopic (Type 1 rear body mounted conversion brackets)
2 Front & 2 Rear Shock Absorbers	 RR1405 or RR1405N	 RR1300	 RR1406	 RR1300GAZ
4 Shock Absorbers (front/rear) 4 Standard Springs (front/rear) (front 330lb, rear 360lb) 8 Spring Insulators	 RR1407 or RR1407N	 RR1408	 RR1409	 RR1408GAZ
4 Shock Absorbers (front/rear) 4 Uprated/Lowered Springs (front 420lb./1" lowered) (rear 420lb./3/4" lowered) 8 Spring Insulators	 RR1410 or RR1410N	 RR1411	 RR1412	 RR1411GAZ
	STANDARD SPRINGS		UPRATED/LOWERED SPRINGS (front 420lb./1" lowered) (rear 420lb./3/4" lowered)	
2 Front Springs, 2 Rear Springs 8 Spring Insulators	 RR1413		 RR1414	

TECH
SPEC



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

28 point adjustment, dyno tested.
Handbuilt, matching units.
Designed and developed by Motorsports Engineers. 2 year warranty.



ADJUSTABLE (OFF CAR)

Specifically designed for each application.
Individually tested until optimum in handling and comfort is reached.
Will usually outlive your car.



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

36 point fine tune settings. Zinc plated bodies.
Double lip seal + O' ring on piston rod.
Fully rebuildable. Top quality.
Each unit tested and supplied with individual dyno read-out. 3 year warranty. British made.

Upated Front Anti-Roll Bar

We offer an uprated version with a larger diameter (0.875" as opposed to 0.75" standard) which reduces the amount of body roll when cornering. To install you will require the fitting kit which includes larger diameter bushes, clamps, and bolts listed below.
Upgrading the anti-roll bar links (also listed below) to a less-yielding ball-joint version significantly increases the anti-roll bar's ability to do the job it was designed to do. However, this comes at a price (and not just a financial one). If Triumph's engineers saw fit to use a bonded rubber joint and you replace it with a metal-to-metal ball joint, you can expect an increase in harshness and mechanical noise. If you don't fancy this, stick with standard rubber-jointed links, which are included in the fitting kit.

1 FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR ONLY, 0.875" dia.	1	215647UR
Upated diameter.		
- LINK ASS'Y, A-R bar to wishbones, uprated	2	152143AUR
2 FITTING KIT, uprated anti-roll bar	1	215647URFK
The above fitting kit includes:-		
3 POLYURETHANE BUSH, anti-roll bar	2	155310PS
0.875" internal diameter.		
4 BRACKET, clamp, anti-roll bar	2	155308
5 'U' BOLT, plain, anti-roll bar bracket	2	155307
6 WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
7 NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222
8 LINK ASS'Y, A-R bar to wishbones, standard	2	152143A
9 TUBE, distance	2	517986

Polyurethane Anti-Roll Bar Bush Kits (front)

10 POLYURETHANE BUSH KIT, front, anti-roll bar;		
Includes 2 mounting and 4 end link bushes.		
standard (0.75" dia)	1	RR1416
uprated (0.875" dia)	1	RR1417

Rear Anti-Roll Bar

The TR6 was never fitted with a rear anti-roll bar so this bar once fitted, improves the rear end stability considerably allowing a progressive induction of pressure. Replacement bushes are available for servicing purposes.

11 REAR ANTI-ROLL BAR KIT	1	RR1415
12 CLAMP AND POLY BUSH ASS'Y	2	RR1539
13 POLYURETHANE BUSH, end link	4	517985POLY

Polyurethane Steering Rack Mounts

As an alternative to solid rack mounts these polyurethane mounts offer increased strength and a more responsive feel than the original rubber. These should be used with standard rack mounting clamps and plates.

14 POLYURETHANE BUSH, steering rack	2	139386POLY
15 CLAMP BRACKET	2	156024
16 SUPPORT PLATE	2	133875
17 WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
18 NUT, nyloc	4	GHF282

Solid Steering Rack Mounts

Solid steering rack mount kit is designed to retain the steering rack and prevent movement when in use. The standard rubber mounts allow movement even when correctly clamped. These aluminium mountings retain the rack giving more responsive steering and greater control. Supplied as a kit with 'U' bolts ready to install. Only suitable for cars with original steering racks. (Not suitable for 'Quick Racks'!)

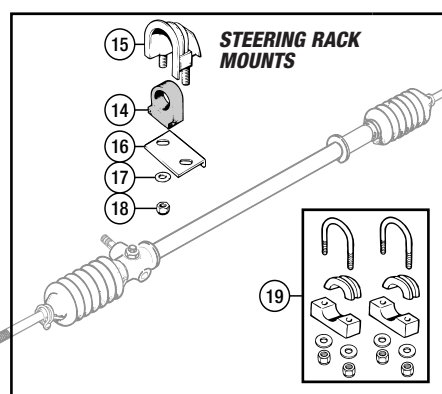
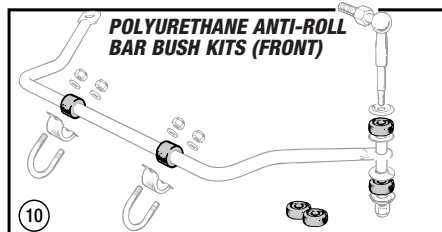
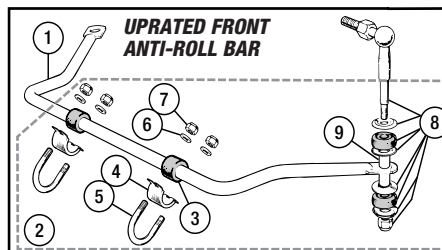
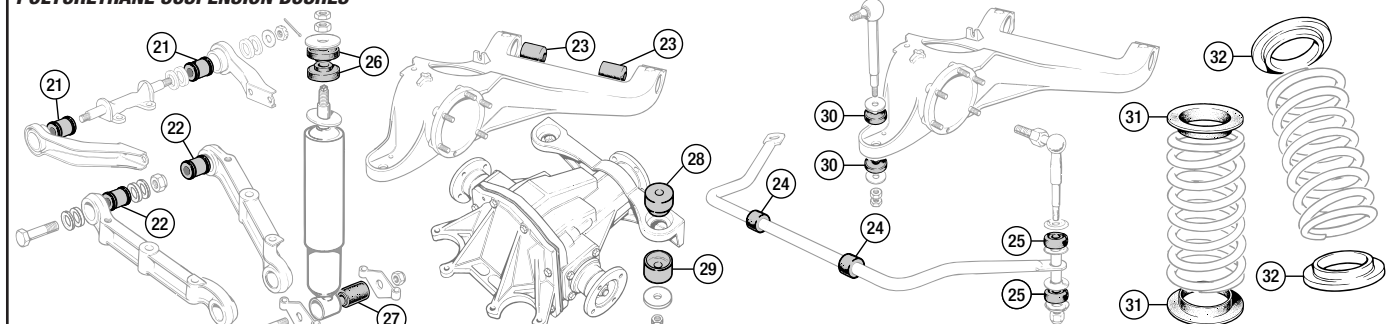
19 SOLID STEERING RACK MOUNT KIT	1	RR1370
----------------------------------	---	--------

Quick Rack

The Quick Rack has a high ratio pinion giving you lock-to-lock in only 2.5 turns, compared to the standard of 3.5 turns. Made for competition use, with stronger outer casing and a higher grade of steel rack for increased durability. The rack is designed to be used with special solid rack mounts, (included). Track rod ends not included.

20 QUICK RACK ASS'Y (includes fitting kit);		
R.H. Steering	1	306829HR
L.H. Steering	1	306830HR

POLYURETHANE SUSPENSION BUSHES



Polyurethane Suspension Bushes

Polyurethane give improved suspension location with greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. This makes these bushes ideally suited to road cars. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyurethane bushes are supplied with a steel sleeve where necessary. They are available individually or as kits.

Suspension Bush Kits - Polyurethane

Front Suspension Bush Kit

Includes bushes for:-

Upper Wishbone	4
(each replaces 2 original bushes)	
Lower Inner Wishbone	4
Anti Roll Bar Mounting (for standard bar)	2
Anti Roll Bar End Link	4
Front Damper Upper	4
Front Damper Lower	2
Steering Rack Mounting	2

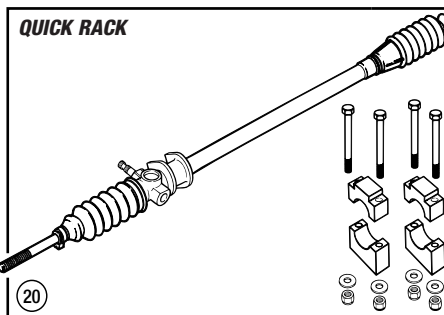
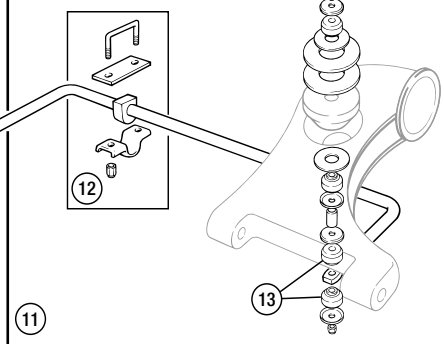
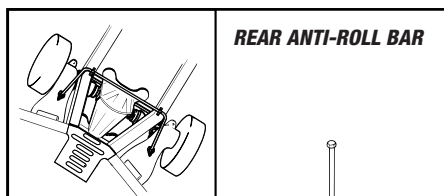
Rear Suspension Bush Kit

Includes bushes for:-

Trailing Arm	4
Rear Axle Front Mounting Cone / Cup	4
Rear Damper (Lever) Link	4

Car Set - Suspension Bush Kit

Includes front and rear bush kits as listed above



Suspension Bolt Kits

These kits include all necessary bolts, nuts and washers to install poly bush kits listed above (N.B. excludes special washers which are assumed to be re-used).

Suspension Bolt Kit;

Front	RR1418FK
Rear	RR1419FK
Car Set	RR1420FK

Individual Polyurethane Bushes

Each replaces 2 original bushes.

21 POLYURETHANE BUSH, upper wishbone	4	102228POLY
22 POLYURETHANE BUSH, lower inner wishbone	4	141481POLY
23 POLYURETHANE BUSH, rear trailing arm	4	137599POLY
24 POLYURETHANE BUSH, front anti-roll bar;		
standard, 0.75" dia. bar	2	123998PTR
uprated, 0.875" dia. bar	2	155310PS
25 POLYURETHANE BUSH,		
anti-roll bar end link	4	517985POLY
26 POLYURETHANE BUSH,		
front damper, upper	4	152588POLY
27 POLYURETHANE BUSH, front damper, lower	2	119450POLY
28 POLYURETHANE BUSH, cone,		
rear axle mount, front	2	134235POLY
29 POLYURETHANE BUSH, cup,		
rear axle mount, front	2	134236POLY
30 POLYURETHANE BUSH, rear shock link	4	152588POLY
31 POLYURETHANE SPRING SEAT, front	4	100751POLY
32 POLYURETHANE SPRING SEAT, rear	4	138823POLY

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Steel Wheels

TR6 to CP/CC50000

1	STEEL ROAD WHEEL, 5 1/2 J x 15"	5	308908
2	WHEEL NUT KIT, set of 16	1	109586K
3	NUT, road wheel attachment	16	109586
4	WHEEL TRIM, hub cap	4	811974

TR6 From CP/CC50001

5	STEEL ROAD WHEEL, 5 1/2 J x 15"	5	151532
6	NUT & WASHER KIT, car set; chrome	1	154470K
	stainless	1	154470KSS
7	NUT, wheel; chrome	16	154470
	stainless	16	154470SS
8	WASHER, plastic, supporting nut	16	154466
9	STUD, wheel (<i>Steel wheels only</i>); front hub	8	114282
	rear hub	8	132317
10	BADGE ASSEMBLY, hub cap centre	4	627502
11	DECAL, 'TR6', self adhesive	4	627502S
12	NUT, plain, badge assembly to hub cap	4	HN2005
13	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
14	SPRING, hub cap supporting	16	628097
15	HUB CAP TRIM, plastic, black	4	718295

TR6 from CR1/CF1

15	HUB CAP TRIM, plastic, grey	4	722898
16	WHEEL TRIM RING SET, (USA spec) stainless steel	1	RR1232SS
-	WHEEL SPACERS, solid, 6mm thick, pair A/R <i>Not illustrated.</i>		RR1355

Wire Wheels

17	WIRE WHEEL, 5 1/2 J x 15"; 72 spoke painted	5	XW457S
	chrome	5	XW457C
	70 spoke, centrelace painted	5	XW5720S
	chrome	5	XW5720C
18	SPOKE (<i>72 spoke wheels</i>); outer, painted	A/R	27H8503
	inner, painted	A/R	27H8502
	outer, chrome	A/R	37H3650
	inner, chrome	A/R	37H3649
19	NIPPLE, spoke; painted	A/R	149961
	chrome	A/R	159397
20	TWO-EARED KNOCK CAP; LH	2	KC4282L
	RH	2	KC4282R
21	OCTAGONAL KNOCK CAP; LH	2	KC4280L
	RH	2	KC4280R
22	THREE-EARED KNOCK CAP NUT; LH	2	KC4282L/3
	RH	2	KC4282R/3
23A	SPANNER, octagonal knock cap	1	KAS42
23B	SPANNER (WOOD), 2 eared knock cap	1	AHH5839W
24	HAMMER, knock-off; copper/hide	1	KACH100
	lead	1	88G329
	copper	1	11B5166
25	CLEANING BRUSH	1	KACB101
26	SPLINED EXTENSION, wire wheel; LH	2	217603
	RH	2	217602
27	NUT, special, chamfered	16	RSRN716
28	STUD, wheel (<i>wire wheel only</i>); front hub	8	114281
	rear hub	8	142799
29	INNER TUBE; 15" x 165 tyre	5	452-755
	15" x 185 tyre	5	452-765
30	RIM BAND, 15"	5	452-750

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Wire Wheels & Fittings

PAINTED 72-SPOKE 5 1/2 J x 15" XW457S

PAINTED 70-SPOKE 5 1/2 J x 15" CENTRELACE XW5720S

CHROME 72-SPOKE 5 1/2 J x 15" XW457C

CHROME 70-SPOKE 5 1/2 J x 15" CENTRELACE XW5720C

2 EARED (LH) KNOCK CAP - KC4282L

3 EARED (LH) KNOCK CAP (OPTIONAL) - KC4282L-3

OCTAGONAL (LH) KNOCK CAP - KC4280L

SPLINED EXTENSION (LH) - 217603

WIRE WHEEL CHROME CONVERSION KIT (5 1/2 J x 15") WITH 2-EARED KNOCK CAPS & FITTINGS - RR1004C

Wire Wheel Conversion Kits

You can easily convert your TR6 to wire wheels with these conversion kits.

Note: certain EC countries do not allow the 2 or 3 - eared knock caps - the octagonal option should be purchased. When fitting wire wheels, check the length of the wheel studs (shorten or purchase the alternate studs) to ensure they do not foul the backs of the wheels.

With 2 Eared Spinners

These wire wheel conversion kits, finished in chrome or traditional silver paint, are sold as a set of five wheels complete with splined hubs, bevelled nuts, 2 eared knock caps, hide hammer and a cleaning brush.

31	WIRE WHEEL KIT (5.5 J x 15"); 72 spoke wire wheels		
	chrome	1	RR1004C
	painted	1	RR1004P
	70 spoke wire wheels (Centrelace)		
	chrome	1	RR1383C
	painted	1	RR1383P

With Octagonal Spinners

These wire wheel conversion kits, finished in chrome or traditional silver paint, are sold as a set of five wheels complete with splined hubs, bevelled nuts, octagonal knock caps, hide hammer, spanner and a cleaning brush.

32	WIRE WHEEL KIT (5.5 J x 15"); 72 spoke wire wheels		
	chrome	1	RR1004CEC
	painted	1	RR1004PEC
	70 spoke wire wheels, (Centrelace)		
	chrome	1	RR1383CEC
	painted	1	RR1383PEC

Accessories

33	VALVE CAP SET, Triumph	1	HMP190129
34	TYRE TRIM SET, 15", white wall Set of 4.	1	GLZ227WWX4
35	TYRE TRIM, 15", white wall Each.	4	GLZ227WW

Consumables

36	MWS WHEEL CLEANING KIT	1	RX1405
37	WHEEL PAINT, silver, 450ml Aerosol.	A/R	RX1265
-	CLEAR LACQUER, apply over paint, 150ml/A/R Aerosol.		RX1261
38	WHEEL PAINT, silver, 125ml Brush in can.	A/R	RX1265B
39	HOLTS TYRE WELD; 300ml aerosol 400ml aerosol	A/RGAC9903X300 A/RGAC9903X400	
40	TYRE DRESSING, 'Autoglym' 500ml	A/R	RX1368
41	CLEAN WHEELS, 'AutoGlym' 500ml	A/R	RX1322
42	CHROME POLISH, 'AutoGlym' 55ML	A/R	RX1321
43	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
44	GREASE, anti-seize, splines & threads, 70gsm	A/R	RX1345
45	STUDLOC, 'Loctite': 3ml 24ml	A/R A/R	GAC1003ML GAC10024ML

'MWS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER

The 'MWS' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'MWS' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

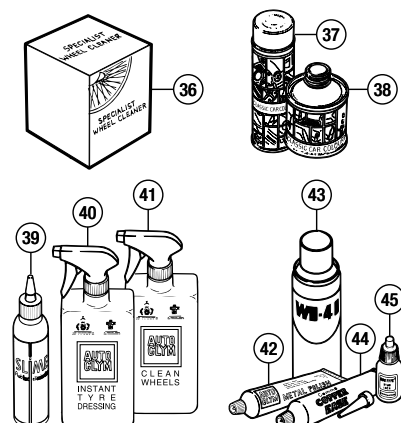
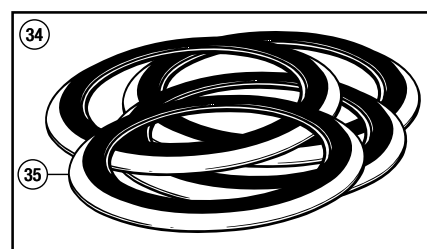
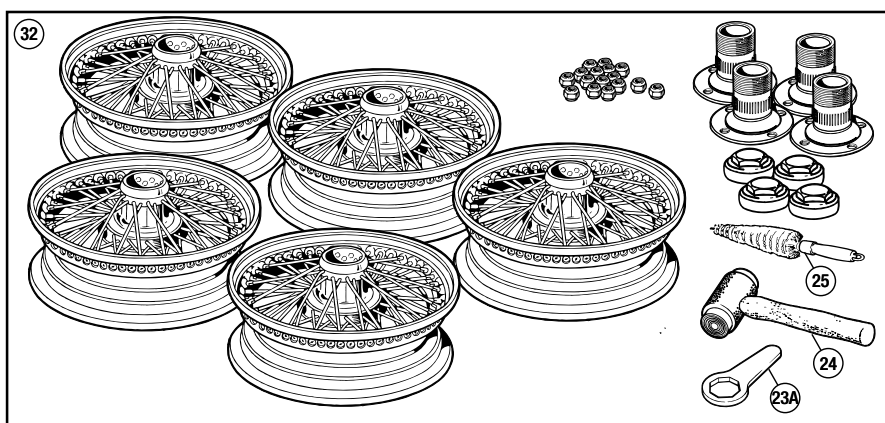
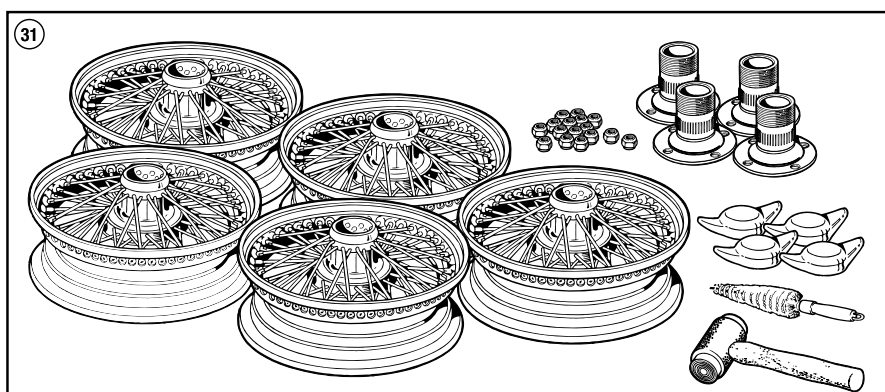
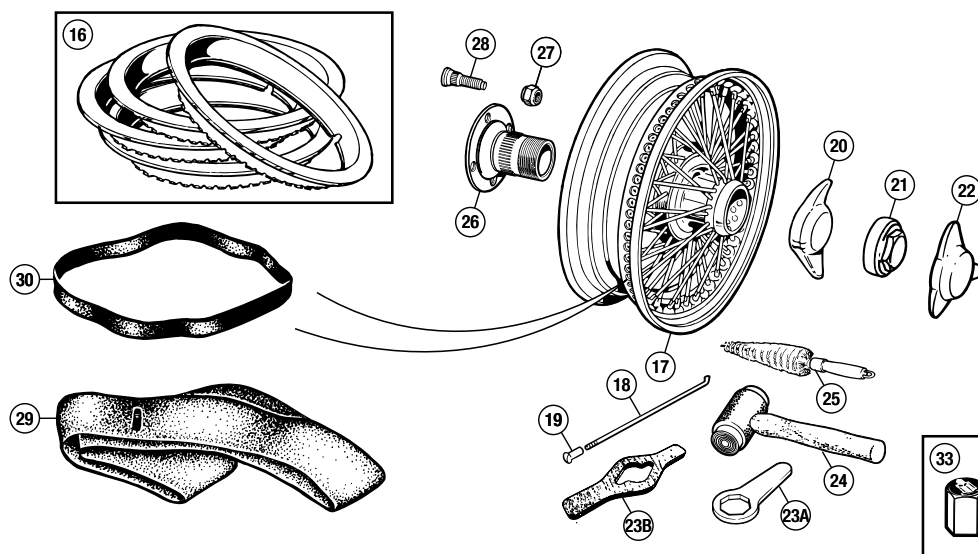
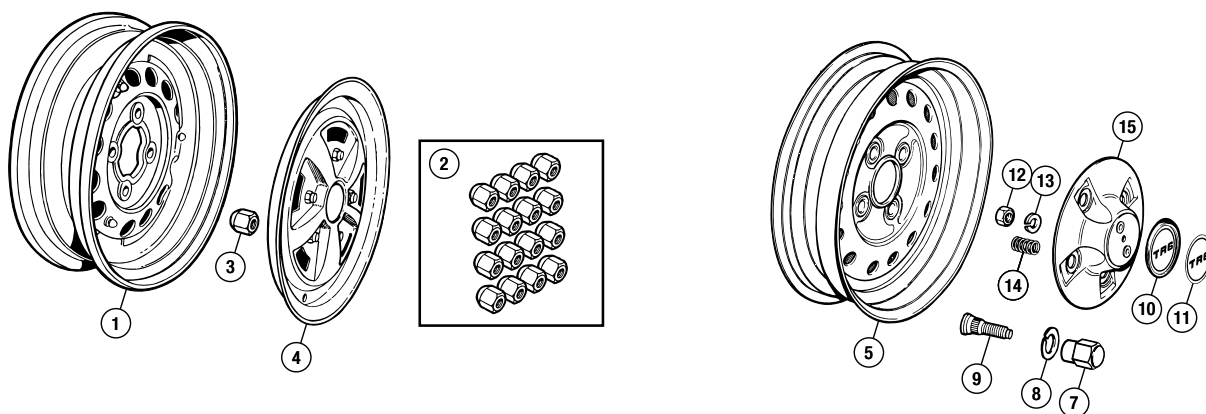
Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places. Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

Wheel Cleaning Kit

RX1405



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Classic 8 Spoke Alloy Road Wheels

As an attractive alternative to the standard steel wheels or wire wheels, consider a set of Classic 8 Spoke alloy road wheels. Made from aluminium, the bolt-on wheels (available as 5.5J x 15" or 6J x 15") will fit directly in place of the steel wheels (with corresponding wheel nuts). The centre-lock type (available as 5.5J x 15") will fit existing wire wheel splines and centre-knock caps and can also be purchased as a conversion kit if so desired.

BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEEL SET

Includes 4 silver alloy wheels, centres and nuts.

1	WHEEL SET;		
	5.5J x 15"	1	RR1344-5.5X15
	6J x 15"	1	RR1344-6X15

CENTRE-LOCK ALLOY WHEEL SET

Includes 4 silver centre-lock alloy wheels only.

Direct replacement for fitted wire wheels

2	WHEEL SET, 5.5J x 15"	1	RR1345
---	-----------------------	---	--------

CENTRE-LOCK ALLOY WHEEL CONVERSION KITS

Includes 4 silver centre-lock alloy wheels, splined hubs, bevelled nuts, 2-eared or octagonal knock caps and hide hammer.

The octagonal kits also include a spanner.

3	WHEEL CONVERSION SET, 5.5J x 15";		
	with 2-eared knock caps	1	RR1346S
	with octagonal knock caps	1	RR1346ECS

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS:

4	ALLOY WHEEL, Classic 8 Spoke, silver, bolt-on, includes centre;		
	5.5J x 15"	5	RR1347-5.5X15
	6J x 15"	5	RR1347-6X15
5	WHEEL CENTRE, bolt-on alloy wheel;		
	metal version	5	RL1472ALLOY
	plastic alternative	5	RL1472PLASTIC
6	BADGE, 'Triumph', wheel centre	5	RL1472BADGE
	Self adhesive.		
7	WHEEL NUT;		
	bolt-on alloy wheel	16	RR1343
	locking (set of 4)	1	GAC8225XLN
8	ALLOY WHEEL, Classic 8 Spoke, 5.5J x 15", silver, centre-lock	5	RR1348S

Note: for individual splined hubs, bevelled nuts, centre-lock nuts, please refer to 'Wire Wheels'.

Revolution Alloy Road Wheels

These superb 5 spoke alloy road wheels will complement any TR. The spokes are finished in black, while the rims are diamond-turned for a mirror finish. We supply as standard 6J x 15" for all road uses, although 7J x 15" are also available to special order for modified applications and are not, therefore, a direct fit to standard cars.

BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEEL SET

Includes 4 wheels, centres and nuts.

9	WHEEL SET, 6J x 15"	1	RR1523
---	---------------------	---	--------

INDIVIDUAL ITEMS:

10	ALLOY WHEEL, Revolution, 6J x 15", includes centre.	5	RR1524
11	WHEEL CENTRE	5	RR1525
12	WHEEL NUT;		
	bolt-on alloy wheel	16	RR1526
	locking (set of 4)	1	GAC8225XLN

Accessories

13	VALVE CAP SET, Triumph logo	1	HMP190129
14	TYRE TRIM SET, 15", white wall (set of 4)	1	GLZ227WWX4
15	TYRE TRIM, 15", white wall (each)	4	GLZ227WW

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Classic 8 Spoke Wheels



BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEEL
5.5J x 15" OR
6J x 15" SIZES
- RR1347

CENTRE LOCK ALLOY WHEEL
5.5J x 15"
- RR1348



BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEEL SET INC. NUTS & CENTRES
5.5J x 15" OR
6J x 15" SIZES
- RR1344



CENTRE LOCK ALLOY WHEEL CONVERSION KIT
ALL FITTINGS
- RR1346
AVAILABLE WITH
EITHER 2-EARED
KNOCK CAPS
OR OCTAGONAL
KNOCK CAPS.

ALSO AVAILABLE AS 4 WHEELS ONLY
- RR1345
IF WIRE WHEELS ARE
ALREADY FITTED.
5.5J x 15".



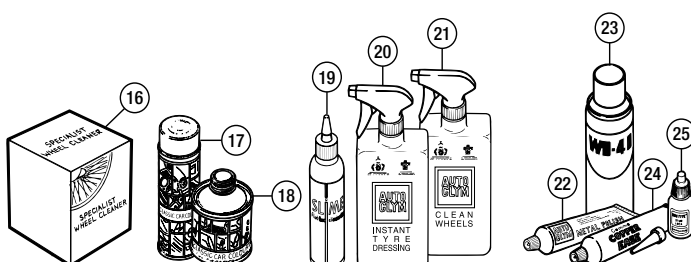
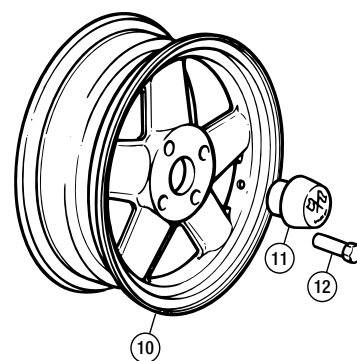
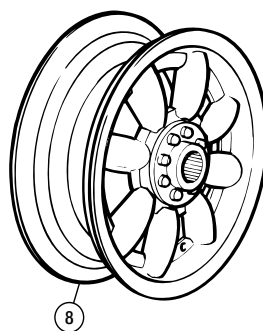
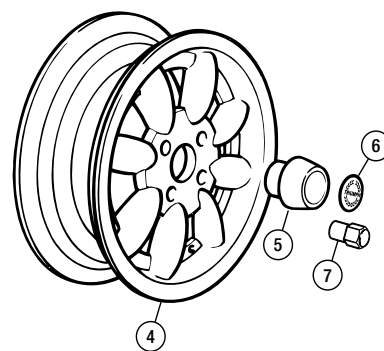
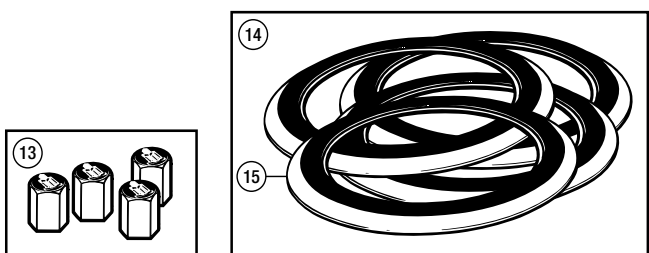
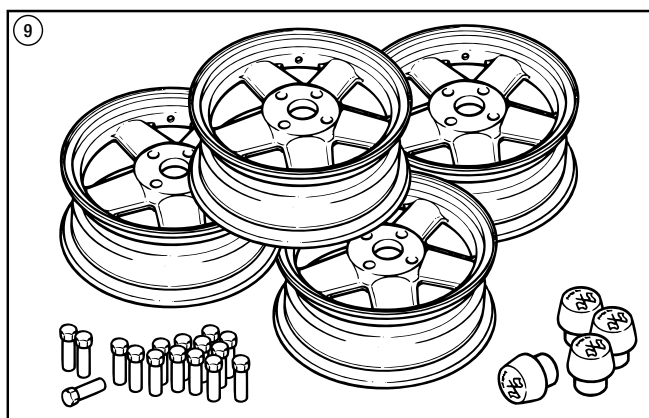
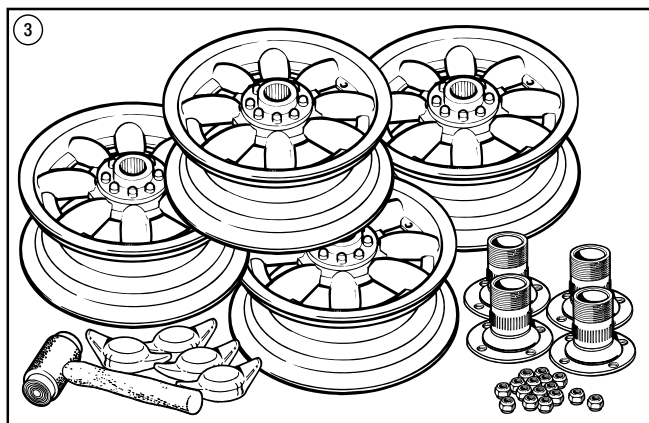
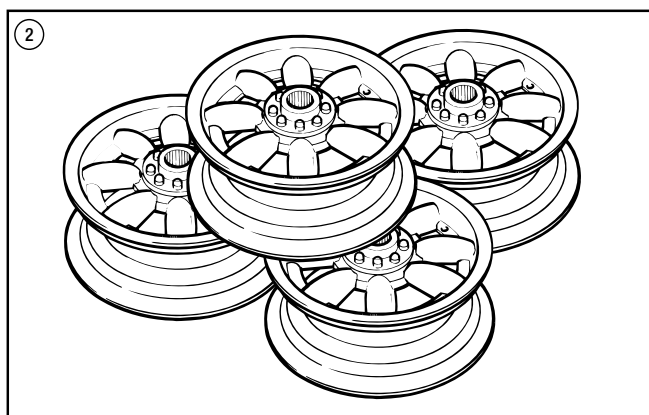
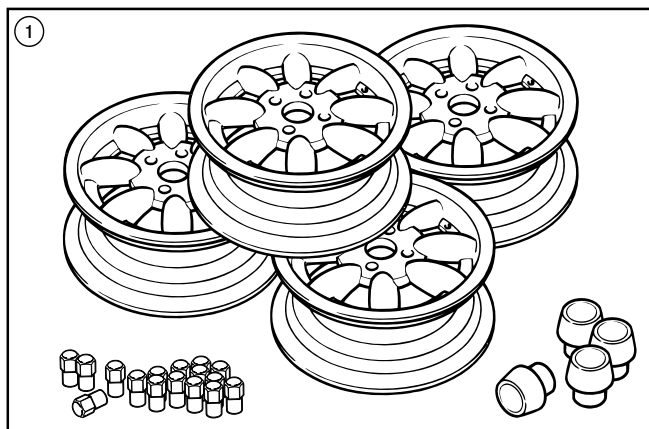
BOLT-ON ALLOY WHEEL
6J x 15"
- RR1524

BOLT-ON ALLOY 4-WHEEL SET INC. NUTS & CENTRES
6J x 15"
- RR1523

Revolution Alloy Road Wheels

Consumables

16	MWS WHEEL CLEANING KIT	1	RX1405		
17	WHEEL PAINT, silver, 450ml	A/R	RX1265		
	Aerosol.				
	- CLEAR LACQUER, apply over paint, 150ml	A/R	RX1261		
	Aerosol.				
18	WHEEL PAINT, silver, 125ml	A/R	RX1265B		
	Brush in can.				
19	HOLTS TYRE WELD;				
	300ml aerosol	A/R	GAC9903X300		
	400ml aerosol	A/R	GAC9903X400		
20	TYRE DRESSING, 'Autoglym' 500ml	A/R	RX1368		
21	CLEAN WHEELS, 'AutoGlym' 500ml	A/R	RX1322		
22	CHROME POLISH, 'AutoGlym' 55ml	A/R	RX1321		
23	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111		
24	GREASE, anti-seize, splines & threads, 70gm	A/R	RX1345		
25	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'				
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML		
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML		



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

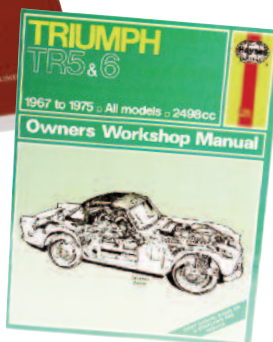


DRIVER'S HANDBOOK - 545078

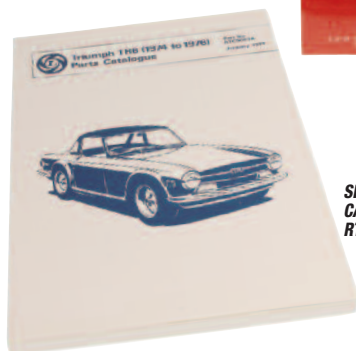
**POCKET SIZE
WORKSHOP
MANUAL -
545277HBS**



**FACTORY
WORKSHOP
MANUAL -
545277**



**HAYNES
WORKSHOP
MANUAL -
RR1020**



**SPARE PARTS
CATALOGUE -
RTC9093A**

Manuals

1	DRIVER'S HANDBOOK;		
	TR6 CP models	1	545078
	TR6 CR models	1	545078A
	TR6 CC models	1	545074
	TR6 CF 1973 models	1	545111/73
	TR6 CF 1974 models	1	545111/74
	TR6 CF 1975 models	1	545111/75
	TR6 CF 1976 models	1	545111/76
2	WORKSHOP MANUAL;		
	Factory	1	545277
	Haynes	1	RR1020
3	WORKSHOP MANUAL, pocket size	1	545277HBS
4	SPARE PARTS CATALOGUE;		
	to com. nos. CR2911 and CF12500	1	517785
	from com. nos. CR5001 and CF12501	1	RTC9093A

Tools

5	JACK, HANDLE, WHEEL BRACE & HARDURA BAG KIT	1	RS2014
	Comprises 311346 jack (with handle), 138514 brace and RX1364 hardura bag.		
6	SCISSOR JACK ASS'Y, replacement	1	311346
	Includes handle.		
7	WHEEL BRACE, simple type	1	138514
8	TOOL & JACK POUCH, 'HARDURA'	1	RX1364
9	TOOL POUCH, 'HARDURA'	1	725793



**COPPER/HIDE WHEEL
HAMMER - KACH100**

10	WHEEL HAMMER, copper/hide	1	KACH100
11	WHEEL HAMMER, lead	1	886329
12	WHEEL HAMMER, copper	1	11B5166
13	SPANNER, octagonal knock-off removal	1	KAS42
14	SCREW, front hub grease cap removal	1	HU508
15	SPARK PLUG SPANNER	1	GAT140



**SCISSOR JACK &
HANDLE- 311346**

**ALL THREE INCLUDED
IN KIT - RS2014**



**TOOL & JACK POUCH
- RX1364**



**WHEEL BRACE -
138514**



Misc Tools

Wheels and Boot

16	WIRE WHEEL SPANNER	1	RX1499
	Octagonal spinners.		
17A	WIRE WHEEL SPANNER	1	RX1498
	2-eared spinners.		
17B	WIRE WHEEL SPANNER (WOOD)	1	AHH5839W
	2-eared knock-off nut.		
	Avoids damage from hammer blows.		



**WIRE WHEEL SPANNER, WOOD, FOR 2 EARED
KNOCK-OFFS - AHH5839W**

18	CLOTH COVER, wire wheel spanners	1	RX1434
	For RX1499 & RX1498.		
19	BRUSH, wire wheel cleaning	1	KACB101
20	SPANNER, spoke nipple tweaking	1	RX1435
21A	TYRE FOOT PUMP, double barrel	1	GAT347
	AIR COMPRESSOR (plugs into cigar lighter)		
21B	standard (see photo)	1	RX1580
21C	heavy duty (see photo)	1	RX1580HD
22	TYRE LIFTING STRAP	1	JRC7954
23	COMBINATION TOOL, hub cap removal	1	509816
24	GREASE GUN	1	RX1423
25	TOOL STRAP KIT	1	RR1423
26	STRAP, leather, tool stowage	1	611760
27	PLATE, strap securing to boot floor	1	611763
28	SCREW, machine, strap & plate to floor	2	PX505

Engine, Clutch and Gearbox

29	'CASTROL' OIL JUG, 1/2 pint	1	RX1395
30	'CASTROL' OIL JUG, 1 pint	1	RX1396
31	'CASTROL' OIL JUG, 2 pint	1	RX1397
32	ALL 3 'CASTROL' JUGS	1	RX1398



**CLUTCH ALIGNMENT
TOOL - RX1389**

33	CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL	1	RX1389
34	VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR TOOL	1	RX12260HV

Suspension

35	FRONT COIL SPRING COMPRESSOR	1	GAC5076
----	------------------------------	---	---------

**HOOD BUTTON TOOL -
RX1342**



Trim and Body

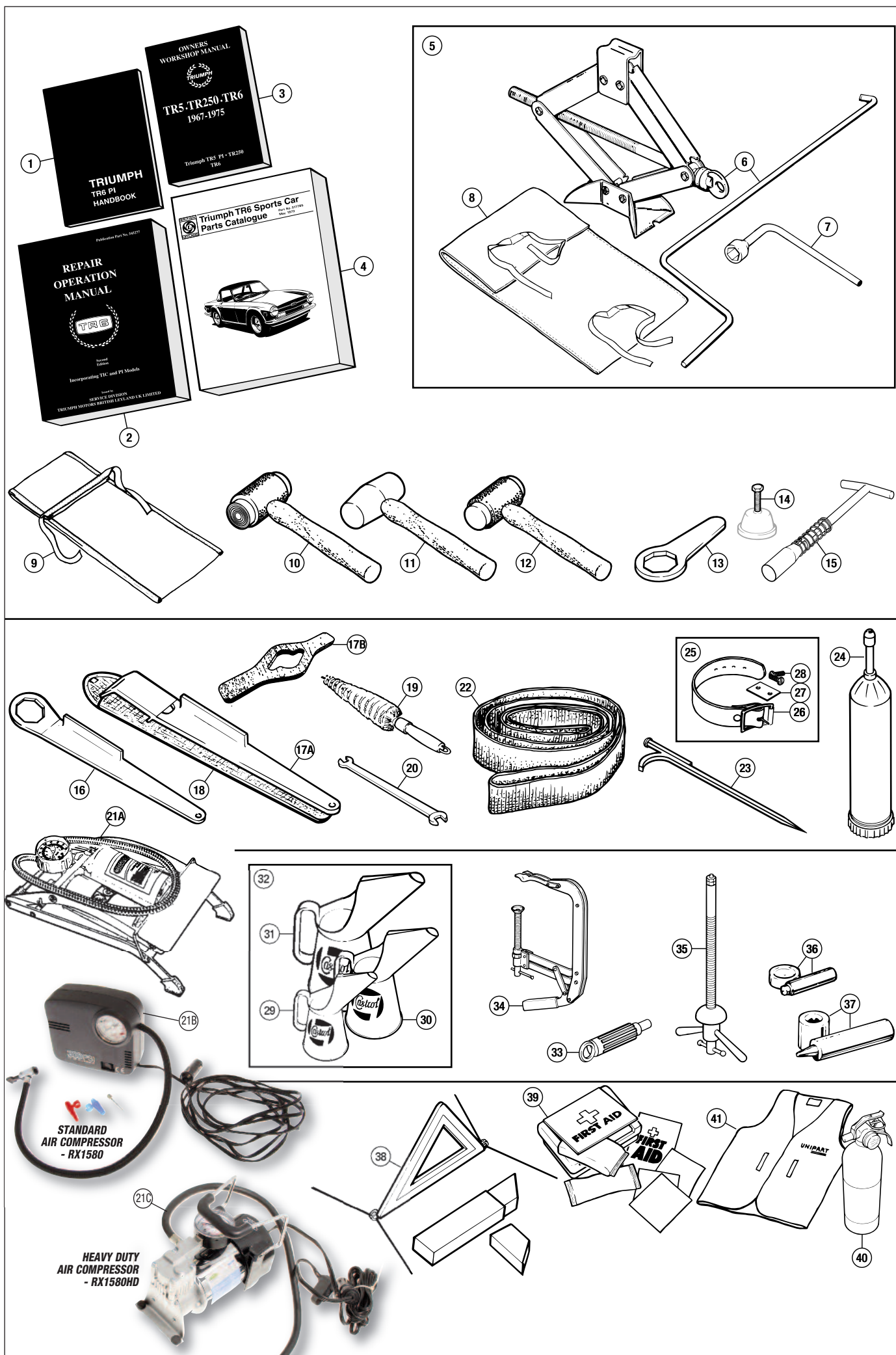
36	2 PIECE HOOD BUTTON TOOL	1	RX1342
	To fit male & female poppers on hood & tonneau covers.		
37	2 PIECE SAIL EYELET TOOL	1	RX1384
	To fit male & female eyelets on tonneau covers.		



**REFLECTIVE
SAFETY
TRIANGLE -
RX1344**

Safety Items

38	REFLECTIVE SAFETY TRIANGLE	1	RX1344
39	FIRST AID KIT	1	RX1399
40	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, 1kg (dry powder)	1	GAC9904X
41	REFLECTIVE SAFETY JACKET	1	GAC2999



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

ROSSINI BRAKE DISCS - 209327ROS**Brake Discs**

1	BRAKE DISC, front (sold individually)	2	209327
2	BRAKE DISC SET, uprated; EBC turbo groove (sold as a matched pair)	1	209327UR
	Rossini performance (sold as a matched pair)	1	209327ROS
3	BOLT, friction disc to front hub	8	113150
4	WASHER, locking	8	GHF333
5	DUST SHIELD; LH	1	307227
	RH	1	307226
	pair, stainless steel	1	307226-TSS
6	BRACKET, brake hose attachment	2	141124
7	SHIM, caliper centralising	A/R	115682

Brake Calipers

The repair kits and pistons for early calipers with imperial thread can be of two types and they are not interchangeable. The later type kit (part no. 519731) differs from the early kit (part no. 601960) in using a steel clip to retain the dust shield on the caliper body. For further reference please refer to illustrations A and B opposite.

The calipers 307977 and 307976 can be replaced directly by either the later imperial threaded items or by the metric threaded ones if the appropriate brake pipe and caliper mounting bolts are used.

Girling Type 16P Calipers
to commission nos. CP26075 & CC29928. Imperial threads.

The calipers 307977 and 307976 can be replaced directly by either the later imperial threaded items or by the metric threaded ones if the appropriate brake pipe and caliper mounting bolts are used.

8	CALIPER ASSEMBLY; LH, new	1	307977
	LH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	307977R
	RH, new	1	307976
	RH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	307976R
9	PISTON, caliper; standard	4	510792
	stainless steel	4	510792SS
10	SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	601960
12	CAP, bleed screw	2	STC1913
13	PAD FITTING KIT (includes items 14, 21)	1	GRPFK1
14	PAD RETAINING KIT (includes items 15, 16)	1	GBK1003
15	PIN, pad retaining, 1/4 diameter	4	QP2000
16	CLIP, pin securing	4	UKC7840
17	SCREW, bleed nipple	2	556508A
18	BOLT, caliper to mounting bracket	4	113142
19	WASHER, locking	4	WL600071

Girling Type 16PB
from commission nos. CP26076 to CP76094 & CC29929 to CC81078. Imperial threads.

8	CALIPER ASSEMBLY; LH, new	1	310188
	LH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	310188R
	RH, new	1	310189
	RH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	310189R
9	PISTON, caliper; standard	4	157685
	stainless steel	4	157685SS
11	SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	519731
12	CAP, bleed screw	2	STC1913
13	PAD FITTING KIT (includes items 14, 21)	1	GRPFK1
14	PAD RETAINING KIT (includes items 15, 16)	1	GBK1003
15	PIN, pad retaining, 1/4 diameter	4	QP2000
16	CLIP, pin securing	4	UKC7840
17	SCREW, bleed nipple	2	556508A
18	BOLT, caliper to mounting bracket	4	113142
19	WASHER, locking	4	WL600071



LH CALIPER ASSEMBLY - 159026

RH CALIPER ASSEMBLY - 159027

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Girling Type M16P

from commission nos. CP76095 & CC81079, CR/CF on. Metric threads.

8	CALIPER ASSEMBLY; LH, new	1	159026
	LH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	159026R
	RH, new	1	159027
	RH, reconditioned (exchange)	1	159027R
9	PISTON, caliper; standard	4	157685
	stainless steel	4	157685SS
11	SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	519731
12	CAP, bleed screw	2	STC1913
13	PAD FITTING KIT (includes items 14, 24)	1	GRPFK2
14	PAD RETAINING KIT (includes items 15, 16)	1	GBK1002
15	PIN, pad retaining, 1/4 diameter	4	521121
16	CLIP, pin securing	4	511032
17	SCREW, bleed nipple	2	RTC1115A
18	BOLT, caliper to mounting bracket	4	158668
19	WASHER, locking	4	GHF335

Brake Pads

STANDARD BRAKE PAD SET - GBP132

UPRATED BRAKE PAD SET - GBP132GS

to commission nos. CP76094 & CC81078

20	BRAKE PAD SET; standard	1	GBP132
	standard, with fittings (shims, pins & clips)	1	GBP132K
	uprated (EBC Green Stuff)	1	GBP132GS
	uprated (EBC Green Stuff) With fittings (shims, pins & clips).	1	GBP132GSK
13	PAD FITTING KIT (includes items 14, 21)	1	GRPFK1
21	SHIM SET, anti-squeal (set of four)	1	GRSP2750
22	SHIM, anti-squeal (each)	4	27H2953



STANDARD BRAKE PAD SET - GBP216

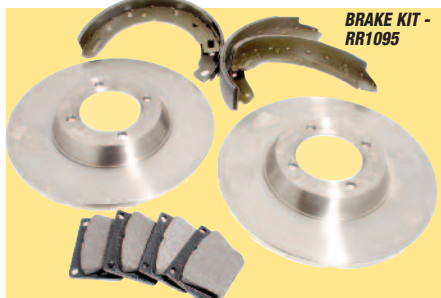
UPRATED BRAKE PAD SET - GBP216GS

from commission nos. CP76095 & CC81079, CR/CF on.

23	BRAKE PAD SET; standard	1	GBP216
	standard, with fittings (shims, pins & clips)	1	GBP216K
	uprated (EBC Green Stuff)	1	GBP216GS
	uprated (EBC Green Stuff) With fittings (shims, pins & clips).	1	GBP216GSK
13	PAD FITTING KIT (includes items 14, 24)	1	GRPFK2
24	SHIM SET, anti-squeal (set of four)	1	GBK1019
25	SHIM, anti-squeal (each)	4	UKC951

Brake Kits

See also following page for other brake kits, including uprated items.



to commission nos. CP76094 & CC81078.

26	BRAKE KIT, inc. two discs and four pads	1	RR1122
27	BRAKE KIT, inc. two discs, four pads and four shoes	1	RR1095

from commission nos. CP76095 & CC81079, CR/CF on.

26	BRAKE KIT, inc. two discs and four pads	1	RR1123
27	BRAKE KIT, inc. two discs, four pads and four shoes	1	RR1096

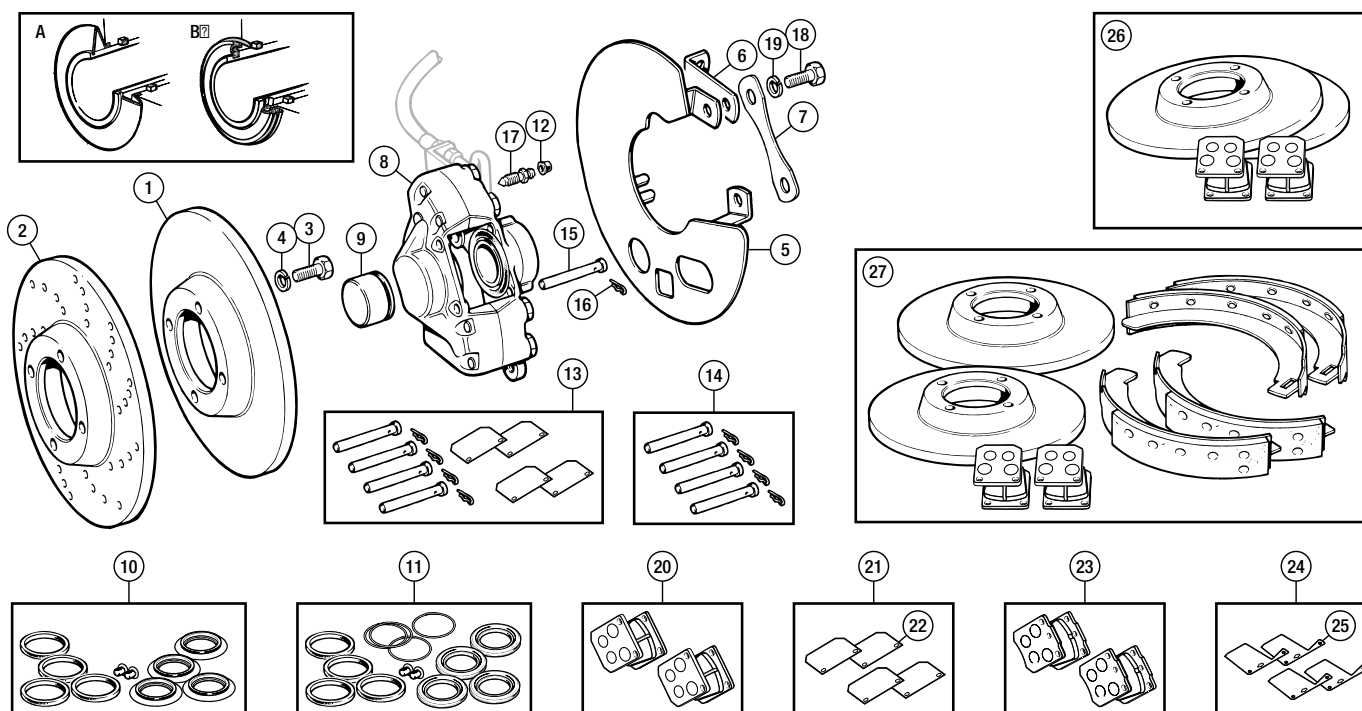
Rear Drum Brakes

28	BACK PLATE ASSEMBLY; RH	1	212059
	LH	1	212058
29	ADJUSTER ASSEMBLY	2	519762
30	TAPPET, brake adjuster	4	111054
31	NUT, plain, adjuster to back plate	4	GHF200
32	WASHER, shakeproof	4	GHF321
33	REAR WHEEL CYLINDER ASS'Y; 0.7" bore	2	GWC1154
	0.75" bore (USA spec, 1976)	2	GWC1112
34	SEAL SET, wheel cylinder; 0.7" bore, car set	1	512351
	0.75" bore, per cylinder (USA spec, 1976)	2	1869065
35	CAP, bleed screw	2	STC1913
36	SCREW, bleed nipple	2	556508A
37	FITTING KIT, cylinder to back plate Car set	1	RR1177
38	SPRING PLATE, cylinder retaining	2	505091A
39	DISTANCE WASHER, boot retaining	2	505094
40	PLATE, locking wheel cylinder	2	505092
41	BOOT, rubber, dust excluding	2	505093A
42	LEVER ASSEMBLY, hand brake	2	157672
43	FITTING KIT, brake shoe hold down Car set	1	BAU1420A
44	PIN, brake shoe hold down	4	122505
45	SPRING, brake shoe hold down	4	508818
46	FITTING KIT, brake shoe return springs Includes items 47 & 48.	1	GRSR58
47	SPRING, shoe return, adjuster end	2	508817
48	SPRING, shoe return, cylinder end	2	505081
49	BRAKE SHOE SET; standard	1	GBS778
	uprated	1	GBS778UR
50	BRAKE DRUM (each)	2	210578
51	AL-FIN BRAKE DRUMS; circumferential fins (each)	2	202267
52	AL-FIN BRAKE DRUMS; radial fins (pair)	1	210578UR
53	SCREW, countersunk, brake drum to hub	4	V5435
54	STUD, rear hub unit to back plate	12	TD812
55	WASHER, plain	12	GHF301
56	NUT, nyloc	12	GHF222
57	BRAKE RUBBER GREASE	A/R	514578P
58	BRAKE CLEANER	1	GBF901

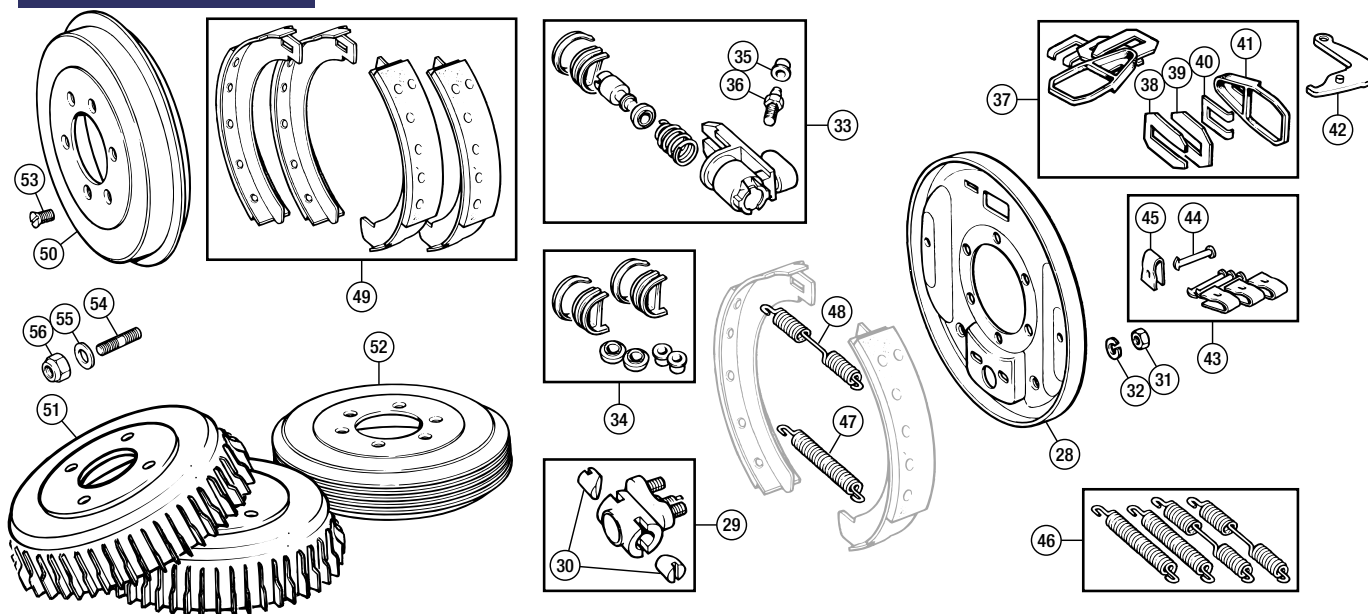
Hand Brake

59	HAND BRAKE ASSEMBLY	1	148078
60	LEVER BODY, hand brake; original	1	148080
	alternative	1	UKC6206
61	GRIP, lever	1	131312
62	ROD ASSEMBLY, pawl release	1	148082
63	SPRING, pawl release	1	104740
64	PAWL, hand brake	1	104737
65	PIN, fulcrum, pawl to lever	1	104738
66	RATCHET PLATE, segment	1	148083
67	BOLT, fulcrum, lever to mounting bracket	1	142755
68	BUSH, lever to mounting bracket	2	142754
69	NUT, nyloc	1	TN3209
70	COMPENSATOR LINK	1	140374
71	PIN, clevis, link to hand brake	1	104750
72	WASHER, plain	1	GHF300
73	SPLIT PIN	1	GHF500
74	COMPENSATOR SECTOR	1	140375
75	PIN, clevis, compensator sector to link	1	CLZ314
76	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
77	SPLIT PIN	1	PS103121
78	BRAKE CABLE ASS'Y; metal sheathed	2	140373
	plastic sheathed (alternative)	2	TKC248
79	GROMMET, cable to body	2	600396
80	NUT, plain, brake cable to trailing arm	2	GHF200
81	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
82	FORK END, cable	2	138247
83	NUT, square	2	NQ2707
84	NUT, half, locking fork end	2	NT604041
85	PIN, clevis, fork end to cylinder lever	2	PJ8807
86	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
87	SPLIT PIN	2	PC10
88	LEVER ASSEMBLY, hand brake	2	157672

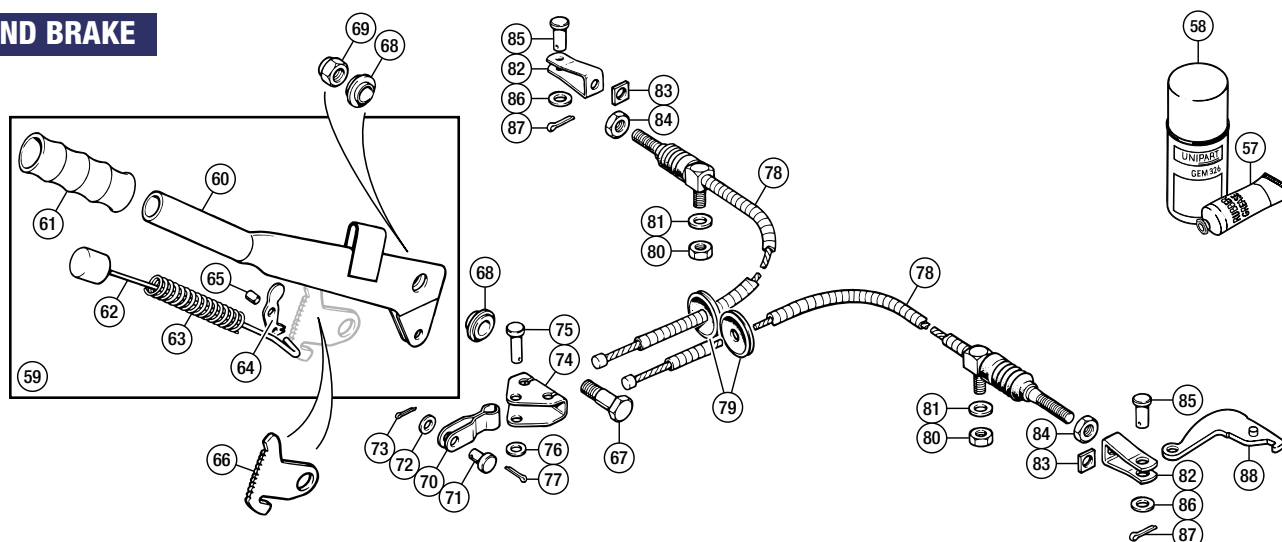
BRAKE DISCS, CALIPERS, PADS & KITS



REAR DRUM BRAKES



HAND BRAKE



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Brake Overhaul Kits - Full

Including:- discs, pads, shoes, fitting kits, caliper pistons, seals, wheel cylinders & brake hoses.

to commission nos. CP26075 and CC29928; Imperial threads.

1A BRAKE OVERHAUL KIT 1A	1	RR1424
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
3 BOLT, friction disc to front hub	8	113150
4 WASHER, locking	8	GHF333
5 PISTON, caliper	4	510792
6 SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	601960
8 PAD FITTING KIT	1	GBK1003
9 SCREW, bleed nipple	2	556508A
10 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP132
12 SHIM SET, anti-squeal	1	GRSP2750
14 HOSE, flexible, front	2	GBH203
15 REAR WHEEL CYLINDER ASS'Y,	2	GWC1154
16 FITTING KIT, cylinder to back plate	1	RR1177
17 FITTING KIT, brake shoe hold down	1	BAU1420A
<i>Car set.</i>		
18 FITTING KIT, brake shoe return springs	1	GRSRS8
19 BRAKE SHOE SET, standard	1	GBS778
20 HOSE, flexible, rear RH	1	GBH177
21 HOSE, flexible, rear LH	1	GBH178

from commission nos. CP26076 to CP76094 and CC29929 to CC81078. Imperial Threads.

1B BRAKE OVERHAUL KIT 1B	1	RR1425
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
3 BOLT, friction disc to front hub	8	113150
4 WASHER, locking	8	GHF333
5 PISTON, caliper	4	157685
6 SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	519731
8 PAD FITTING KIT	1	GBK1003
9 SCREW, bleed nipple	2	556508A
10 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP132
12 SHIM SET, anti-squeal	1	GRSP2750
14 HOSE, flexible, front	2	GBH203
15 REAR WHEEL CYLINDER ASS'Y,	2	GWC1154
16 FITTING KIT, cylinder to back plate	1	RR1177
17 FITTING KIT, brake shoe hold down	1	BAU1420A
<i>Car set.</i>		
18 FITTING KIT, brake shoe return springs	1	GRSRS8
19 BRAKE SHOE SET, standard	1	GBS778
20 HOSE, flexible, rear RH	1	GBH177
21 HOSE, flexible, rear LH	1	GBH178

from commission nos. CP76095 and CC81079, CR1 on and CF1 on. Metric threads.

1C BRAKE OVERHAUL KIT 1C	1	RR1426
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
3 BOLT, friction disc to front hub	8	113150
4 WASHER, locking	8	GHF333
5 PISTON, caliper	4	157685
7 SEAL SET, caliper, car set	1	519731
8 PAD FITTING KIT	1	GBK1002
9 SCREW, bleed nipple	2	RTC1115A
11 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP216
13 SHIM SET, anti-squeal	1	GBK1019
14 HOSE, flexible, front	2	GBH203
15 REAR WHEEL CYLINDER ASS'Y,	2	GWC1154
16 FITTING KIT, cylinder to back plate	1	RR1177
17 FITTING KIT, brake shoe hold down	1	BAU1420A
<i>Car set.</i>		
18 FITTING KIT, brake shoe return springs	1	GRSRS8
19 BRAKE SHOE SET, standard	1	GBS778
20 HOSE, flexible, rear RH	1	GBH177
21 HOSE, flexible, rear LH	1	GBH178

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Brake Kits - Part

Disc, Pads & Shoes

to commission nos. CP76094 and CC81078.

22 BRAKE KIT	1	RR1095
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
10 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP132
19 BRAKE SHOE SET, standard	1	GBS778

from commission nos. CP76095 and CC81079, CR/CF1 on.

23 BRAKE KIT	1	RR1096
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
11 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP216
19 BRAKE SHOE SET, standard	1	GBS778

Disc & Pads

to commission nos. CP76094 and CC81078.

24 BRAKE KIT	1	RR1122
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
10 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP132

from commission nos. CP76095 and CC81079, CR/CF1 on.

25 BRAKE KIT	1	RR1123
<i>The following parts are included:-</i>		
2 BRAKE DISC	2	209327
11 BRAKE PAD SET, standard	1	GBP216

Brake Improvements

Upgraded Brake Disc Set

These specially machined brake discs will dissipate heat and shed water quicker than the solid standard versions, assuring faster and more consistent braking under all conditions. See below for upgraded pads.

26 BRAKE DISC SET, upgraded;		
EBC turbo grooved	1	209327UR
Rossini performance	1	209327ROS

Vented Disc Conversion Kit

An easy, low cost solution: the kit includes new vented discs, caliper spacers, seals, fittings & green stuff pads to convert existing calipers. Instructions provided. Please see photo below.

to commission nos. CP76094 and CC81078.

- DISC CONVERSION KIT, vented	1	RR1122UR
<i>Imperial calipers.</i>		

from commission nos. CP76095 and CC81079, CR/CF1 on.

- DISC CONVERSION KIT, vented	1	RR1123UR
<i>Metric calipers.</i>		

4 Pot Caliper & Vented Disc Kits

The ultimate in braking efficiency, our 4 pot vented brake kit is supplied with 4 pot alloy calipers, adaptor plates, vented discs and fast road pads for super stopping power.

27 4 POT CALIPER & VENTED DISC KIT;		
with plain vented discs	1	RR1427
with crossdrilled vented discs	1	RR1427X
28 BRAKE DISC SET, vented, replacement;		
plain vented discs (sold as a pair)	1	RR1427D
crossdrilled vented discs (sold as a pair)	1	RR1427DX
29 BRAKE PAD SET, replacement (fast road)	1	RR1427P
<i>Sold as a set of four pads.</i>		



**VENTED DISC
CONVERSION KIT
- RR1122UR**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Upgraded Pads & Shoes

Upgraded pads and shoes fit directly into standard calipers and drums. The greater pad area and harder linings reduce brake fade and provide more efficient braking.

to commission nos. CP76094 and CC81078.

30 BRAKE PAD SET, upgraded,		
green stuff Kevlar, pads only	1	GBP132GS
green stuff Kevlar, inc. fitting kit	1	1GBP132GSK
<i>inc. pads, shims, pins & clips.</i>		
31 BRAKE SHOE SET, upgraded	1	GBS778UR

from commission nos. CP76095 and CC81079, CR/CF1 on.

30 BRAKE PAD SET, upgraded,		
green stuff Kevlar, pads only	1	GBP216GS
green stuff Kevlar, inc. fitting kit	1	1GBP216GSK
<i>inc. pads, shims, pins & clips.</i>		
31 BRAKE SHOE SET, upgraded	1	GBS778UR

Al-Fin Brake Drum Set

For decades the factory-optional Al-Fin brake drums with their distinctive circumferential fins were an extremely rare find on a TR. The good news for enthusiastic owners who love period accessories and tuning parts is that reproductions are available once more to suit the TR6 drum brake design. Alternatively the Al-Fin drum is also available with the attractive radial fin design so evocative of British sporting and competition car history.

These reproduction finned drums not only look good but substantially reduce brake fade on hard-driven TRs. They feature strong finned aluminium alloy shells with cast iron inserts.

32 AL-FIN BRAKE DRUM SET, radial finned	1	210578UR
<i>Sold as a pair.</i>		
33 AL-FIN BRAKE DRUM SET,		
circumferential finned (each)	2	202267

Brake & Clutch Hoses

Stainless Steel Braided

The problem of spongy feeling brakes may well be caused by old hoses, which, having lost their strength, begin to expand under pressure. To stop it, simply replace the hoses with stainless steel braided equivalents. The steel braiding constricts the hose and stops expansion forcing fluid all the way down into the calipers and cylinders giving a firmer pedal. The same theory also applies to the clutch hose which is also worth replacing. The braided hoses look good too!



**STAINLESS STEEL
BRAKE HOSE SET
- RR1428GR**

Stainless Steel Braided Hoses

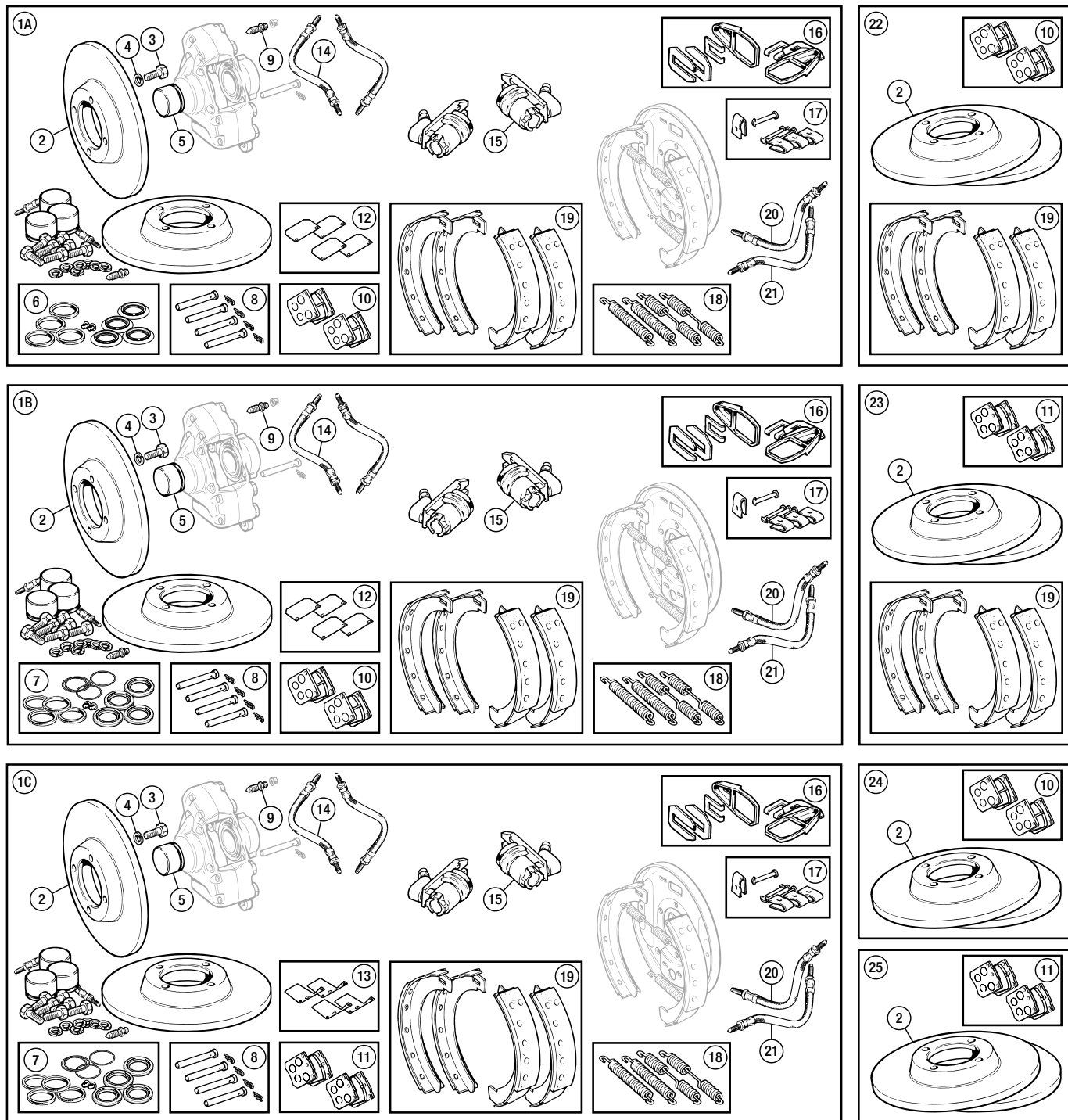
34 BRAKE HOSE SET, inc. 4 hoses	1	RR1428GR
35 FRONT BRAKE HOSE	2	GBH203GR
36 REAR BRAKE HOSE;		
RH	1	GBH177GR
LH	1	GBH178GR
37 CLUTCH HOSE	1	140420GR

Fluids

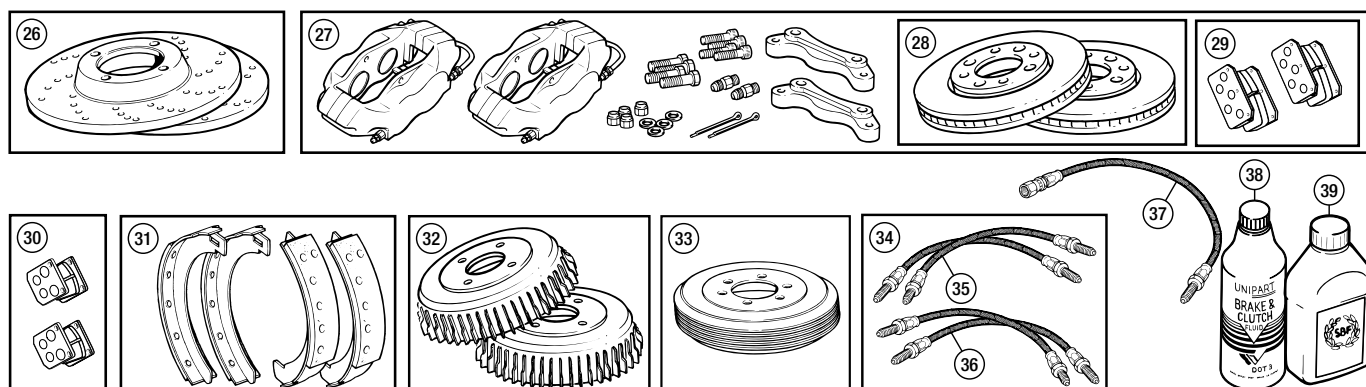
Remember to change or even improve the fluid. DOT 3 fluids should be replaced every two years. As an alternative, specially if you are replacing calipers and cylinders, is to flush out the pipes and install silicone fluid. Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic so it does not lead to rust problems in the lines, calipers or cylinders. The bonus is- it won't damage paintwork! We have heard many complaints that the brakes become spongy after silicone fluid has been used. This may be due to a reaction with traditional fluids which causes seals to harden and fail. So make sure that all traces of old fluid are carefully removed. Once the silicone fluid is in use it will provide years of trouble free braking ending the monotonous and expensive pastime of repairing or replacing worn or leaking brake components.

38 BRAKE FLUID, DOT 3, 1 litre	A/R	GBF103
39 SILICONE BRAKE FLUID;		
0.5 litre	A/R	RX1327
1 litre	A/R	RX1326

BRAKE KITS

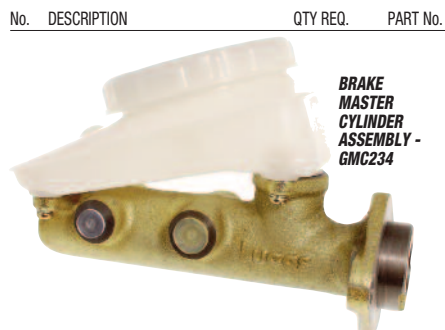


BRAKE IMPROVEMENTS, UPRATED PADS, SHOES, DRUMS, HOSES & FLUIDS



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk



Brake Master Cylinder

1	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, cap and reservoir included	1	GMC234
2	FLUID RESERVOIR ASSEMBLY, replacement kit	1	517333
3	CAP, filler	1	214912
4	SEAL, filler cap	1	517041
5	SCREW, reservoir to cylinder	4	PX505
6	WASHER, locking	4	517045
7	REPAIR KIT, brake master cylinder; comprehensive kit including tipping valve, seal kit and seals for filler cap and reservoir; seals only, cylinder	1	517332
8	TIPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY	1	517033
9	SPRING	1	517028
10	SPRING	1	517031



Servo & Repair Kit

All servo repair kits include the following; seal & plate assembly, dust cover, dust cover retainer and filters. The major repair kit also includes the bayonet type non-return valve and O Ring seal. None of the repair kits include the main diaphragm seal. Construction and design of the servo fitted to the TR6 has changed since production commenced. There are two areas that will need to be observed if the correct repair kits are obtained and used. These items are the servo air inlet non-return valve attachment and the push rod seal between the servo and the brake master cylinder. The servo air non-return valve can be either a bayonet fitting sealed with an 'O' ring or a push-in type valve with a serrated sided seal area that fits into a grommet in the servo. The other change that is not so easy to see is the seal between the brake master cylinder and the push rod that it acts on in the servo. The easy identification for this is whether the seal is supported in a metal disc or it is a cup shape with groove grooves in it. The latter is also identifiable by a series of parallel knurls on the shank of the push rod. The servo serviced by 12446 is quite rare and to make matters worse it was not allocated to any particular chassis numbers. The difference between the two types of servo is internal so the servo must be dismantled to ascertain which one of the two is fitted. If the master cylinder is removed from the servo, the outside face of the seal and plate assembly will be visible through the aperture to facilitate easy identification. The actual difference is that the master cylinder end of the valve push rod and the servo requiring kit 12446 has a 3/8 diameter and parallel knurled rod. Those requiring 1868951A are diamond knurled and are 5/16 diameter. The correct seal for the 3/8 pushrod has 6 radially moulded ribs to identify it. (See illustrations A and B opposite)

11	SERVO UNIT ASSEMBLY	1	218072
12	MAJOR REPAIR KIT, servo Includes non-return valve. Servo push rod to master cylinder seal is type supported in a metal disc. (ill. A)	1	517330

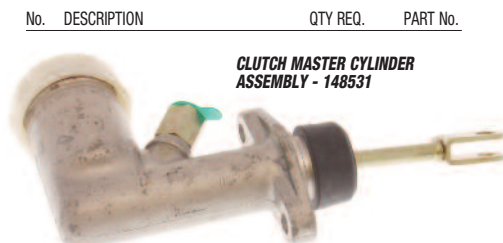


13	REPAIR KIT, servo Servo push rod to master cylinder seal is type supported in a metal disc. (ill. A)	1	1868951A
14	FILTER, air It is recommended that the servo air filter (516899), which is a foam seal around the pedal push rod be changed every 40,000 miles or 3 years. The filter is part of both types of servo repair kit.	1	516899
15	NON-RETURN VALVE, bayonet type	1	516907

16	'O' RING, non-return valve to servo	1	516906
17	REPAIR KIT, servo Servo push rod to master cylinder seal is cup type with grooved surface. (ill.B)	1	12446
18	NON-RETURN VALVE, push-in type Servo push rod to master cylinder seal is cup type with grooved surface. (ill.B)	1	RTC812
19	DIAPHRAGM, servo	1	516901
20	NUT, plain, master cylinder to servo; The servo unit may be fitted with metric threaded studs to attach the brake master cylinder. When installing a new servo ensure new nuts of the correct type are obtained with the servo to save difficulty when installing because of not having the correct fasteners.		
	imperial threaded (early supply servo units)	2	GHF201
	metric threaded (later supply servo units)	2	GHF214
21	WASHER, locking; early supply servo units	2	WM108001
	later supply servo units	2	GHF383
22	NUT, plain, servo to pedal box; imperial threaded (early supply servo units)	4	GHF201
	metric threaded (later supply servo units)	4	GHF213
23	WASHER, locking; early supply servo units	4	GHF332
	later supply servo units	4	GHF382
24	WASHER, plain	4	WD108051
25	SPACER, aluminium, servo to bulkhead	1	148024
26	PIN, clevis, pedal to push rod	1	PJ8808
27	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
28	SPLIT PIN	1	PC9
29	SWITCH, brake light	1	134529
30	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
31	NUT, half, locking brake light switch	1	JN2111
32	HOSE, servo to manifold; 25" long, R.H. steering	1	159230
	30" long, L.H. steering	1	149330
33	CLIP, 'Corbin', servo hose clamping	2	CC5011
34	VALVE AND ADAPTOR, non return, screwed into inlet manifold	1	ADU1402
35	WASHER, fibre	1	WF513
36	CLIP, servo hose to rocker cover LH Steering	1	PCR1011

Brake & Clutch Pedals

37	PEDAL BOX ASSEMBLY, includes pedals; RHD	1	RR1377
	LHD	1	RR1378
38	PEDAL SET, RHD, includes accelerator, brake & clutch pedals	1	RR1337
39	PEDAL BOX, housing only	1	308273
40	BRAKE PEDAL ASSEMBLY; RHD	1	148020
	LHD	1	148022
41	CLUTCH PEDAL ASSEMBLY; RHD	1	148021
	LHD	1	148023
42	PEDAL RUBBER, brake and clutch	2	122289
43	BUSH, pedal to pedal shaft (2 per pedal) Initial production of cars had plastic pedal bushes (147166), these were found to be insufficiently hard wearing so the installation was modified by the fitment of steel backed bushes. Triumph spares departments subsequently supplied the steel backed bush (136611) for all replacements. Cars built after commission no. CP50000 were also so fitted. Many cars are still fitted with the plastic pedal bushes (or what is left of them). A clutch or brake pedal that is able to be wobbled from side to side will indicate worn pedal bushes.	4	136611
44	SHAFT, pedal pivot	1	148017
45	WASHER, double coil	2	44630
46	CIRCLIP, securing ends of pedal shaft	2	506542
47	SPRING, pedal return	2	57950
48	SCREW, upper, pedal box to bulkhead	9	SH604051
49	WASHER, locking	9	GHF331
50	WASHER, plain	9	GHF300
51	SCREW, front, pedal box to bulkhead*	2	SH605051
52	WASHER, locking*	2	GHF332
53	WASHER, plain* *R.H. steering models only; blanking holes for L.H. steering cylinder.	2	GHF301

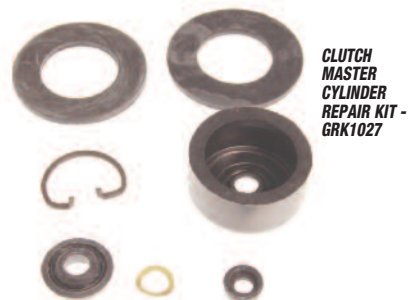


Clutch Master Cylinder

For more details of the clutch and its hydraulic system see 'Clutch & hydraulics' section earlier in this catalogue.

54	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y; 0.75" bore, R.H. steering*	1	148531
	0.7" bore, R.H. steering+	1	154932
55	CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER ASS'Y; 0.75" bore, L.H. steering*	1	148530
	0.7" bore, L.H. steering+	1	154933
56	REPAIR KIT; 0.75 bore*	1	GRK1027
	0.7" bore+	1	1868986

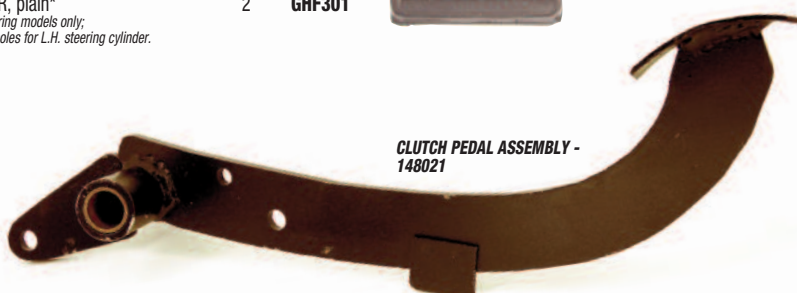
*to body no. 50910CP/52951CC
+from body no. 50911CP/52952CC

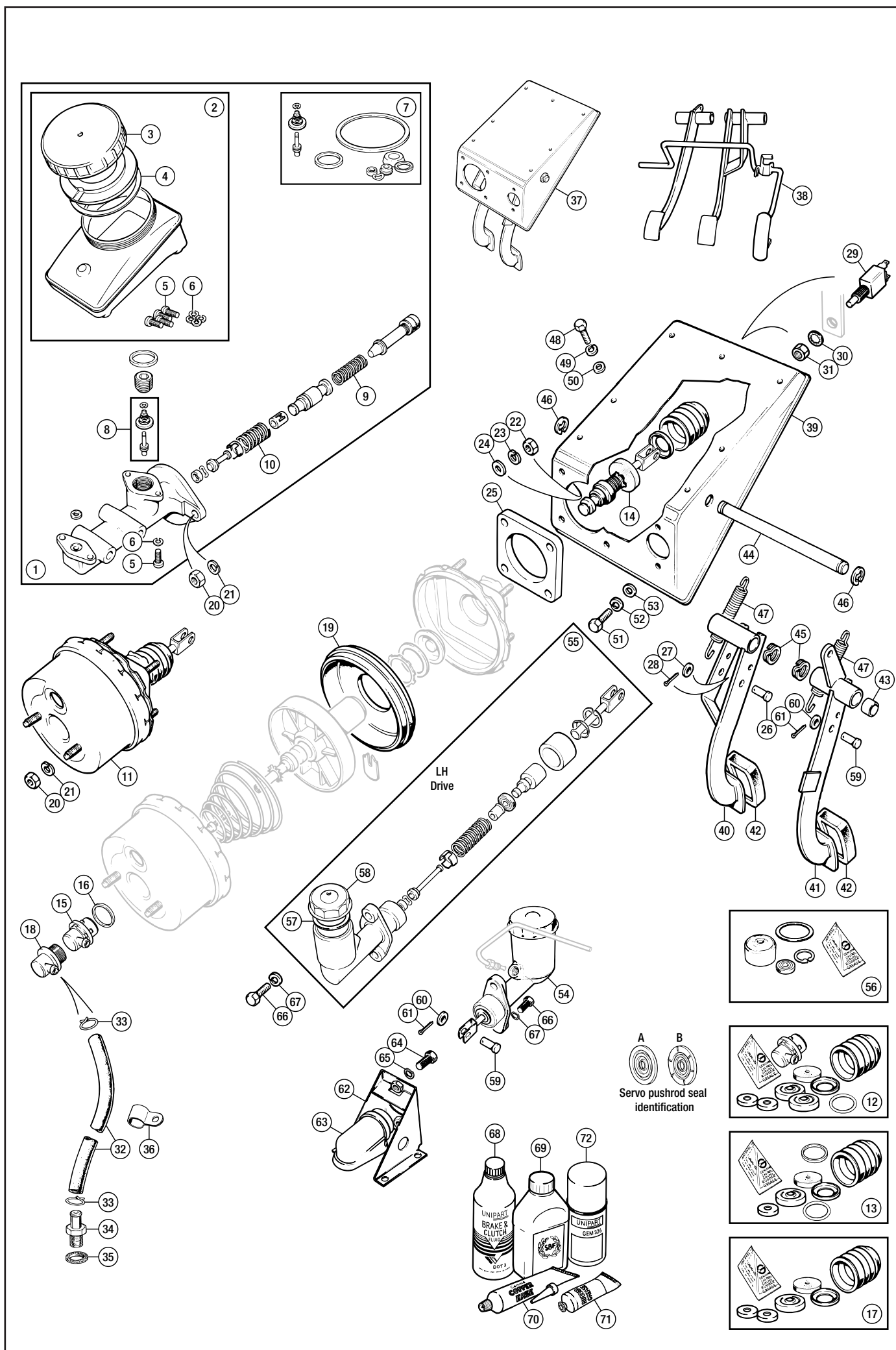


57	SEAL, filler cap	1	106095
58	FILLER CAP	1	106094
59	PIN, clevis, cylinder push rod to pedal	1	PJ8808
60	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
61	SPLIT PIN	1	PC10
62	BRACKET, mounting master cylinder; stainless steel°	1	146413SS
	original finish°	1	146413
63	DUST COVER, pedal to cylinder push rod°	1	125217
64	SCREW, cylinder attachment°	2	SH605071
65	WASHER, locking° °R.H. steering models only.	2	GHF332
66	SCREW, cylinder attachment■	2	GHF103
67	WASHER, locking■ ■L.H. steering models only.	2	GHF332

Consumables

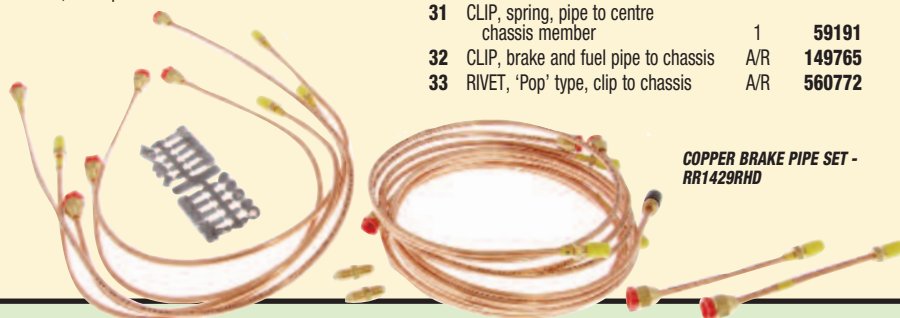
68	BRAKE FLUID, DOT 3, 1 litre	A/R	GBF103
69	SILICONE BRAKE FLUID; 0.5 litre	A/R	RX1327
	1 litre	A/R	RX1326
70	ANTI-SEIZE GREASE, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
71	BRAKE RUBBER GREASE	A/R	514578
72	BRAKE CLEANER	A/R	GBF901





Brake Pipes - RH Steering

1	BRAKE PIPE SET, copper; <i>Brake pipe sets do not include flexible hoses.</i> imperial threaded calipers <i>To commission no. CP76094.</i> metric threaded calipers <i>From commission no. CP76095.</i>	1	RR1429RHD
2	BRAKE HOSE SET; includes four flexible rubber hoses includes four flexible stainless steel braided hoses	1	RR1428
3	HOSE, flexible, front; rubber	2	GBH203
	stainless steel braided	2	GBH203GR
4	NUT, half, hose ends to brackets	4	NT606041
5	WASHER, shakeproof	4	GHF323
6	HOSE, flexible, rear LH; rubber	1	GBH178
	stainless steel braided	1	GBH178GR
7	NUT, half, hose end to trailing arm	1	NT606041
8	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF323
9	WASHER, copper, hose to 3 way connector	1	233220A
10	HOSE, flexible, rear RH; rubber	1	GBH177
	stainless steel braided	1	GBH177GR
11	NUT, half, securing front hose ends	2	NT606041
12	WASHER, shakeproof	2	GHF323



Hardware & Fittings for Brake Pipes RH Steering

13A	CLIP, retaining pipes to bulkhead original	2	149059
13B	CLIP, retaining pipes to bulkhead alternative	2	GHF1192
14	CLIP, double, front brake pipes to master cylinder bracket	1	150969
15	CLIP, retaining pipe, master cylinder to 3 way	1	149766
16A	CLIP, retaining clutch and brake pipes to bulkhead, original	4	119147
16B	CLIP, retaining clutch and brake pipes to bulkhead, alternative	4	108943
17	SCREW, self tapping	8	AB606039
18	CONNECTOR, 3 way, front	1	BTB657
19	BOLT, connector to chassis	1	BH604101
20	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
21	NUT, nyloc	1	GHF271
22	CLIP, spring, RH pipe to cross member	1	59191
23	CLIP, pipe to suspension stay	1	137048
24	UNION, double ended, intermediate pipes	2	ACB5559
25	CONNECTOR, 3 way, rear	1	BTB657
26	BOLT, connector to chassis	1	BH604101
27	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
28	NUT, nyloc	1	GHF271
29	CLIP, pipe to rear chassis crossmember	1	618386
30	CLIP, pipe to trailing arm	2	615836
31	CLIP, spring, pipe to centre chassis member	1	59191
32	CLIP, brake and fuel pipe to chassis	A/R	149765
33	RIVET, 'Pop' type, clip to chassis	A/R	560772

Servo Hose & Fittings RH Steering

34	HOSE, servo to manifold 25" long	1	159230
35	CLIP, 'Corbin', servo hose clamping	2	CC5011
36	VALVE & ADAPTOR, non return, screwed into inlet manifold	1	ADU1402
37	WASHER, fibre	1	WF513

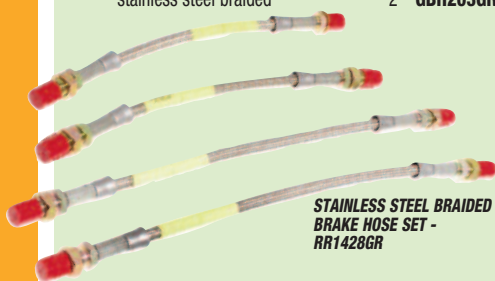


Clutch Pipes - RH Steering

38	PIPE, cylinder to flexible hose	1	308362
39	CONNECTOR, pipe to hose	1	598693
40	HOSE, flexible, connector to slave cylinder; original spec	1	140420
41	HOSE, flexible, connector to slave cylinder; stainless steel alternative (uprated spec)	1	140420GR

Brake Pipes - LH Steering

42	BRAKE PIPE SET, copper; <i>Brake pipe sets do not include flexible hoses.</i> imperial threaded calipers <i>To commission no. CP76094/CC81078</i> metric threaded calipers <i>From commission no. CP76095/CC81079</i>	1	RR1429LHD
43	BRAKE HOSE SET; includes four flexible rubber hoses includes four flexible stainless steel braided hoses	1	RR1428
		1	RR1428GR
44	HOSE, flexible, front; rubber	2	GBH203
	stainless steel braided	2	GBH203GR



Hardware & Fittings for Brake Pipes LH Steering

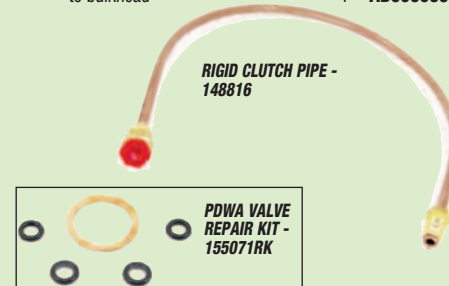
54	CONNECTOR, 3 way, front	1	BTB657
55	BOLT, connector to chassis	1	BH604101
56	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
57	NUT, nyloc	1	GHF271
58	PDWA VALVE & SWITCH; brass, original	1	149972
	cast iron, alternative	1	RTC2525
59	SWITCH, pressure warning; original	1	149971
	alternative	1	AAU1700A
60	REPAIR KIT, PDWA valve, original	1	155071RK
61	REPAIR KIT, PDWA valve, alternative	1	BAU1775
<i>As assemblies, the cast iron and brass valves are inter changeable; however the actuator switches screwed into the bodies are not. The switch to fit the brass valve, 149971, has a coarse pitch thread of approximately 9mm diameter, whereas the switch for the cast iron valve, AAU1700A, has a fine pitch thread of approximately 15mm diameter.</i>			
<i>The pressure differential warning valve in the L.H.D. brake system will cause the brake warning light to be lit after almost any work on the brake system. Usually the light will not go out even after the brakes are bled and the brake system is in perfect working order. Re centralise the shuttle as per the work shop manual instructions.</i>			
62	BOLT, PDWA valve to body	1	SH604091
63	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
64	NUT, nyloc	1	GHF271
65	CLIP, spring, RH pipe to cross member	1	59191
66	CLIP, pipe to turret support	1	137048
67	CLIP, spring, pipe to centre chassis member	1	59191
68	UNION, double ended, intermediate to rear pipe connecting	1	ACB5559
69	CONNECTOR, 3 way rear	1	BTB657
70	BOLT, connector to chassis	1	BH604101
71	WASHER, plain	1	WC701121
72	NUT, nyloc	1	GHF271
73	CLIP, pipe to rear chassis crossmember	1	618386
74	CLIP, pipe to trailing arm	2	615836
75	CLIP, brake and fuel pipe to chassis	A/R	149765
76	RIVET, 'Pop' type, clip to chassis	A/R	560772

Servo Hose & Fittings LH Steering

77	HOSE, servo to manifold 30" long	1	149330
78	CLIP, 'Corbin', servo hose clamping	2	CC5011
79	VALVE & ADAPTOR, non return, screwed into inlet manifold	1	ADU1402
80	WASHER, fibre	1	WF513
81	CLIP, servo hose to rocker cover	1	PCR1011

Clutch Pipes - LH Steering

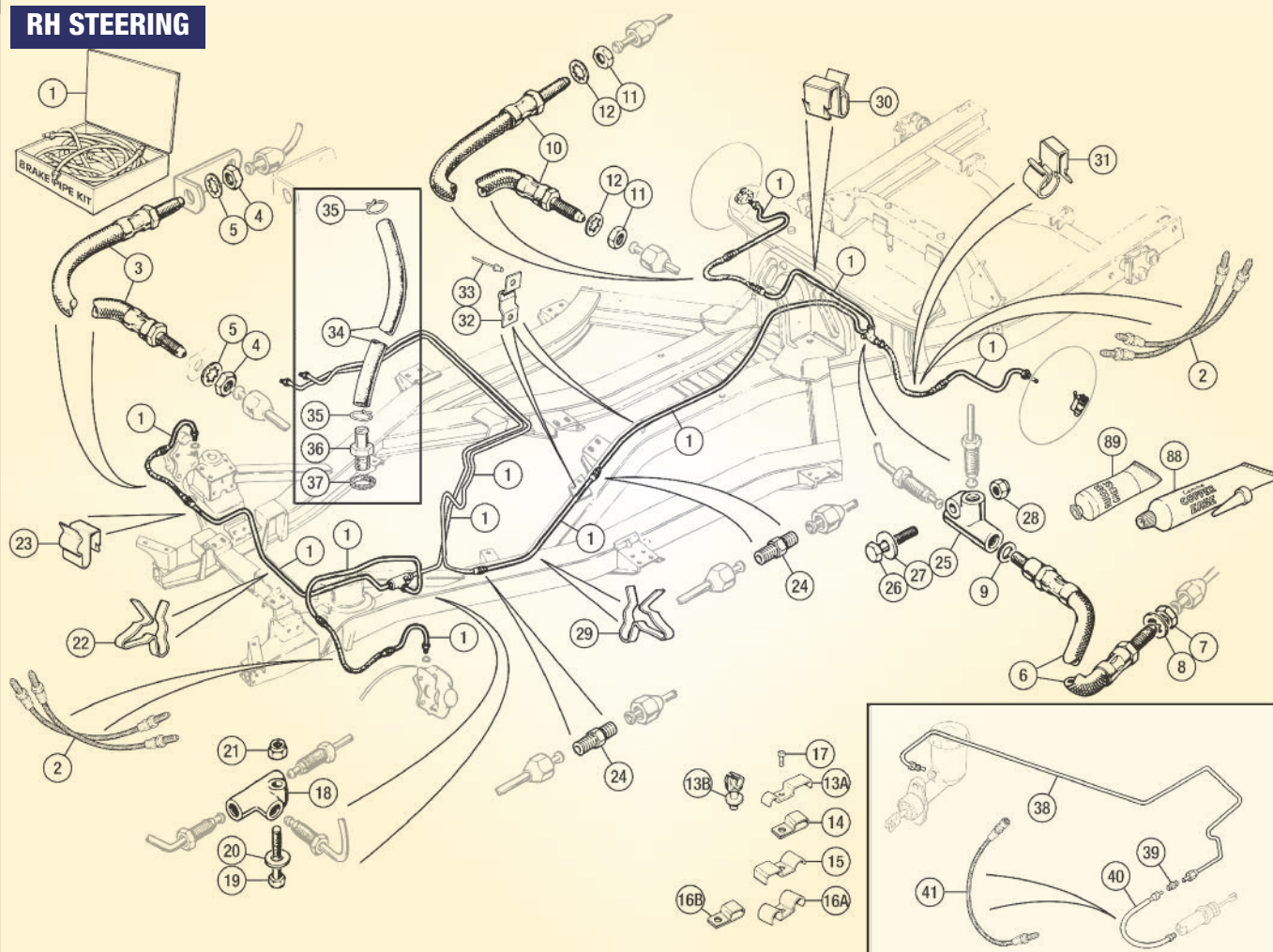
82	PIPE, cylinder to flexible hose	1	148816
83	CONNECTOR, pipe to hose	1	598693
84	HOSE, flexible, connector to slave cylinder, original spec	1	140420
85	HOSE, flexible, connected to slave cylinder, stainless steel braided Alternative - uprated spec.	1	140420GR
86	CLIP, clutch pipe to bulkhead	1	149766
87	SCREW, self tapping, pipe clip to bulkhead	1	AB606039



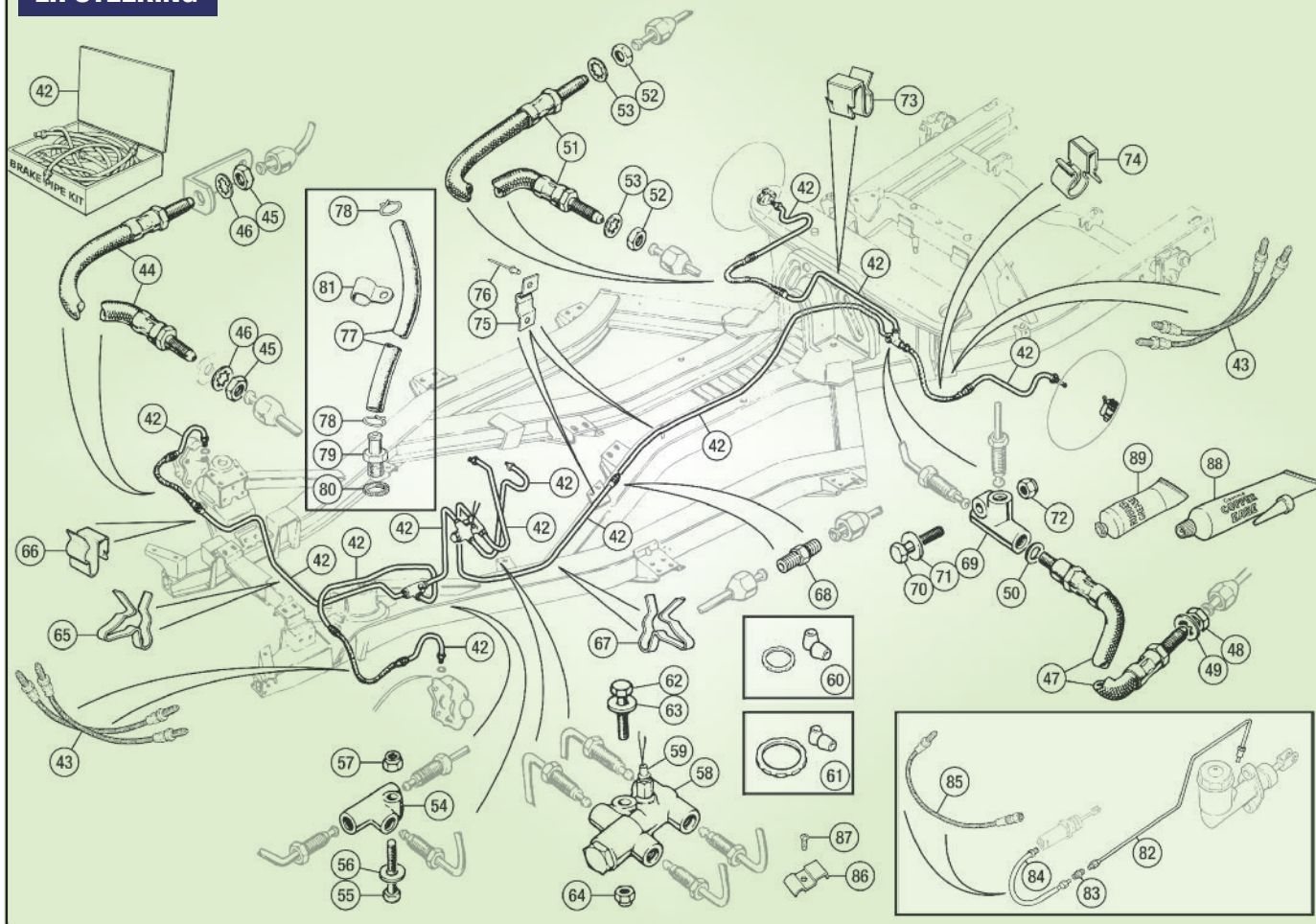
Consumables

88	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
89	BRAKE RUBBER GREASE	A/R	514578

RH STEERING



LH STEERING



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

**NEW STEERING RACK,
RH STEERING - 306829**

Steering Rack

1	STEERING RACK ASSEMBLY;		
	RH steering		
	new	1	306829
	reconditioned, exchange	1	306829R
	LH steering		
	new	1	306830
	reconditioned, exchange	1	306830R
2	BODY, rack and pinion;		
	RH steering	1	305773
	LH steering	1	305774
3	BUSH, rack tube, passenger side	1	128002
4	COVER, blanking, pinion housing	1	128020
5	RACK BAR	1	208375
6	PLUG, nylon, rack damping	1	145108
	<i>Held in place by passenger side rubber rack mounting bush</i>		
7	INNER TIE ROD & BALL PIN ASS'Y	2	142687
8	HOUSING, ball pin	2	128024
9	PIN AND BALL	2	139860
10	SOCKET, ball, ball pin to rack	2	158732
11	SHIM, adjusting;		
	0.002	A/R	130031
	0.004	A/R	153516
	0.010	A/R	130032
12	WASHER, tab, sleeve to housing	2	120957
13	SLEEVE, adaptor	2	129963
14	SPRING, ball pin to rack	2	120953
15	NUT, half, locking ball pin to rack	2	145364
16	STEERING RACK GAITER KIT	1	RTC2218/9
17	GAITER, pinion end, driver's side	1	RTC2219
18	GAITER, passenger's side	1	RTC2218
19	CLIP, gaiter to ball pin shaft	2	CS4009
20	CLIP, gaiter to rack body	1	CS4020
21	WIRE, binding, gaiter to housing	1	512781
22	TRACK ROD END ASSEMBLY	2	GSJ156
23	GAITER, grease, ball joint	2	EAW2270
24	CLIP, gaiter, OE track rod ends only	2	138869
25	NUT, nyloc track rod to tie rod lever	2	GHF224
26	WASHER, PLAIN	2	WD600071
27	NUT, half, track rod end adjustment	2	128022
28	BUSH, pinion, lower	1	127997
29	WASHER, thrust, lower	1	128000
30	PINION;		
	RHD	1	134689
	LHD	1	134688
31	WASHER, thrust, upper	1	UKC4873
32	BUSH, pinion, upper	1	127998
33	SHIM, pinion;		
	0.005	A/R	120941
	0.010	A/R	130902
34	PLUG, end, retaining 'O' ring seal	1	128001
35	'O' RING	1	128021
36	PIN, locating plug	1	128008
37	CIRCLIP, retaining end plug in body	1	509537
38	PLUNGER, loading, rack to pinion	1	120946
39	SPRING, loading plunger	1	126765
40	SHIM, adjusting plunger;		
	0.002	A/R	120959
	0.004	A/R	120949
	0.010	A/R	132055
41	CAP, screwed	1	132053
42	GREASE PLUG	1	133103
43	GREASE NIPPLE	1	56935

The grease nipple listed above should be fitted in place of the grease plug when lubricating the rack and pinion assembly.

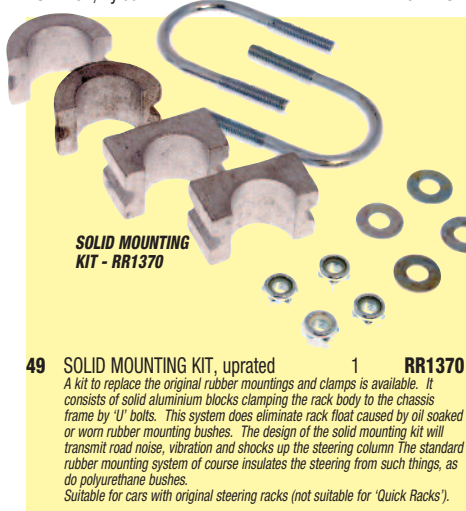
Steering Rack Mountings

44	CLAMP ASS'Y, rack body to chassis	2	156024
45	MOUNTING BUSH;		
	rubber	2	139386
	polyurethane	2	139386POLY
	<i>As an alternative to solid rack mounts polyurethane mounts offer increased strength and more responsive feel than original rubber.</i>		



**POLYURETHANE MOUNTING -
139386POLY**

46	PLATE, reinforcing	2	133875
47	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
48	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF282



**SOLID MOUNTING
KIT - RR1370**

49	SOLID MOUNTING KIT, uprated	1	RR1370
	<i>A kit to replace the original rubber mountings and clamps is available. It consists of solid aluminium blocks clamping the rack body to the chassis frame by 'U' bolts. This system does eliminate rack float caused by oil soaked or worn rubber mounting bushes. The design of the solid mounting kit will transmit road noise, vibration and shocks up the steering column. The standard rubber mounting system of course insulates the steering from such things, as do polyurethane bushes. Suitable for cars with original steering racks (not suitable for 'Quick Racks').</i>		

50	CABLE CONDUCTOR, rack to 'U' bolt	1	134301
	<i>As fitted.</i>		



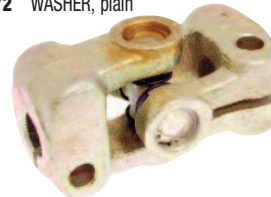
Inner Steering Columns

51	STEERING COLUMN ASS'Y UPPER, outer;		
	non steering lock type	1	149864
	<i>To commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>		
	steering lock type	1	149869
	<i>To commission no. CP50000.</i>		
	R.H. steering	1	156060
	<i>From commission no. CP52786.</i>		
	L.H. steering	1	154640
	<i>From commission no. CP/CC50001.</i>		
52	CLIP, turn signal cancelling	1	140549
53	STEERING COLUMN UPPER, inner	1	149862
54	CLAMP, steering column	1	122669
55	PLATE, locating	1	125782
56	SCREW, locating	1	125781
57	NUT, half	1	JN2110
58	BOLT, clamp & plate to steering column	2	BH604101
59	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
60	STEERING COLUMN, lower	1	213308



**FLEXIBLE COUPLING -
150696**

61	COUPLING, flexible	1	150696
62	BOLT, coupling;		
	hexagon headed	4/2+	128323
	socket headed	2+	150697
	<i>+Alternatives.</i>		
63	ADAPTOR, coupling to column*	1	150699
64	BOLT, adaptor clamping*	1	140349
65	NUT, self locking*	1	GHF272
66	WASHER, plain*	1	GHF301
	<i>*To commission no. CP75371/CC77477.</i>		
63	ADAPTOR, coupling to column•	1	156270
64	BOLT, adaptor clamping•	1	BH605131
65	NUT, self locking•	1	GHF272
66	WASHER, plain•	1	GHF301
	<i>•From commission no. CP75372/CC77478.</i>		
	<i>Note that the later adaptor 156270 may be used in place of 150699, but only if the clamping bolt is also replaced with 1 off BH605131.</i>		
67	CABLE CONDUCTOR, flexible coupling	1	130581
68	WIRE, locking bolts	A/R	512781
69	UNIVERSAL JOINT, column to rack	1	145377
70	BOLT, joint clamping	2	GHF104
71	NUT, self locking	2	GHF222
72	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301



**UNIVERSAL JOINT -
145377**

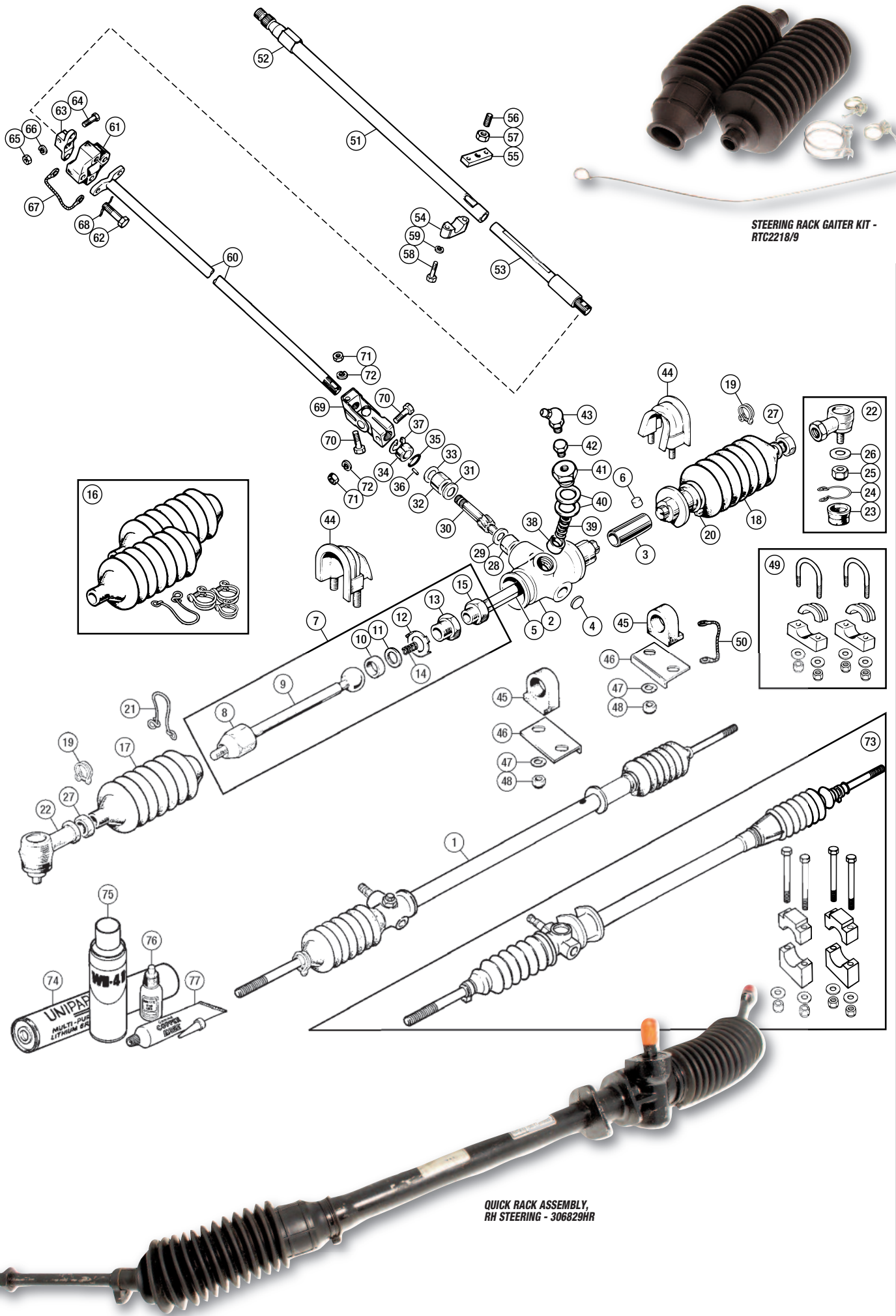
Quick Rack

A Quick Rack has a high ratio pinion giving you lock-to-lock in only 2.5 turns, compared to the standard of 3.5 turns. Made for competition use, with stronger outer casing and a higher grade of steel rack for increased durability. Track rod ends not included. This rack is designed to be used with special solid rack mounts, (included with Rack).

73	QUICK RACK ASS'Y;		
	R.H. Steering	1	306829HR
	L.H. Steering	1	306830HR

Consumables

74	LITHIUM GREASE, 400gm	A/R	GGL111
75	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
76	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
77	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345



STEERING RACK GAITER KIT -
RTC2218/9

QUICK RACK ASSEMBLY,
RH STEERING - 306829HR

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
1	STEERING WHEEL <i>to commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	308907
2	CENTRE PAD, horn push surround <i>to commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	518121
3	STEERING WHEEL AND CENTRE PAD <i>from commission no. CP/CC50001 to CR/CF1.</i>	1	518535
4	STEERING WHEEL <i>from commission no. CP/CC50001 to CR/CF1.</i>	1	153937
5	CENTRE PAD, horn push surround <i>from commission no. CP/CC50001 to CR/CF1.</i>	1	216508
6	STEERING WHEEL & CENTRE PAD <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	160038
7	STEERING WHEEL <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	313150
8	CENTRE PAD, horn push surround <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	156170
9	NUT, steering wheel attachment	1	105438
10	WASHER, plain <i>from commission no. CP/CC50001 or as fitted.</i>	1	WP12

11	MOTO LITA STEERING WHEEL, wood rim, flat <i>(includes boss and fittings);</i> 13" diameter	1	RR117013
	14" diameter	1	RR117014
12	MOTO LITA STEERING WHEEL, leather rim, flat <i>(includes boss and fittings);</i> 13" diameter	1	RR117313
	14" diameter	1	RR117314

Both Moto Lita wheels described here have drilled spokes.
Note that wheels with slotted spokes are also available.

13	MOUNTNEY STEERING WHEEL, 13" diameter, wood rim, semi-dished <i>Polished spokes, includes boss and fittings.</i>	1	RL1466
14	MOUNTNEY STEERING WHEEL, 14" diameter, vinyl rim, semi-dished <i>(includes boss and fittings);</i> polished spokes	1	RH5357
	black spokes	1	RH5358

**HORN PUSH
ASSEMBLY - 150277**



**HORN PUSH
ASSEMBLY - 159761**

15	HORN PUSH ASS'Y, Triumph medallion <i>to commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	150277
16	HORN PUSH ASS'Y, Triumph script <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	159761
17	CLIP, 3 pronged, horn push retaining <i>to commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	204741
18	CLIP, barbed, horn push retaining <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	613766
19	BRUSH, horn contact; 2.6"	1	142534
	3.4"	1	142534X

As fitted, check length.

Different length brushes are fitted according to different types of steering wheels. Please measure the brush length before ordering.

Steering Column

20	STEERING COLUMN COWL ASS'Y; <i>to commission no. CP/CC50000</i> <i>Models without steering locks.</i>	1	611618
	<i>to commission no. CP/CC50000</i> <i>Models with steering locks.</i>	1	612072
	<i>from commission no. CP/CC50001</i>	1	154731
-	CHANNEL, mounting column switches	1	608136
21	SLIP RING, CABLE & INSULATOR ASS'Y	1	608462
22	CABLE ASSEMBLY, slip ring	1	608356
23	INSULATOR	1	608139
24	BEARING ASSEMBLY, steering column; standard	2	209423
	uprated	2	209423UR
25	END CAP, aluminium	1	122718
26	WASHER, bearing, nylon	1	122719
27	GROMMET, rubber, steering column <i>to commission no. CP/CC75000.</i>	1	610608
27	SEAL, steering column <i>from commission no. CP/CC75001 to CR/CF1.</i>	1	631205
28	SEAL, foam, steering column <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	2	633679



29	RETAINER, seal <i>(from commission no. CR/CF1);</i> RH Steering	1	631208
	LH steering	1	631207
30	COVER, column harness	1	611369
31	SCREW, clamping cover	1	PX505
32	WASHER, plain	1	WP5
33	WASHER, locking	1	WL105001
34	NUT, plain	1	HN2005
35	BRACKET, clamp, forward	1	608185
36	STRIP, felt, forward bracket, long	1	608223
37	STRIP, felt, forward bracket, short	1	608222
38	ROD, tie, between column brackets <i>to commission no. CP/CC50000; models</i> <i>without steering locks.</i>	1	611531

38	ANTI-TORQUE STRAP <i>(to commission no. CP/CC50000);</i> LH <i>(models with steering locks)</i>	1	147892
	RH <i>(models with steering locks)</i>	1	147893
39	ANTI-TORQUE STRAP, between brackets <i>from commission no. CP/CC50001.</i>	1	154168
40	SCREW, tie rod and clamp to bulkhead; models without steering locks	2	GHF117
	models with steering locks	2	SH604101
41	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
42	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
43	NUT, plain	2	GHF200
44	COLUMN CLAMP, rearward, lower half	1	611529
45	STRIP, felt, rearward bracket lower	1	608188
46	COLUMN CLAMP, rearward, upper half	1	611530
47	SPRING, rearward clamp upper half	1	609639
48	NUT, plain, tie rod and bracket to dash	2	GHF200
49	NUT, half, locking plain nut	2	NT604041

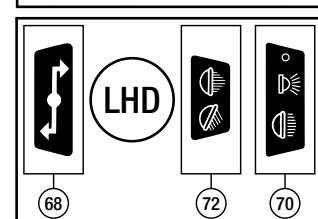
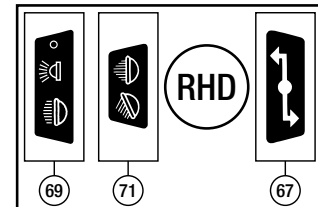
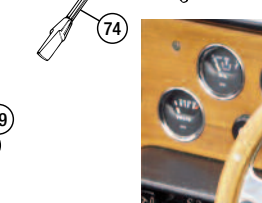
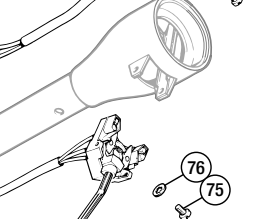
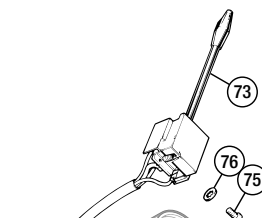
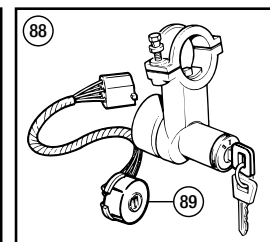
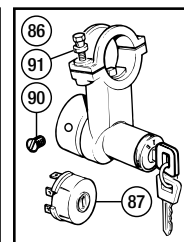
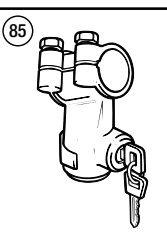
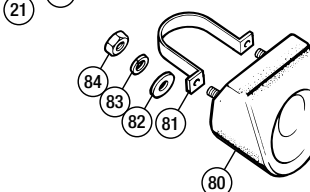
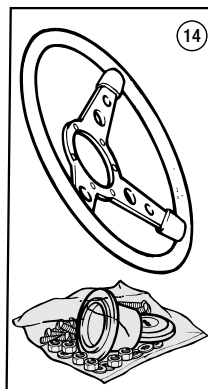
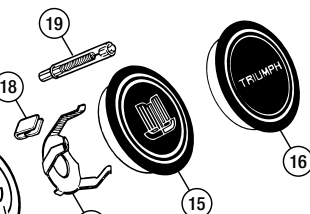
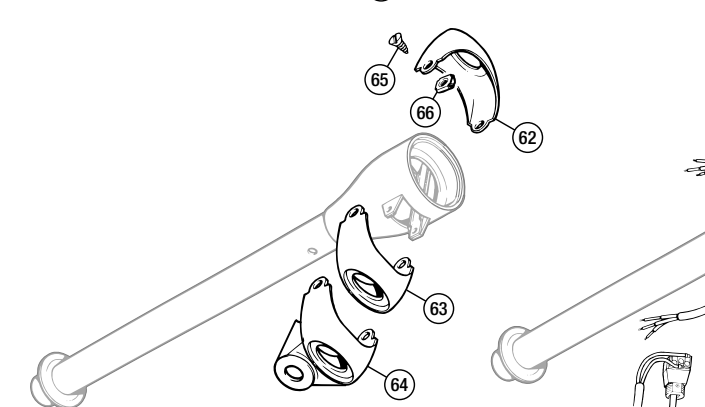
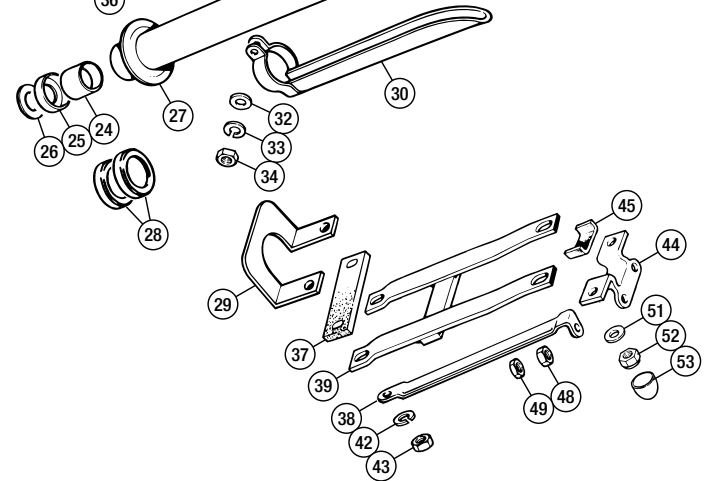
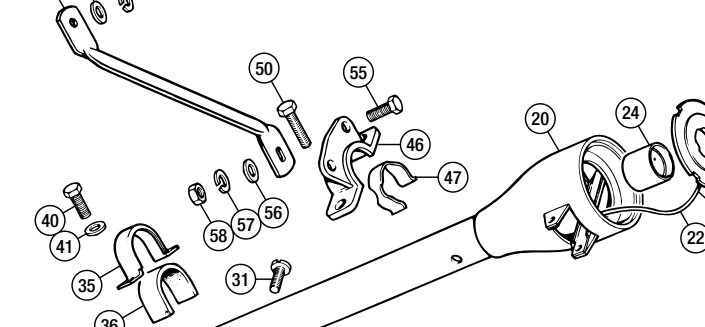
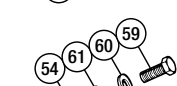
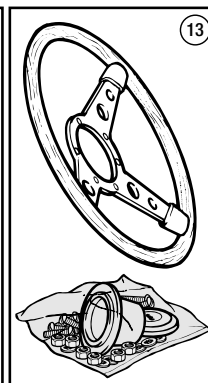
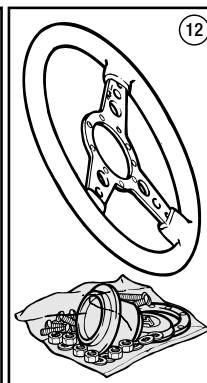
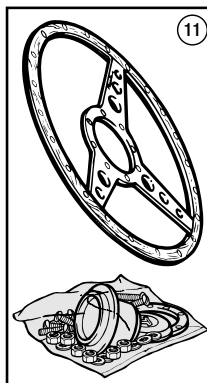
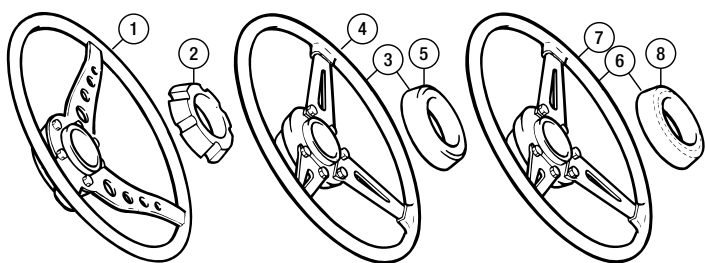
50	SCREW; clamping brackets <i>Models without steering locks.</i>	2	GHF103
	brackets and anti-torque tie rod <i>Models with steering locks.</i>	2	SH605091L

51	WASHER; locking <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	2	GHF332
	plain <i>(models with steering locks)</i>	2	GHF301
52	NUT; plain <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	2	GHF201
	nyloc <i>(models with steering locks)</i>	2	GHF222
53	COVER, nut head <i>(models with steering locks)</i>	2	154172
54	TIE ROD, upper <i>Models without steering locks.</i>	1	622137
55	SCREW, tie rod to rearward upper clamp <i>Models without steering locks.</i>	1	GHF117
56	WASHER, plain <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	1	GHF300
57	WASHER, locking <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	1	GHF331
58	NUT, plain <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	1	GHF200
59	SCREW, tie rod to bulkhead <i>Models without steering locks.</i> <i>The screw is also used to blank the captive nut</i> <i>in the bulkhead when the upper tie rod is not fitted.</i>	1	SH604051
60	WASHER, locking <i>(models without steering locks)</i>	1	GHF331
61	WASHER, plain	1	WB600071A



Escutcheons, Decals & Switches

62	ESCUTCHEON, light switch	1	708479
63	ESCUTCHEON, indicator switch <i>Without overdrive.</i>	1	708479
64	ESCUTCHEON, indicator & overdrive switch <i>Overdrive models.</i>	1	611974
65	SCREW, escutcheon to cowl	2	510273
66	NUT, fix	2	FC2803
67	DECAL, indicator switch, RHD	1	611012
68	DECAL, indicator switch, LHD	1	611011
69	DECAL, lighting switch, RHD <i>3 position, to commission no. CR1.</i>	1	611014
70	DECAL, lighting switch, LHD <i>3 position, to commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	611013
71	DECAL, main/dip beam, headlamp and flasher switch, R.H. steering <i>from commission no. CR1.</i>	1	621967
72	DECAL, main/dip beam, headlamp and flasher switch, L.H. steering <i>from commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	621968
73	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, lighting; <i>TR6 commission no. CP series cars are fitted with a floor mounted,</i> <i>foot operated headlamp dip/main beam change-over switch.</i> <i>All TR6s after commission no. CR1 had the headlamp dip on the</i> <i>lighting switch mounted on the steering column.</i>		
	R.H. steering <i>3 position, to commission no. CR1.</i>	1	142579
	L.H. steering <i>3 position, to commission no. CR/CF1.</i>	1	159358
	R.H. & L.H. steering <i>2 position, from commission no. CR/CF1.</i> <i>Headlamp dip/mainbeam & flash.</i>	1	152616
74	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, indicator, R.H. & L.H. steering	1	158966
75	SCREW, switch attaching	4	TP402
76	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WE604
77	SWITCH, overdrive; R.H. steering	1	147280
	L.H. steering	1	147281
78	BEZEL, nut, overdrive switch	1	609792
79	WASHER, shakeproof, internal	1	WN715
80	CRASH PAD, ignition switch <i>from commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	718813
81	CLIP <i>(from commission no. CP/CC50000);</i> fits Waso locks	1	627340
	fits Wilmot Breeden locks	1	UKC894
82	WASHER, plain <i>from commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	WP5
83	WASHER, locking <i>from commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	WL105001
84	NUT <i>from commission no. CP/CC50000.</i>	1	HN2005



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

STEERING LOCKS

The TR6 from CP50000 had a multitude of different steering lock types fitted for differing markets. Triumph had at least four different suppliers and over the life of your car the steering lock may well have been changed. For ease of identification you should order your ignition switch based on the presence or absence of a plastic loom connection plug. If you have a plug order part number UKC2719; if not order part no. 2190611. By rights the ignition steering lock switch assembly with the plastic loom connector plug should only be fitted to cars after commission nos. CR5001/ CF12501....however....we fit what we can get to keep the car on the road.

Steering Locks & Switch**This is the history:****EUROPEAN MODELS:**

STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; to commission no. CP50000 Neiman manufacture	1	132135
for use wherever steering locking is fitted.		
from commission no. CP50001 Germany, Sweden, Denmark, France and special orders.	1	154936

STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH, without audible warning buzzer; commission no. CP50000 to CR5000		
Wasco manufacture	1	2164491
Wilmot Breeden manufacture	1	2164492
from commission no CR5001		
Wasco manufacture	1	UKC27191
Wilmot Breeden manufacture	1	UKC27192

NORTH AMERICAN MODELS:

STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; to commission no. CP50000 Neiman manufacture	1	132135
For use wherever steering locking is fitted.		
STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH, with audible warning buzzer; from commission no. CC50001	1	216446
Listed but never fitted.		
commission no. CC50000 to CF12500		
Wasco manufacture	1	2190611
Wilmot Breeden manufacture	1	2190612
from commission no. CF12501		
Wasco manufacture	1	UKC27201
Wilmot Breeden manufacture	1	UKC27202

HOW THE WORLD UNDERSTANDS AND SELLS IT:**TR6 to CP/CC50000**

for use wherever steering locking is fitted.

85 STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH		
Neiman manufacture	1	132135
Attached with a circular clamp which meant you had to remove the steering column assembly to fit it!		

EUROPEAN MODELS:

from commission no. CP50001 to CR5000.

NORTH AMERICAN MODELS:

from commission no. alternative CC50001 to CF12500.

86 STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH;		
Wasco manufacture	1	2190611
Lowe and Fletcher manufacture	1	2190612
Alternative.		
87 SWITCH, ignition, with Lucar connectors	1	579085

EUROPEAN MODELS:

from commission no. CR5001.

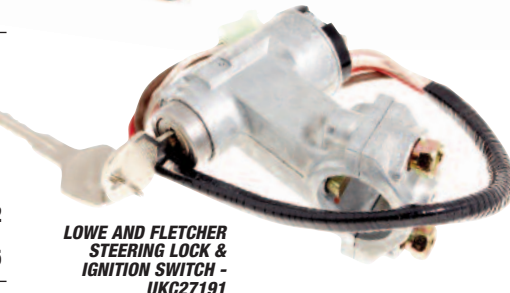
88 STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH;		
Wasco manufacture	1	UKC27191
Lowe and Fletcher manufacture	1	UKC27192
Alternative.		
89 SWITCH, ignition, with loom and plug	1	218959

NORTH AMERICAN MODELS:

from commission no. CF12501.

88 STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH;		
Wasco manufacture	1	UKC27201
Lowe and Fletcher manufacture	1	UKC27202
Alternative.		
89 SWITCH, ignition, with loom and plug	1	TKC1112

**WASO STEERING LOCK
& IGNITION SWITCH -
2190611**



**LOWE AND FLETCHER
STEERING LOCK &
IGNITION SWITCH -
UKC27191**

Steering Lock Spares**Waso**

all models: from commission nos. CP/CC50001.

90 SCREW, switch to lock	1	FAS5
91 SHEAR BOLT, steering lock to column	2	152597

Lowe and Fletcher

all models: from commission nos. CP/CC50001.

90 SCREW, switch to lock	1	FAS6
91 SHEAR BOLT, steering lock to column	2	152597

CONVERSION KIT LHD TO RHD RR1279**TR6 LHD TO RHD
CONVERSION
KIT**

If you have recently imported, or own a left hand drive TR6 and wish to convert to RHD, we can help!

You should not underestimate the amount of work involved (if you do it yourself) or the cost of labour (if you have it done professionally). However, the cost of the basic essentials is relatively modest and a RHD car will always have enhanced value in the UK - so it is worth considering!

We have assembled a kit of bare essentials (required as a minimum) and also listed other options depending on your

Conversion Kit, LHD to RHD

This is a 'bare essential' kit and it includes the major items required to do the job... It does not include every single 'nut and bolt'!

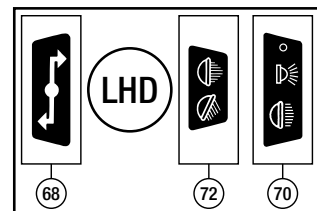
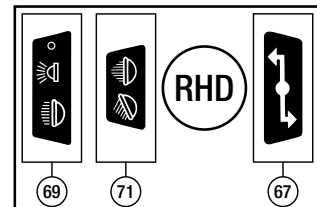
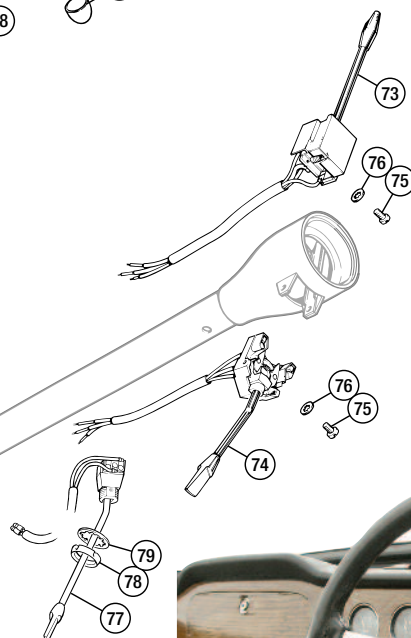
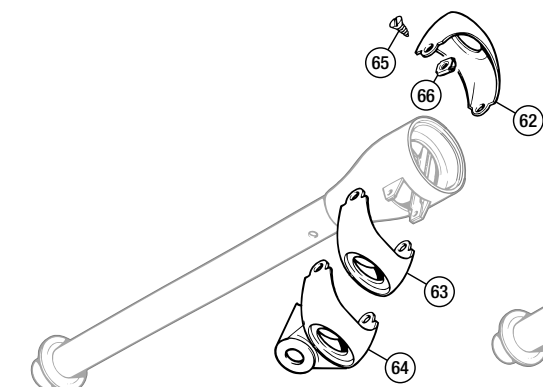
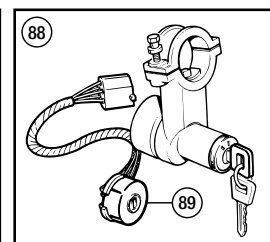
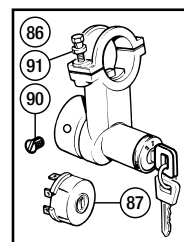
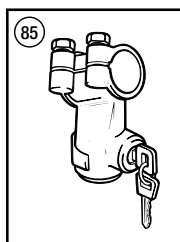
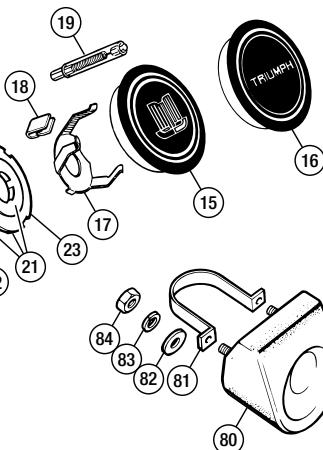
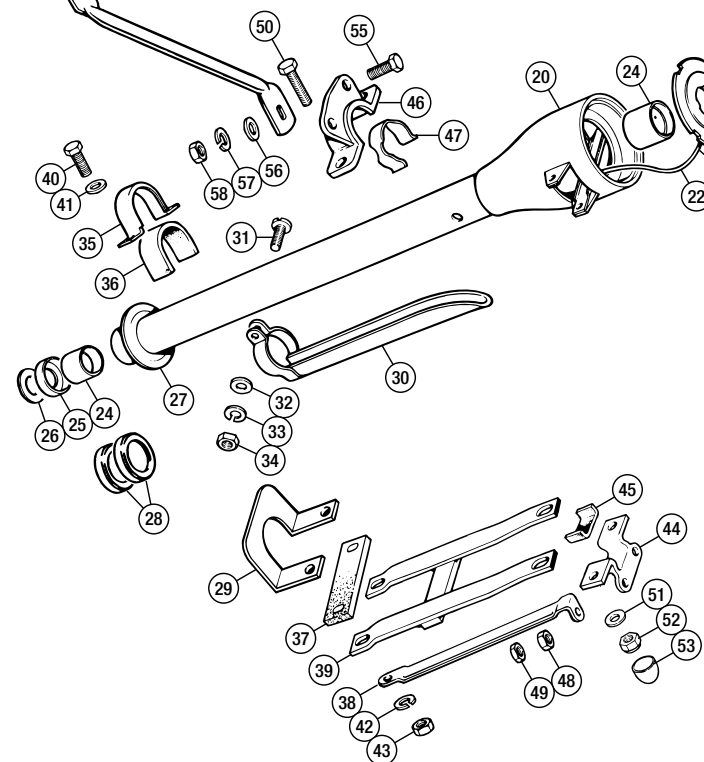
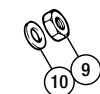
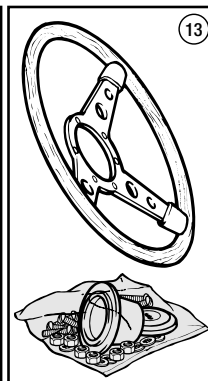
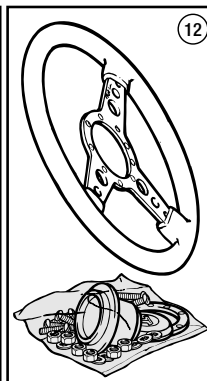
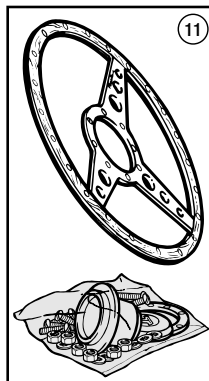
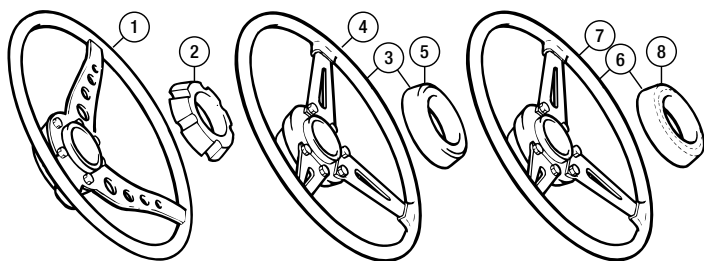
CONVERSION KIT, LHD to RHD	RR1279
The above conversion kit includes the following parts:-	
METAL DASH BACKING ASSEMBLY	918203
DASH CRASH PAD, lower, RH	818411
DASH CRASH PAD, lower, LH	812081
GLOVEBOX COMPARTMENT	815746
STEERING RACK, reconditioned	306829R
LHD unit taken in exchange.	
BRAKE PEDAL	148020
CLUTCH PEDAL	148021
ACCELERATOR PEDAL	214420
ACCELERATOR CABLE	160308
CR PI specification supplied. State if CP or carbs is required	
SPEEDOMETER CABLE	GSD169
REV COUNTER CABLE	UKC2873
CLUTCH PIPE, master cylinder to slave cylinder	308362
WIPER ARM, silver	151886
WIPER ARM, silver	151888
Black finish arms can also be supplied, please specify	

Additional Items

Below is a list of suggested parts you may also wish to consider purchasing in addition. For full information, refer to appropriate section in catalogue.

DASH FASCIA VENEER PANEL	
Available in teak or walnut finish (refer to interior trim).	
MAIN WIRING HARNESS (refer to electrical section)	
HEADLIGHTS, halogen conversion kit	RB7129
FRONT SIDELIGHT AND FLASHER LAMP, RH	215245
FRONT SIDELIGHT AND FLASHER LAMP, LH	215246
ESCUTCHEON LABELS/DECALS (refer to previous page)	
CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER (refer to clutch section)	
BRAKE PIPE KIT (refer to brake section)	
SUN VISORS, mirror / non-mirror (refer to interior trim)	
PEDAL SET (brake, clutch and accelerator)	RR1337
Note: included in conversion kit RR1279.	

The wiper motor will need to be reset as RHD and LHD versions park on opposite sides of the car. The conversion is simple. Remove the top cover plate on the motor and reuse the large gear. There is a peg inserted in this gear which determines the park position. Split the halves of the gear and rotate by 180° before reconnecting them and re-assembling into the motor. Check that the motor is correct for your TR; it should be stamped 115° to give the correct sweep. See also 'Electrical - Wiper System'.



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
1	MOUNTING BLOCK, alternator	1	147899
2	SCREW, mounting block to crankcase	2	GHF103
3	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
4	BOLT, mounting alternator	1	BH605401A
5	WASHER, plain	1	517263
6	SPACER, front, mounting block	1	147472
7	SPACER, rear, mounting block	1	147902
8	NUT, self locking, mounting bolt	1	GHF222
9	LINK, alternator adjusting	1	UKC646
10	SCREW, adjusting link to alternator	1	HU857
11	WASHER, plain	2	RTC610A
12	NUT, half, locking screw to link 2 1/4" long.	1	JN2158
13	BOLT, water pump housing	1	BH605181
14	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332

Lucas 15 ACR Alternator

TR6 to (c) CP52785 approx

15	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY, 28amp; Lucas nos. 23562A/B, 23563D, 23581A/B <i>Reconditioned, exchange.</i>	1	215346R
	Lucas nos. 23634A/B/D, 23636A/B/D <i>Reconditioned exchange.</i>	1	217772R
16	BRACKET, driving end; Lucas nos. 23562A, 23581A, 23634A, 23636A	1	517654
	Lucas nos. 23562B/D, 23581B/E, 23634B/D, 23636B/D	1	UKC1666
17	BEARING KIT, drive end	1	517655
18	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1	517224
19	SLIP RING	1	517225
20	BEARING KIT, slip ring end	1	517226
21	STATOR ASSEMBLY	1	517236
22	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY	1	517649
23	BRACKET, slip ring end; Lucas nos. 23562A, 23581A, 23634A, 23636A	1	517656
	Lucas nos. 23562B, 23562D, 23581B/E, 23634B/D, 23636B/D	1	UKC1658
24	BRUSH BOX ASSEMBLY	1	517650



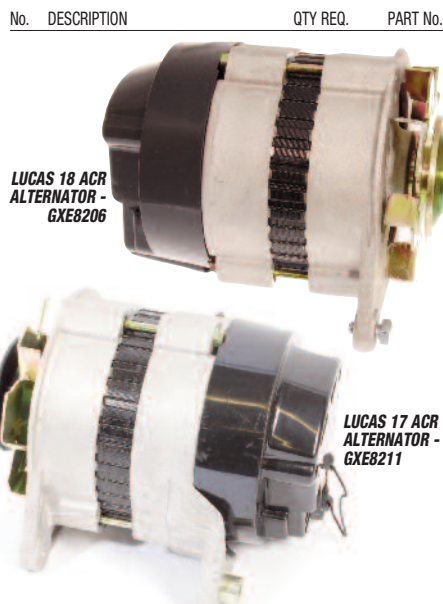
LUCAS BRUSH SET -
GGB504

25	BRUSH SET	1	GGB504
26	BOLT, through brackets	3	606835A
27	REGULATOR	1	517648
28	SURGE PROTECTOR	1	AEU3079A
29	COVER	1	NKC484A
30	SUNDRY PARTS KIT	1	517237
31	NUT, shaft	1	517190
32	WASHER, shaft	1	517191
33	PULLEY, 3/8 groove; 2 3/4 diameter	1	147530
	2 1/2 diameter (alternative)	1	AEU1238
34	FAN	1	AAU3956A

15/16 ACR FAN -
AAU3956A

AC DELCO FAN -
519667

17/18 ACR FAN -
C37222A



LUCAS 18 ACR
ALTERNATOR -
GXE8206

LUCAS 17 ACR
ALTERNATOR -
GXE8211

Lucas 16 ACR Alternator

TR6 from (c) CP52785

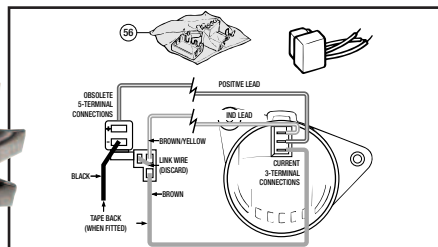
35	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY, 34amp Lucas nos. 23747A, 23750A, 23795A <i>Reconditioned, exchange</i>	1	219267R
36	BRACKET, driving end	1	UKC1680
37	BEARING KIT, drive end	1	517655
38	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1	517224
39	SLIP RING	1	517225
40	BEARING KIT, slip ring end	1	517226
41	STATOR ASSEMBLY	1	UKC1663
42	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY	1	NKC486
43	BRACKET, slip ring end	1	UKC1658
44	BRUSH BOX ASSEMBLY	1	517650
45	BRUSH SET	1	GGB504
46	BOLT, through brackets	3	606835A
47	REGULATOR	1	BAU5264
48	SURGE PROTECTOR Lucas no. 23747A only.	1	AEU3079A
49	SUPPRESSION CAPACITOR	1	UKC1665
50	COVER	1	NKC484A
51	SUNDRY PARTS KIT	1	517237
52	NUT, shaft	1	517190
53	WASHER, shaft	1	517191
54	PULLEY, 3/8 groove; 2 3/4 diameter	1	147530
	2 1/2 diameter (alternative)	1	AEU1238
55	FAN	1	AAU3956A

Alternator Terminal Conversion

Many TR6s with internally regulated alternators are wired for 5 electrical terminals. The 5 terminal alternator design is obsolete and is now replaced by a 3 terminal type. The following wiring instructions, provided by Lucas, outline the conversion procedure from the '5 terminal' to '3 terminal' type.

- Disconnect battery.
- Cut off wiring terminal plugs from alternator wiring.
- Remove and discard link wire (see illus. below).
- Remove wiring harness tape approximately 1 inch.
- Slide small insulator over remaining IND wire (brown/yellow), and solder to the small terminal.
- Slide large insulator over positive lead wire (brown/white), and solder to the large terminal.
- Separately tape back onto harness, the brown and black wires not used as they are no longer required.
- Connect the small brown/yellow IND wire to the small terminal on the alternator.
- Connect the large brown/white positive lead to either of the two large terminals on the alternator.
- Re-Connect the battery.

56	PLUG KIT, for ACR alternator conversion	1	GEU250
----	-----------------------------------------	---	--------



Lucas 17 ACR & 18 ACR Alternators

HIGHER OUTPUT REPLACEMENTS

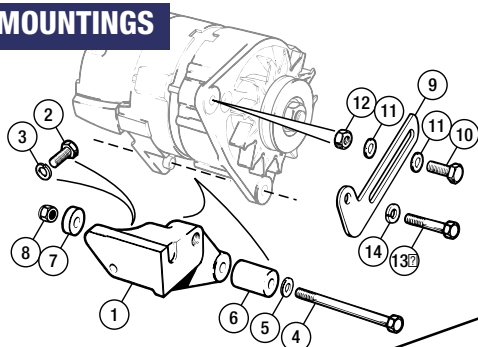
57	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY, reconditioned; 17 ACR type; 36 amp (exchange)	1	GXE8211
	18 ACR type; 45 amp (exchange)	1	GXE8206
58	BRACKET, driving end	1	UKC1666
59	BEARING KIT, drive end	1	517655
60	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1	UKC1664
61	SLIP RING	1	517225
62	BEARING KIT, slip ring end	1	517226
63	STATOR ASSEMBLY	1	UKC1659
64	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY; 17 ACR (23635A/B & 23642A/B) 17 ACR (23745A & 23748) 18 ACR (23739A, 23740A & 23860)	1	517231
		1	AEU4152A
		1	LU83166
65	BRACKET, slip ring end	1	UKC1658
66	BRUSH BOX ASSEMBLY	1	517650
67	BRUSH SET	1	GGB504
68	BOLT, through brackets	3	606835A
69	REGULATOR	1	BAU5264
70	SURGE PROTECTOR; 17 ACR (23635A/B) 17 ACR (23642A/B) 17/18 ACR (23745A, 23748, 23739A, 23740A, 23860)	1	LU60210096
		1	LU54048364
71	SUPPRESSION CAPACITOR	1	UKC1665
72	COVER	1	NKC484A
73	SUNDRY PARTS KIT	1	517237
74	NUT, shaft	1	517190
75	WASHER, shaft	1	517191
76	PULLEY; 3/8" groove, 2 3/4" diameter 3/8" groove, 2 1/2" diameter Alternative. 1/2" groove, 2 7/8" diameter Later carb models only.	1	147530
		1	AEU1238
		1	155948
77	FAN	1	C37222A

AC Delco Alternators

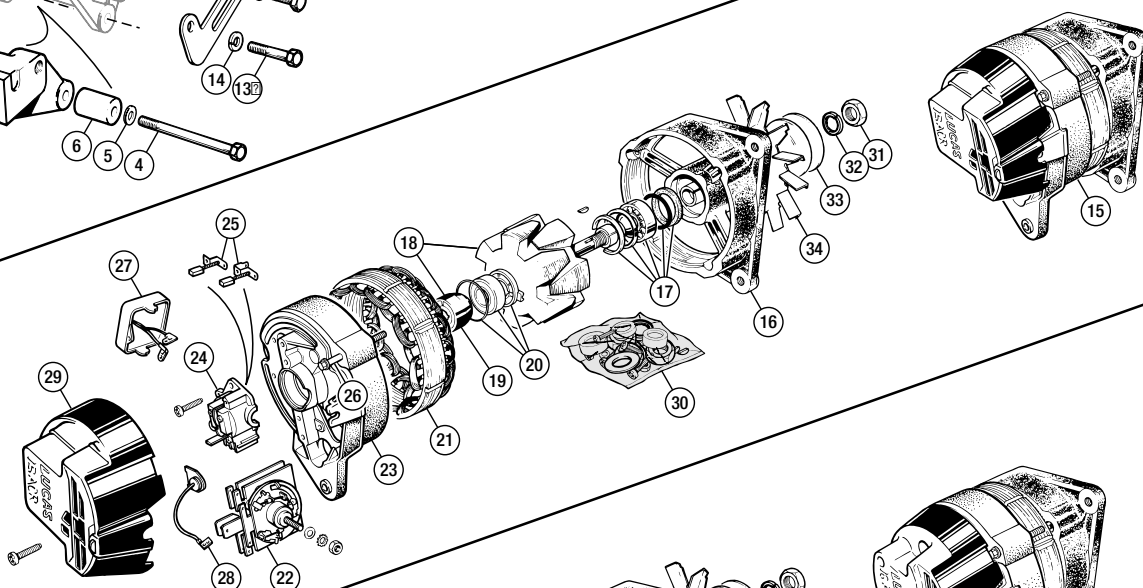
This is a rare original fitment item used as an alternative to the standard Lucas alternator fitted on most TR6s up to commission number CF1 (1973).

78	ALTERNATOR ASSEMBLY, 35amp <i>Reconditioned, exchange.</i> Customers having trouble obtaining an old unit AC Delco alternator for exchange can fit the more common Lucas unit instead - or break up an MGB GT V8 for its AC Delco alternator.	1	GEU2217R
79	BRACKET, driving end	1	520281
80	PLATE, retaining bearing	1	520283
81	SCREW, plate	3	520282
82	COLLAR, alternator shaft, inner	1	520284
83	COLLAR, alternator shaft, outer	1	520285
84	SLINGER, grease	1	520286
85	BEARING, front	1	520287
86	ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1	520280
87	STATOR ASSEMBLY	1	520291
-	TERMINAL	3	520292
88	BRACKET, slip ring end	1	520293
89	BUSHING	1	520294
90	BEARING, rear	1	520295
91	SEAL ASSEMBLY	1	520296
92	RECTIFIER BRIDGE & INSULATOR ASSEMBLY	1	520297
93	SCREW, bridge mounting	2	520298
94	WASHER, plain	8	520299
95	WASHER, insulating	4	520300
96	DIODE, trim assembly	1	520301
97	NUT, diode to bridge	3	520302
98	BRUSH HOLDER & TERMINAL ASS'Y	1	520303
99	BRUSH SET	2	520304
100	SPRING, brush	2	520305
101	SCREW, brush holder mounting	2	520306
102	REGULATOR	1	520307
103	SCREW, regulator mounting	1	520308
104	NUT, shaft	1	520288
105	WASHER, shaft	1	520289
106	PULLEY; 3/8" groove 1/2" groove (alternative)	1	217464
		1	156364
107	FAN, alternator cooling	1	519667

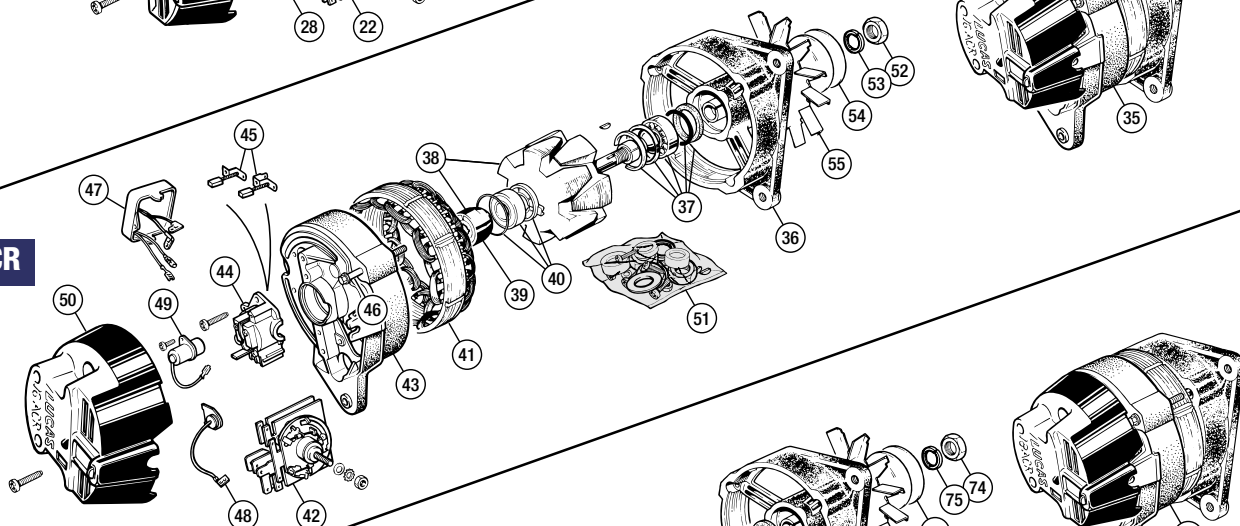
MOUNTINGS



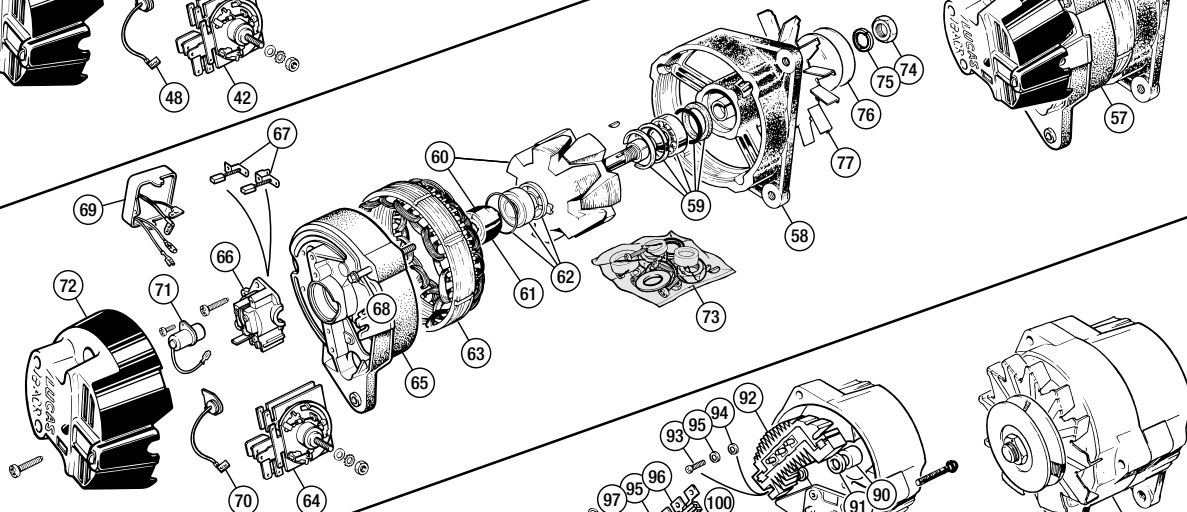
15 ACR



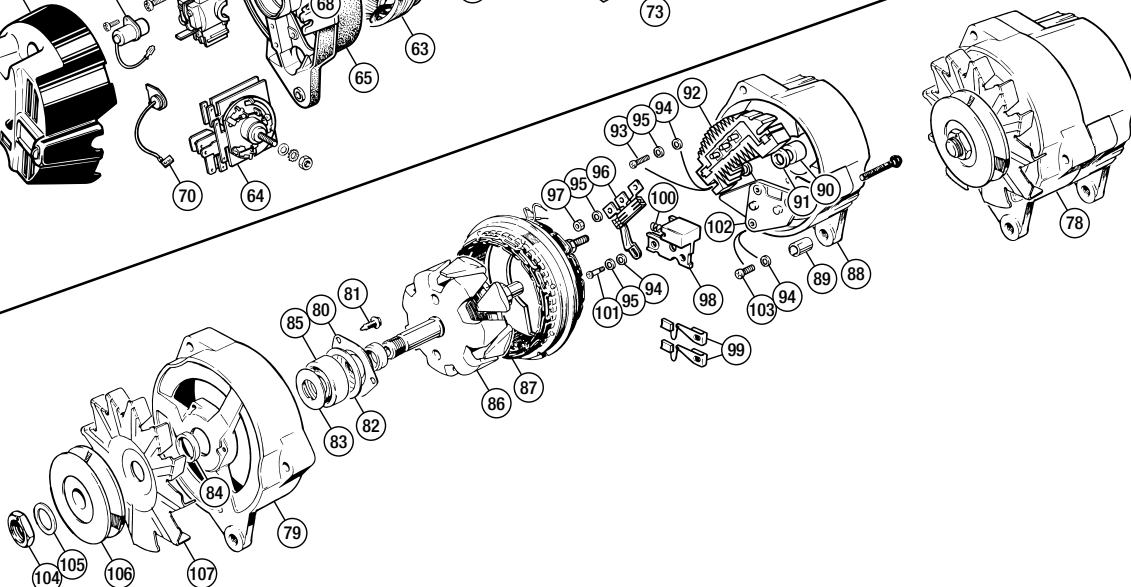
16 ACR



17 ACR & 18 ACR



AC DELCO



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

STARTER MOTORS

TR6 PI cars were always fitted with a pre-engaged type Lucas starter motor of either the M418G or 2M100 model type. Due to further improvement by Lucas the later type 2M100 model starter is supplied for all replacement purposes. The M418G starter is identified by the Lucas part number 25626 stamped on the main casing. The 2M100 model is identified by the part number 25647 stamped on the main casing. M418G starter motors have the electrical carbon brushes bearing on the sides of the armature's commutator in a radial manner. The carbon brushes of the 2M100 bear against an end facing commutator in an axial manner. The components of the two design starters are not interchangeable, the complete starter motor assemblies are.

If you intend to carry out repairs to your own starter motor you must establish which model starter is fitted by obtaining the information of model type and part number from the starter motor main casing. Without this information there is a good chance that the wrong spares are purchased to service your particular starter motor.

Starter Motor

TR6 - all models.

- 1 STARTER MOTOR ASS'Y, reconditioned 1 **GXE4439R**
See also Upgraded Starter Motor.
Exchange (includes solenoid). All models.

These units are replacements for both types that were originally fitted. The original Lucas numbers and the models that they were fitted to are: Up to commission no. CP53636, Lucas model and part number M418G and 25626. From commission no. CP53637, Lucas model and part number 2M100 and 25647.

TR6 original equipment to commission no. CP53636/CC63895.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 2 | STARTER MOTOR ASS'Y | 1 | 214914R |
| | Reconditioned, exchange. Lucas nos. 25626A/B. | | |
| 3 | BRACKET, drive end | 1 | 517466 |
| 4 | BUSH, drive end bracket | 1 | 517467 |
| 5 | DRIVE PINION ASSEMBLY | 1 | 517462 |
| 6 | BUSH, drive pinion | 1 | 517465 |
| 7 | RING, retaining bush | 1 | 517463 |
| 8 | PLATE, operating lever | 1 | 517464 |
| 9 | WASHER, thrust, drive end | 1 | 517468 |
| 10 | DRIVE RETENTION KIT | 1 | LU54245339 |
| 11 | COLLAR, thrust | 1 | 517469 |
| 12 | RING, spring, retaining drive | 1 | 517470 |
| 13 | LEVER, pinion engaging | 1 | 517461 |
| 14 | BOLT, lever pivot | 1 | 517459 |
| 15 | NUT, locking pivot bolt | 1 | 517460 |
| 16 | ARMATURE | 1 | 517473 |
| 17 | FIELD COIL SET | 1 | 517475 |
| 18 | COVER BAND, brush gear | 1 | 517454 |
| 19 | SCREW, cover securing | 1 | 517455 |
| 20 | NUT, cover securing | 1 | 517456 |
| 21 | WASHER, thrust, fabric, commutator end | 1 | 517472 |
| 22 | WASHER, thrust, commutator end | 1 | 519539 |
| 23 | END PLATE, commutator | 1 | 517457 |
| | Includes one pair of brushes and armature bush. | | |



BRUSH SET -
GSB103

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|---------|
| 24 | BRUSH SET, carbon, (pair) | 1 | GSB103 |
| 25 | BUSH, commutator end plate | 1 | 47H5340 |
| 26 | SPRING SET, brush tension | 1 | 517458K |
| 27 | SPRING, brush tension | 4 | 517458 |
| 28 | BOLT, through, fixing | 2 | 511596 |



SOLENOID ASSEMBLY -
AEU1649

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| 29 | SOLENOID ASSEMBLY | 1 | AEU1649 |
| | Attached by studs. | | |
| 30 | SUNDRY PARTS KIT | 1 | 503721 |
| 31 | BOLT, starter motor attachment | 2 | BH606161 |
| 32 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WE600061 |
| 33 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 34 | NUT, starter attachment bolt | 2 | GHF202 |

STARTER MOTOR, ALL MODELS -
GXE4439R



TR6 original equipment from commission no. CP53637/CC63895

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|------------|
| 35 | STARTER MOTOR ASS'Y; | 1 | 218053R |
| | Lucas no. 25647A/E/FJ | | |
| | Reconditioned, exchange. | | |
| | Lucas no. 25714A | 1 | TKC3010R |
| | Reconditioned, exchange. | | |
| 36 | BRACKET, drive end; | 1 | 520458 |
| | Lucas no. 25647A/E/FJ | | |
| | Lucas no. 25714A | 1 | LU54249562 |



BUSH SET -
TCB116

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 37 | BUSH SET, drive end and commutator end brackets | 1 | TCB116 |
| 38 | PINION LEVER ENGAGING KIT | 1 | 520456 |
| | Includes pivot pin kit. | | |
| 39 | PIVOT PIN KIT | 1 | 520455 |
| 40 | DRIVE PINION ASSEMBLY; | 1 | 520457 |
| | Lucas no. 25647A/E/FJ | | |
| | Lucas no. 25714A | 1 | RTC713 |
| 41 | RETENTION KIT, drive end | 1 | 519558 |
| 42 | ARMATURE | 1 | 520460 |
| 43 | FIELD COIL SET | 1 | 517475 |
| 44 | END PLATE, commutator | 1 | 520454 |
| | Includes one pair of brushes and armature bush. | | |



BRUSH SET -
GSB108

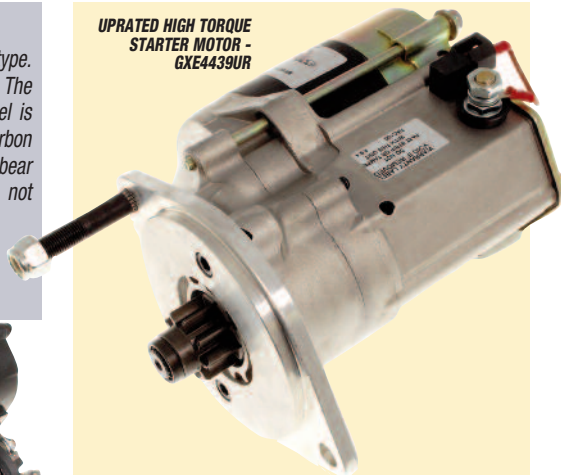
- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 45 | BRUSH SET, carbon, pair | 1 | GSB108 |
| 46 | SEALING KIT | 1 | 520459 |
| | Includes solenoid end cap, bellows and brass cap and grommet for drive end bracket. | | |
| 47 | BOLT KIT, through fixing | 1 | 520464 |

SOLENOID ASSEMBLY -
520473



- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| 48 | SOLENOID ASSEMBLY; | 1 | 520462 |
| | Lucas no. 25647A/E/FJ | | |
| | Lucas no. 25714A | 1 | 520473 |
| 49 | SUNDRY PARTS KIT | 1 | 520466 |
| 50 | BOLT, starter motor attachment | 2 | BH606161 |
| 51 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WE600061 |
| 52 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 53 | NUT, starter attachment bolt | 2 | GHF202 |

UPGRADED HIGH TORQUE
STARTER MOTOR -
GXE4439UR



Upgraded Starter Motor

These brand new starters are high torque, meaning their armatures will not suffer the same fate as the originals, especially on high compression engines. More reliable by design, they are half the weight of the original TR6 starter.. Bringing TRs (literally) into the millennium. No other parts are required and these are sold on an outright basis.

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 54 | STARTER MOTOR, upgraded | 1 | GXE4439UR |
| | All models. Outright sale. | | |
| 55 | SHIM, starter bendix position | A/R | 104549 |
| | May be needed to obtain correct spacing. | | |

Consumables

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-----|--------|
| 56 | GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm | A/R | RX1345 |
| 57 | LITHIUM GREASE, 400gm | A/R | GGL111 |



Vehicle Security

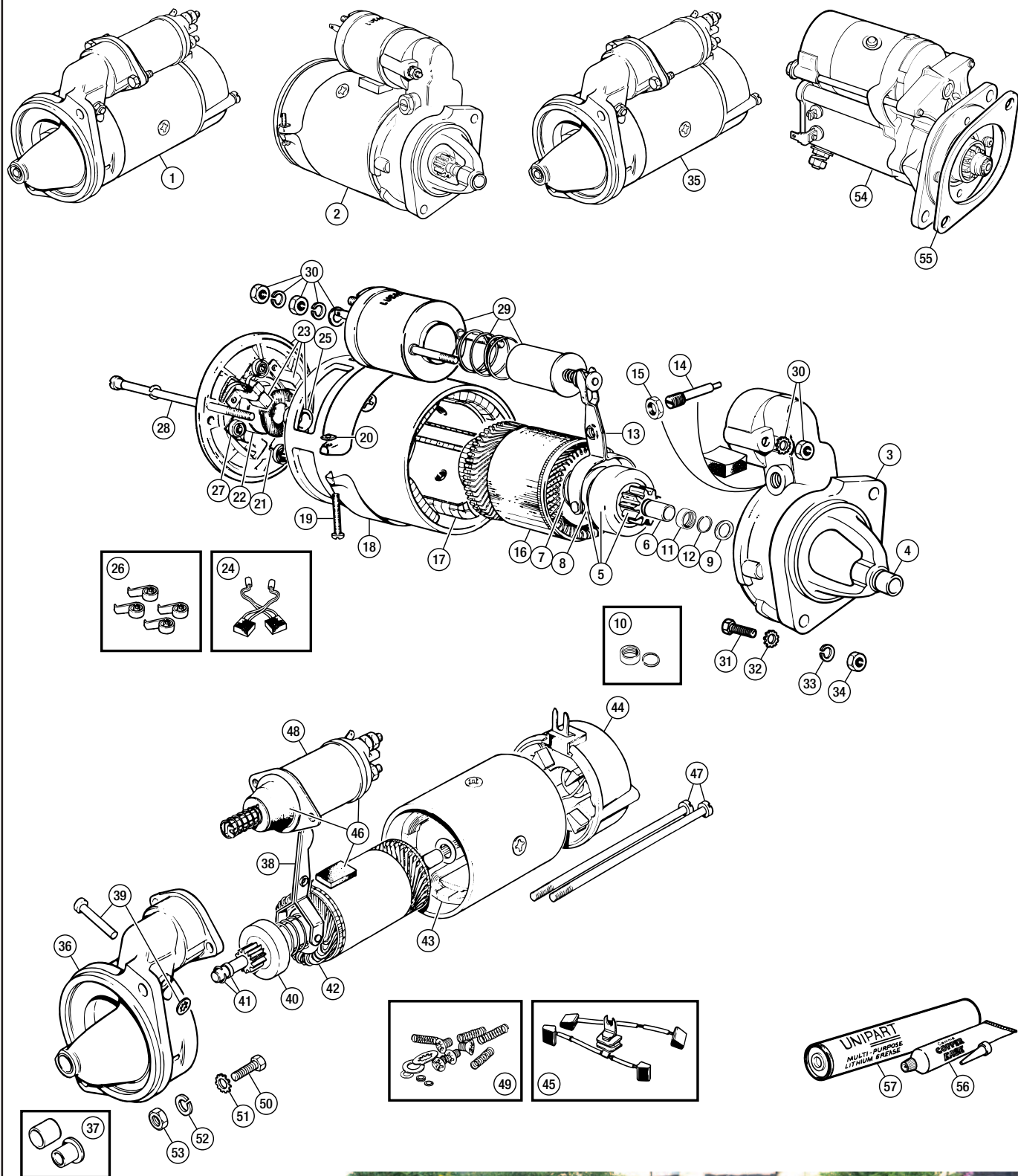
- | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| 'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser | (A/R) | RX1356 |
| Replacement Screw Knob | (A/R) | RX1356K |
| Replacement Fuse | (A/R) | RX1356F |



How Does 'Dis-Car-Nect' Work?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc. Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

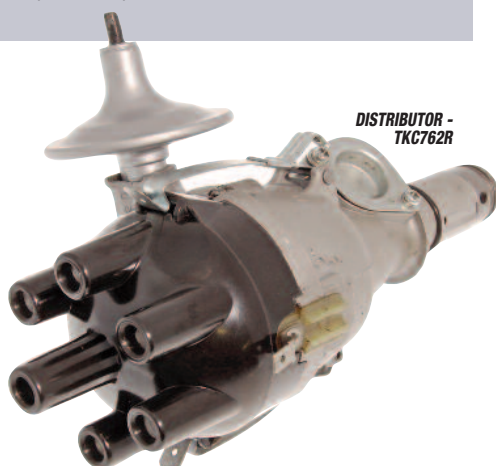
DISTRIBUTORS

Distributors are available on a one for one reconditioned exchange basis. If you have any queries as to the distributor you have fitted, or should have fitted, please contact us for help. Carburettor specification distributors as fitted to the Triumph TR6 are curious in the fact that they have both a vacuum retard and advance or just a retard unit fitted. These distributors are otherwise externally similar to the TR6 PI item. The internal mechanical advance specification is far from similar between the PI and carb. distributors. It is not beyond specialist capabilities to convert the advance curve of the carb mechanism to match the PIs.

Distributor

Lucas Type 22D6.

1	DISTRIBUTOR ASS'Y, reconditioned, exchange;		
	Lucas no. 41219	1	214459R
	To engine no. CR1.		
	Lucas no. 41501	1	219243R
	From engine no. CR1 to CR2845.		
	Lucas no. 41542	1	TKC762R
	From engine no. CR2846.		
	Lucas no. 41202	1	308460R
	To engine no. CC58360.		
	Lucas no. 41352	1	217521R
	Engine no. CC58361 to CC75000.		
	Lucas no. 41385	1	218100R
	Engine no. CC75001 to CC85737.		
	Lucas no. 41558	1	TKC517R
	From engine no. CF1.		
2	CAP, distributor	1	GDC115
3	BRUSH AND SPRING, high tension	1	262703A
4	ROTOR ARM ASSEMBLY;		
	black	1	GRA102
	red (as original)	1	GRA102RED
5	CONTACT SET ('points');		
	standard	1	GCS101
	fast road / competition	1	GCS111
6	SCREW, for points	1	GCS1001S
7	CONDENSER ASSEMBLY	1	GSC111
8	SCREW, for condenser	1	GSC1001S
9	LOW TENSION LEAD & INSULATOR BLOCK 1		600329A
	To engine no. CR1/CF1.		
10	LOW TENSION LEAD, INSULATOR		
	BLOCK & SHROUD	1	RTC175A
	From engine no. CR1/CF1.		
11	EARTH LEAD	1	503690
12	BASE PLATE SCREW KIT	1	GCS1001FK
	Includes screws and washers for base plate, points and condenser.		
13	BASE PLATE, contact breaker;		
	to engine no. CR1/CC58360	1	503684
	from engine no. CR1/CC58361	1	520152
14	BEARING PLATE, contact breaker	1	511010
15	FELT PAD, cam spindle lubrication	1	511851
16	CAM;		
	fitted to dist. no. 41219	1	517424
	To engine no. CR1.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41501	1	511852
	From engine no. CR1 to CR2845.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41542	1	LU54413923
	From engine no. CR2846.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41202	1	517176
	To engine no. CC58360.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41352, 41385	1	LU54414859
	From engine no. CC58361 to CC85737.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41558	1	LU54413780
	From engine no. CF1.		
17	SPRING SET, auto advance;		
	fitted to dist. no. 41219	1	LU54413186
	To engine no. CR1.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41501	1	LU54415920
	From engine no. CR1 to CR2845.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41542	1	LU54426278
	From engine no. CR2846.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41202	1	513861
	To engine no. CC58360.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41352	1	LU54423078
	From engine no. CC58361 to CC75000.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41385	1	LU54424202
	From engine no. CC75001 to CC85737.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41558	1	LU54426281
	From engine no. CF1.		
	selective fitment kit	1	RW3103
18	WEIGHT, automatic advance;		
	fitted to dist. no. 41219 and 41542	2	LU54413922
	To engine no. CR1; from engine no. CR2846.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41501	2	LU54426278E
	From engine no. CR1 to CR2845.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41202, 41352, 41385, 41558	2	517177
	All CC/CF engines.		
19	PLATE, shaft and action;		
	all CP/CR models	1	LU54415784
	all CC/CF engines	1	515862



DISTRIBUTOR - TKC762R

20	ADJUSTER, micrometer	1	517426
	to engine no. CR1.		
21	VACUUM ADVANCE UNIT;		
	A vacuum advance capsule is fitted to the distributors of all engine no. CR models. The unit is not connected to a vacuum supply and therefore provides no ignition advance nor retard.		
	from engine no. CR1	1	RTC1425
	fitted to dist. no. 41202	1	515859
	To engine no. CC58360.		
21A	VACUUM RETARD UNIT;		
	fitted to dist. no. 41202	1	517178
	To engine no. CC58360.		
	fitted to dist. no. 41352, 41385, 41558	1	AEU1056
	From engine no. CC58361 and CF1.		
22	SPRING, micrometer adjustment	1	511014
	Vacuum advance.		
23	NUT, knurled, micrometer adjustment	1	511013
	Vacuum advance.		
24	TACHOMETER DRIVING KIT	1	520940
25	GEAR, tachometer driving	1	515864
26	GASKET	1	515866
27	BUSH, tach drive gear	1	515867
28	'O' RING, sealing distributor to engine	1	NKC101A
29	DOG, driving distributor	1	513679A
30	PIN, roll, drive dog to shaft	1	57992
31	BUSH, distributor shaft	1	606895
	Cut to fit.		
32	SUNDRY PARTS KIT	1	245015
33	CLAMPING PLATE ASSEMBLY;		
	CP/CR models	1	508534
	CC/CF models	1	59766
34	BOLT, distributor clamping;		
	to engine no. CR1	1	519935
	from engine no. CR1	1	RTC289
	all CC/CF engine nos	1	58499
35	NUT	1	CN6
36	SCREW, distributor to pedestal	1	SH605051
	CP/CR models.		
37	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
	CP/CR models.		
38	SHIELD, suppression;		
	to engine no. CR2845	1	149992
	from engine no. CR2846	1	RTC1424



SERVICE KIT - RR1019

Ignition Leads

39	LOW TENSION LEAD, coil to distributor;		
	2 female Lucar end terminals	1	125957
	To engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	1 female & 1 male Lucar end terminal	1	518688
	From engine no. CR1/CF1.		
40	HIGH TENSION CABLE SET;		
	green with straight connectors into cap 1		GHT142
	To engine no. CR5000/CF12500.		
	green with 90° connectors into cap	1	GHT156
	From engine no. CR5001/CF12501.		
	silicone, high performance	1	GHT142S
	Alternative. Straight connectors into cap.		
	silicone, high performance	1	GHT156S
	Alternative. 90° connectors into cap.		
	silicone, Lumenition performance (blue)	1	GHT142P
	Alternative. 90° connectors into cap & angled at plugs.		

Ignition Coils

41	IGNITION COIL;		
	12 volt	1	GCL110
	To engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	12 volt, genuine Lucas item	1	GCL110LUCAS
	To engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	6 volt, ballasted	1	GCL132
	From engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	sports, 12 volt	1	GCL110HP
	To engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	sports, 6 volt, ballasted	1	GCL132HP
	From engine no. CR1/CF1.		
	6 volt, ballasted ('Opitronic Mega Spark')	1	GCL132MS
	From engine no. CR1/CF1.		

The 6 volt (ballasted) coil system was introduced on CR/CF models to assist with cold starting in seriously cold winter spells and climates (as the amperage from the coil is doubled). For an even more generous spark the 6 volt sports coil can be substituted here.

For those who wish to eliminate the ballasted system and return to a 12 volt coil system, the ballast resistor can be bypassed by running a suitable grade wire from the fuse box straight to the coil, having removed the existing coil feed (from the ballast resistor). Fuse box outlet terminal number one should be used as on earlier applications.

42	DECAL, 'Lucas', for coil	1	CRST156
43	SCREW, coil to cylinder block	2	SH605041
44	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
45	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301

Spark Plugs

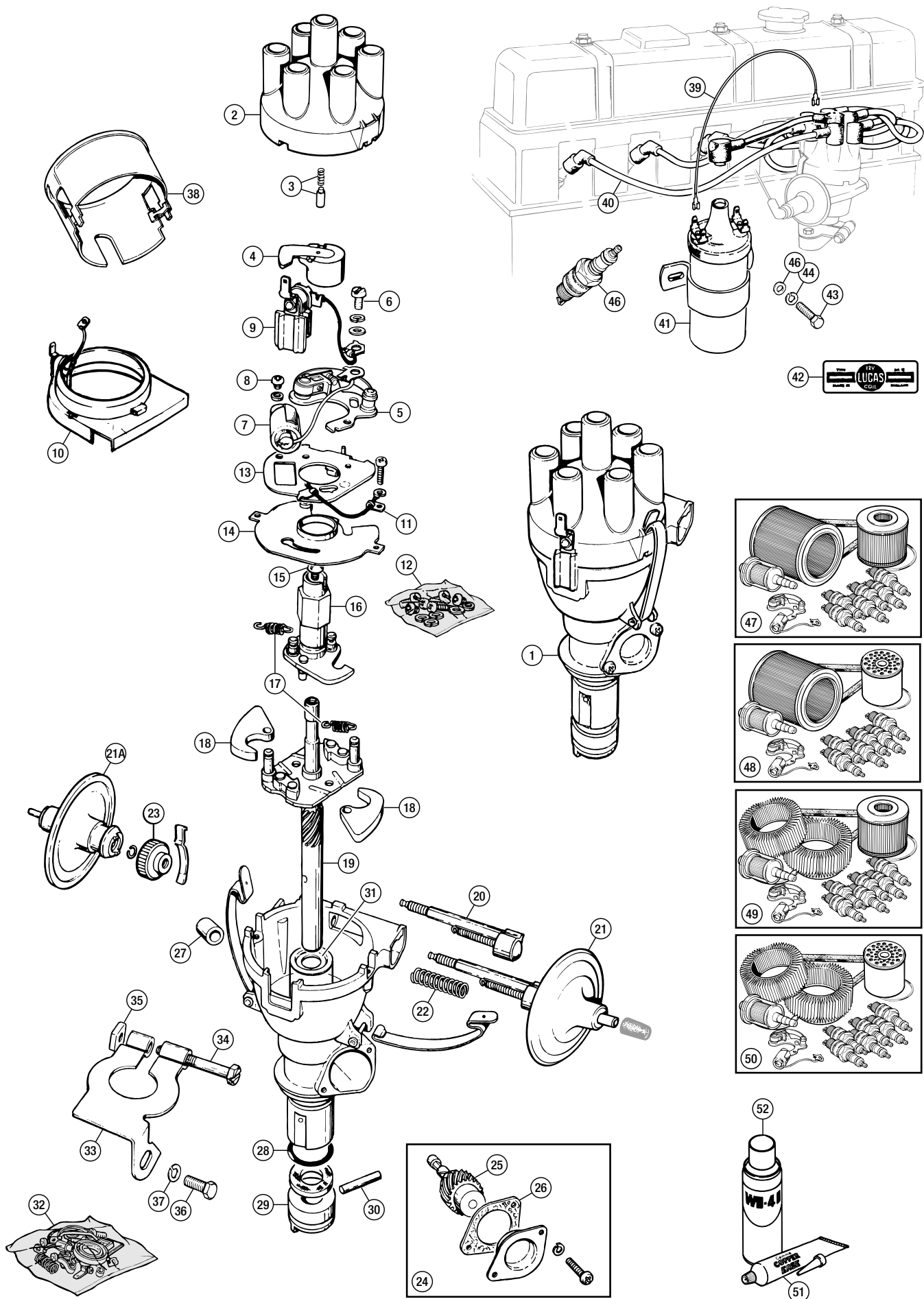
46	SPARK PLUG;		
	original spec	6	GSP4362
	high performance	6	GSP6462

Service Kit

47	SERVICE KIT	1	RR1019
	Includes contact set, plugs, condenser, oil filter (canister type), air filter, fuel filter and fan belt. PI cars with standard oil filter.		
48	SERVICE KIT	1	RR1233
	Includes contact set, plugs, condenser, oil filter (spin-on type), air filter, fuel filter and fan belt. PI cars with spin-on oil filter conversion.		
49	SERVICE KIT	1	RR1293
	Includes contact set, plugs, condenser, oil filter (canister type), air filter, fuel filter and fan belt 3/8" wide. NB. check width of existing fanbelt (see 'Cooling' section). Carburettor cars with standard oil filter.		
50	SERVICE KIT	1	RR1295
	Includes contact set, plugs, condenser, oil filter (spin-on type), air filter, fuel filter and fan belt 3/8" wide. NB. check width of existing fanbelt (see 'Cooling' section). Carburettor cars with spin-on oil filter conversion.		

Consumables

51	GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
52	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Upated Contact Set

Fitted with an uprated 32oz. spring, this contact set is most suitable for fast road or competition use. It will fit all 6 cylinder distributors covered by this catalogue.

1	CONTACT SET ('points') <i>Fast road/competition.</i>	1	GCS111
2	SCREW, for points	1	GCS1001S
3	BASE PLATE SCREW KIT <i>Includes 4 screws and washers for base plate, points and condenser.</i>	1	GCS1001FK

UPDATED
CONTACT SET -
GCS111



Silicone High Tension Lead Set

Changing High Tension Leads is often overlooked during routine servicing. The core of an H.T. Lead can break down after prolonged use, leading to less than satisfactory performance. Changing the H.T. leads will ensure the spark plugs are receiving the maximum energy possible, providing that the rest of the ignition system is in good condition, creating the strongest spark.

We stock standard lead sets as listed in the previous section or Silicone High Performance Leads listed here. The Silicone Leads transmit greater energy to the spark plug creating a stronger spark. Also, the silicone insulation is able to withstand higher temperatures and damp ingress, improving reliability. These leads are recommended for any application.

4	SILICONE HIGH TENSION LEAD SET; high performance		
	straight connectors into cap	1	GHT142S
	90° connectors into cap	1	GHT156S
	Lumenition performance (blue)	1	GHT142P
	90° connectors into cap & angled at plugs.		



LUMENITION PERFORMANCE
SILICONE HIGH TENSION
LEAD SET - GHT142P

Spark Plug

Spark Plugs should be replaced at regular service intervals. Our high performance spark plugs are of a high quality, giving good performance over a wide operating temperature range, a strong spark and long life.

6	SPARK PLUG, high performance	6	GSP6462
---	------------------------------	---	----------------



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Lumenition Optronic Ignition System

Lumenition Optronic Ignition Kits are well known as being among the finest after-market electronic ignition systems available. Installation requires a distributor adaptor kit, comprising a chopper and hardware, and a power module with optical switch: the optical switch and chopper fit into the distributor replacing points and condenser, the power module is an electronic device which receives a pulse from the optical trigger and switches the coil. The optical trigger eliminates contact bounce, arcing mechanical wear and spark splatter, reducing maintenance and increasing reliability. With minimal wiring and modifications this kit is very discreet. The Performance Kit also includes the coil and power module.

7	LUMENITION OPTRONIC ELECTRONIC IGNITION KIT, standard optronic	1	RR1113
8	LUMENITION OPTRONIC ELECTRONIC IGNITION KIT, performance optronic <i>Includes coil & power module.</i>	1	RR1113P
-	MOUNTING BRACKET, power module	1	MK006

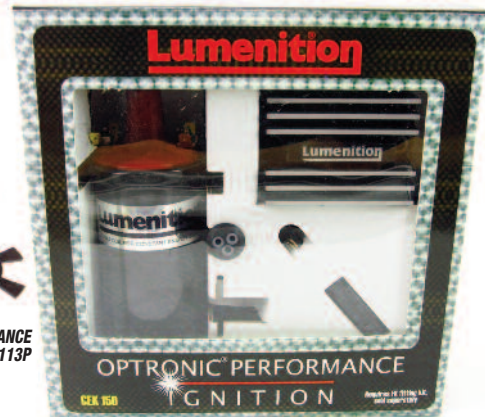
MOUNTING
BRACKET -
MK006



OPTRONIC PERFORMANCE
IGNITION KIT - RR1113P



OPTRONIC IGNITION KIT - RR1113



Lumenition Magnetronic Ignition System

Designed as a budget electronic conversion for owners requiring the original look. All parts are neatly contained within the distributor unit. The system utilises the proven 'Hall Effect' magnetic pick-up and a unique triggering device. These are no touching or wearing components, ensuring timing will remain accurate once installed.

9	MAGNETRONIC IGNITION KIT	1	RR1432
---	--------------------------	---	---------------



MAGNETRONIC
IGNITION KIT -
RR1432

Sports Coil

If you want improved ignition performance, the sports coil is for you. 40,000 volt output gives more reliable starting power, and greater performance at high rpm.

5	IGNITION COIL, sports;		
	12 volt <i>To engine no. CR1/CF1.</i>	1	GCL110HP
	6 volt, ballasted <i>From engine no. CR1/CF1.</i>	1	GCL132HP
	6 volt, ballasted, Lumenition, Optronic mega spark <i>From engine no. CR1/CF1.</i>	1	GCL132MS
	Magnetronic mega spark, 3 coil <i>From engine no. CR1/CF1.</i>	1	MS3

The 6 volt (ballasted) coil system was introduced on CR/CF models to assist with cold starting in seriously cold winter spells and climates (as the amperage from the coil is doubled). For an even more generous spark the 6 volt sports coil can be substituted here.

For those who wish to eliminate the ballasted system and return to a 12 volt coil system, the ballast resistor can be bypassed by running a suitable grade wire from the fuse box straight to the coil, having removed the existing coil feed (from the ballast resistor). Fuse box outlet terminal number one should be used as on earlier applications.



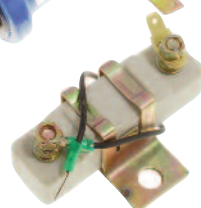
12 VOLT SPORTS
IGNITION COIL -
GCL110HP

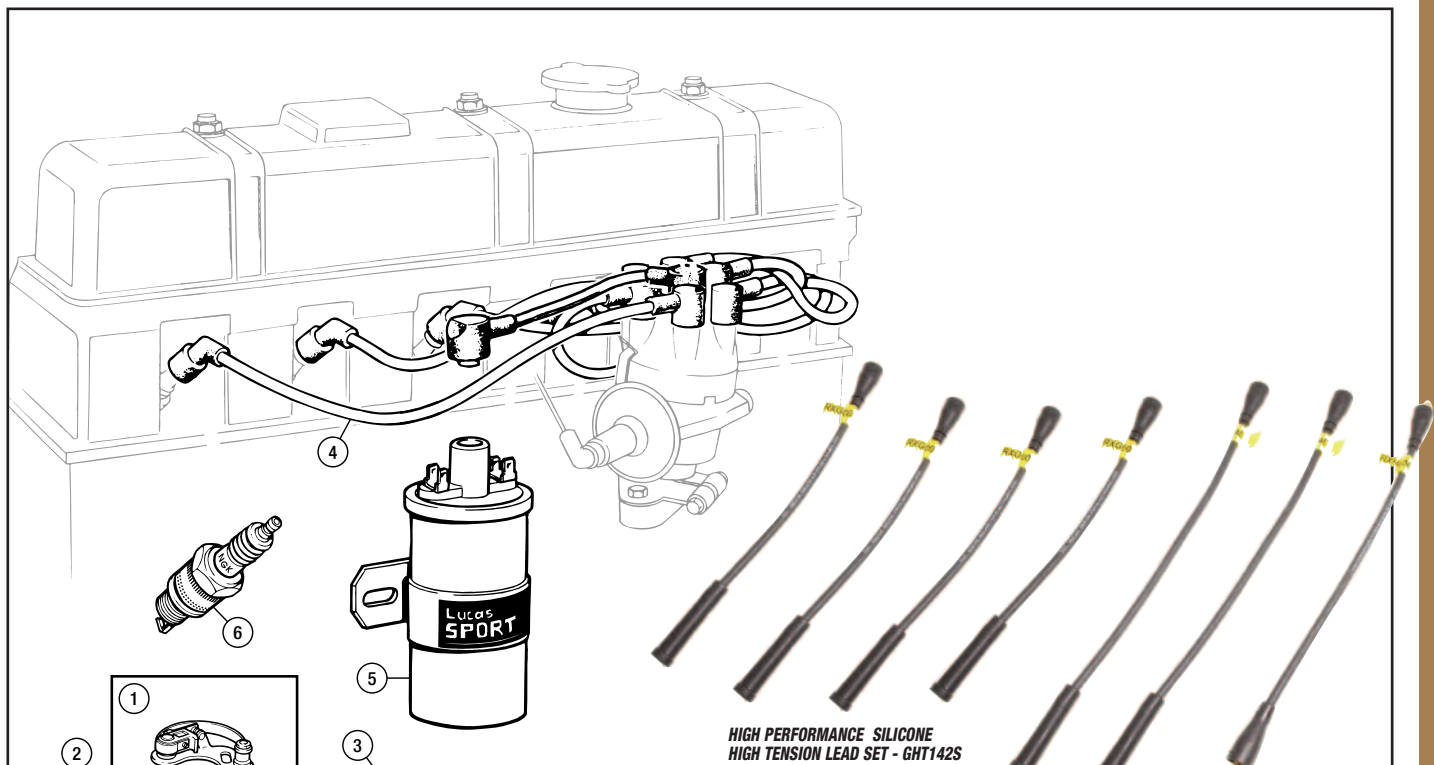


6 VOLT
LUMENITION
OPTRONIC
MEGA SPARK
IGNITION COIL
- GCL132MS

6 VOLT
LUMENITION
MAGNETRONIC
MEGA SPARK 3
IGNITION COIL
- MS3

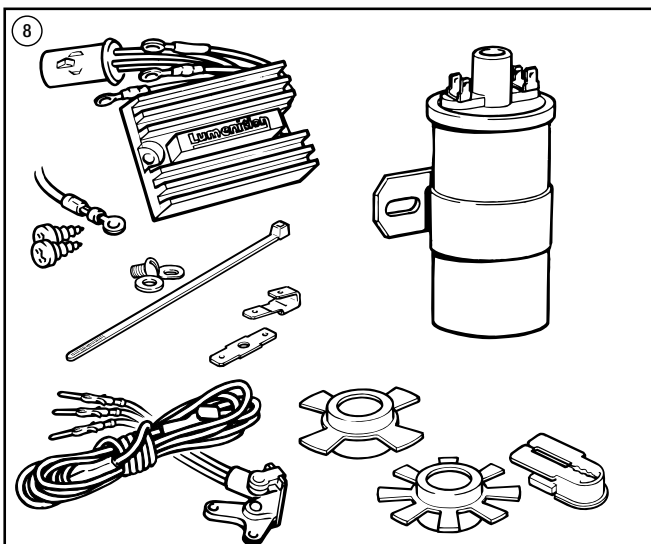
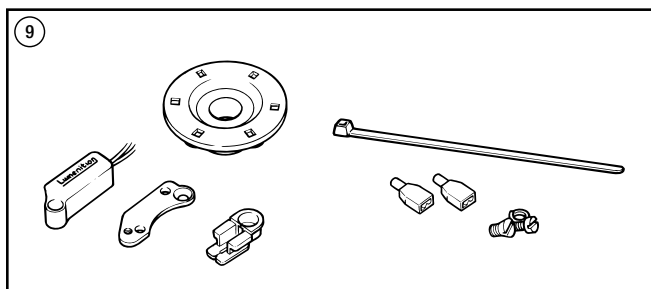
6 VOLT BALLASTED
SPORTS
IGNITION COIL -
GCL132HP





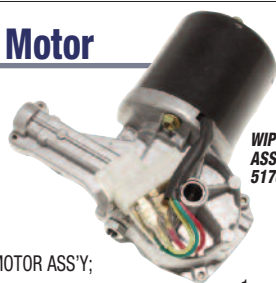
HIGH PERFORMANCE SILICONE
HIGH TENSION LEAD SET - GHT142S

HIGH PERFORMANCE SILICONE
HIGH TENSION LEAD SET - GHT156S



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Wiper Motor



**WIPER MOTOR
ASSEMBLY -
517621**

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 1 | WIPER MOTOR ASS'Y;
new
Supplied without shaft, gear and link.
reconditioned (exchange)
Supplied without shaft, gear and link. | 1 | 517621 |
| 2 | ARMATURE | 1 | 517643 |
| 3 | BRUSH GEAR & PLATE ASS'Y;
Lucas motor nos. 75664A or 75664B
Lucas motor nos. 75664D or 75664F | 1 | 517644A
RTC198A |
| 4 | PARKING SWITCH, screw on type;
Lucas motor nos. 75664A or 75664B
Lucas motor nos. 75664D or 75664F | 1 | 517645A
520160A |
| The parking switch must match the type of motor fitted to your car. The raised round gearbox cover on the motor will have 75664 stamped on it and a suffix of A, B, D or F. The switches are not interchangeable. | | | |
| 5 | SHAFT, GEAR & LINK ASS'Y;
R.H. Steering
L.H. Steering | 1 | 517622
517646 |
| The shaft, gear & link assemblies incorporate a plastic ramp which activates the parking switch. The ramp is detachable from the assembly so care must be taken not to convert your RH steering shaft, gear & link assembly into a LH steering one. Positioning of the switch ramp in relation to the link drive crank pin determines which side of the screen the wipers will park. | | | |

**WIPER MOTOR
MOUNTING KIT
- BHA4790K**



- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 6 | MOUNTING KIT, wiper motor
Includes items 7-12. | 1 | BHA4790K |
| 7 | PAD, wiper motor mounting | 1 | 150844A |
| 8 | STRAP & RUBBER, motor retaining | 1 | BHA4790 |
| 9 | RUBBER STRIP | 1 | 150845 |
| 10 | SCREW, wiper motor attaching | 2 | SH604041 |
| 11 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF331 |
| 12 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WC701121 |

Wiper Wheel Boxes & Washer Jets

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 13 | WIPER CABLE;
original
cut to 28 13/32" (alternative) | 1 | 503604
RTC202A |
| 14 | FERRULE, rack outer tube to motor | 1 | 37H3694 |
| 15 | RACK TUBING & NUT, motor to first wheelbox | 1 | 625614 |
| 16 | RACK TUBING, wheelbox to wheelbox | 1 | 625613 |
| 17 | RACK TUBING, 2nd wheelbox extension | 1 | 575047A |
| 18 | RACK TUBE & NUT
Must be cut to length and flared.
"Bulk" alternative to items 15, 16 and 17. | A/R | AAU1909A |
| 19 | GROMMET, rack tubing through bulkhead | 1 | 600395 |
| 20 | WHEELBOX ASSEMBLY | 2 | 37H7738 |
| 21 | NUT, wheelbox retaining, 8 sided | 2 | 520205 |
| 22 | WASHER JET & BUSH KIT
Includes items 23, 24 (pipes not included). | 1 | 519919 |
| 23 | BUSHES ONLY, pair (pipes not included) | 1 | 511070-1 |
| 24 | JET ONLY | 2 | 112740 |

**PAIR OF BUSHES -
511070-1**

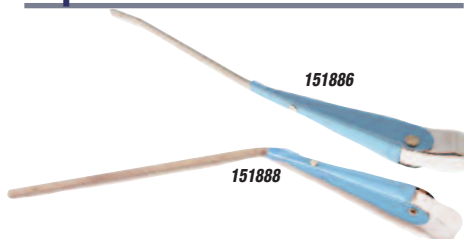


**WASHER JET -
112740**



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Wiper Arms & Blades



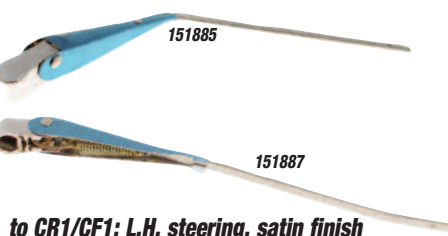
to CR1; R.H. steering, satin finish

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 25 | WIPER ARM, straight, drivers side | 1 | 151886 |
| 26 | WIPER ARM, cranked, passenger side | 1 | 151888 |
| 27 | WIPER BLADE, satin finish | 2 | GWB118 |
| 28 | WIPER BLADE REFILL, pair | 1 | GWR102 |



from CR1; R.H. steering, black finish

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 25 | WIPER ARM, straight, drivers side | 1 | 159687 |
| 26 | WIPER ARM, cranked, passenger side | 1 | 159686 |
| 27 | WIPER BLADE, black finish | 2 | GWB711 |
| 28 | WIPER BLADE REFILL, pair | 1 | GWR102 |



to CR1/CF1; L.H. steering, satin finish

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 29 | WIPER ARM, straight, drivers side | 1 | 151887 |
| 30 | WIPER ARM, cranked, passenger side | 1 | 151885 |
| 31 | WIPER BLADE, satin finish | 2 | GWB118 |
| 28 | WIPER BLADE REFILL, pair | 1 | GWR102 |



from CR1/CF1; L.H. steering, black finish

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 29 | WIPER ARM, straight, drivers side | 1 | 159684 |
| 30 | WIPER ARM, cranked, passenger side | 1 | 159685 |
| 31 | WIPER BLADE, black finish | 2 | GWB711 |
| 28 | WIPER BLADE REFILL, pair | 1 | GWR102 |



Wiper/Washer Switch

See 'Electrical - Fascia instruments & Switches'

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 32 | SWITCH, rocker, windscreen wiper, | 1 | see above |
| 33 | SWITCH, rocker, windscreen washer | 1 | see above |
| 34 | SWITCH ASSEMBLY, wiper/ washer | 1 | see above |

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Washer Bottle

The washer bottle pump/lid & bracket assemblies listed below are supplied with the motor exposed rather than encased as original. All bottles are interchangeable as an assembly.



**OVAL WASHER
BOTTLE
ASSEMBLY -
TKC909**

OVAL BOTTLE; replacement to CP50000 & CC50000

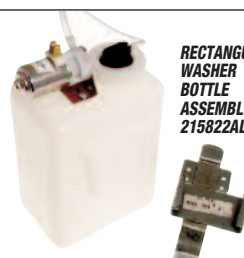
- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 35 | WASHER BOTTLE, PUMP, LID &
BRACKET ASS'Y, oval bottle | 1 | TKC909 |
| 36 | PUMP MOTOR & LID ASSEMBLY | 1 | GWW111 |
| 37 | MOTOR | 1 | GWW125 |
| 38 | TUBING, pump delivery, per metre | A/R | GWW202M |
| 39 | NON-RETURN VALVE | 1 | GWW506 |
| 40 | BOTTLE, oval | 1 | GWW914 |
| 41 | FILLER CAP | 1 | GWW957 |
| 42 | BRACKET & STRAP ASSEMBLY | 1 | 514223A |



**SQUARE
WASHER
BOTTLE
ASSEMBLY -
215822**

SQUARE BOTTLE; CP50001 & CC50001 to CR1/CF1

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 43 | WASHER BOTTLE, PUMP, LID &
BRACKET ASS'Y square bottle | 1 | 215822 |
| 44 | PUMP MOTOR & LID ASSEMBLY | 1 | GWW111 |
| 45 | PUMP MOTOR ONLY | 1 | GWW125 |
| 46 | TUBING, pump delivery, per metre | A/R | GWW202M |
| 47 | NON RETURN VALVE, inlet to pump | 1 | GWW506 |
| 48 | BOTTLE (SQUARE), BRACKET & STRAP | 1 | 518264 |
| 49 | BOTTLE, square | 1 | 518264B |
| 50 | BRACKET & STRAP ASSEMBLY | 1 | 518265 |



**RECTANGULAR
WASHER
BOTTLE
ASSEMBLY -
215822ALT**

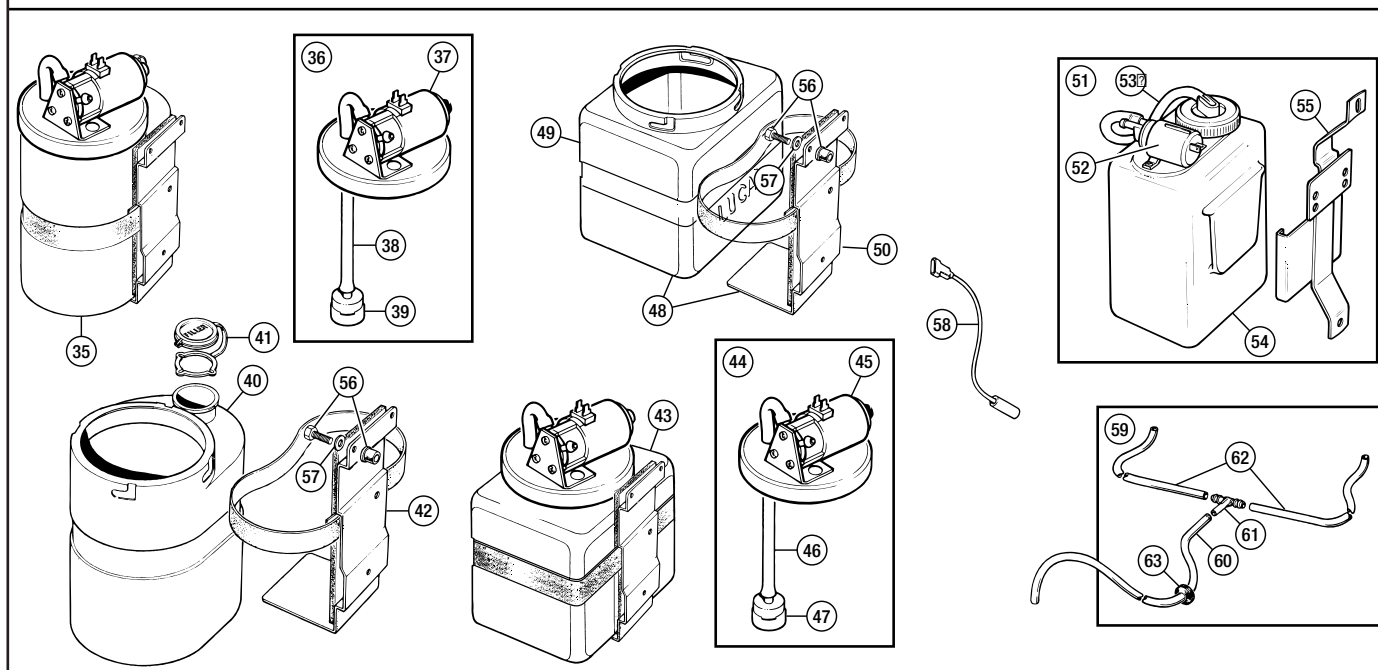
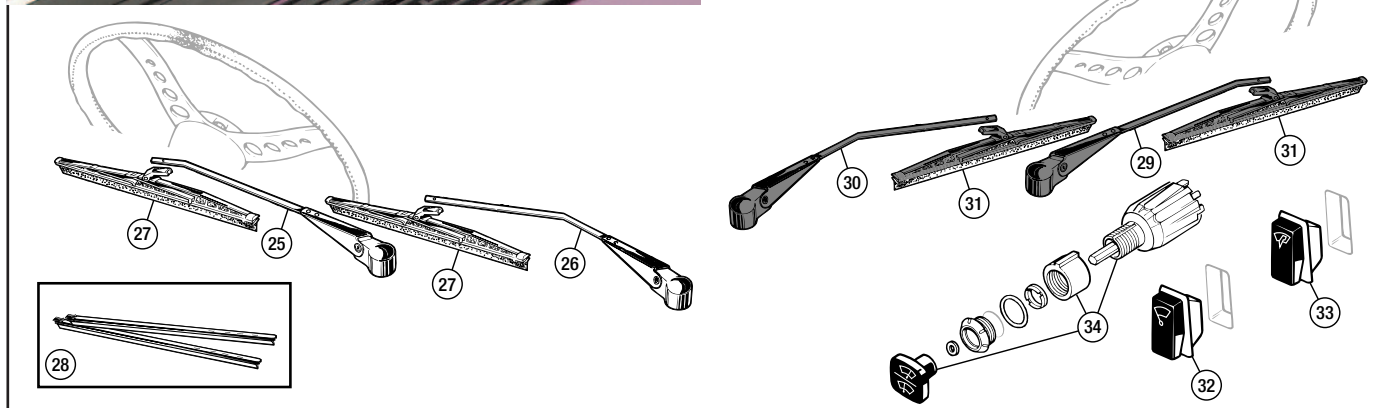
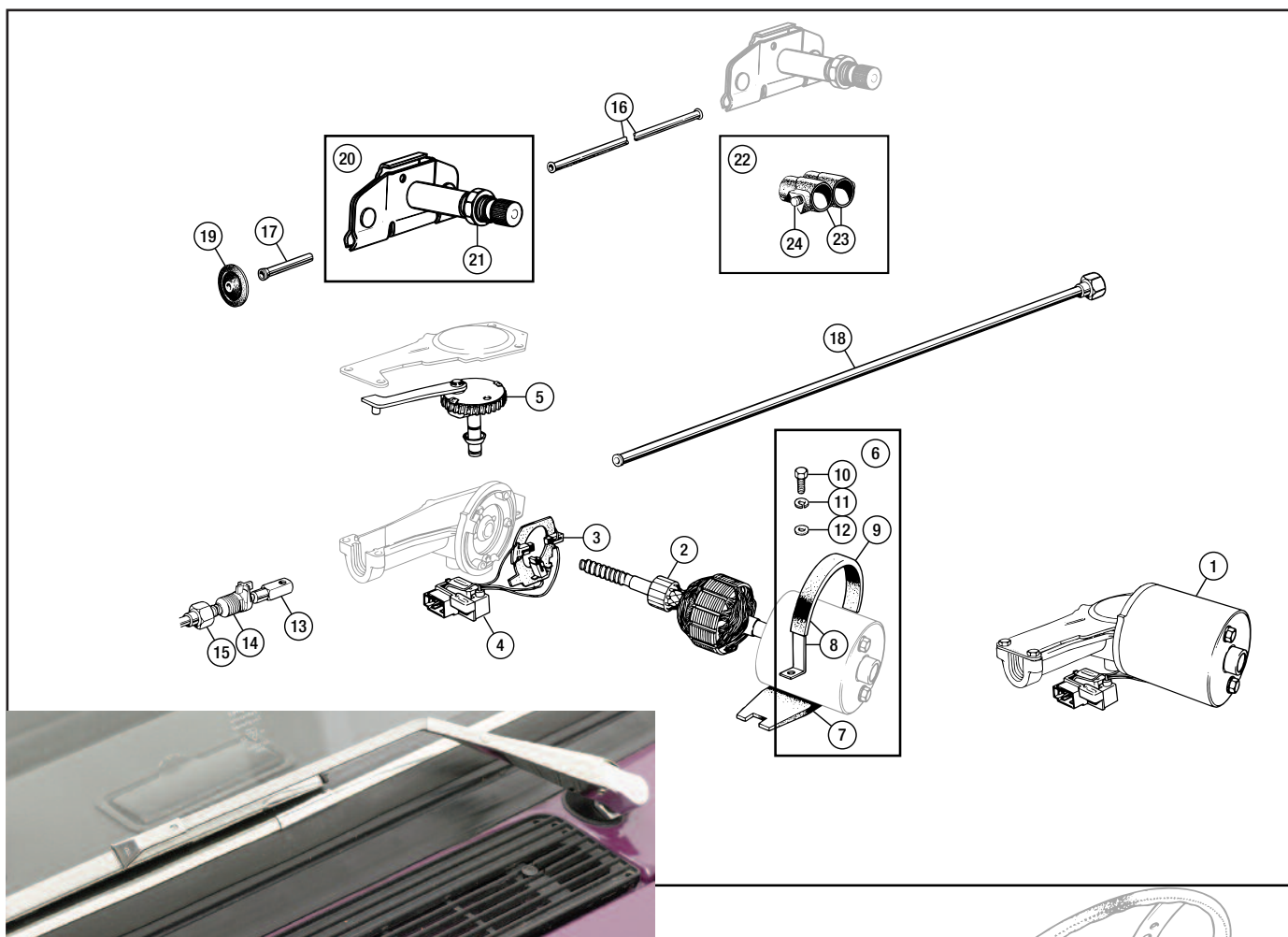
RECTANGULAR BOTTLE (alternative); CR1/CF1 on May be used as alternative for square bottle above.

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| 51 | WASHER BOTTLE, PUMP, LID &
BRACKET ASS'Y, rectangular bottle | 1 | 215822ALT |
| 52 | PUMP MOTOR ONLY | 1 | GWW125 |
| 53 | TUBING, pump delivery, per metre | A/R | GWW202M |
| - | NON-RETURN VALVE | 1 | GWW506 |
| 54 | BOTTLE ONLY, rectangular | 1 | 717104AB |
| 55 | BRACKET, for rectangular bottle | 1 | DRC1020 |

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 56 | FASTENER ASS'Y, 'Rawlnut' and screw,
Attaching washer bottle bracket to body | 3 | 566293 |
| 57 | WASHER, plain
"Rawlnuts" now come with a metric thread;
and so we supply them with a metric screw. | 3 | WP5 |
| 58 | LEAD, washer motor
TR6 from (c) CR1. | 1 | 159370 |

Washer Tubing

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 59 | 'T' PIECE & TUBING KIT, PVC
Includes items; 60 - 63. | 1 | GWW411K |
| 60 | TUBING, pump to 'T' piece, PVC (per metre) | 1 | GWW202M |
| 61 | 'T' PIECE, between pump & nozzle | 1 | GWW411 |
| 62 | TUBING, 'T' piece to jet, PVC (per metre) | 1 | GWW202M |
| 63 | GROMMET, tubing into plenum | 1 | 61917 |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Headlamps

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 HEADLAMP ASS'Y;
sealed beam type | | |
| R.H. steering | 2 | 512223 |
| R.H. steering with pilot lamp | 2 | BHM7199 |
| L.H. steering | 2 | 514579 |
| bulb type (P45T), L.H. steering | | |
| with clear bulb | | |
| standard 45/40w | 2 | 512224 |
| uprated 60/55w | 2 | 512224UPRATED |
| with yellow bulb | 2 | AEU1061A |
| with pilot lamp | | |
| standard 45/40w | 2 | BAU1177A |
| uprated 60/55w | 2 | BAU1177AUPRATED |



SEALED BEAM
LIGHT UNIT -
GLU132

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 2 LIGHT UNIT, sealed beam; | | |
| R.H. steering | 2 | GLU132 |
| R.H. steering with pilot window | 2 | GLU104 |
| L.H. steering | 2 | GLU133 |
| 3 LIGHT UNIT, bulb type (P45T); | | |
| L.H. steering | 2 | GLU513 |
| L.H. steering with pilot hole, | 2 | GLU515 |

BULBS (P45T)



- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 4 BULB (P45T), 45/40 watt; | | |
| clear | 2 | GLB410 |
| cadmium yellow | 2 | GLB411 |
| 5 BULB, quartz halogen (P45T) 60/55watt, | | |
| clear | 2 | GLB2983 |



HARNESS
WITH PILOT -
BAU2111

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| 6 HARNESS, for sealed beam headlamp | 2 | BAU2110 |
| 7 HARNESS, for sealed beam headlamp | 2 | BAU2111 |
| with pilot | | |
| 8 HARNESS, for bulb type headlamp | 2 | 27H5976 |
| with pilot | | |
| 9 ADAPTOR ONLY, for Lucar terminals | 2 | 600226A |
| 10 CONNECTOR, bullet | 6 | 3632 |
| 11 BULB, pilot; | | |
| capless (fits BAU2111) | 2 | GLB501 |
| LED type (fits BAU2111) | 2 | GLB501LED |
| 12 BULB, pilot, | | |
| bayonet fitment type (fits 27H5976) | 2 | GLB233 |
| 13 BUCKET, BOWL & RIM ASSEMBLY | 2 | S5400 |



BUCKET, BOWL
& RIM
ASSEMBLY -
S5400

Halogen Headlamps

For those of you who find the standard headlamps on your TR inadequate for today's high speed night driving, convert your car to modern halogen bulb, asymmetric beam headlamps. The headlamp units are direct replacements for existing sealed beam or tungsten bulb units. We offer Wipac Quadoptic H4 sets for RH and LH drive vehicles - with or without the pilot light. We also offer single replacement lamps should you ever suffer a breakage.

See also 'Electrical - Switches, Relays' section page 105 for full details of the **Headlamp Control Relay Kit (RR1527)** - recommended for any vehicle, especially for halogen conversions (also listed below).



WIPAC H4 SET WITH PILOT -
RB7129PILOT

- | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 31 WIPAC H4 SET, including bulbs, pair, | | |
| R.H. steering | | |
| with pilot | 1 | RB7129PILOT |
| no pilot | 1 | RB7129 |
| L.H. steering | | |
| with pilot | 1 | RB7082PILOT |
| no pilot | 1 | RB7082 |
| with pilot, France | 1 | RB7160 |

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 32 WIPAC H4 HEADLAMP ONLY, no bulbs; | | |
| R.H. steering | | |
| with pilot (replacement for RB7129PILOT) | 2 | GLU583PILOT |
| no pilot (replacement for RB7129) | 2 | GLU583 |
| L.H. steering | | |
| with pilot (replacement for RB7082PILOT) | 2 | RB7409PILOT |
| no pilot (replacement for RB7082) | 2 | RB7409 |

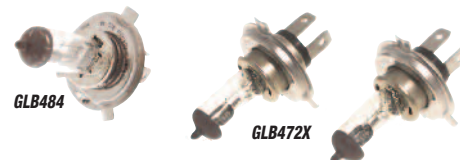


GLB472

TWIN FILAMENT H4 HALOGEN BULBS



GLB472BLUE



GLB484

GLB472X

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 33 BULB, twin filament, H4 halogen, | | |
| clear, 60/55w (each) | 2 | GLB472 |
| philips vision plus, 60/55w (pair) | 1 | GLB472SILVER |
| Xenon, blue 60/55w (pair) | 1 | GLB472BLUE |
| cadmium yellow, 60/55w (each) | 2 | GLB476 |
| clear, 100/80w, uprated (each) | 2 | GLB484 |
| Xenon, 30% brighter, 60/55w (pair) | 1 | GLB472X |

- | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 34 CONVERTER KIT, for RHD lamps, | | |
| on LHD roads (halogen lamps only!) | 1 | XBQ100560 |
| 35 HEADLAMP CONTROL RELAY KIT; | | |
| See page 105 for further details. | | |
| 2 relay set | 1 | RR1527 |
| Ideal for uprating standard set-up. | | |
| 4 relay set | 1 | RR1527-4RELAY |
| Recommended when installing uprated headlamps/bulbs. | | |

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

- | | | |
|------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 14 ADJUSTER KIT | 2 | BHM7058 |
| 15 OUTER MOUNTING RIM, chrome | 2 | 515218A |
| 16 SCREW, retaining outer rim | 6 | PJZ602 |
| 17 INNER MOUNTING RIM | 2 | S5400INNER |
| 18 HEADLAMP BUCKET, metal | 2 | S5400OUTER |
| Reproduction. | | |
| 19 GASKET, rubber, bucket to body | 2 | 9403 |



HEADLAMP RIM
- 119072P

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 20 RIM, headlamp, spring clip fitting | 2 | 119072P |
| 21 CLIP, spring, rim retaining | 2 | BAU1460 |
| 22 RIM, headlamp; | | |
| screw fitting* | 2 | 500929 |
| screw fitting, alloy* | 2 | 500929AL |
| 23 SCREW, rim retaining* | 2 | RTC465 |
| 24 WASHER, rubber* | 2 | 625580 |
| 25 CLIP, rim screw retaining* | 2 | 37H7421A |
| *Alternatives. | | |
| 26 SCREW, self tapping, lamp to body | 6 | GHF424 |
| 27 WASHER, under screw | 6 | WP4 |
| 28 SPIRE NUT | 6 | FC2804 |
| 29 RIVET, 'pop' headlamp to wing | 6 | 556141 |
| Alternative method of fitting. | | |
| 30 SLEEVE, plastic, protecting lamp wiring | 2 | UKC5424 |

General modern safety standards, regulations or requirements may inspire the owners of TR6 cars to fit all amber indicator lamps to their cars with pilot lamps in the headlamps instead of the side lamp arrangement as standard. To assist those who wish to follow this option, the all amber front indicator lamps as fitted to US cars are listed on the following pages.

To install pilot lamps in the headlamps the simplest solution is to fit a replacement pair of halogen headlamps with integral pilot lamps. The wiring for the original side lamp can be re-routed to the headlamp using a simple single cable and bullet connectors, or by fitting a new headlamp harness (27H5976).

Headlamp Stoneguards

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 36 STONEGUARD SET, clip-on | 1 | RR1175 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|

Fog Lamps (Front & Rear)

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 37 FRONT FOG LIGHT (pair) | 1 | RX1370 |
| 38 FRONT DRIVING LIGHT (pair); | | |
| 5" chrome | 1 | RX1556 |
| 5" stainless steel | 1 | RX1556SS |
| 39 REAR FOG LIGHT (each) | 2 | RB7092 |

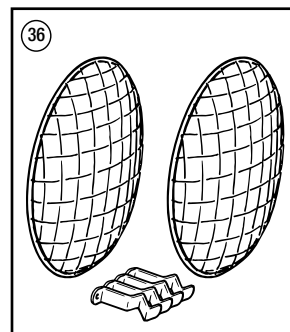
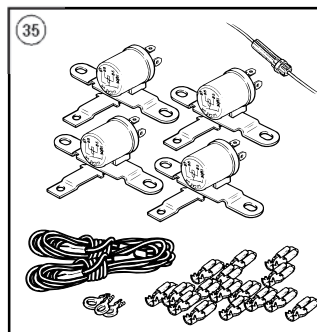
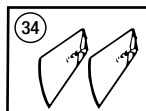
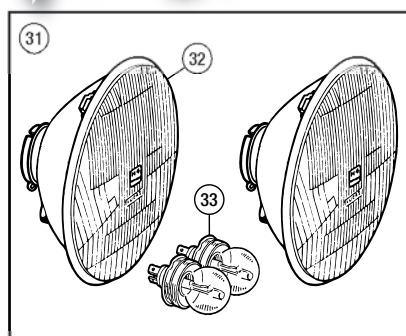
Depending upon availability, we can supply other types of fog lights - please contact us with your requirements.



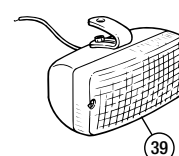
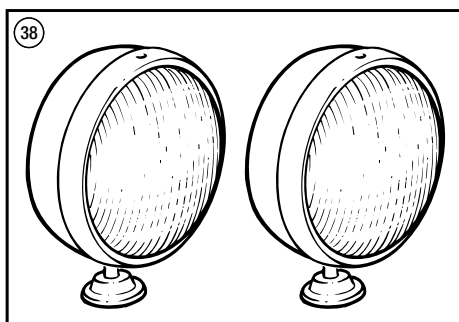
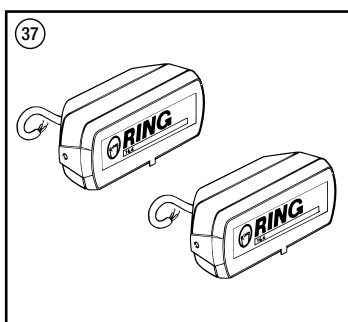
FRONT FOG
LIGHTS -
RX1370



5" CHROME FRONT
DRIVING LIGHTS -
RX1556



REAR FOG LIGHT - RB7092



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

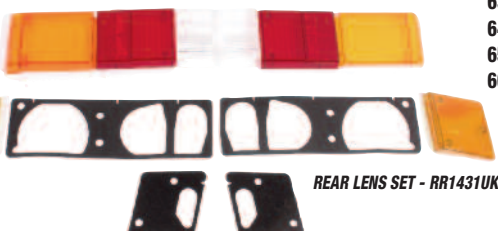
Front Side/Flasher Lamp

European models

1	SIDE/FLASHER LAMP ASS'Y; <i>European models except Italy</i>		
	RH	1	215245
	LH	1	215246
	<i>Italian models (from commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	218668
	LH	1	218669
2	LENS; white and amber, <i>European models except Italy</i>		
	RH	1	517818
	LH	1	517821
	white, <i>Italian models (from commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	RTC287
	LH	1	RTC285
3	SCREW, securing lens	4	517819
4	BULB, indicator, 21 watt; filament type	2	GLB382
	LED type	2	GLB382LED
5	CONTACT & SPRING, indicator	2	508537
6	BULB, sidelamp, 5 watt	2	GLB989
7	CONTACT AND SPRING, sidelamp	2	244700
8	CONNECTOR, bullet	2	3632
9	BODY, rubber; <i>all models except Italy</i>		
	RH	1	517820
	LH	1	517822
	<i>Italian models (from commission no. CF1)</i>	2	RTC286
10	NUT	4	HN2005
11	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WF702101
12	SLEEVE, plastic, lamp wiring	2	UKC5424

North American models to CF27000 and Italian models to CF1.

13	SIDE/FLASHER LAMP ASS'Y; amber/chrome lens, <i>North American models to commission no. CF1.</i>		
	RH	1	215362
	LH	1	215363
	amber lens (<i>commission no. CF1 to CF27000</i>)		
	RH	1	219121
	LH	1	219122
	white lens, <i>Italian models (to commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	215247
	LH	1	215248
14	LENS; amber with chromed edge, <i>North American models to commission no. CF1.</i>		
	RH	1	517823
	LH	1	517824
	amber (<i>commission no. CF1 to CF27000</i>)		
	RH	1	RTC290
	LH	1	RTC291
	white, <i>Italian models (to commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	RTC287
	LH	1	RTC285
15	SCREW, securing lens	4	517819
16	BULB, 21/5 watt; dual filament	2	GLB380
	LED type	2	GLB380LED
17	CONTACT & SPRING, dual filament	2	508545
18	BULB, sidelamp, 5 watt	2	GLB989
19	CONTACT AND SPRING, sidelamp	2	244700
20	CONNECTOR, bullet	2	3632
21	BODY, rubber; RH	1	517820
	LH	1	517822
22	NUT	4	HN2005
23	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WF702101
24	SLEEVE, plastic, protecting lamp wiring	2	UKC5424



REAR LENS SET - RR1431UK

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

North American models from CF27001.

25	SIDE & FLASHER LAMP, front; amber & white <i>From commission no. CF27001 to CF50000.</i>	2	RKC1530
	amber <i>From commission no. CF50001.</i>	2	RKC2924
26	RIM & SCREW, chrome	2	RTC1847
27	SCREW, securing rim and lens	4	RTC1847S
28	LENS & GASKET; amber & white <i>From commission no. CF27001 to CF50000.</i>	2	RTC1849
	amber <i>From commission no. CF50001.</i>	2	AAU3394
29	GASKET, lens seating	2	RTC1847G
30	BULB, sidelamp; 5 watt <i>From commission no. CF27001 to CF50000.</i>	2	GLB989
	4 watt <i>From commission no. CF50001.</i>	2	GLB233
31	BULB, indicator, 21 watt; filament type	2	GLB382
	LED type	2	GLB382LED
32	CONTACT & SPRING, sidelamp	2	244700
33	CONTACT & SPRING, indicator	2	508537
34	GASKET, lamp seating	2	RTC1848
35	GROMMET, cable entry, sidelamp	2	515060
36	GROMMET, cable entry, indicator	2	514067
37	GROMMET, cables through valance	2	61917
38	SLEEVE, plastic, lamp wiring	2	UKC5424
39	PLINTH, mounting; RH	1	XKC1808
	LH	1	XKC1807
40	WASHER, plain	6	WP5
41	WASHER, locking	6	WL105001
42	NUT, lamp to plinth	6	HN2005
43	SCREW, plinth to bumper	4	PX505
44	WASHER, plain	4	WP5
45	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
46	NUT	4	HN2005

Front Repeater Lamp

European models

47	REPEATER LAMP ASSEMBLY; RH	1	152768
	LH	1	152769
48	LENS ASSEMBLY, all amber RH	1	518221
	LH	1	518219
49	SCREW, securing lens	4	515059
50	BULB, repeater 4 watt	2	GLB233
	5 watt (<i>alternative</i>)	2	GLB989
51	LAMP BODY, including wires	2	518034
52	WASHER, plain	4	WC106041
53	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
54	NUT, lamp attaching	4	HN2005
55	SLEEVE, plastic, protecting lamp wiring	2	UKC5424
56	GROMMET, harness	2	600395

Front Side Marker Lamp

North American models

57	SIDE MARKER LAMPS, pair	1	150788-9
58	LENS ASSEMBLY, all amber RH	1	518033
	LH	1	518035
59	SCREW, securing lens	4	515059
60	BULB, repeater; 5 watt	2	GLB989
	4 watt (<i>alternative</i>)	2	GLB233
61	LAMP BODY, including wires	2	518034
62	WASHER, plain	4	WC106041
63	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
64	NUT, lamp attaching	4	HN2005
65	SLEEVE, plastic, protecting lamp wiring	2	UKC5424
66	GROMMET, harness	2	600395

BULB HOLDER SET - RS2018

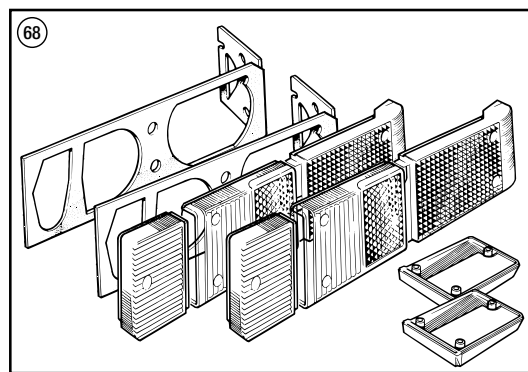
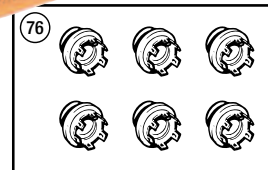
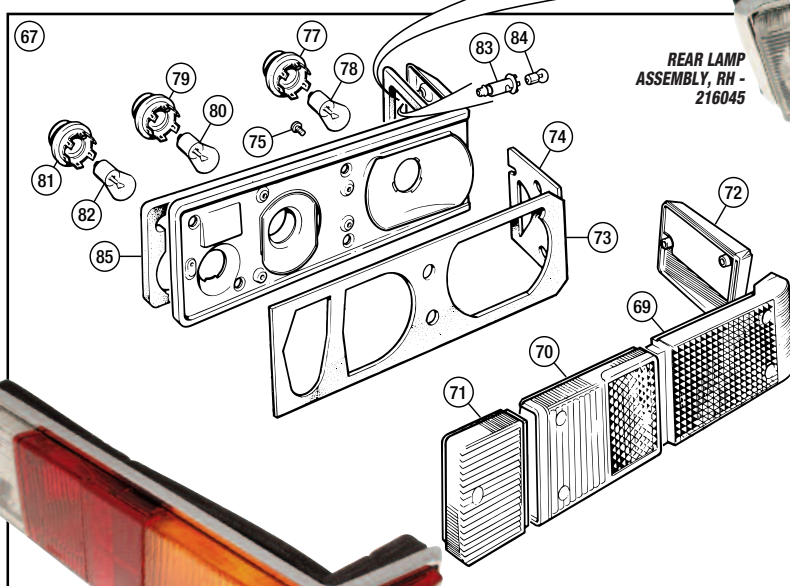
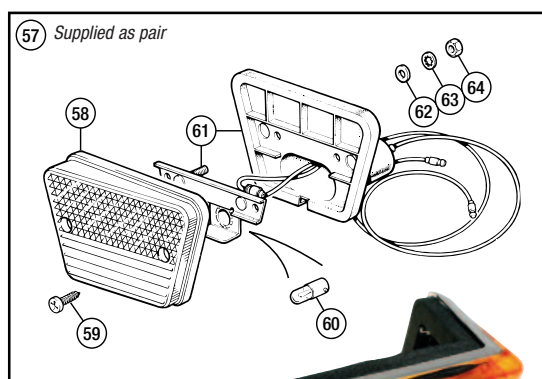
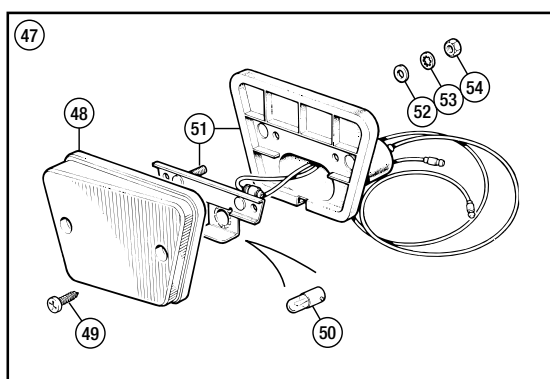
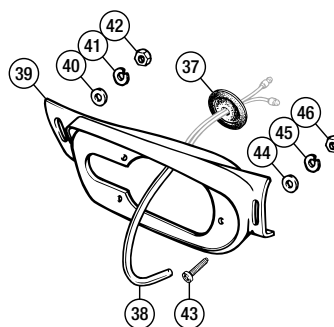
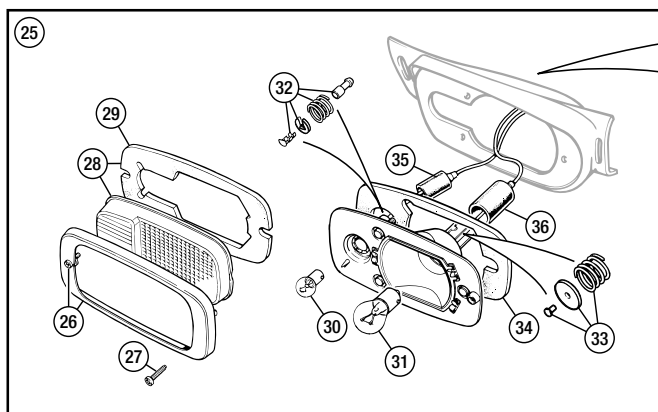
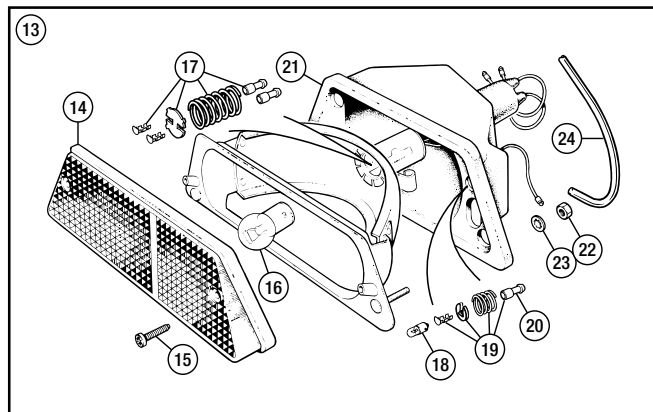
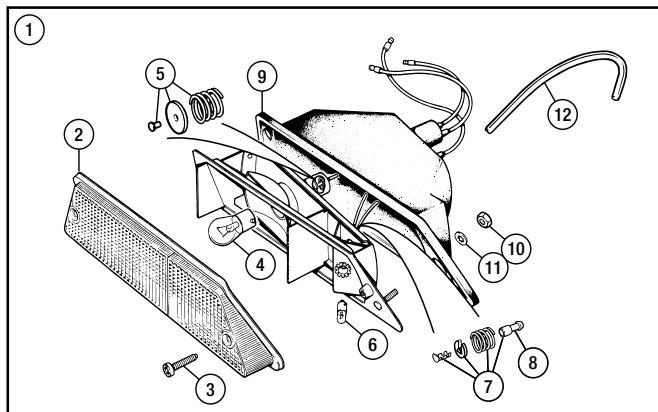


No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Rear Lamp

67	REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY; <i>European models (except Germany from CR1; and France)</i>		
	RH	1	216045
	LH	1	216046
	<i>French models</i>		
	RH	1	215761
	LH	1	215762
	<i>German models (from CR/CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	TKC174
	LH	1	TKC175
	<i>North American models (to body no. 62020CC)</i>		
	RH	1	215249
	LH	1	215250
	<i>North American models (body no. 62021CC to commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	217313
	LH	1	217312
	<i>North American models (from commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	218870
	LH	1	218871
68	REAR LENS SET; <i>Includes car set of 8 lenses and gaskets to fit to lamp base.</i>		
	<i>European models</i>	1	RR1431UK
	<i>North American models</i>	1	RR1431USA
69	LENS ASS'Y, flasher, amber; RH	1	518037
	LH	1	518047
70	LENS ASS'Y, stop/tail/reflex, red; RH	1	518036
	LH	1	518046
71	LENS ASS'Y, reverse; clear		
	RH	1	518038
	LH	1	518048
	clear, <i>North American models (from commission no. CF1)</i>		
	RH	1	RTC283
	LH	1	RTC281
	amber, <i>French models</i>		
	RH	1	518129
	LH	1	518131
72	LENS ASS'Y, side; amber		
	RH	1	518130
	LH	1	518132
	red, <i>North American models</i>		
	RH	1	518039
	LH	1	518049
73	GASKET, rear lens seating	2	518040
74	GASKET, side lens seating	2	518040S
75	SCREW, lens securing	20	518147
76	BULB HOLDER SET <i>Includes 6 stop/tail, reverse & rear indicator bulb holders.</i>	1	RS2018
77	BULB HOLDER, indicator	2	518042
78	BULB, indicator, 21 watt; filament type	2	GLB382
	LED type	2	GLB382LED
79	BULB HOLDER, stop/tail	2	518041
80	BULB, stop/tail, 21/5 watt; filament type	2	GLB380
	LED type	2	GLB380LED
81	BULB HOLDER, reverse	2	518042
82	BULB, reverse, 21 watt; filament type	2	GLB382
	LED type	2	GLB382LED
83	BULB HOLDER, side repeater	2	AEU1745
84	BULB, side repeater, 5 watt	2	GLB989
85	GASKET; large, lamp to rear valance	2	152139
	small, lamp to rear wing	2	152140
	GASKET ASS'Y, rear lamp seating	2	153103
	rear lamp seating, <i>North American models from commission no. CF1.</i>		
	LH	1	RTC282
	RH	1	RTC284
86	NUT, attaching rear lamp assembly	12	HN2005
87	WASHER, locking	12	WL105001
88	WASHER, plain	12	WC106041

The rear lamp seating gaskets were supplied in different forms; both as a one piece foam or as two separate items for side and rear. The two piece gasket is simply assembled using a suitable foam adhesive to form the required hand of gasket assembly.



**REAR LAMP
ASSEMBLY, RH -
216045**

**REAR LAMP ASSEMBLY, RH
(NORTH AMERICAN) - 218870**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Reflector

North American models: CC52453 to CF1

Located on rear valance below lamp, as fitted.

1	REFLECTOR	2	155750
2	PLINTH	2	629623
3	SCREW, reflector to body, (short original)	2	519172
4	SCREW, reflector to body; long original replacement	2 4	519173 AAU5508

Number Plate Lamp



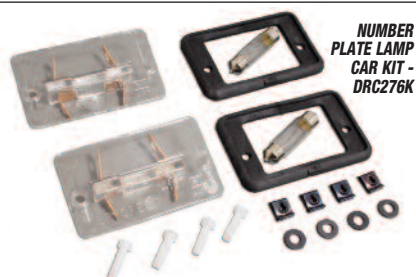
NUMBER
PLATE LAMP ASSEMBLY -
151954



CHROME COVER -
518030

to CR/CF1; Bumper mounted

5	NUMBER PLATE LAMP ASSEMBLY	1	151954
6	COVER, chrome	1	518030
7	SCREW, cover to lamp base	2	518148
8	LENS, RH	1	518032
9	LENS, LH	1	518031
10	CONTACT AND SPRING	2	508537
11	BULB, 5 watt	2	GLB207
12	GASKET, mounting	1	215823
13	SLEEVE, rubber	2	514067
14	WASHER, plain	2	WC106041
15	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
16	NUT	2	HN2005
17	GROMMET, in rear outer valance	1	61917
18	PLUG, in rear inner valance for cable access	1	600399



NUMBER
PLATE LAMP
CAR KIT -
DRC276K

from CR/CF1; Rear Valance mounted

19A	NUMBER PLATE LAMP	2	DRC276
19B	NUMBER PLATE LAMP CAR KIT <i>Includes items 19A, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24.</i>	1	DRC276K
20	BULB	2	GLB239
21	GASKET / SEAL, plastic, lamp to rear valance	2	632002
22	SCREW, lamp attaching	4	AAU5508
23	WASHER, fibre, screw to lamp	4	634570
24	SPIRE NUT	4	FJ2442



Interior Lamp



INTERIOR LAMP
ASSEMBLY - BHA5138

to CR/CF1

Located on transmission tunnel.

For plunger switches see following page.

25	INTERIOR LAMP ASSEMBLY	1	BHA5138
26	COVER AND LENS	1	27H3590
27	BULB	1	GLB239

PLINTH ASSEMBLY,
BLACK TRIMMED -
717241



28	PLINTH ASS'Y, trimmed;		
	black	1	717241
	matador red	1	717242
	light tan	1	717243
	shadow blue	1	717247
	new tan	1	725353
-	PLINTH, not trimmed	1	635436
29	SCREW, plinth to tunnel	4	EYP10012
30	CUP WASHER, screw to plinth	4	619627
31	SCREW, lamp to plinth	2	AD604062

Key Illumination Lamp

BULB HOLDER -
508139



from CP/CC50000

Located under dash.

For plunger switches see following page.

32	BULB HOLDER, claw fitting, screw-in bulb, MES type, with separate earth wire	1	508139
33	BULB, 2.2W, screw-in type	1	GLB987
34	BRACKET, bulbholder to dash	1	627318
35	SCREW, self tapping, attaching holder	1	GHF421
36	SPIRE NUT	1	FJ2443

Lamps are supplied as part of the wiring loom. Their replacement will involve making safe and suitable electrical connections to the existing wiring harness assembly.

Courtesy Lamp



BULB HOLDER -
UKC4187

from CR/CF1

Located in footwell. For courtesy light switches see following page.

37	BULB HOLDER, sleeve fitting, bayonet bulb, (footwell lamp)	1	UKC4187
38	BULB, 2.0W, bayonet type	1	GLB281
39	BRACKET, bulb holder to dash	1	UKC1063
40	BRACKET, bulb holder to dash <i>Alternative.</i>	1	GHF1101

Lamps are supplied as part of the wiring loom. Their replacement will involve making safe and suitable electrical connections to the existing wiring harness assembly.

Glove Box Lamp

All models

41	BULB HOLDER, claw fitting, screw-in bulb, MES type, with separate earth wire	1	508139
----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

42	BULB, 2.2W, screw-in type	A/R	GLB987
----	---------------------------	-----	--------

Lamps are supplied as part of the wiring loom. Their replacement will involve making safe and suitable electrical connections to the existing wiring harness assembly.

Heater Control Lamp

USA models - as fitted

43	LAMP/BEZEL ASSEMBLY, heater	1	219139
44	BULB	1	GLB286
45	SCREW	2	PW506
46	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001

Boot Lamp

All models

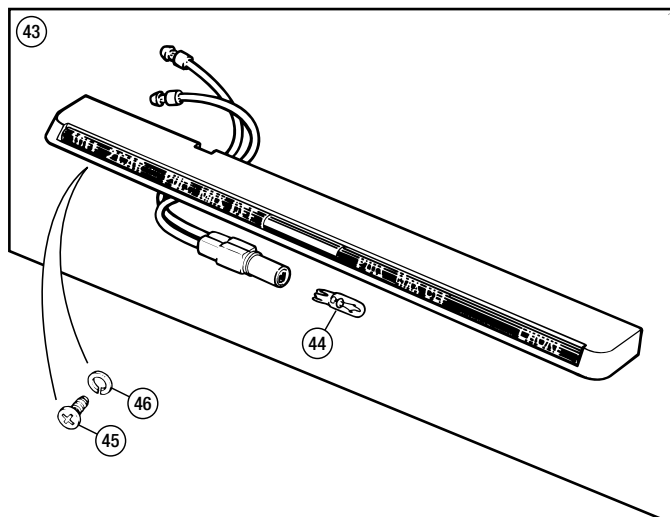
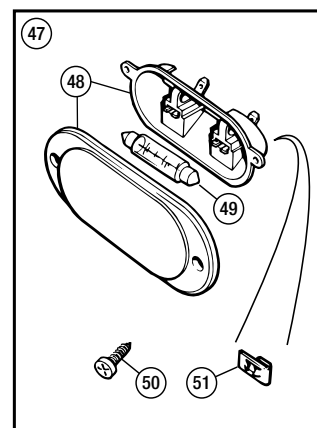
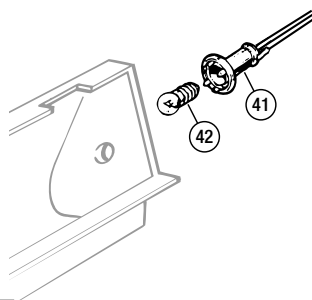
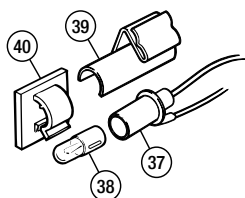
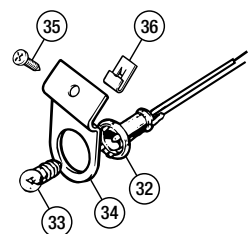
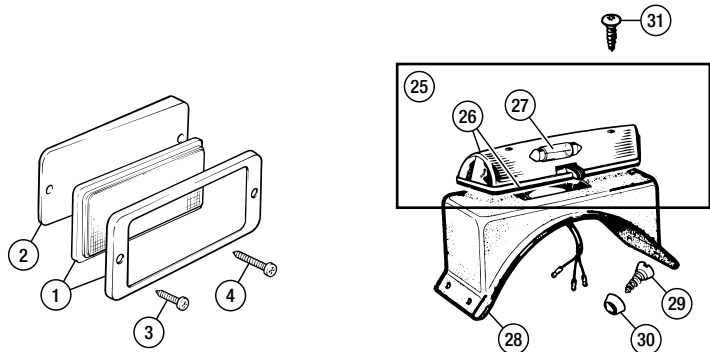
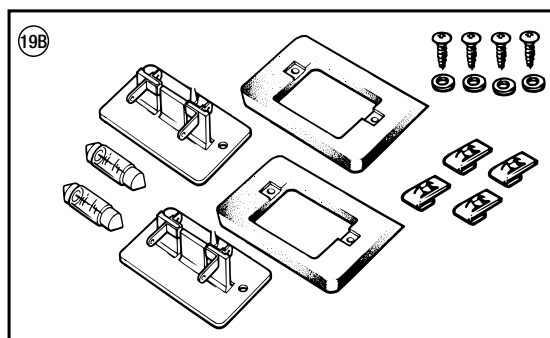
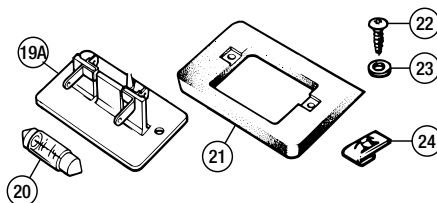
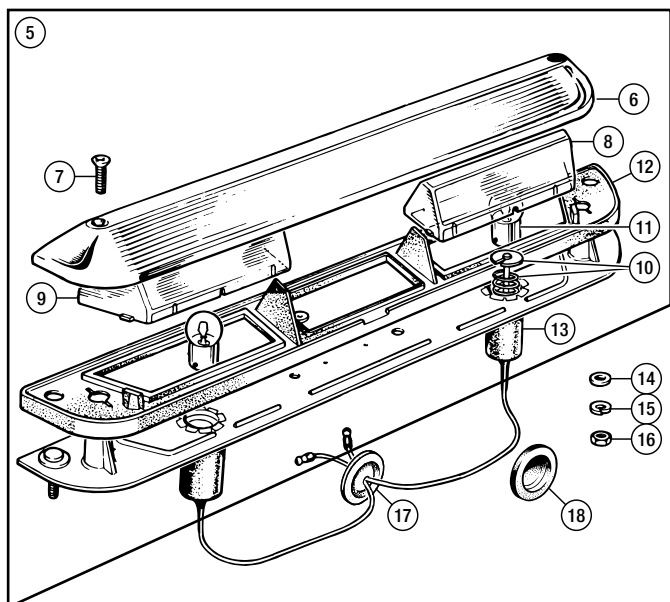
47	BOOT LAMP ASSEMBLY, with fittings <i>Includes items 48, 49, 50, 51.</i>	1	151353
48	BOOT LAMP ASSEMBLY ONLY	1	151353LAMP
49	BULB, 5 watt	1	GLB239
50	SCREW, lamp to body	2	510273
51	CLIP, lamp to boot trim board	2	FJ2443



BOOT LAMP ASSEMBLY - 151353



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Brake Switches

BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH - 134529

ORIGINAL PDWA VALVE WARNING SWITCH - 149971

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | SWITCH, brake light | 1 | 134529 |
| 2 | WASHER, locking | 1 | GHF325 |
| 3 | NUT, half, locking switch to pedal box | 1 | JN2111 |
| 4 | SWITCH, PDWA valve warning light, for original brass body type
<i>L.H. steering models.</i> | 1 | 149971 |
| | for cast iron body type
<i>L.H. steering models.</i> | 1 | AAU1700A |

See page 'Brakes' section for information on brake pressure differential actuator valves.

Boot Light Switch

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 5 | SWITCH, boot light | 1 | 625561 |
| 6 | BULLET CONNECTOR, male, push-on | 1 | 512565 |
| 7 | SCREW, self tapping, switch to body | 2 | GHF421 |

Courtesy Light Switches

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 8 | SWITCH, interior light, bullet connector type
<i>To commission no. CP50000.</i> | 2 | 625561 |
| 9 | BULLET CONNECTOR, male, push-on
<i>To commission no. CP50000.</i> | 4 | 512565 |
| 10 | SCREW, self tapping, switch to body
<i>To commission no. CP50000.</i> | 4 | GHF421 |
| 11 | SWITCH, interior light, Lucar connector type
<i>From commission no. CP50001 to CR5000.</i> | 2 | 627748 |
| 12 | SCREW, self tapping, switch to body
<i>From commission no. CP50001 to CR5000.</i> | 2 | GHF421 |
| 13 | SWITCH, interior light, Lucar connector type
<i>From commission no. CR5001.</i> | 2 | YKC940 |
| | replacement | 2 | YKC940P |
| 14 | SCREW, self tapping, switch to body
<i>From commission no. CR5001.</i> | 2 | GHF421 |

Glove Box Light Switch

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|--------|
| 15 | SWITCH, glove box light | 1 | 619071 |
| 16 | BUFFER, rubber | 1 | 631001 |

Flasher Units

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 17 | FLASHER UNIT, indicators, rectangular 2 terminal type | 1 | GFU2125 |
| 18 | CLIP, unit retaining, rectangular | 1 | 148621 |
| 19 | FLASHER UNIT, indicators, round 2 terminal type <i>(alternative)</i> | 1 | 148645Z |
| 20 | CLIP, unit retaining, round <i>(alternative)</i> | 1 | AEU1055 |
| 21 | SCREW, self tapping | 1 | GHF421 |
| 22 | WASHER, plain | 1 | WP5 |
| 23 | SPIRE NUT | 1 | FJ2443 |
| 24 | FLASHER UNIT, indicators* | 1 | GFU2124 |
| 25 | CLIP, unit retaining, round* | 1 | AEU1055 |
| 26 | SCREW, self-tapping* | 1 | AB606051 |
| 27 | SPACER*
<i>*German markets only.</i> | 1 | WC106041 |
| 28 | FLASHER UNIT, hazard warnings, 3 terminals
<i>To commission no. CF1; L.H. steering models.</i> | 1 | C28520 |
| 29 | FLASHER UNIT, hazard warnings, 2 terminal, rectangular, original
<i>From commission no. CF1; L.H. steering models.</i> | 1 | 154577 |
| 30 | CLIP, unit retaining, rectangular | 1 | 148621 |
| 31 | FLASHER UNIT, hazard warnings, 2 terminal, round, alternative
<i>Alternative to 154577.</i> | 1 | GFU2204 |
| 32 | CLIP, unit retaining, round | 1 | AEU1055 |
| 33 | SCREW, self tapping | 1 | GHF421 |
| 34 | WASHER, locking | 1 | FJ2443 |
| 35 | WASHER, plain | 1 | WP5 |

Fuse Box

FUSE BOX - RTC440A

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
| 36 | FUSE BOX, 4 fuse type (Lucas 7FJ) | 1 | RTC440A |
| 37 | COVER, fuse box | 1 | RTC440AC |
| 38 | SCREW, fuse box attachment | 2 | PX512P |
| 39 | WASHER, locking | 2 | WL105001 |
| 40 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 41 | FUSE, 35 amp, pack of five | 1 | GFS3035 |

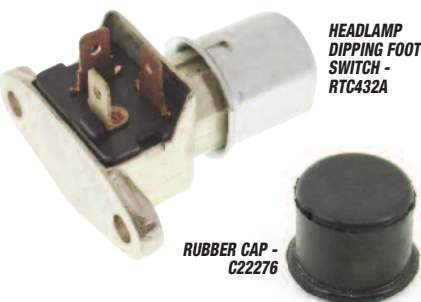
Fuel Cut-Off Switch

From body no. 51399CP R.H. steering and from body no. 52328CP L.H. steering.



- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 42 | SWITCH, inertia cut off; original kit (replacement, alternative) | 1 | C41220A |
| | | 1 | C41220AKIT |
| 43 | CLIP, inertia switch retaining | 1 | 153109 |
| 44 | SCREW, counter | 2 | LX6504 |
| 45 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 46 | WASHER, locking | 2 | WL105001 |
| 47 | NUT | 2 | HN2005 |

Headlamp Dip Switch



- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 48 | SWITCH (FOOT), headlamp dipping
<i>To commission no. CR1/CF1.</i> | 1 | RTC432A |
| 49 | RUBBER CAP, for non slip operation
<i>Optional.</i> | 1 | C22276 |
| 50 | SCREW, switch to bulkhead panel
<i>To commission no. CR1; R.H. steering models.</i> | 2 | HU508 |
| 51 | WASHER, locking
<i>To commission no. CR1/CF1; R.H. steering models.</i> | 2 | WL105001 |
| 52 | BRACKET, dip switch mounting* | 1 | 609384 |
| 53 | SCREW, self tapping, switch to bracket* | 2 | GHF425 |
| 54 | SPIRE NUT* | 2 | GHF702 |
| 55 | SCREW, switch bracket to bulkhead panel*2 | 2 | SH604051 |
| 56 | WASHER, locking*
<i>*To commission no. CR1; L.H. steering.</i> | 2 | GHF331 |

Use the following hardware to blank the screw holes in the bulkhead for the opposite hand drive car to yours:

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 57 | SCREW, blanking; LH bulkhead end panel <i>(R.H. Steering only)</i> | 2 | SH604041 |
| | centre bulkhead <i>(L.H. Steering only)</i> | 2 | HU505 |
| 58 | WASHER, plain; R.H. steering only | 2 | GHF300 |
| | L.H. steering only | 2 | WP5 |

Relays

HAZARD WARNING RELAY - 148643

IGNITION RELAY - 142169A

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 59 | RELAY, hazard warning* | 1 | 148643 |
| 60 | SCREW, relay securing* | 2 | PX505 |
| 61 | WASHER, plain* | 2 | WP5 |
| 62 | WASHER, locking* | 2 | WL105001 |
| 63 | NUT* | 2 | HN2005 |
| <i>*To commission no. CR1/CF1; L.H. steering models.</i> | | | |
| 64 | RELAY, ignition | 1 | 142169A |
| 65 | SCREW, relay to wheelarch closing panel | 2 | YM506 |
| 66 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 67 | RELAY, horn; standard | 1 | 126792 |
| | alternative | 1 | 142169A |
| 68 | SCREW, relay securing | 2 | PX505 |
| 69 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 70 | WASHER, locking | 2 | WL105001 |
| 71 | NUT | 2 | HN2005 |
| 72 | RELAY, overdrive; to commission no. CR1/CF1 alternative | 1 | 126792 |
| | | 1 | 141769A |
| 73 | SCREW, relay securing* | 2 | PX505 |
| 74 | WASHER, plain* | 2 | WP5 |
| 75 | WASHER, locking* | 2 | WL105001 |
| 76 | NUT* | 2 | UCN116L |
| <i>*To commission no. CR1. R.H. steering only, L.H. steering uses warning relay fittings.</i> | | | |

Reverse Light & Overdrive Inhibitor Switches

REVERSE LIGHT SWITCH - BAU1074A

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| 77 | SWITCH; reverse light | 1 | BAU1074A |
| | overdrive inhibiting | 2 | BAU1074A |
| 78 | WASHER, switch adjusting | A/R | 502146 |
| 79 | 'P' CLIP, loom to gearbox top cover | 1 | PCR411 |

Wiring Loom Connector Block

to commission no. CR1/CF1

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 80 | CONNECTOR BLOCK, loom | 1 | 150640 |
| 81 | RIVET, 'Pop' type, connector block | 2 | 552522 |

Water & Oil Sender Units

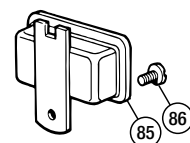
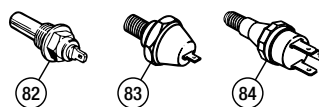
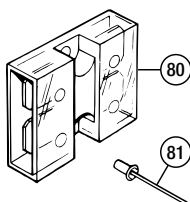
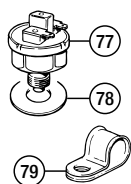
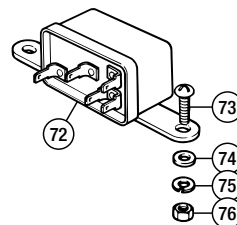
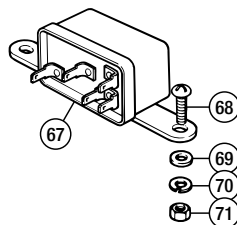
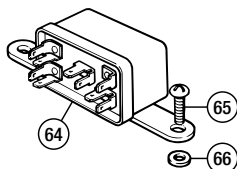
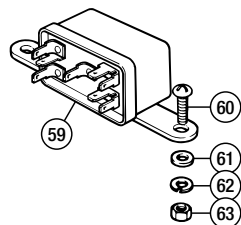
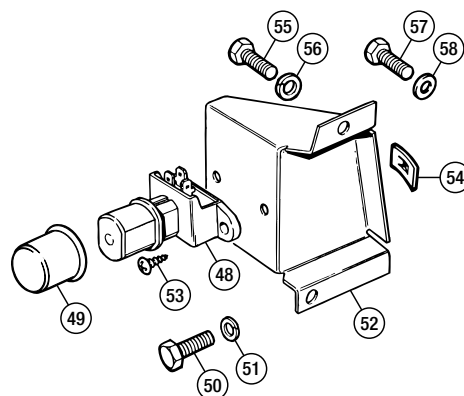
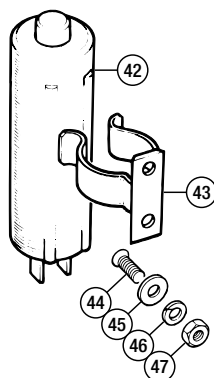
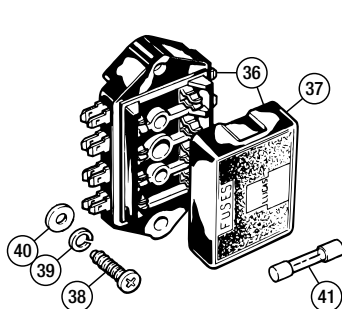
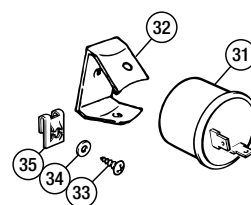
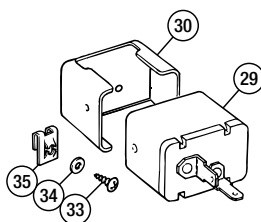
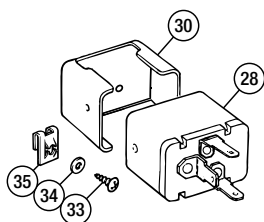
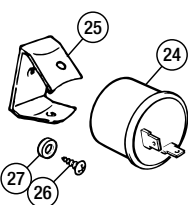
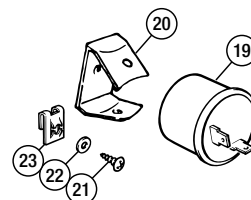
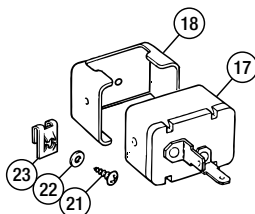
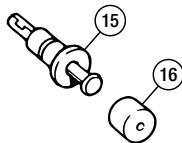
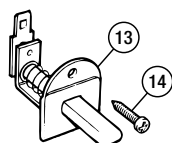
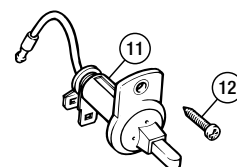
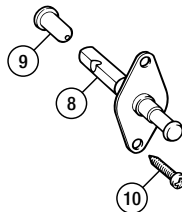
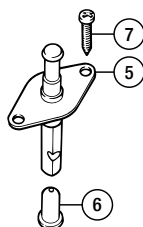
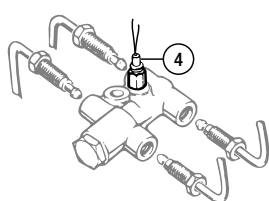
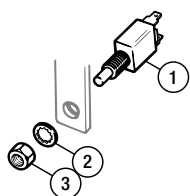


- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 82 | TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER, water | 1 | GTR108 |
| 83 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH <i>(all CP, CR and CC models); standard</i> | 1 | GPS117 |
| | uprated, 20P.S.I. | 1 | GPS117UR |
| 84 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
<i>From commission no. CF1.</i> | 1 | GPS113 |

Voltage Stabiliser

VOLTAGE STABILISER - 148876A

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 85 | VOLTAGE STABILISER <i>(Speedometer)</i> | 1 | 148876A |
| 86 | SCREW, voltage stabiliser | 1 | YZ3103 |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Horn Push

HORN PUSH ASSEMBLIES



- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | HORN PUSH ASS'Y, Triumph medallion
<i>To commission no. CR1/CF1.</i> | 1 | 150277 |
| 2 | HORN PUSH ASS'Y, Triumph script
<i>From commission no. CR1/CF1.</i> | 1 | 159761 |
| 3 | CLIP, 3 pronged, horn push retaining
<i>To commission no. CR1/CF1.</i> | 1 | 204741 |
| 4 | CLIP, barbed, horn push retaining
<i>From commission no. CR1/CF1.</i> | 1 | 613766 |



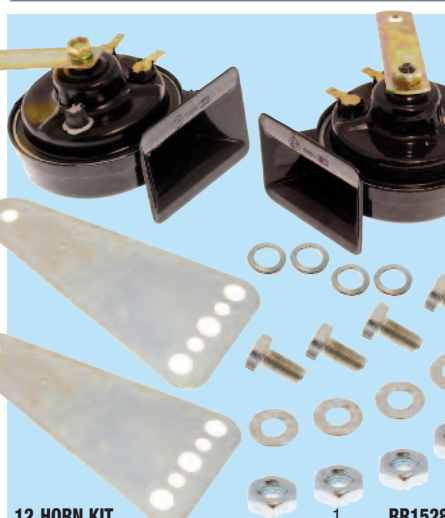
- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 5 | BRUSH, horn contact (<i>as fitted, check length</i>);
2.6" | 1 | 142534 |
| | 3.4" | 1 | 142534X |
- Different length brushes are fitted according to different types of steering wheels. Please measure the brush length before ordering.*

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 6 | SLIP RING, CABLE AND INSULATOR ASSEMBLY | 1 | 608462 |
|---|-----------------------------------------|---|---------------|

Horn Relay

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 7 | RELAY, horn;
original | 1 | 126792 |
| | alternative | 1 | 142169A |
| 8 | SCREW, relay securing | 2 | PX505 |
| 9 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 10 | WASHER, locking | 2 | WL105001 |
| 11 | NUT | 2 | HN2005 |

Horn



- | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---------------|
| 12 | HORN KIT | 1 | RR1528 |
|----|----------|---|---------------|
- The above kit includes the following items:-*
- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 13 | HORN ASSEMBLY, low note | 1 | GGE165 |
| 14 | HORN ASSEMBLY, high note | 1 | GGE164 |
| 15 | BRACKET, horn attachment | 2 | 607950 |
| 16 | SCREW, horn to bumper iron | 4 | SH604041 |
| 17 | WASHER, locking | 4 | GHF331 |
| 18 | WASHER, plain | 4 | WC701121 |
| 19 | NUT | 4 | GHF200 |

Air Horns

AIR HORN SET - RX1381



- | | | | |
|----|--------------|---|---------------|
| 20 | AIR HORN SET | 1 | RX1381 |
|----|--------------|---|---------------|

Headlamp Control Relay Kit

The TR6 electrical system does not include relays in the headlamp dip or main beam circuits. The omission of relays from these circuits means that the high electrical currents required to power the lamps runs through the switchgear when the lamps are used. This is contributory to the burning and subsequent failure of light and dip switch contact points. This situation is aggravated if the original equipment headlamps are uprated to a higher wattage or supplemented with additional lights, as this increases the current load on the existing circuit. Another benefit to the installation of operating relays is that of brighter headlamps without uprating their wattage.

All TR6's easily lend themselves to the installation of relays to control headlamp operating power without having to do any butchery to the wiring loom that is non reversible. It also pays back by not involuntarily melting the dip, flash or main lighting switch. The additional wiring and relays can be easily tucked out of sight so as not to inflame the wrath of the purists.



4 RELAY TYPE HEADLAMP RELAY KIT - RR15274RELAY

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 21 | HEADLAMP RELAY KIT;
2 relay type
<i>Includes fittings and 2 relays (car set).
Ideal for uprating a standard set-up.</i> | 1 | RR1527 |
| | 4 relay type
<i>Includes fittings and 4 relays (car set).
Recommended when installing uprated headlamps/bulbs.</i> | 1 | RR15274RELAY |

Radio Equipment

The installation of a radio in the TR5 or TR6 is a simple matter of removing the radio console mounting plate, connecting the correct wires, fitting an aerial and speakers. The only problem seems to be obtaining a suitable radio that fits the pre formed piercing in the centre dash support console. Try an autojumble!

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|
| 22 | AERIAL, manual retractable | 1 | AJM1112 |
| 23 | GROMMET | 1 | 600396 |
| 24 | EXTENSION LEAD, radio to aerial cable | 1 | ZKC533 |
| 25 | SUPPRESSOR, radio interference
<i>Coil and/or petrol pump fitment.</i> | A/R | UKC2211 |
| | SUPPRESSOR, radio interference
<i>Alternator fitment; alternative.</i> | A/R | 579356A |

Cars fitted with radios may experience interference from other electrical equipment on the car. To lessen interference, which is heard as a buzz or crackle, suppressors may be fitted to the possible sources. If in doubt consult your radio equipment supplier.

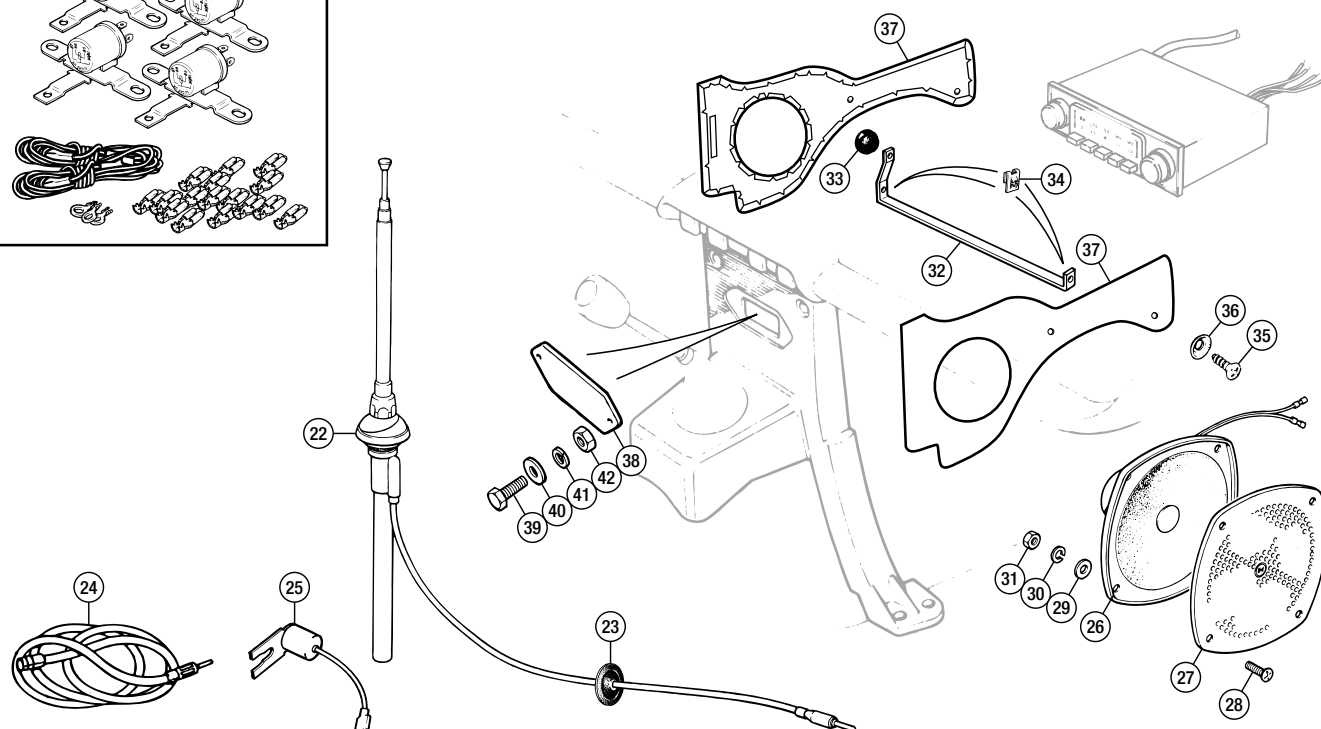
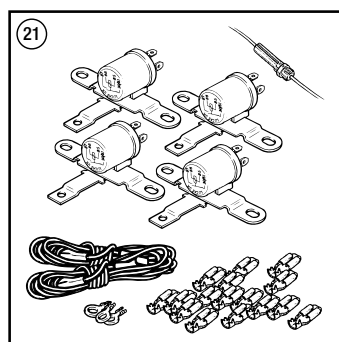
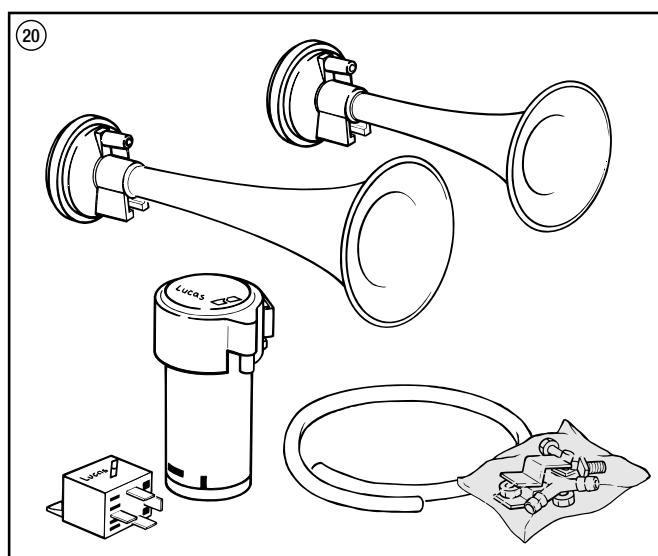
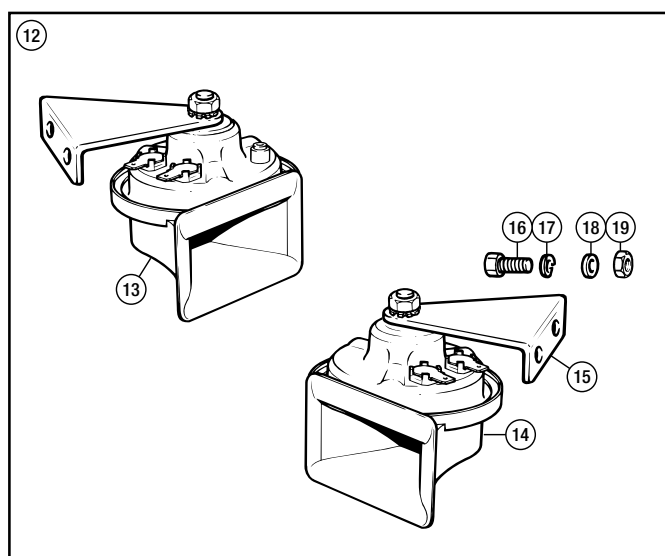
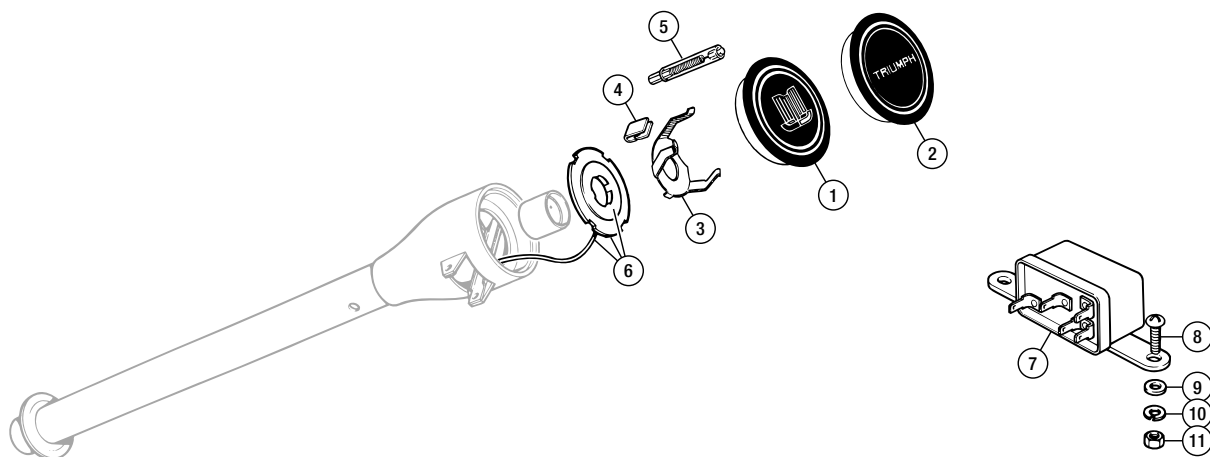
- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 26 | SPEAKER, round | 2 | YKC541 |
| 27 | GRILLE, speaker | 2 | ZKC412 |
| 28 | SCREW, speaker and grille attaching | 8 | 512461 |
| 29 | WASHER, plain | 8 | WP124 |
| 30 | WASHER, locking | 8 | WL105001 |
| 31 | NUT | 8 | HN2005 |
| 32 | BRACKET, cross tie, speaker mounting | 1 | ZKC401 |
| 33 | BUFFER, rubber | 2 | 616233 |
| 34 | NUT, spire | 2 | FU2585 |
| 35 | SCREW, bracket to trim panel | 2 | AD608054 |
| 36 | WASHER, trim | 2 | 517711 |
| 37 | TRIM PANEL, black, with speaker hole
<i>For details of the console trim and speaker supports see 'Interior Trim' section.</i> | | - |



RADIO APERTURE BLANKING PLATE - 617069

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 38 | BLANKING PLATE, radio aperture | 1 | 617069 |
| 39 | SCREW, blanking plate;
chrome | 2 | PX505 |
| | black (<i>alternative</i>) | 2 | RMP2312 |
| | dark bronze (<i>alternative</i>) | 2 | 512461 |
| 40 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 41 | WASHER, locking | 2 | WL105001 |
| 42 | NUT | 2 | HN2005 |





No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Speedometer

INSTRUMENTS
Although we offer some availability of reconditioned instruments, most are 'customers own units'.
Please contact us for details.

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 1 | SPEEDOMETER, reconditioned (exchange);
'MPH' (SN6409/06)
3.45:1 rear axle; miles per hour. P.I. cars. | 1 | 214427R |
| | 'KPH' (SN6409/07)
3.45:1 rear axle; kilometers per hour. P.I. cars. | 1 | 214428R |
| | 'MPH' (SN6409/10)
3.7:1 rear axle; miles per hour. Carburettor cars. | 1 | 214431R |
| | 'KPH' (SN6409/11)
3.7:1 rear axle; kilometers per hour. Carburettor cars. | 1 | 214432R |

**SPEEDOMETER
FASCIA -
2144282B**



- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| - | SPEEDOMETER, fascia only,
'KPH' (SN6409/07)
3.45:1 rear axle; kilometers per hour. P.I. cars. | 1 | 2144282B |
| 2 | NUT, thumb | 2 | HMP290046 |
| 3 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WM704001 |
| 4 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 2 | 620847 |
| 5 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 2 | 508139 |
| 6 | BULB, 2.2 watt, instrument illumination | 1 | GLB987 |
| 7 | BULB, 2.2 watt, high beam and
indicator warning lights | 1 | GLB987 |
| 8 | CABLE, trip meter reset, speedometer | 1 | 159738 |
| 9 | VOLTAGE STABILIZER | 1 | 148876A |
| 10 | SCREW, stabilizer to instrument | 1 | YZ3103 |

**SPEEDOMETER
CABLE, 69" -
GSD169**



- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 11 | SPEEDOMETER CABLE;
63" (R.H. steering with overdrive) | 1 | GSD109 |
| | 66" (R.H. steering with overdrive) | 1 | GSD114 |
| | 69" (L.H. steering) | 1 | GSD169 |
| | The 69" long speedometer cable is the one preferred for RH steering cars as it allows that little extra length when routing. Remember all cables must be securely clipped to prevent chaffing or snagging. | | |
| 12 | GROMMET, speedometer cable | 2 | 600396 |
| 13 | CLIP, cable to chassis | 1 | 551490 |
| 14 | CLIP (L.H. steering without overdrive) | 1 | 148820 |
| 15 | CLEAT, securing cable | 1 | 145890 |
| 16 | DRIVE, angled | 1 | 120694 |

SPEEDOMETER RECALIBRATION

To have a speedometer recalibrated the following little exercise is all you require to do to supply the information we need.

- 1 Disconnect Flexible Drive from instrument end.
- 2 Jack up 1 (one) driving wheel. (Do not jack up both driving wheels!)
- 3 Mark tyre with chalk line, masking tape, or similar.
- 4 Mark body or chassis with a line corresponding to the line on the tyre.
- 5 Turn driving wheel exactly 20 times whilst an assistant counts the number of turns the inner speedometer cable makes, to the nearest 1/8 of a turn. (To facilitate ease of counting a cardboard arrow can be made and pressed into the end of the inner cable.)
- 6 Note make and size of driving wheel tyre.

You need to know:

- a) Number of turns of inner cable for 20 turns of drive wheel.
- b) Make and size of drive wheel tyre.
- c) Make and part number of speedometer (on instrument face).

Note: Please also ensure to tell us if the vehicle has limited slip diff fitted.



Tachometer

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 17 | TACHOMETER, (RN2413/00A)
Reconditioned, exchange | 1 | 214263R |
| 18 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 2 | HMP290046 |
| 19 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WM704001 |
| 20 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 2 | 620847 |
| 21 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 2 | 508139 |
| 22 | BULB, 2.2 watt, instrument illumination | 1 | GLB987 |
| 23 | BULB, 2.2 watt, ignition and oil
pressure warning lights | 1 | GLB987 |
| 24 | TACHOMETER CABLE;
42" (R.H. steering) | 1 | 144370 |
| | 48" (easier to fit) (R.H. steering) | 1 | UKC2873 |
| | 33" (L.H. steering) | 1 | 148704 |
| | 36" (easier to fit) (L.H. steering) | 1 | UKC2873S |
| 25 | GROMMET, tachometer cable | 1 | 600396 |
| 26 | CLEAT, securing cable;
original | 1 | 145890 |
| | larger | 1 | 145891 |

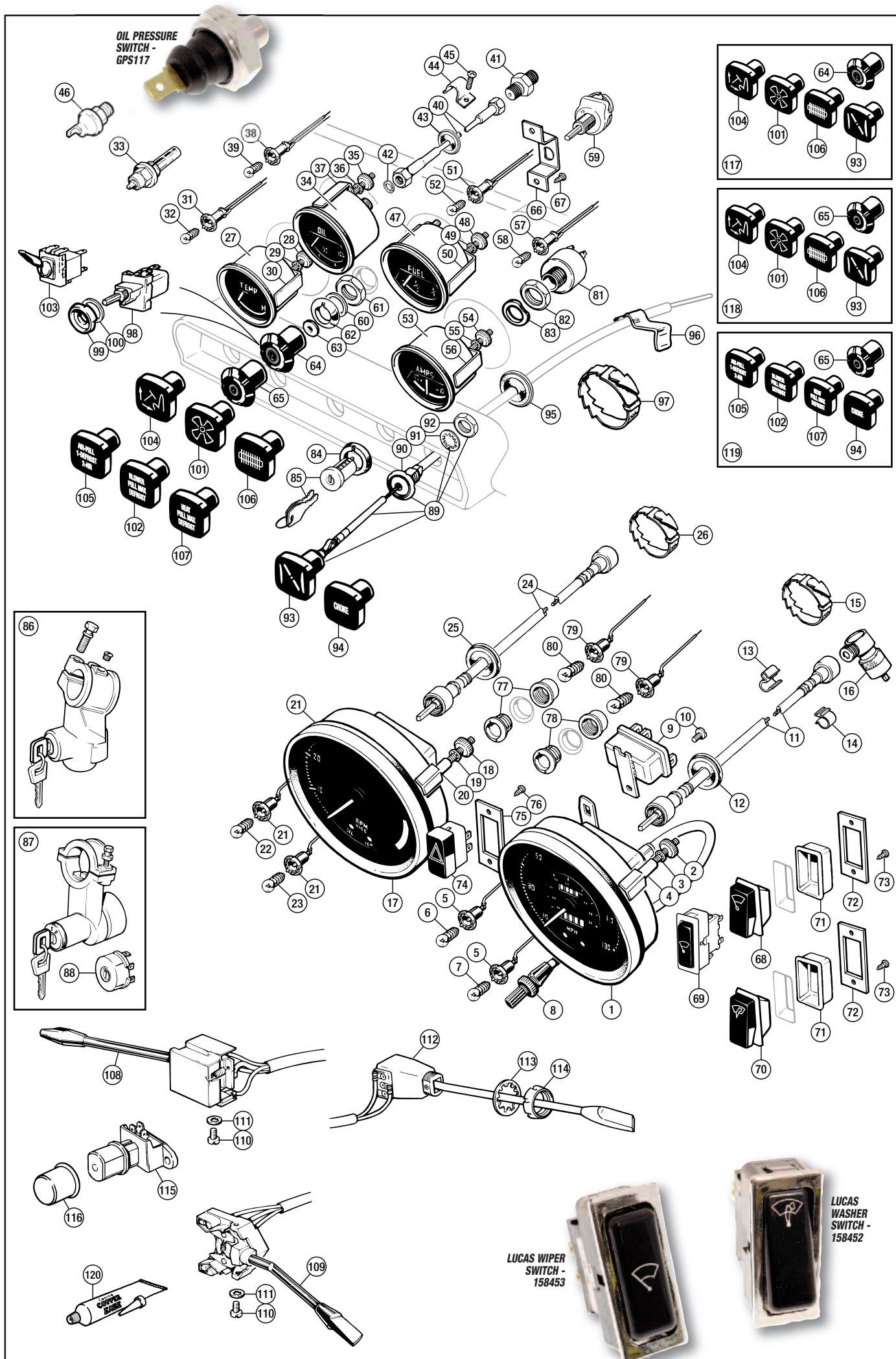
Small Instruments

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 27 | TEMPERATURE GAUGE, (BT2215/00)
Reconditioned, exchange. Scale in centigrade. | 1 | 147963R |
| 28 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 29 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 30 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 31 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 2 | 507799 |
| 32 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 33 | SENDER UNIT, water temperature
Screwed into thermostat and water pump housing. | 1 | GTR108 |
| 34 | OIL PRESSURE GAUGE, (PL2302/33)
Reconditioned, exchange. Scale in lbs. and kilos. | 1 | 147960R |
| 35 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 36 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 37 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 38 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 39 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 40 | PIPE, nylon, oil pressure, engine to gauge;
P.I. cars
carburettor cars | 1 | 149867 |
| 41 | ADAPTOR, oil pressure pipe to engine | 1 | 143943 |
| 42 | WASHER, leather, sealing pipe to gauge | 1 | 54902 |
| 43 | GROMMET, oil pressure pipe | 1 | 600395 |
| 44 | CLIP, securing pipe to bulkhead | 1 | 59380 |
| 45 | SCREW, self tapping, retaining clip | 1 | YM506 |
| 46 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH;
standard | 1 | GPS117 |
| | uprated, 20P.S.I | 1 | GPS117UR |
| 47 | FUEL GAUGE, (BF2221/00)
Reconditioned, exchange | 1 | 147961R |
| 48 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 49 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 50 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 51 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 52 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 53 | AMMETER (Lucas 36427)
Reconditioned, exchange | 1 | 151272R |
| 54 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 55 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 56 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 57 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 58 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |

Dash Switches & Warning Lamps

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 59 | SWITCH, rheostat, illumination lights | 1 | 129768 |
| 60 | WASHER, locking | 1 | 128088 |
| 61 | NUT, switch to bracket | 1 | 510368 |
| 62 | BEZEL | 1 | 143537 |
| 63 | WASHER | 1 | 59445 |
| 64 | KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial
To commission no. CP/CC5000. | 1 | 621726E |
| 65 | KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial
From commission no. CP/CC50001. | 1 | 621726L |
| 66 | BRACKET, switch to dash rear | 1 | 621794 |
| 67 | SCREW, wood, bracket to dash rear | 2 | TW402 |
| 68 | SWITCH, rocker, windscreen wiper,
4 terminal, Clear Hooters
European models & NAS models to CC75000. | 1 | 151431 |
| 69 | SWITCH, rocker, windscreen wiper,
4 terminal, Lucas
NAS models from CC75001. | 1 | 158453 |
| 70 | SWITCH, rocker, windscreen washer;
European models & NAS models
To CC75000. | 1 | 148418 |
| | NAS models (from CC75001) | 1 | 158452 |
| 71 | ESCUTCHEON, rocker switch
'Clear Hooters' switches. | 2 | 148437 |
| 72 | PLATE, switch to dash | 2 | 621827 |
| 73 | SCREW, wood, plate to dash rear | 4 | TW402 |
| 74 | SWITCH, rocker, hazard flashers;
Lucas no. 35857A
To commission no. CP/CC75000; L.H. steering.
Lucas no. 39665
From commission no. CP/CC75001; L.H. steering. | 1 | 148401 |
| | | 1 | 156044 |
| 75 | PLATE, switch to dash (L.H. steering);
to commission no. CP/CC75000
from commission no. CP/CC75001 | 1 | 622280 |
| | | 1 | 622230 |
| 76 | SCREW, wood, plate to dash rear | 4 | TW402 |
| 77 | WARNING LAMP, hazard flasher* | 1 | 148830 |
| 78 | WARNING LAMP, brake PDWA* | 1 | 148830 |
| 79 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination* | 2 | 508139 |
| 80 | BULB, 2.2 watt, warning lights*
*L.H. steering | 2 | GLB987 |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Ignition Switches & Locks

FOR THE FULL DETAILS ON STEERING LOCKS SEE 'STEERING' SECTION.

81	SWITCH, ignition and starter, lock barrel and keys not included•	1	127651
82	NUT, ignition switch•	1	510369
83	WASHER, waved•	1	128087
84	BEZEL, ignition switch•	1	609793
85	LOCK BARREL, with 2 keys•	1	24G1345
86	STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH (Neiman manufacture) TR6 to CP/CC50000 for use wherever steering lock is fitted. For added security the lock and switch was attached with a circular clamp which meant one had to remove the steering column assembly to release it!!!!	1	132135

WASO STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH - 2190611

87	STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; From commission no. CP/CC50001.		
	Waso manufacture (alternative)	1	2190611
	Lowe & Fletcher manufacture (alternative)	1	2190612
88	SWITCH, ignition, with Lucar connectors From commission no. CP/CC50001.	1	158459

Choke Cable

89	CHOKE CABLE ASSEMBLY; with pictorial type knob All CP models (European)	1	214888
	with pictorial type knob To commission no. CC75000 (NAS)	1	214672
	with written type knob From commission no. CC75001 to CF1 (NAS)	1	218301
90	BEZEL, on choke cable	1	146987
91	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
92	NUT, locking	1	515789
93	KNOB, choke, pictorial type	1	712907
94	KNOB, choke, written type (alternative)	1	725373
95	GROMMET, cable through bulkhead	1	61917
96	CLIP, outer cable to metering unit	1	517001CLIP
97	CLEAT, 'fir tree type', choke cable to injector pipes	1	240431A



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Heater Switch & Knobs

98	SWITCH, heater fan, pull type	1	131812
99	BEZEL, for heater switch	1	609792
100	WASHER, under knob	1	128089
101	KNOB, heater fan	1	712911
102	KNOB, heater fan, written type (alternative)	1	725371
103	SWITCH, heater fan, toggle type (alternative)	1	BCA4294
104	KNOB, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909
105	KNOB, air distribution, written type (alternative)	1	725370
106	KNOB, heater control, pictorial type	1	712903
107	KNOB, heater control, written type (alternative)	1	725372

For heater assembly and controls see 'Heater' section

Column Switches

LIGHTING SWITCH - 142579

108	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, lighting, 3 position; R.H.steering	1	142579
	L.H.steering	1	159358
109	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, indicator	1	158966
110	SCREW, switch attaching	4	TP402
111	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WE604
112	SWITCH, overdrive; R.H.steering	1	147280
	L.H.steering	1	147281
113	WASHER, shakeproof, internal	1	WN715
114	BEZEL NUT, overdrive switch	1	609792

Refer to 'Steering' section for column escutcheon and labels.

Headlamp Dip Switch

115	DIP SWITCH ASSEMBLY, floor mounted	1	RTC432A
116	RUBBER CAP, dip switch	1	C22276

For mounting details of the dip switch see 'Electrical - Switches, Relays' etc section.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Dash Knob Sets



European models: to commission no. CP50000.
USA/Canada models: to commission no. CC50000.

117	DASH KNOB SET	1	RF4050
The set includes:-			
64	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726E
93	KNOB, choke, pictorial type	1	712907
106	KNOB, heater control, pictorial type	1	712903
101	KNOB, heater fan, pictorial type	1	712911
104	KNOB, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909



European models: from commission no. CP50000 to CR1.
USA models: from commission no. CC50000 to CC75000.

Canada models: from commission no. CC50000 to CF1.

118	DASH KNOB SET	1	RR1433
The set includes:-			
65	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726L
93	KNOB, choke, pictorial type	1	712907
106	KNOB, heater control, pictorial type	1	712903
101	KNOB, heater fan, pictorial type	1	712911
104	KNOB, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909

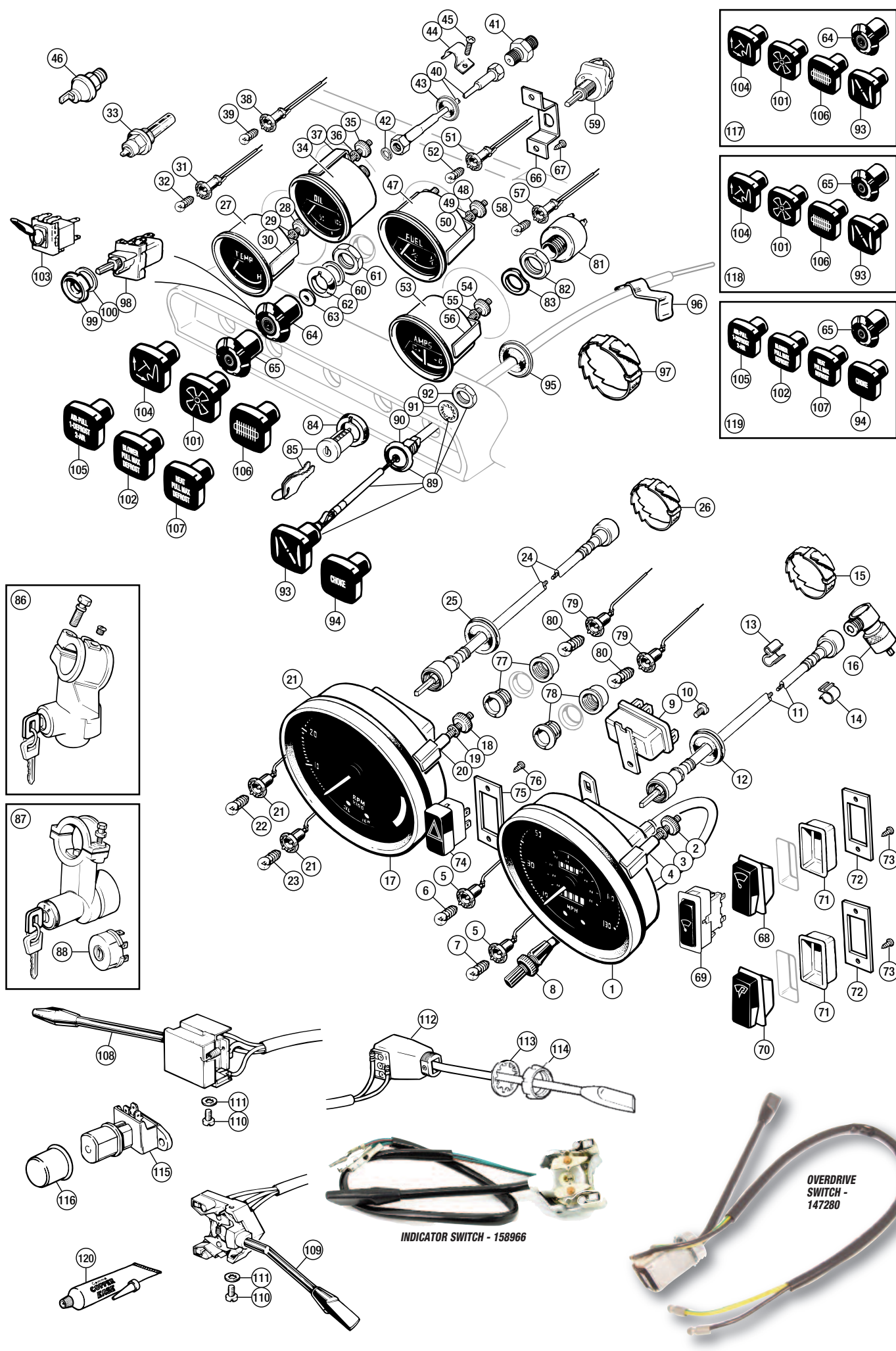


USA: from commission no. CC75001 to CF1.

119	DASH KNOB SET	1	RR1434
The set includes:-			
65	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726L
94	KNOB, choke, written type	1	725373
107	KNOB, heater control, written type	1	725372
102	KNOB, heater fan, written type	1	725371
105	KNOB, air distribution, written type	1	725370

Consumables & Tools

120	ANTI-SEIZE GREASE, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
-----	-------------------------	-----	--------





**RECONDITIONED
SPEEDOMETER -
218828R**

Speedometer

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | SPEEDOMETER, reconditioned (exchange);
MPH, (SN6411/04)
3.45:1 rear axle, miles per hour, P.I. cars. | 1 | 218831R |
| | KPH, (SN6411/05)
3.45:1 rear axle, kilometers per hour, P.I. cars. | 1 | 218832R |
| | KPH, (SN6411/09)
Australia, 3.45:1 rear axle, kilometers per hour, P.I. cars. | 1 | TKC2139R |
| | MPH, (SN6411/06)
3.7:1 rear axle, miles per hour, Carb. cars to CF35000. | 1 | 218827R |
| | MPH, (SN6411/11)
3.7:1 rear axle, miles per hour, Carb. cars (c) CF35001 on. | 1 | TKC2426R |
| | KPH, (SN6411/07)
3.7:1 rear axle, kilometers per hour, Carb. cars. | 1 | 218828R |
| 2 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 2 | HMP290046 |
| 3 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WM704001 |
| 4 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 2 | 620847 |
| 5 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 2 | 508139 |
| 6 | BULB, 2.2 watt, instrument illumination | 1 | GLB987 |
| 7 | BULB, 2.2 watt, high beam and
indicator warning lights | 1 | GLB987 |
| 8 | CABLE, trip meter reset, speedometer | 1 | 159738 |
| 9 | VOLTAGE STABILIZER | 1 | 148876A |
| 10 | SCREW, stabilizer to instrument | 1 | YZ3103 |
| 11 | SPEEDOMETER CABLE;
63" (R.H. steering with overdrive) | 1 | GSD109 |
| | 66" (R.H. steering with overdrive) | 1 | GSD114 |
| | 69" (L.H. steering) | 1 | GSD169 |
| | <i>The 69" long speedometer cable is the one preferred for RH steering cars as it allows that little extra length when routing. Remember all cables must be securely clipped to prevent chaffing or snagging.</i> | | |
| 12 | GROMMET, speedometer cable | 1 | 600396 |
| 13 | CLIP, cable to chassis | 1 | 551490 |
| 14 | CLIP (L.H. steering without overdrive) | 1 | 148820 |
| 15 | CLEAT, securing cable | 1 | 145890 |
| 16 | DRIVE, angled | 1 | 120694 |

SPEEDOMETER RECALIBRATION

To have a speedometer recalibrated the following little exercise is all you require to do to supply the information we need.

- 1 Disconnect Flexible Drive from instrument end.
- 2 Jack up 1 (one) driving wheel. (Do not jack up both driving wheels!)
- 3 Mark tyre with chalk line, masking tape, or similar.
- 4 Mark body or chassis with a line corresponding to the line on the tyre.
- 5 Turn driving wheel exactly 20 times whilst an assistant counts the number of turns the inner speedometer cable makes, to the nearest 1/8 of a turn. (To facilitate ease of counting a cardboard arrow can be made and pressed into the end of the inner cable.)
- 6 Note make and size of driving wheel tyre.

You need to know:

- a) Number of turns of inner cable for 20 turns of drive wheel.
- b) Make and size of drive wheel tyre.
- c) Make and part number of speedometer (on instrument face).

Note: Please also ensure to tell us if the vehicle has limited slip diff fitted.

INSTRUMENTS

Although we offer some availability of reconditioned instruments, most are 'customers own units'.
Please contact us for details.



Tachometer

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 17 | TACHOMETER, (RN2414/00A)
Reconditioned, exchange. | 1 | 218833R |
| 18 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 2 | HMP290046 |
| 19 | WASHER, shakeproof | 2 | WM704001 |
| 20 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 2 | 620847 |
| 21 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 2 | 508139 |
| 22 | BULB, 2.2 watt, instrument illumination | 1 | GLB987 |
| 23 | BULB, 2.2 watt, ignition and oil
pressure warning lights | 1 | GLB987 |
| 24 | TACHOMETER CABLE;
42" (R.H. steering) | 1 | 144370 |
| | 48" (easier to fit) (R.H. steering) | 1 | UKC2873 |
| | 33" (L.H. steering) | 1 | 148704 |
| | 36" (easier to fit) (L.H. steering) | 1 | UKC2873S |
| 25 | GROMMET, tachometer cable | 1 | 600396 |
| 26 | CLEAT, securing cable;
standard | 1 | 145890 |
| | larger | 1 | 145891 |

Small Instruments

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 27 | TEMPERATURE GAUGE, (BT2230/00)
Reconditioned, exchange. | 1 | 159606R |
| 28 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 29 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 30 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 31 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 32 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 33 | SENDER UNIT, water temperature
Screwed into thermostat and water pump housing. | 1 | GTR108 |
| 34 | OIL PRESSURE GAUGE, (PL2319/00)
Reconditioned, exchange. | 1 | 159608R |
| 35 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 36 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 37 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 38 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 39 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 40 | PIPE, nylon, oil pressure, engine to gauge;
Pi cars | 1 | 149867 |
| | carb cars | 1 | 138308 |
| 41 | ADAPTOR, oil pressure pipe to engine | 1 | 143943 |
| 42 | WASHER, leather | 1 | 54902 |
| 43 | GROMMET, oil pressure pipe | 1 | 600395 |
| 44 | CLIP, securing pipe to bulkhead | 1 | 59380 |
| 45 | SCREW, self tapping, retaining clip | 1 | YM506 |



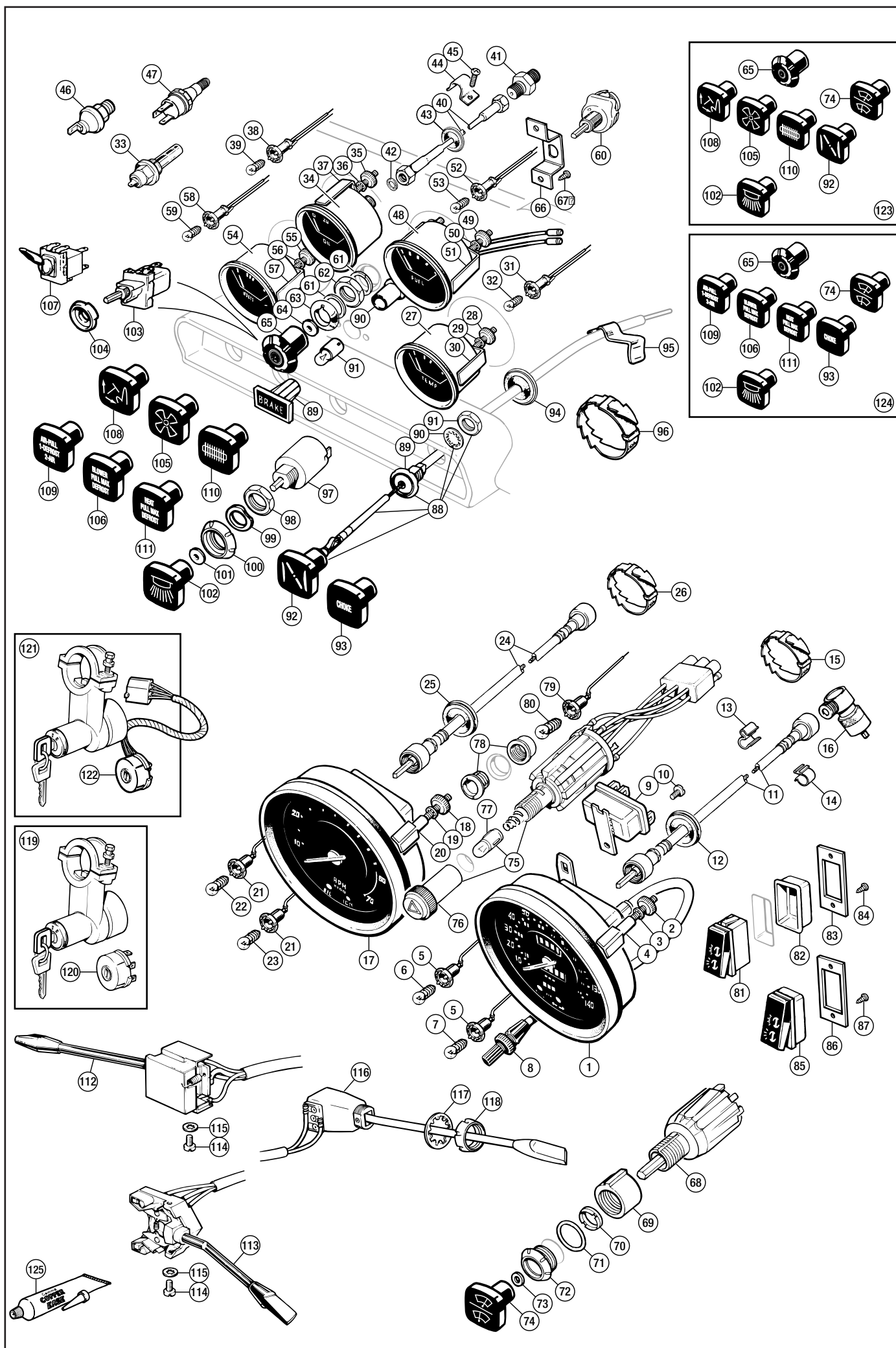
OIL PRESSURE SWITCHES

GPS117

GPS113

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 46 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH;
standard | 1 | GPS117 |
| | From commission no. CR1. | | |
| | updated, 20P.S.I. | 1 | GPS117UR |
| | From commission no. CR1. | | |
| 47 | OIL PRESSURE SWITCH
From commission no. CF1. | 1 | GPS113 |
| 48 | FUEL GAUGE, (BF2232/00),
Reconditioned, exchange. | 1 | 159604R |
| 49 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 50 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 51 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 52 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 53 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |
| 54 | VOLTMETER, (BV2213/00);
original | 1 | 159605 |
| | reconditioned (exchange) | 1 | 159605R |
| 55 | NUT, thumb, instrument retaining | 1 | HMP290046 |
| 56 | WASHER, shakeproof | 1 | WM704001 |
| 57 | STRAP, instrument retaining | 1 | AJH5187 |
| 58 | BULB HOLDER, instrument illumination | 1 | 507799 |
| 59 | BULB, instrument illumination;
2.2 watt (screw in), original fitment | 1 | GLB987 |
| | 3 watt (push in), replacement, if fitted | 1 | GLB504 |





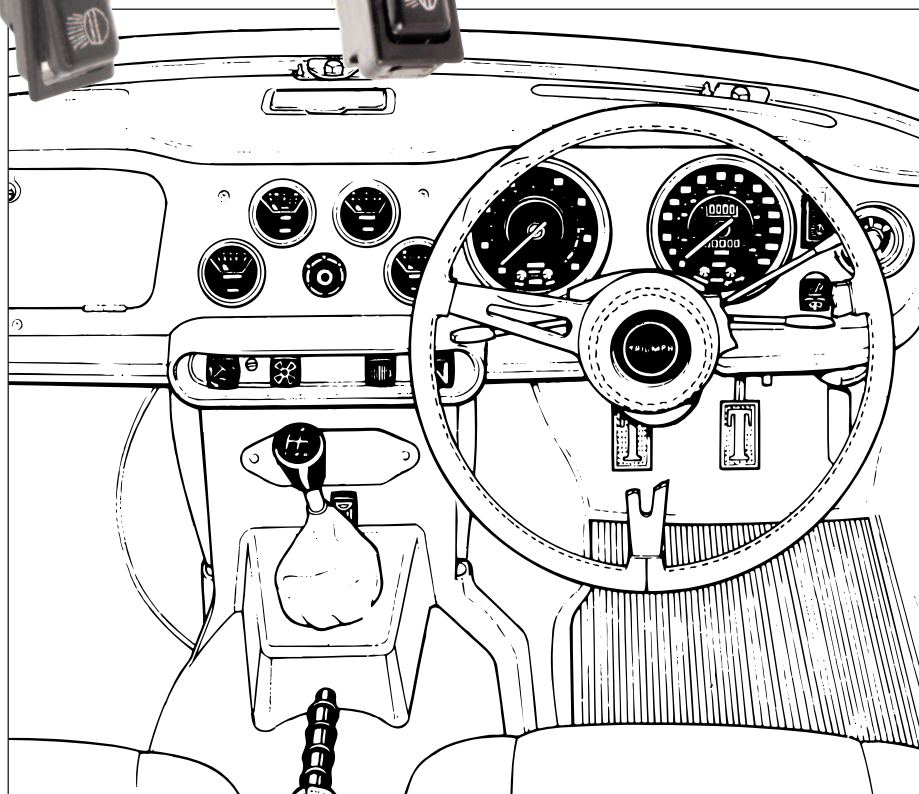
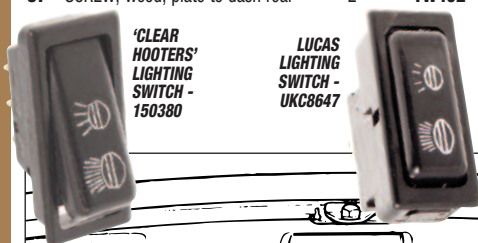
No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Dash Switches & Warning Lamps

60	SWITCH, rheostat, illumination lights; <i>Euro models</i>	1	150620
	<i>North American models</i>	1	159901
61	WASHER, locking	2	128089
62	NUT, switch to bracket	2	510368
63	BEZEL	1	143537
64	WASHER	1	59445
65	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726L
66	BRACKET, switch to dash rear	1	621794
67	SCREW, wood, bracket to dash rear	2	TW402
68	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, wiper/washer; Clear Hooter	1	155496
	Lucas replacement (see photo)	1	155496LUCAS
69	SPACER TUBE, switch mounting	1	621510
70	NUT, spacer to switch	1	622682
71	WASHER, P.V.C.	1	616048
72	BEZEL, wiper/ washer switch	1	622443
73	PAD, rubber	1	59445
74	KNOB, wiper/washer switch, pictorial	1	725374
75	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, hazard flashers*	1	159905A
76	KNOB/LENS, hazard warning switch*	1	159905K
77	BULB, 2.2 watt, warning light*	1	GLB281
78	WARNING LAMP, 'Brake', PDWA*	1	159906
79	BULB HOLDER*	1	UKC4187
80	BULB, 2.2 watt, warning light* *L.H. steering.	2	GLB281
81	SWITCH, rocker, lighting, 'Clear Hooters'•	1	150380
82	ESCUTCHEON, rocker switch•	1	148437
83	PLATE, switch to dash•	1	621827
84	SCREW, wood, plate to dash rear• •see note below	2	TW402

The original 'Clear Hooters' manufactured switch was the subject of a factory recall in the United States. The replacement that was fitted by the dealers was a 'Lucas' item. The 'Lucas' switch has a larger body than the 'Clear Hooters' so the steel retaining plate that is screwed to the back of the wooden dash was either filed larger or replaced with a plate having a larger switch hole. The 'Lucas' switch has an integral non detachable escutcheon.

85	SWITCH, rocker, lighting, 'Lucas'	1	UKC8647
86	PLATE, switch to dash	1	622222
87	SCREW, wood, plate to dash rear	2	TW402



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Choke Cable

88	CHOKE CABLE ASSEMBLY; with pictorial type knob <i>All CR series</i>	1	219258
	with written type knob <i>From commission no. CF1 to CF12501.</i>	1	218301
	with written type knob <i>From commission no. CF12501.</i>	1	UKC2121
89	BEZEL, on choke cable	1	146987
90	WASHER, shakeproof	1	GHF325
91	NUT, locking	1	515789
92	KNOB, choke, pictorial type	1	712907
93	KNOB, choke, written type (alternative)	1	725373
94	GROMMET, cable through bulkhead	1	61917
95	CLIP, outer cable to metering unit	1	517001CLIP
96	CLEAT, 'fir tree type', to injector pipes	1	145891

Interior Light Switch

INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH - 2H4841



97	SWITCH, interior light <i>Supplied with removeable non-TR6 round knob.</i>	1	2H4841
98	NUT	1	510368
99	WASHER, waived	1	128089
100	BEZEL	1	609933
101	PAD, rubber	1	59445
102	KNOB, interior light, pictorial	1	712905

Heater Switch & Knobs

103	SWITCH, heater fan, pull type	1	131812
104	BEZEL, for heater switch	A/R	609792
105	KNOB, heater fan, pictorial type	1	712911
106	KNOB, heater fan, written type <i>Alternative.</i>	1	725371
107	SWITCH, heater fan, toggle type <i>Alternative.</i>	1	BCA4294
108	KNOB, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909
109	KNOB, air distribution, written type <i>Alternative.</i>	1	725370
110	KNOB, heater control, pictorial type	1	712903
111	KNOB, heater control, written type <i>Alternative.</i>	1	725372

For heater assembly and controls see 'Heater' section.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Column Switches

112	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, lighting, headlamp dip main beam and flash <i>R.H. & L.H. steering.</i>	1	152616
113	SWITCH ASSEMBLY, indicator	1	158966
114	SCREW, switch attaching	4	TP402
115	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WE604
116	SWITCH, overdrive; R.H. steering	1	147280
	L.H. steering	1	147281
117	WASHER, shakeproof, internal	1	WN715
118	BEZEL NUT, overdrive switch <i>Refer to 'Steering' section for column escutcheons.</i>	1	609792

Ignition Switches & Locks

For full details on steering locks see 'Steering' section.

As fitted up to CR5000/CF12500

119	STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; Waso manufacture	1	2190611
	Lowe and Fletcher manufacture <i>Alternative.</i>	1	2190612
120	SWITCH, ignition, with Lucar connectors	1	579085

European models: from commission no. CR1

121	STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; Waso manufacture	1	UKC27191
	Lowe and Fletcher manufacture <i>Alternative.</i>	1	UKC27192
122	SWITCH, ignition, with loom and plug	1	218959

North American models: from commission no. CF1

121	STEERING LOCK & IGNITION SWITCH; Waso manufacture	1	UKC27201
	Lowe and Fletcher manufacture <i>Alternative.</i>	1	UKC27202
122	SWITCH, ignition, with loom and plug	1	TKC1112

Dash Knob Sets



CR and CF (Canada) models

123	DASH KNOB SET	1	RR1435
-----	---------------	---	--------

The above set includes:-

65	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726L
74	KNOB, wiper/washer switch, pictorial	1	725374
92	KNOB, choke, pictorial type	1	712907
102	KNOB, interior light, pictorial type	1	712905
110	KNOB, heater control, pictorial type	1	712903
105	KNOB, heater fan, pictorial type	1	712911
108	KNOB, air distribution, pictorial type	1	712909



CF (USA) models

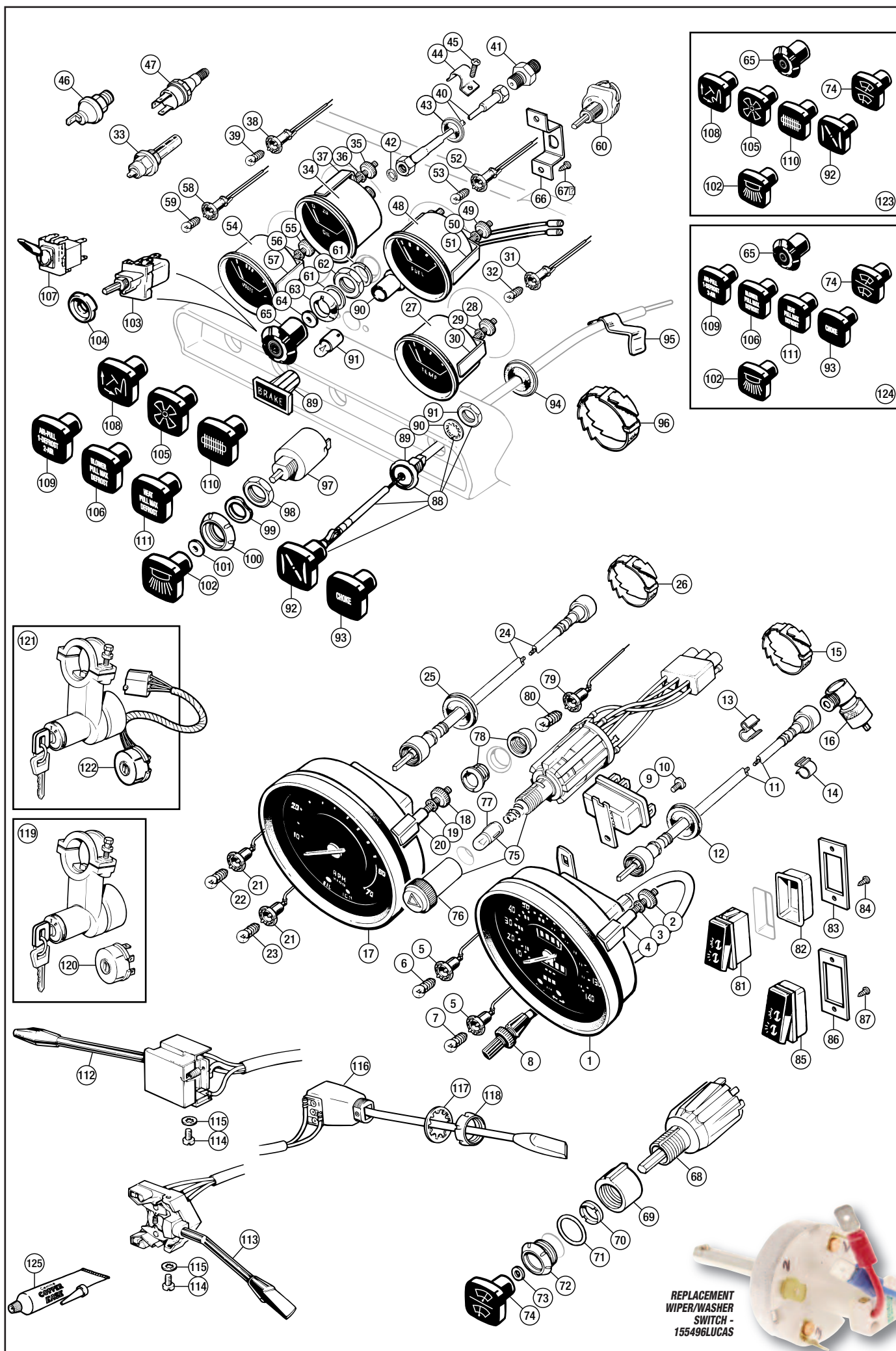
124	DASH KNOB SET	1	RR1436
-----	---------------	---	--------

The above set includes:-

65	KNOB, instrument light rheostat, pictorial	1	621726L
74	KNOB, wiper/washer switch, pictorial	1	725374
93	KNOB, choke, written type	1	725373
102	KNOB, interior light, pictorial type	1	712905
111	KNOB, heater control, writtentype	1	725372
106	KNOB, heater fan, written type	1	725371
109	KNOB, air distribution, written type	1	725370

Consumables & Tools

125	ANTI-SEIZE GREASE, 70gsm	A/R	RX1345
-----	--------------------------	-----	--------



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

BATTERY AND CABLES

The electrical system and circuit of the TR6 was always negative earth. The battery terminals, when the battery is fitted in the car should be nearer the engine than the bulkhead, some earlier model TRs were opposite to this. The battery earth (negative) terminal is always on the left hand side with its cable connected by one tag to the bulkhead and one tag to a gearbox attachment bolt. These connections provide both body and powerplant battery earth connections from one cable.

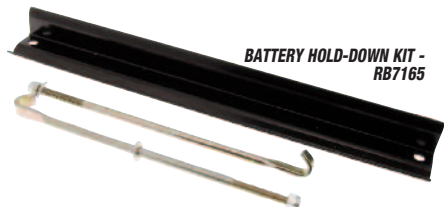
Battery & Cables

- 1 BATTERY, wet, charged, plastic cased,
12 volt, 60 amp 1 **RS1701**
Not available mail order.



**BATTERY BOX LINER TRAY -
RR1184**

- 2 TRAY, battery box liner 1 **RR1184**

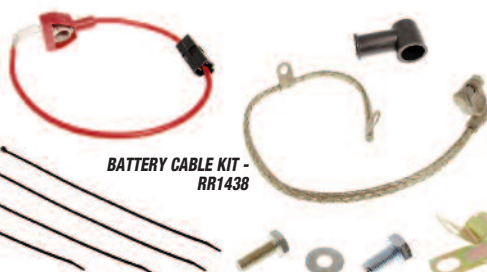


**BATTERY HOLD-DOWN KIT -
RB7165**

- 3 BATTERY HOLD-DOWN KIT, standard
bar with 8 1/8" 'J' bolts 1 **RB7165**
During service, different sized batteries may have been fitted to your car compared to that originally specified. When the physical size of the battery is changed the length of the fixing 'J' bolts may also. Below we list the applications as original and list the lengths, the correct length required should be established and ordered accordingly.

- 4 BAR, battery hold-down 1 **157910**
5 'J' BOLT, battery hold-down;
8 1/8" 2 **610798**
7" (alternative) 2 **618434**
5 3/4" (alternative) 2 **613051**
6 NUT, nyloc 2 **GHF221**
7 WASHER, plain, 1/4" x 9/16" O.D. 2 **WP127**
8 NUT, wing (alternative to nyloc nut) 2 **132068**
9 WASHER, locking (alternative to nyloc nut) 2 **GHF331**

- 10 RUBBER, battery shelf 1 **613155**
11 BATTERY CABLE KIT;
all CP/CC (Includes 12-15, 19-22) 1 **RR1437**
all CR/CF (Includes 12-14, 16, 19-22) 1 **RR1438**



**BATTERY CABLE KIT -
RR1438**

- 12 CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery,
negative to earth 1 **516508**
13 SCREW, earth cable to bulkhead 1 **SH605051**
14 WASHER, locking 1 **GHF332**
15 CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery,
positive to starter solenoid, all CP/CC 1 **517081**
16 CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery,
positive to starter solenoid, all CR/CF 1 **159805**
17 BOLT, clamp terminal 2 **518903**
18 NUT, clamp terminal 2 **GHF208**
19 'P' CLIP, insulated, positive cable 1 **PCR811**
20 SCREW, clip securing 1 **GHF117**
21 CLEAT 1 **BMK1900**



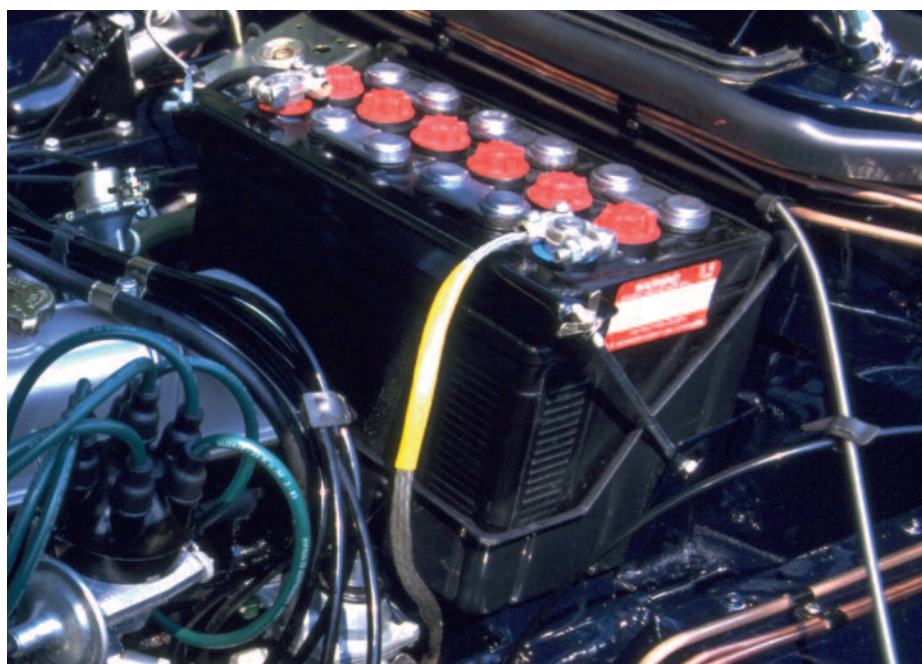
**RUBBER
CABLE BOOT -
115706**

- 22 BOOT, rubber, solenoid end of cable 1 **115706**
23 CLAMP TERMINAL ASS'Y;
negative* A/R **GHF2750**
positive* A/R **GHF2755**
24 RING TERMINAL* A/R **LUCWB600**
**For repair purposes.*

Battery Charger

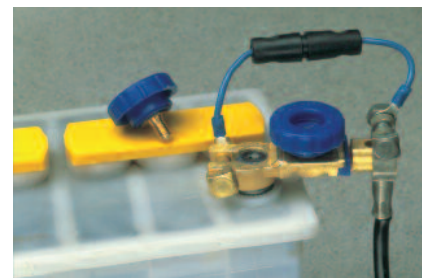
Ideal for charging a flat battery quickly or on overnight charge.

- 29 BATTERY CHARGER, 12 volt 1 **GAC7106**
Conventional battery charger.



Vehicle Security

- 'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser (A/R) **RX1356**
Replacement Screw Knob (A/R) **RX1356KN0B**
Replacement Fuse (A/R) **RX1356FUSE**



How Does 'Dis-Car-Nect' Work?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc. Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.



BATTERY CONDITIONER

The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.

Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

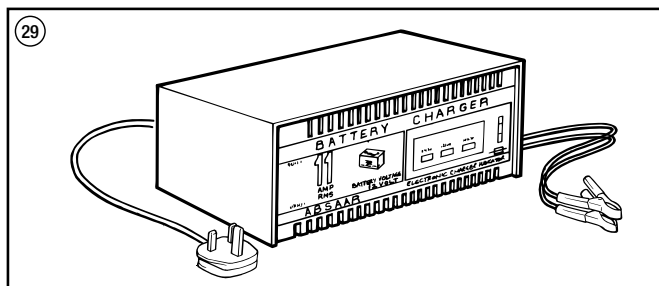
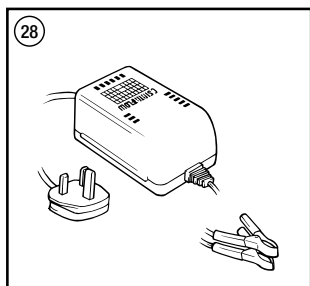
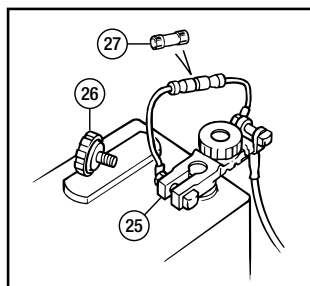
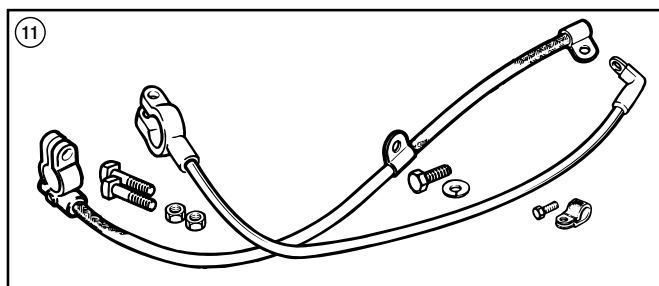
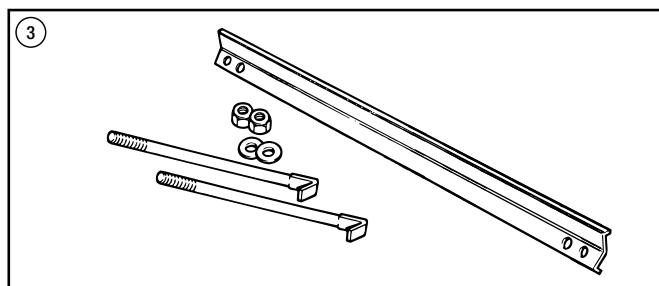
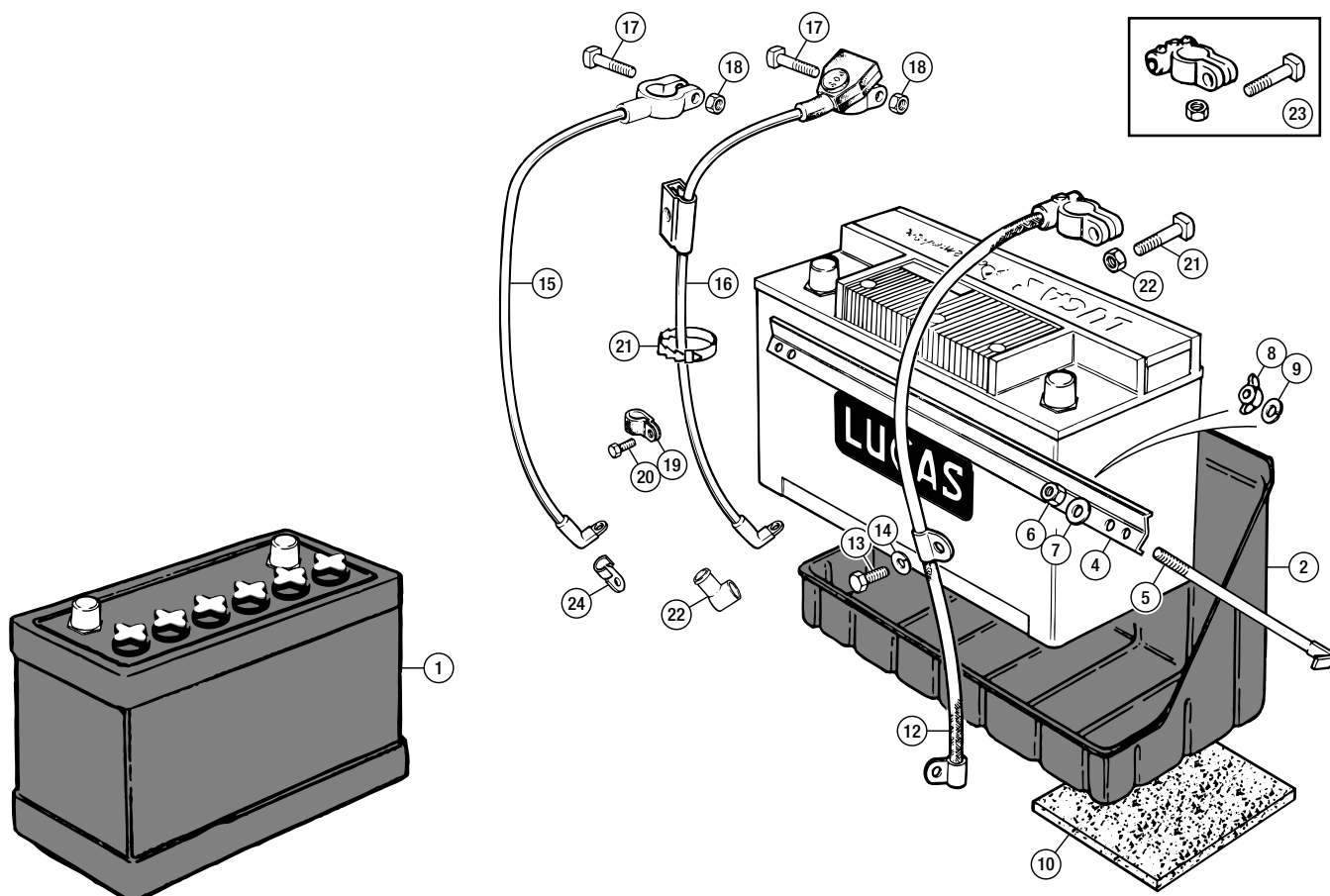
28 Battery Conditioner Kit:

Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

- 0.8 amp version **RX1410CTEK**
3.6 amp version **RX1410CTEK3600**

LOOK AT THESE BENEFITS;

- Designed to be left connected for long periods.
- Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
- L.E.D. battery condition display.
- Thermal cut-out facility.
- 12 month guarantee.
- Safe 'quick plug' connector kit.



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

WIRING HARNESSES

In the majority of cases, our harnesses will interchange directly with your existing harness. However, don't be surprised if the odd plug or adaptor is different - it is possible that the factory or a previous owner has changed them. If this is the case, simply swap them over.

Full Loom

Full looms comprise of a main harness and body harness

1	FULL LOOM ASSEMBLY;		
	to commission no. CP50000		
	RHD	1	RR1439
	LHD	1	RR1442
	commission no. CP50001 to CR1		
	RHD	1	RR1440
	LHD	1	RR1443
	from commission no. CR1		
	RHD	1	RR1441
	LHD	1	RR1444
	USA models commission no.		
	to CC50000	1	RR1445
	from CC50001 to CC75000	1	RR1446
	from CC75001 to CF1	1	RR1447
	from CF1 to CF12500	1	RR1448
	from CF12501 to CF35000	1	RR1449
	from CF35001 to CF50000	1	RR1450
	from CF50001	1	RR1451

Main Harness

2	MAIN HARNESS ASSEMBLY;		
	to commission no. CP50000		
	RHD	1	308796
	LHD	1	308795
	from commission no. CP50001 to body no. 51398CP		
	RHD	1	311310
	LHD	1	311311
	from body no. 51399CP to commission no. CR1		
	RHD (with inertia switch provision)	1	311715
	LHD (with inertia switch provision)	1	312369
	from commission no. CR1 to CR5000		
	RHD	1	313180
	LHD	1	313179
	from commission no. CR5001		
	RHD	1	RKC571
	LHD	1	RKC572
	USA models commission no.		
	to CC50000	1	308795
	from CC50001 to CC75000	1	311261
	from CC75001 to CF1	1	312295
	from CF1 to CF12500	1	313183
	from CF12501 to CF35000	1	RKC960
	from CF35001 to CF50000	1	RKC1768
	from CF50001	1	RKC2881

Body Harness

3	BODY HARNESS ASSEMBLY;		
	to commission no. CR1		
	from commission no. CR1	1	215413
	USA models commission no.		
	to CC75000	1	215412
	from CC75001 to CF1	1	218321
	from CF1 to CF12500	1	218950
	from CF12501 to CF50000	1	TKC859
	from CF50001	1	TKC2901

2.2W BULB - GLB987



2.0W BULB - GLB281



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Battery Cables & Low Tension Lead

4	LEAD, L.T., coil to distributor, Lucar end terminals;		
	2 female	1	125957
	To commission no. CR1.		
	1 female and 1 male	1	518688
	From commission no. CR1.		
5	CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery, negative, earth	1	516508
6	SCREW, earth cable to bulkhead	1	SH605051
7	WASHER, locking	1	GHF332
8	CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery,		
	positive to starter solenoid	1	517081
	All CP/CC.		
9	CABLE ASSEMBLY, battery,		
	positive to starter solenoid	1	159805
	All CR/CF.		
10	P' CLIP, insulated, positive cable securing	1	PCR811
11	SCREW, clip securing	1	GHF117

Earth Cable

12	CABLE, earth, steering column rubber coupling	1	130581
13	CABLE, earth, steering rack to chassis	1	134301
	To commission no. CR5000.		
	As opposed to the early TRs which used a cable to earth the engine to the chassis. TR6s used battery cable, part no. 516508, to earth to the bulkhead.		

Gearbox Loom

14	LOOM, reverse light operation on gearbox;		
	to commission no. CP75000	1	147777
	from commission no. CP75001		
15	LOOM, overdrive, on body (overdrive to column switch);		
	A type overdrive	1	148696
	J type overdrive	1	UKC345
16	LOOM, overdrive, on gearbox;		
	A type overdrive	1	131339
	J type overdrive	1	UKC344
17	'P' CLIP, loom to gearbox top cover	1	PCR809

Lamp Harness & Cables

18	HARNESS, for sealed beam headlamp	2	BAU2110
19	HARNESS, for sealed beam headlamp	2	BAU2111
	With pilot.		
20	HARNESS, for bulb type headlamp	2	27H5976
	With pilot		
21	ADAPTOR ONLY, for Lucar terminals	2	600226A
22	CONNECTOR, bullet	6	3632
23	BULB, pilot;		
	capless (fits BAU2111)	2	GLB501
	LED type (fits BAU2111)	2	GLB501LED
24	BULB, pilot, bayonet fitment type	2	GLB233
	Fits 27H5976		

Miscellaneous Cables

25	CABLE, extension, ignition switch	1	155712
	To commission no. CP50000;		
	when steering lock fitted.		
26	CABLE, extension, brake PDWA	1	149967
	To commission no. CP50000; L.H. steering.		
27	LEAD, windscreen washer	1	159370
	From commission no. CR1.		

Connector Block

28	CONNECTOR BLOCK, loom	1	150640
	To commission no. CR1.		
29	RIVET, 'Pop' type, connector block	2	552522
	To commission no. CR1.		

Bulbs & Bulb Holders

30	BULBHOLDER, claw type, screw-in bulb;		
	self earthing (MES type)	A/R	AEU1313A
	separate earth (MES type)	A/R	508139
	Glove box & key lamp.		
31	BULBHOLDER, sleeve type, screw-in bulb	A/R	507799
	MES type.		
32	BULBHOLDER, sleeve type, bayonet bulb,	A/R	UKC4187
	Footwell lamp. From commission no. CR1; BA7 type.		
33	BULB, 2.2W, screw-in type	A/R	GLB987
	Glove box lamp. Fits MES type bulb holder.		
34	BULB, 2.0W, bayonet type,	A/R	GLB281
	Footwell lamp. Fits BA7 type bulbholder.		

Fuses & Fuse Holder



IN-LINE FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY - UKC4446

35	IN-LINE FUSE HOLDER ASSEMBLY,	A/R	UKC4446
	Includes wires, terminals and spring.		
36	FUSE HOLDER ONLY	A/R	27H3588
37	FUSE, pack of five fuses;		
	5 Amp.	A/R	GFS3005
	10 Amp.	A/R	GFS3010
	15 Amp. (in-line main beam)	A/R	GFS3015
	20 Amp.	A/R	GFS3020
	25 Amp. (in-line cigar lighter)	A/R	GFS3025
	35 Amp.	A/R	GFS3035
	50 Amp.	A/R	GFS3050

Grommets

38	GROMMET;		
	harness to number plate lamp,		
	outer valance (to commission no. CR1)	1	61917
	screen washer tubing	1	61917
39	GROMMET;		
	harness to front side repeater lamps	2	600395
	harness to number plate lamp,		
	inner valance (to commission no. CR1)	1	600395
	gearbox harness through tunnel	1	600396
40	GROMMET, main harness through dash	1	600400W

Connectors

41	BULLET CONNECTOR, male soldered type;		
	standard	A/R	3632
	alternative	A/R	GHF2200
42	BULLET CONNECTOR, male push-on type	A/R	605953
43	CONNECTOR, female, single line, 2 way	A/R	104618
44	CONNECTOR, female, double line, 4 way	A/R	RTC603A
	Common contacts.		
45	CONNECTOR, female, triple line, 6 way	A/R	570513
46	CONNECTOR, female, triple line, 6 way	A/R	2H4992
	Insulated contacts.		
47	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 3/16 wide, 6 amp	A/R	13H2050
48	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 1/4 wide, 17.5 amp	A/R	RTC220A
49	CONNECTOR, Lucar, 3/8 wide, 35 amp	A/R	47H5419
50	INSULATOR, for 3/16 Lucar connector	A/R	BMK449
51	INSULATOR, for 1/4 Lucar connector	A/R	511269
52	INSULATOR, for 3/8 Lucar connector	A/R	515399
53	EYELET, 3/16 hole	A/R	17H5287
54	EYELET, 1/4 hole	A/R	2H4528
55	EYELET, 5/16 hole	A/R	13H625

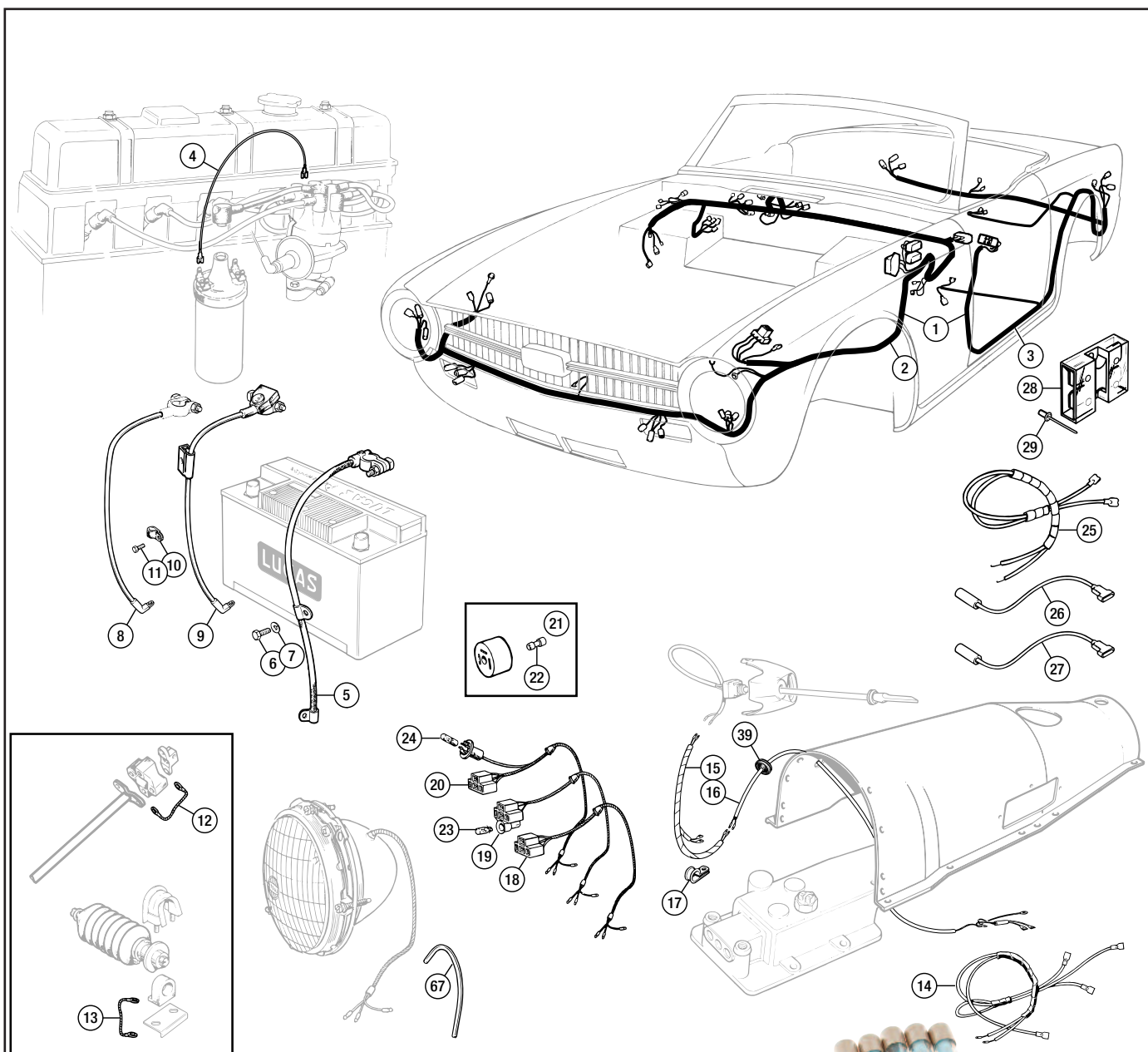
Harness Fittings

56	'P' CLIP, fuse holder attaching	A/R	PCR811
57	CLIP, holding fuse holder to edge	A/R	551490
58	CLIP, earthing lead, head,		
	side and flasher lamps	A/R	102137
59	CLIP, aluminium band type	A/R	AHH7108
60	CABLE TIE, 'fir tree' type	A/R	145891
61	CABLE TIE, ratchet type;		
	9cm long	A/R	GHF1265
	13cm long	A/R	GHF1266
	22cm long	A/R	GHF1267
	31cm long	A/R	GHF1268
62	LOOM TAG, welded to bodywork	A/R	603559
63	INSULATING SLEEVE, on loom tag	A/R	513271
64	EARTH TAG, Lucar, welded to body panels	A/R	147382
65	EARTH TAG, Lucar, screwed to wiper motor mount	1	123759

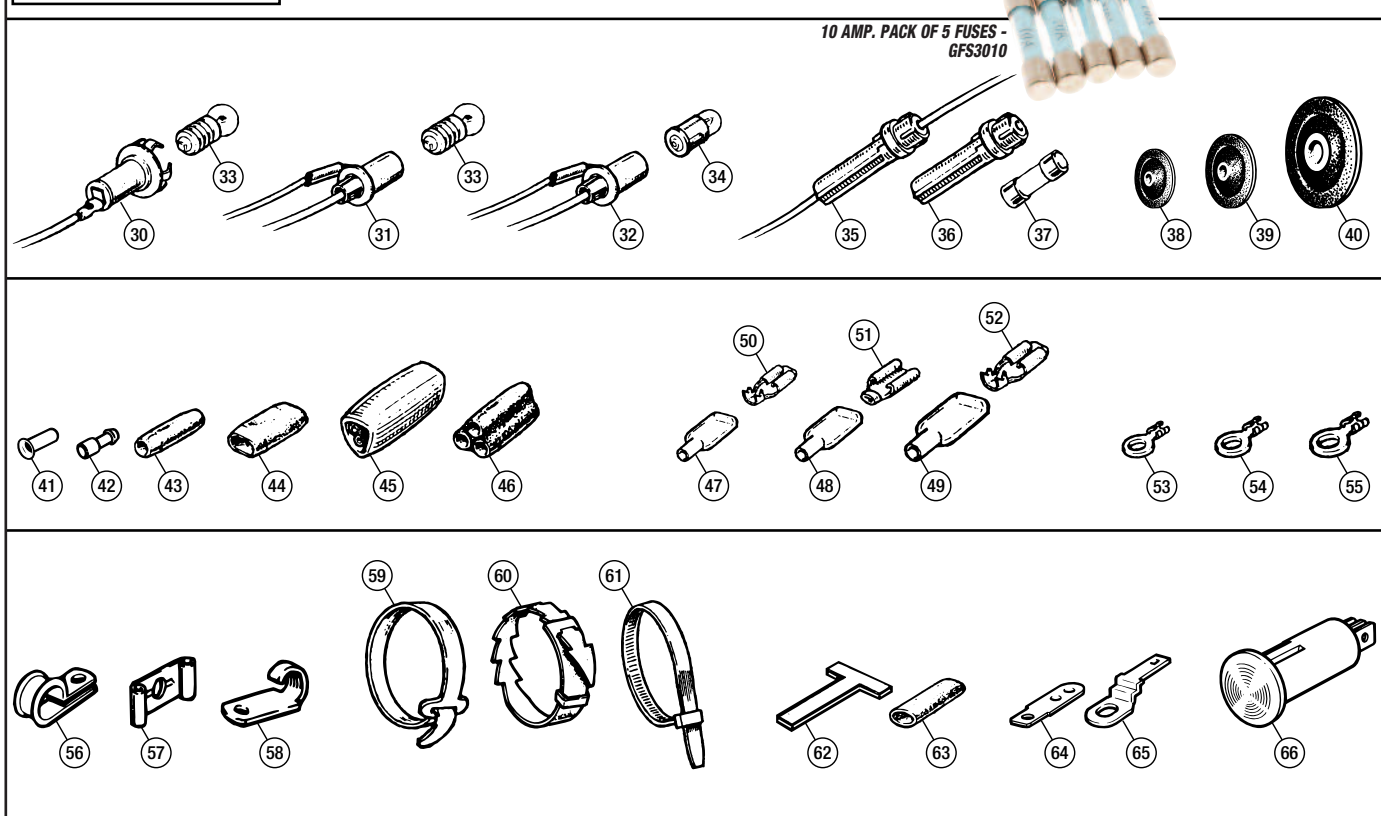


WARNING LAMP ASSEMBLY - 90559472

66	WARNING LAMP ASSEMBLY, side lamps	1	90559472
	Italy only, as fitted.		
67	SLEEVE, plastic, protecting headlamp wiring	2	UKC5424



10 AMP. PACK OF 5 FUSES - GFS3010



Evolution of the TR Range

The TR6 was the last link of a long evolutionary trail that dated back to the early 1950's, and perhaps even earlier. The TR story started in 1952 when Harry Webster's design team, along with body designer Walter Belgrove, showed their concept of a new 'Triumph Sports Car' at Earls Court. Public reaction proved positive and over the following winter Webster's team worked hard to develop a production model.

Based on the Standard Vanguard wet liner engine, a sturdy Flying Standard Nine chassis and front suspension from the old Triumph Mayflower, Belgrove's team introduced the TR2 to an excited public at Geneva. From here on the evolutionary process began that led to the TR5 and finally the TR6.

Following minor facelifts and engine alterations seen in the TR3 and TR3A models, the TR grew into a more sophisticated beast when, in 1961, Giovanni Micholotti styled the TR4. Under the body however, it was still essentially the original TR, though the evolutionary process was now well under way.

The 1965 TR4A may have looked the same as the TR4 but was transformed with a redeveloped chassis and independent rear suspension. In the US, the new "bell" chassis was modified lightly so that the older live rear axle could continue in use. It had been felt that US drivers would not be comfortable with the more sporting characteristics of the new IRS axle!

Two years later, the TR5 and TR250 was introduced with its six cylinder 2.5 litre engine. Now much sought after, the TR5 (and the TR250 of America) gave a new lease of life to this enduring classic.

The TR5/250 didn't last long though. After only fifteen months the TR5 and TR250 were replaced by the TR6 in November 1968. Micholotti was unavailable to design the TR6 body, busy on a number of projects and so, after an exhaustive search, Karmann of West Germany were selected to produce designs. The new TR6 used the same chassis, inner shell, screen, and (if you look closely) even the same doors. Stylish and understated, losing none of the raw aggressiveness and purposeful design of the earlier TR models, the new model was another evolutionary step forward - retaining the best aspects of the classic TR.



Wider wheels were used on the new model while beneath the skin, the suspension geometry was revised and an anti-roll bar was added. In 1970 revised wheel trims were included, while inside the car a new steering wheel was fitted and seat designs were improved to protect against whiplash injuries.

1971 saw a new gearbox, taken from the new Triumph Stag. Being much stronger than the previous unit it was more able to deal with the powerful engine that it had been mated to. The old "A" type overdrive unit was replaced with the more durable "J" type, the only negative point being that it operated on third and forth gear only. Overdrive became standard fitment in 1974.

In 1973 a front spoiler was added, wheel trims revised, matt black wipers introduced - with revisions to instruments and switches. New external badging was provided. Wire wheels, rarely requested as an option, were deleted in the same year. Seats were revised again and, externally, new overrides were installed on USA models.

Throughout the development and production life of the TR6 the corporate owners of Triumph, British Leyland, were making changes affecting the whole organisation. Triumph had run its own, albeit small, competitions department until British Leyland gave responsibility for a competitions programme to Peter Browning of Abingdon's Competitions Department.

In the US, Kas Kastner headed up North American efforts, and a canny, clever man he was too, knowing all the wrinkles of the SCCA rule book inside out.

The SCCA, or more properly the Sports Car Club of America, was the premier American racing organisation. Kas' reputation for turning the TRs into rocket ships had suffered setbacks with the introduction of the TR5 which, with its bigger, difficult to tune engine, was put in a class with more predatory fish. However, following the introduction of the TR6 Kas



discovered to his delight that a change in the rules meant that he could run the new TR6 with fuel injection. Better still he could run any sort of fuel injectors with trumpets.

With the original fuel injection system in place but disconnected, Kas ran a modified injector set up through the trumpets, blasting fuel straight in and giving the engines a massive 255 bhp. It provided a new lease of life on the tracks against competition such as Porche, and battled manfully on for a few more seasons to great success.

The last fuel injected TR6 left the Coventry factory in July 1975, the last Federal version a year later. During this time the new TR7 was introduced and the two models, radically different in every way, were manufactured side by side for a short while.

Some cars just refuse to lie down and the Triumph TR6 is no exception. In the late 1980's Britain's great export took on a star role in "Three Men and a Baby".

Triumph enthusiasts were buzzing with excitement when, in 1992, British Motor Heritage re-introduced the TR6 body shell. Undoubtedly recognised as the last "macho" British sportscar, the new shells, all manufactured using original tooling and jigs, gave Triumph's classic a new lease of life.

Re-introducing the TR6 shells was the culmination of years of research and hard work, but on their own make up only part of an amazing story. More parts are available for the whole range of TR sports cars than ever before thanks to the unstinting efforts of enthusiasts around the world. Old tooling is continually being re-discovered and used again to produce obsolete parts, while reproduction components, often better than the originals (thanks to modern material use) are arriving on the scene everyday. Specialists around the world have bent all their thoughts and skills to keeping these cars on the road and thanks to their efforts the TR owner has back up and technical support that almost defies equal. It would be hard to imagine the owner of a TR ever having to scrap a car now.

Long live the TR, England's great classic sports car.



The six cylinder TR engine

It's hard to believe that the six cylinder engine that powered the TR5, TR250 and TR6 had its humble beginnings in the 803cc Standard 8 of 1954. Harry Webster's 4 cylinder engine was used in the Triumph Herald, Spitfire and eventually even in the MG Midget, having grown into a 1500cc engine. Along the way, the engine gained two extra cylinders and, with a capacity of 1998cc, was used to power the Vanguard Six, Triumph 2000 and GT6 and, in reduced capacity initially, the Vitesse!

For TR use however, the engine needed even greater performance and though the rally engined Triumph 2000s were getting 150 bhp out of triple Weber carburetted cars, this was at the cost of economy! The whole family of engines on which the TR engine was based used a stroke of 76mm. The only way forward was to increase the stroke to 95mm - flying in the face of modern engine design at the time. To do this, the block was extensively modified to take a new crankshaft. At the same time, the cylinder head was completely redeveloped.

With a slightly wild camshaft, the new fuel injected engine gave 150bhp. The carburetted "Federal" version offered 104bhp. The Lucas fuel injected cars were given an engine prefix of CP, the carburetted versions had a prefix CC. In 1973, with the introduction of a milder cam (to improve TR performance in heavy traffic), the prefixes changed from CP to CR and CC to CF.

The fuel injected cars maintained a compression ratio of 9.5:1, though the Federal cars began life with a ratio of 8.6:1, reducing to 7.75:1 in 1971 (coupled to new Stromberg 175 CDSE(2) carburetters) and then to 7.5:1 in 1973 (this time with Stromberg 175 SEV carburetters being fitted).

Exhaust and emission restrictions gradually stifled the performance of Federal/Californian cars eventually to TR4 standards. Even so sales of the cars continued alongside the newly introduced TR7.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Chassis Assembly, Repair Sections & Attachments

Please refer to following page for 'Chassis Rot & Fatigue'.

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 1 | CHASSIS ASSEMBLY;
all commission no. CP/CC models
commission no. CR1 to CR5000,
CF1 to CF12500 | 1 | 402547 |
| | commission no. CR5001 to CR6020,
CF12501 to CF21500 | 1 | PKC21 |
| | from commission no. CR6021
and CF21501 | 1 | PKC54 |
| | | 1 | PKC21 |

REAR
TRAILING ARM
OUTRIGGER - RR1320

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 2 | OUTRIGGER, rear trailing arm
Repair section, fits LH & RH. | 2 | RR1320 |
| 3 | BRACKET, lower wishbone arm
See also 41, 42, & 43 for reinforcement plates. | 4 | 139580 |
| 4 | TURRET, front suspension, LH | 1 | 307796 |
| 5 | TURRET, front suspension, RH | 1 | 307797 |

SIDE BRACE - RR1323

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 6 | SIDE BRACE, sub assembly
Repair section, fits LH & RH. | 2 | RR1323 |
| 7 | BRACKET, body mounting, sill, front | 2 | 211354 |
| 8 | BRACKET, body mounting, sill, rear, LH | 1 | 147897 |
| 9 | BRACKET, body mounting, sill, rear, RH | 1 | 147898 |
| 10 | BRACKET, gearbox mounting, LH
All commission no. CP/CC models. | 1 | 139223 |
| 11 | BRACKET, gearbox mounting, RH
'A Type' and non-overdrive models. | 1 | 139224 |
| 12 | BRACKET, gearbox mounting
All commission no. CR/CF models. 'J Type' overdrive. | 2 | 160114 |

BREAST PLATE -
UPPER REPAIR - RR1322

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 13 | BREAST PLATE, upper, repair section | 1 | RR1322 |
| 14 | BREAST PLATE, lower, repair section | 1 | RR1321 |
| 15 | CROSSMEMBER, rear suspension axle (front)
Inc. body mounting brackets and diff. pins. | 1 | 214107 |

FRONT AXLE MOUNTING
BRACKET KIT -
140009K

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|
| 16 | BRACKET KIT, axle mounting, front
Including reinforcements and studs, car set. | 1 | 140009K |
| 17 | STUD ONLY, axle mounting, front | 2 | 147671 |
| 18 | SUPPORT BRACKET (PAIR)
Not included with item 15. | 1 | RR1327 |
| 19 | CROSSMEMBER, axle (rear)
Inc. damper mountings brackets and pins. | 1 | 214031 |

REAR AXLE MOUNTING
BRACKET KIT -
147400RK

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 20 | BRACKET KIT, axle mounting rear
Including studs. Car set. | 1 | 147400RK |
| 21 | STUD ONLY, axle mounting, rear | 2 | 147400 |

REAR CHASSIS REPAIR SECTION -
RR1324

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 22 | REAR CHASSIS REPAIR SECTION
Includes cross tube and brackets.
Length of box sections approx. 20". | 1 | RR1324 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 22A | BRACKET, rear bumper side support
to chassis, pair (included in item 22) | 1 | 148002 |
| 23 | CROSS TUBE ASSEMBLY, top;
all commission no. CP/CC models
all commission no. CR models,
CF1 to CF35000 | 1 | 213327 |
| | from CF35001 on | 1 | 219115 |
| | | 1 | TKC2147 |
| 24 | SCREW, cross tube to chassis frame | 6 | SH606071 |
| 25 | WASHER, locking | 6 | GHF333 |
| 26 | RADIATOR PROTECTION SHIELD;
all CP/CR models, all CC models,
CF1 to CF35000 | 1 | 213021 |
| | from CF35001 on | 1 | TKC1972 |
| 27 | SCREW, shield to chassis frame | 2 | SH606071 |
| 28 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 29 | NUT, plain | 2 | GHF202 |
| 30 | BRACKET, bumper support strut (from CF35001) | 2 | ZKC1473 |
| 31 | SCREW, bracket to shield (from CF35001) | 4 | GHF120 |
| 32 | WASHER, locking (from CF35001) | 4 | GHF332 |
| 33 | WASHER, plain (from CF35001) | 4 | GHF301 |
| 34 | CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting
All commission no. CP/CC models.
'A Type' and non-overdrive models. | 1 | 211361 |
| 35 | CROSSMEMBER, gearbox mounting
All commission no. CR/CF models.
'J Type' overdrive | 1 | 218275 |
| 36 | PLATE, adjusting
From commission no. CR1/CF1; as fitted. | 2 | WP9 |
| 37 | SCREW, crossmember;
standard
for use with WP9 (item 36) | 4 | SH606061 |
| | | 4 | SH606101 |
| 38 | WASHER, plain | 8 | WP9 |
| 39 | WASHER, locking | 4 | GHF333 |
| 40 | NUT, plain | 4 | GHF202 |

For details of engine flexible mountings, fasteners and support plates plus overdrive conversion bracket kits, see 'Engine & Gearbox Mountings' section.

Strengthening Lower Wishbone Arm Brackets

The lower front inner wishbone brackets (illus. no.3) which are welded to the chassis, are considered weak points of the front suspension as they are often found to be cracked or even broken away from the chassis. This is usually caused by running into pot holes or hitting kerbs. These brackets are easily replaced by a competent chassis repair workshop, and represent a considerable improvement to the earlier TR2/3/3A and TR4 design. It's a good idea to periodically check these brackets, and have them replaced or reinforced if they are cracked or broken, as this condition presents a severe safety hazard.

We have followed a design from Triumph themselves and produced a strengthening kit which comprises three plates that are welded to the inner wishbone bracket and the chassis.

REINFORCEMENT
PLATE SET - RR1422LH

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 41 | REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET, LH
For lower wishbone brackets. | 1 | RR1422LH |
| 42 | REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET, RH
For lower wishbone brackets. | 1 | RR1422RH |
| 43 | PLATE WASHER, reinforcement
For added strengthening. | 2 | 139580PLATE |

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|---|--------|
| 44 | SKID PLATE ASSEMBLY | 1 | 308208 |
| 45 | CLAMP PLATE | 4 | 144326 |
| 46 | WASHER, locking | 4 | GHF333 |
| 47 | NUT | 4 | GHF202 |

CHASSIS ALIGNMENT

The packing plates 619395 and 619396 are for use when a greater thickness of body to chassis packing is required than the stated quantity of rubber/canvas pads. The metal plates should be as a supplement to the rubber/canvas pads. The use of additional rubber/canvas pads should be avoided and the more solid packing basis utilised.

It is rare for a body to fit a chassis with identical numbers of packing pads side to side and end to end. So how do you know which parts are right and wrong? Life is very easy if the chassis is bare. All that you need is a flat floor, a piece of string, a ruler and a tape measure. The diagonal dimensions are in the workshop manual (545277). The rest is a simple matter of measurement from the floor to selected points on the chassis.

If the body and chassis are joined, the method used doesn't change too much. You still need a reliable flat floor. Raise the car from the floor and measure up to the selected chassis points. More care is needed because of larger measurement distances. Essentially, if the front end is set up parallel to the floor, the rear should be the same. The front needs to be reasonably correct to ensure steering accuracy. Probably as much as 1/2" of misalignment at the rear can be absorbed by careful packing - this depends on individual acceptance. If there is a problem and it's understood, the body can be built around it. It is suggested that misalignment at the front of more than 1/2" should be corrected professionally especially if other repairs or modifications are to be carried out.

Once the chassis is prepared to the tolerance you accept, it does provide a perfect jig for body preparation. It is obviously a good idea in this case to omit the paint finish until the body is finished. The chassis also provides an excellent transport jig for the bodyshell when it goes for painting, so if it is used for this ensure the clamping bolts move freely in their threads. Pack these threads with greased screws when the chassis goes for painting (or galvanising).

Chassis to Body Mountings

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------|
| 48 | BODY MOUNTING KIT
The above kit includes items 49-95. | 1 | 574244 |
| 49 | NUT, mounting, front body | 2 | GHF202 |
| 50 | STUD, mounting, front body | 2 | 143712 |
| 51 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 52 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WD110061 |
| 53 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thin | 4 | 601994 |
| 54 | SCREW, mounting, front side brace | 2 | SH606201 |
| 55 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WM59 |
| 56 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thin | 2 | 601994 |
| 57 | PAD, aluminium | 2 | CD26326 |
| 58 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thick | 2 | 131796 |
| 59 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP9 |
| 60 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 61 | NUT, plain | 2 | GHF202 |
| 62 | SCREW, mounting, front member | 2 | SH605121 |
| 63 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF332 |
| 64 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP185 |
| 65 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thin | 4 | 601994 |
| 66 | SCREW, mounting, sill bracket | 14 | SH605121 |
| 67 | WASHER, locking | 14 | GHF332 |
| 68 | WASHER, plain | 14 | WP185 |
| 69 | PAD, rubber/canvas, 'A' post mounting
Square shaped pad. | 4 | 611732 |
| 70 | PAD, rubber/canvas, 'B' post mounting
Triangular shaped pad. | 4 | 616613 |
| 71 | SCREW, rear member cruciform | 2 | SH605121 |
| 72 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF332 |
| 73 | PLATE, reinforcing | 2 | 619585 |
| 74 | PAD, aluminium | 2 | CD26326 |
| 75 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thin | 2 | 601994 |
| 76 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thick | 2 | 131796 |
| 77 | SCREW, rear floor to axle crossmember | 2 | SH606121 |
| 78 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF333 |
| 79 | WASHER, plain | 2 | GHF316 |
| 80 | PAD, aluminium | 2 | CD26326 |
| 81 | SCREW, mounting rear body | 2 | SH605101 |
| 82 | WASHER, locking | 2 | GHF332 |
| 83 | WASHER, plain | 2 | WP185 |
| 84 | PAD, aluminium | 2 | CD26326 |
| 85 | WASHER, plain, body mounting, rear | 2 | WP19 |
| 86 | NUT, plain | 2 | GHF202 |
| 87 | HOOK BOLT, spare wheel | 1 | 650017 |
| 88 | NUT, plain, top of hook bolt | 1 | GHF201 |
| 89 | PLATE, reinforcing, spare wheel pan | 1 | 611875 |
| 90 | PAD, rubber/canvas, thin | 3 | 601994 |
| 91 | WASHER, plain | 1 | GHF301 |
| 92 | NUT, nyloc, bottom of hook bolt | 1 | GHF222 |
| 93 | STRIP, protection, front cruciform | 2 | 601995/4 |
| 94 | STRIP, protection, side member | 2 | 601995/3 |
| 95 | STRIP, protection, trailing arm outrigger | 2 | 601995/4 |

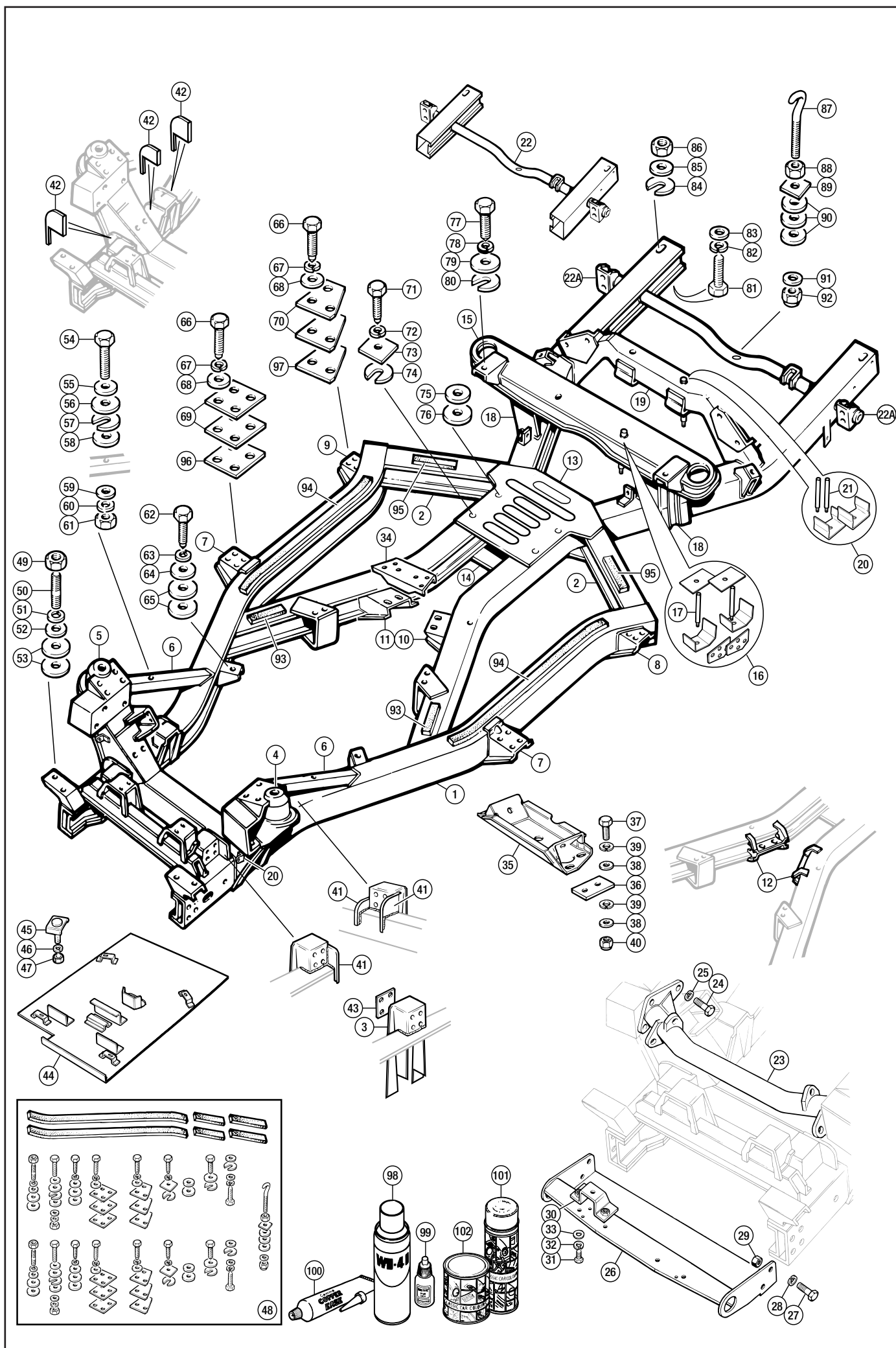
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|
| 96 | PLATE, packing, 'A' post mounting
Square shaped plate. | A/R | 619395 |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|
| 97 | PLATE, packing, 'B' post mounting
Triangular shaped plate. | A/R | 619396 |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|

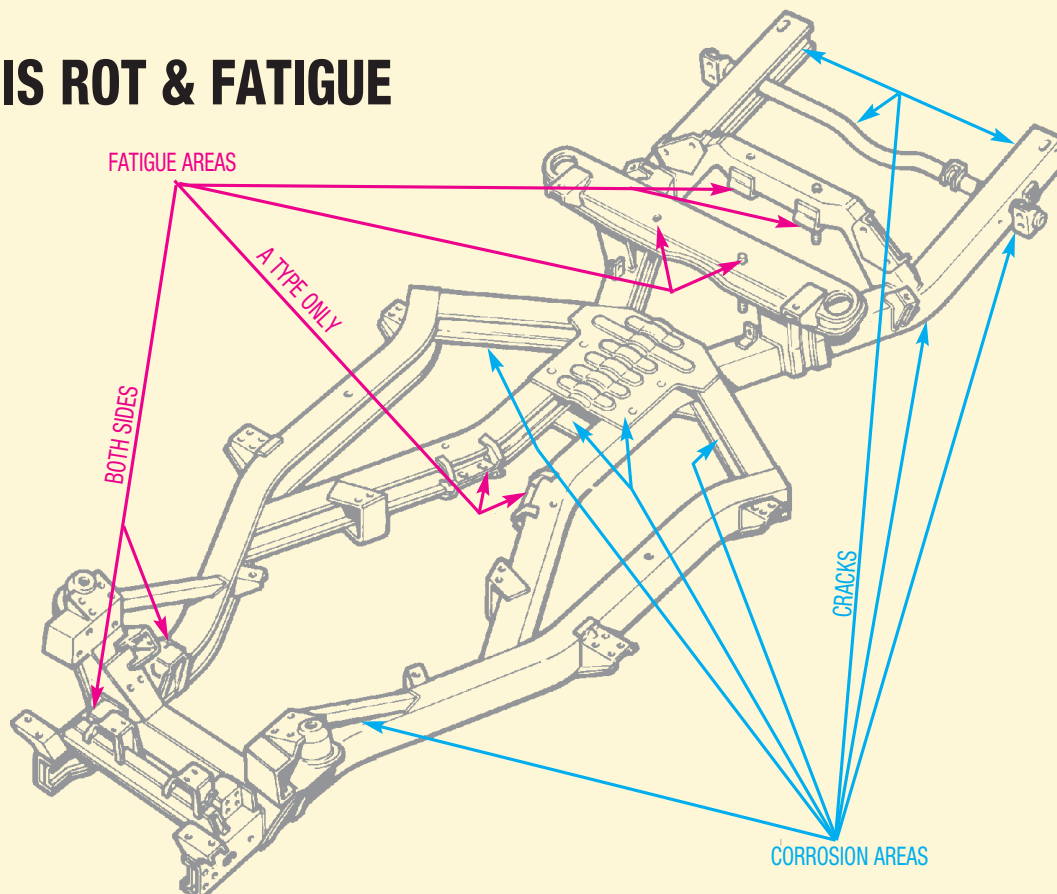
Consumables

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| 98 | WD-40, large can, 400ml | A/R | GAC111 |
| 99 | STUDLOC, 'Loctite';
3ml | A/R | GAC1003ML |
| | 24ml | A/R | GAC10024ML |
| 100 | GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm | A/R | RX1345 |
| 101 | PAINT, chassis, black, aerosol, 400ml | A/R | RX4070A |
| 102 | PAINT, chassis, black, brush on, 125ml | A/R | RX4070B |

Touch-up.



CHASSIS ROT & FATIGUE



The IRS chassis was a compromise which enabled Triumph to go independent at the rear without spending too much. Regrettably this left a few development needs for customers to discover. Designs exist for beefing up lower fulcrum brackets and differential mountings which were not made public as a massive recall would have been financially devastating for the cash strapped company in the mid 1970s.

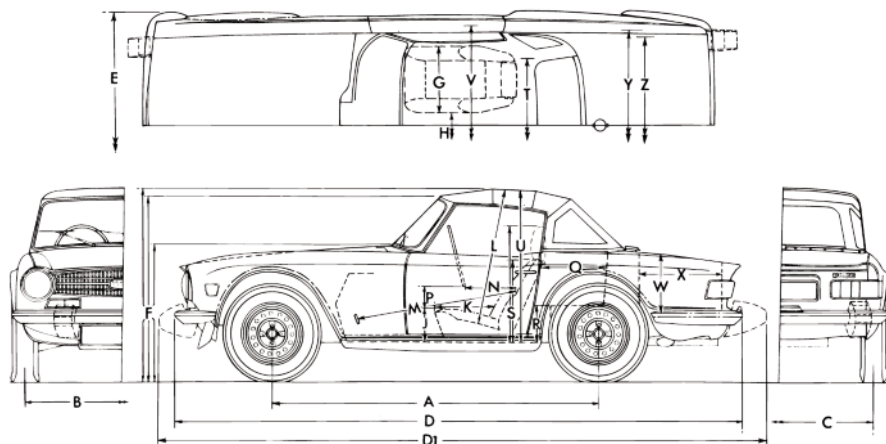
Originally, these chassis were given only a coat of chassis black enamel. Modern paint or galvanising procedures would have controlled corrosion but fatigue problems were inevitable, so should be faced at the first opportunity. The differential mountings can be tackled from underneath although a popular route in the past was through the rear floor area, which may explain some unusual welding visible when the carpet is lifted. The pins could be re-welded and hopefully reinforced as well but the only proper solution is with the body off the chassis and to replace the pins and associated fixings completely with heavier gauge, reinforced units, which fully box the pins. The trailing arm chassis legs collect water and fatigue too, so should never be repaired: replacement is essential. This requires removal of the upper and lower cruciform (or breast) plates to permit full seam welding.

The corrosion at the rear end of the chassis can be rampant, hence the need for item No. 22 (RR1324) on previous page. Fatigue to the differential bridges also quite frequently necessitates complete replacement. At least the replacement bridges carry all the necessary strengthening modifications. The side braces, item No. 6 (previous page), collect water and rot. After replacement, don't forget to drill water outlet holes at their bases. Pre 1973 cars can suffer from fatigue to the gearbox mounting brackets and should be replaced as required. A little extra reinforcement here does not go amiss. Don't forget that the 3/8" washers under the four fixing bolts should be hardened, not mild steel which soon wear and allow gearbox movement.

The front suspension chassis brackets, item No. 3 (on previous page) fatigue and are easily damaged in accidents or even kerbing. These must be carefully inspected and replaced if showing any untoward signs. Either way, fitment of the reinforcement plate (item no. 41 or 42 on previous page) is recommended and adhere to the 25-ft/lbs. torque clamping the lower fulcrum brackets to the chassis. Finally remember, your chassis is very old and may have had an unhappy previous life. Accident stress might not make itself known for thousands of miles and may be hidden by paint or underseal.

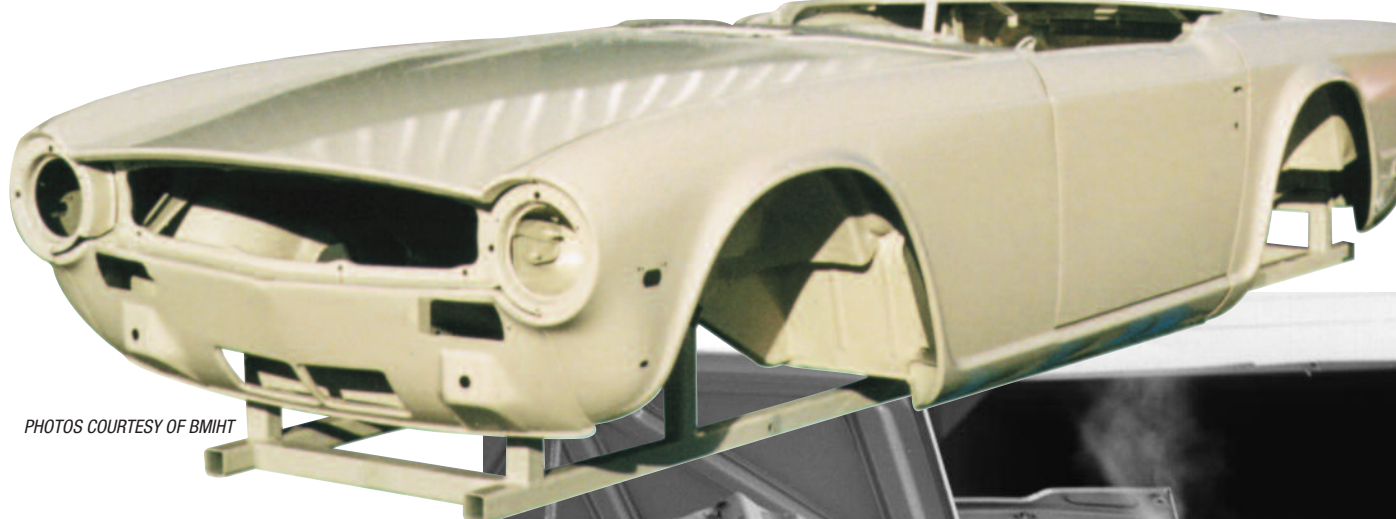
VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

DIM.	DESCRIPTION	INCHES	MM
A	Wheelbase	88.00	2240
B	Front track: disc or wire wheels	50.25	1276
C	Rear track: disc or wire wheels	49.75	1264
D	Overall length	155.00	3937
D1	Overall length (1974 USA market)	162.13	4118
E	Overall width	58.00	1470
F	Height (unladen)		
	Soft top - hood erect	50.00	1270
	To top of windscreen	46.00	1170
	Hood folded & windscreen removed	40.00	1020
G	Seat width	19.00	483
H	Width between seats	6.00	152
J	Seat height - floor to cushion	7.50	190
K	Seat depth	16.50	419
L	Headroom from seat cushion	36.00	915
M	Seat squab to clutch pedal:		
	Maximum	40.50	1030
	Minimum	36.00	915
N	Seat squab to steering wheel:		
	Maximum	18.50	470
	Minimum	14.00	355
P	Seat cushion to steering wheel	6.50	165
Q	Length of luggage space behind seats:		
	Maximum	21.50	546
	Minimum	17.00	432



DIM.	DESCRIPTION	INCHES	MM
R	Floor to luggage platform	9.00	229
S	Height - floor to top of seat squab	22.50	572
	USA only - floor to top of seat restraint	30.00	762
T	Width between wheel arches	33.50	850
U	Maximum interior height	40.50	1030
V	Maximum interior width	50.00	1282

DIM.	DESCRIPTION	INCHES	MM
W	Luggage compartment height:		
	Maximum	13.50	343
	Minimum	9.50	242
X	Luggage compartment depth	20.00	508
Y	Luggage compartment width:		
	Maximum	46.00	1170
	Minimum	44.00	1117
Z	Luggage compartment effective opening width	43.00	1091



PHOTOS COURTESY OF BMIHT

Body Shells

Please see following page for full listings.

The TR6 body shell (please check for current availability) has been produced to replace shells beyond economic repair, due to damage or corrosion. They are supplied on a slave transportation frame to preserve door gaps and other panel alignment until the shell is supported by a chassis. The slave frame can then be returned against refund of a nominal deposit. The electrophoretically primed shell is fitted with doors, wings, bonnet and boot. Please see Body Shell Fitting notes below.

We recommend that customers wishing to purchase a TR6 bodyshell should view the shell prior to ordering. The shells are made in small numbers, by hand - unlike modern cars produced by computer controlled machinery; and remember that the TR6 body dates from the late 1960's - itself an evolution of a design from the early 1950's. It's easy to make unfair comparisons with modern vehicles designed and constructed at the start of a new millennium, but remember these cars were built primarily by hand in a beleaguered post war Britain - involving craft skills and a test of endurance long forgotten by many of us.

It is likely that some panelwork adjustment may be required for a perfect fit - this would have been commonplace on the factory floor during production. All external panels (wings, doors, bonnet etc.) are bolted into position to allow some movement. Consider also, that though many TR6 panels have been produced using original tooling, others have been manufactured by other means and may not be quite as dimensionally accurate as intended.

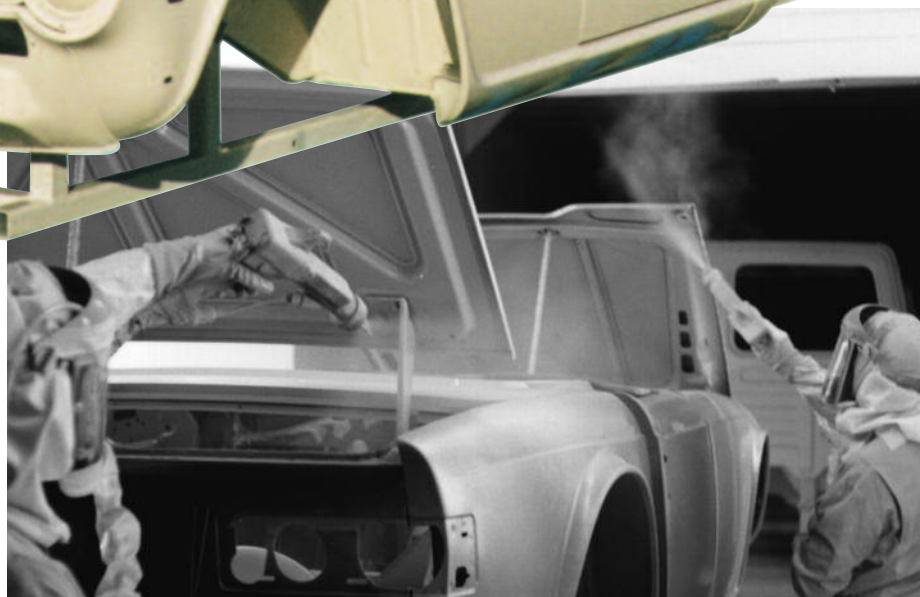
It is vital that prior to painting, customers should trial fit the bodyshell to their chassis to ensure correct alignment and make any adjustments necessary. This may seem like hard work but, with the enticement of beer all round, friends will flock to help; and the end result will make all the work seem worthwhile.

British Motor Heritage is the only manufacturer of new bodysells, an amazing feat when you consider the logistics and complexity involved along with the age and condition of press tooling - some tooling is missing or unusable! That shells are available at all is an achievement to be applauded and Triumph owners now have an almost unique tool at their disposal with which to keep the TR6 flag flying.

Note: Customers who are rebuilding or restoring a car should contact our sales manager for details on our special packages.

Body Panel Kits

If you have decided to restore your existing bodysell as opposed to buying a complete brand new body shell, then our body panel kits will be of interest. We have put together some kits to give you all the major panels at a special package price. Please refer to this section located after 'Body Panels - Rear'.



Body Shell Fitting

The body shell is a semi-rigid item, delivered assembled onto a returnable slave transportation frame to the build condition you require. The body is electrophoretically primed and sealed (also known as 'E' coated). This process involves submerging the entire body shell in an electrically charged dip tank of special anodic etch primer. This, you will understand, means that the primer will contact all metal surfaces and electrically etch to them ensuring superior corrosion resistance. This process is to the same standards used by major car manufacturers world wide. The under-body is anti-stone chip coated and under-sealed. Additional coating and sealing may be applied to satisfy individual needs prior to painting.

On receipt of your body shell, familiarise yourself with the item and inspect it to ensure that it is exactly the correct specification to accept your donor car's running gear, trim and fixings. This is particularly important if, for instance a different engine type has been fitted previously and your car's old body shell has been modified to accept it. The body is constructed to a standard. Those intending to build their car for entry in car club vehicle appearance or condition displays and competitions will need to apply much additional work to bring their entire car to the exceptionally high standards now demanded for concours d'ellegance eligibility.

If you believe the shell to be unsuitable for your requirements, or faulty in any way, contact us immediately before any painting, fitting, modification or rectification costs are incurred. No such costs will be entertained unless accepted in writing by us.

Prior to painting the shell, it is imperative that the following installation and fitting stages are completed.

1. Remove the complete shell from its slave transportation frame. Be aware that the unsupported shell is flexible and should therefore be lifted and carried squarely.
2. Trial fit the shell to the intended chassis assembly. Ensure all the mounting points and holes are present and align correctly. Fit a datum quantity of chassis to body packing pieces (as defined in the relevant factory workshop manual) along with all the mounting screws and bolts that attach the body to the chassis. Do not immediately blame the new body if it does not fit your chassis. Check your chassis for previous accident damage that may have bent and distorted both it and your old body assembly. Chassis alignment and distortion checks are easily carried out with the body removed. Details of these checks are given in the relevant factory workshop manual.
3. Body to chassis alignment and adjustment is a painstaking and longwinded task. These adjustments are crucial to obtain correct panel gaps for doors, boot lid and bonnet. If this job is to be undertaken by a paid professional you should be aware that at least 3 full working days may be charged to fulfil the task satisfactorily.
4. It is a matter of personal choice as to whether or not the body is part built with the running gear prior to painting. Bear in mind that moving a fully painted shell around the workshop without wheels often leads to paint damage. Painting a bare shell is of course the way to get the best possible finish and paint coverage. Body shells should always be, where possible, transported fitted to a chassis or the slave transportation frame. If it is intended to remove all the wings, doors, bonnet and boot lid when the shell is painted, the new body shell must be entirely supported by either the chassis or the slave transportation frame to reduce the risk of twisting or buckling. Remember that the removal of the bolt-on panels will involve a lot more work in panel re-alignment, once the body has been painted and fitted to the chassis.

For paint finishing advice, the assistance of a professional paint supplier or refinisher should be sought. The previously mentioned electrophoretically applied primer must not be removed from the body panel surfaces, nor rubbed through to expose bare metal; it should be prepared and have a polyurethane surfacer applied. This is a suitable and compatible basis for most modern top coat paint finishes. It may not be suitable for use with cellulose based paints, in which case an effective barrier coat and undercoats will be required. If in any doubt at all either, try a small test area of paint first and allow to dry, or, seek professional advice.

The primer and paint gets into every possible crevice of your new body shell; this means that all tapped or threaded inserts, nuts or holes should be cleared and cleaned of primer, paint or debris prior to the attempted installation of any threaded fastener. This is particularly crucial for seat belt, steering and suspension mounting points, plus all other safety related components.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Body Shell

Refer to previous page for detailed information.

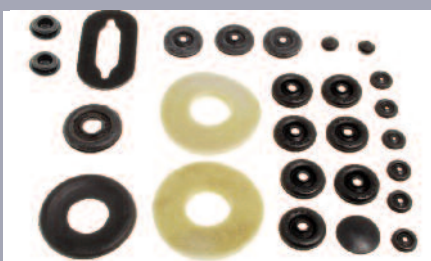
- | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 1 | BODY SHELL ASSEMBLY;
all CP/CC models, 1969 to 1972 | | |
| | RH steering | 1 | 575675 |
| | LH steering | 1 | 575676 |
| | European models: all CR models, 1972 to 1975 | | |
| | RH steering | 1 | 575807 |
| | LH steering | 1 | 575808 |
| | North American models: | | |
| | from CF1 to CF27000, 1972 to 1974 | | |
| | LH steering | 1 | 575808 |
| | from CF27001 to CF58328, 1974 to 1976 | | |
| | LH steering | 1 | NKC613 |
| 2 | MOUNTING KIT, body to chassis
See 'Chassis' section for details and breakdown of body to chassis mounting kit | 1 | 574244 |



Grommets, Plugs & Kits



- | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 3 | GROMMET & PLUG KIT, car set
Includes items 4, 25 & 34. | 1 | RR1455 |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|



- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 4 | GROMMET & PLUG KIT, front bulkhead and forward
Includes items 5-24. | 1 | RR1456 |
| 5 | GROMMET, steering column, through bulkhead (to CP/CC75000; fits 2 3/8" hole) | 1 | 610608 |
| 6 | SEAL, steering column from CP75001 to 77718; CC75001 to 85737. | 1 | 631205 |
| 7 | SEAL, steering column, foam (all CR/CF models) | 2 | 633679 |
| 8 | GROMMET, main wiring loom, through bulkhead, driver's side (fits 1 1/2" hole) | 1 | 600400W |
| 9 | GROMMET, wiper rack tube, through bulkhead (fits 1 1/4" hole) | 1 | 131155 |
| 10 | GROMMET, main wiring loom, through bulkhead, passenger's side (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600396 |
| 11 | GROMMET, speedometer and tachometer cables (fits 1" hole) | 3 | 600396 |



- | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 25 | GROMMET & PLUG KIT, cockpit area
Includes items 26-33. | 1 | RR1457 |
| 26 | PLUG, blanking jacking hole in floor panels (fits 3 1/4" hole) | 2 | 603384 |

- | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 12 | PLUG, blanking hole on bulkhead for speedometer cable routing (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600399 |
| 13 | GROMMET, radio aerial lead through bulkhead end panel (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600396 |
| 14 | GROMMET, marker and side lamp cables through inner wing (fits 1" hole) | 2 | 600396 |
| 15 | GROMMET, oil pressure gauge tube through bulkhead (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600395 |
| 16 | GROMMET, choke cable and water valve control cable through bulkhead (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600395 |
| 17 | GROMMET, bonnet release cable through bulkhead (fits 1/2" hole) | 1 | 61917 |
| 18 | GROMMET, screen washer electrical cable through bulkhead (fits 1/2" hole) | 1 | 61917 |
| 19 | GROMMET, screen washer tubing through bulkhead and into plenum (fits 1/2" hole) | 2 | 61917 |
| 20 | GROMMET, scuttle vent operating rod into plenum (all CP/CC models; fits 1/2" hole) | 1 | 61917 |
| 21 | GROMMET, front indicator leads, holes in front valance (fits 1/2" hole) North American models; from CF27001. | 1 | 61917 |
| 22 | GASKET, heater connector, bulkhead | 1 | 611040 |
| 23 | PLUG, blanking holes in bulkhead adjacent to screen washer reservoir (fits 3/8" hole) | 2 | CD27769 |
| 24 | PLUG, blanking small hole in bulkhead above accelerator pedal (fits 5/16" hole) North American models. | 2 | CD22869 |

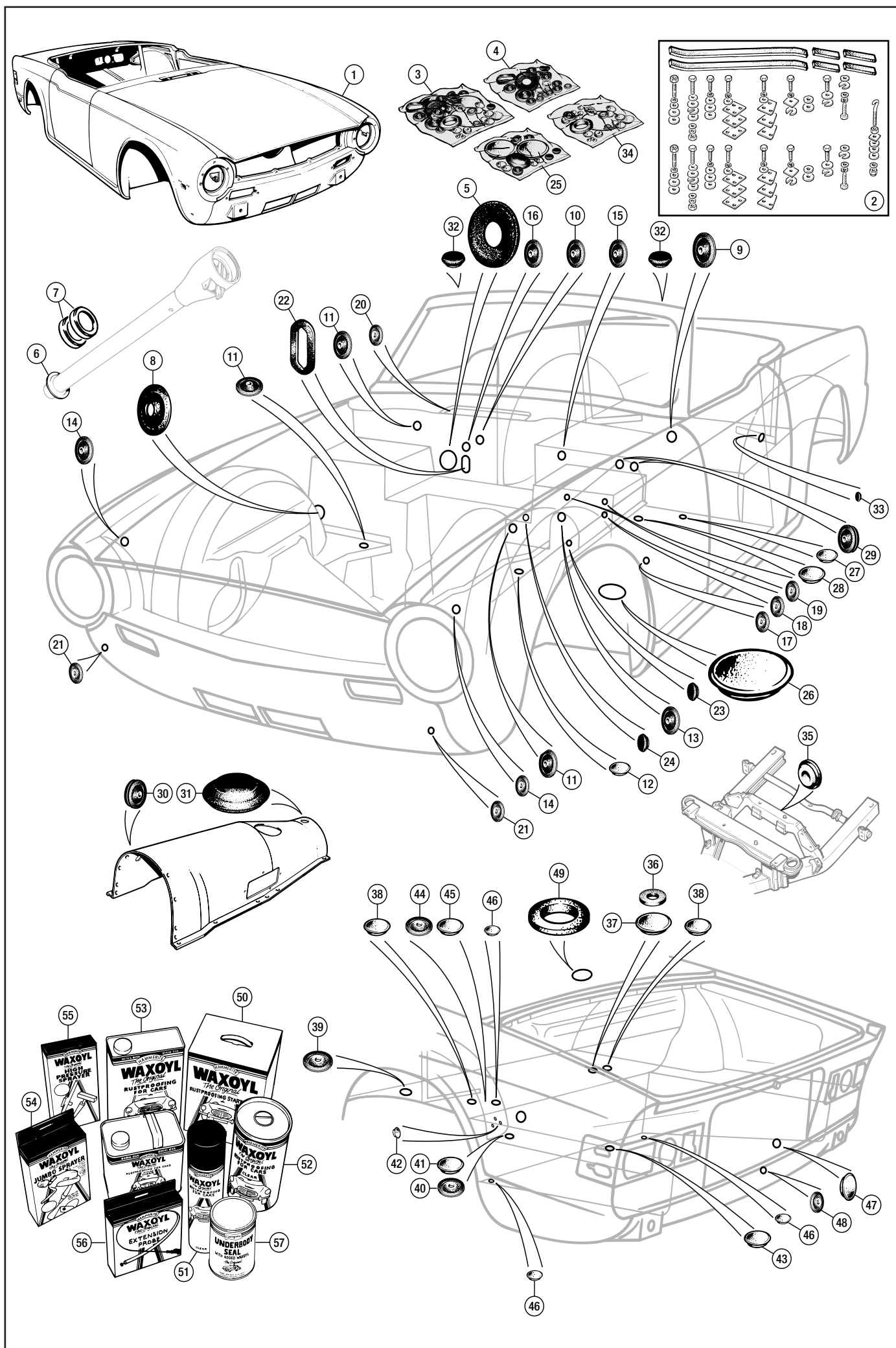
- | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 27 | PLUG, blanking holes in floor panel behind seat (fits 5/8" hole) | 2 | 609186 |
| 28 | PLUG, blanking holes in floor panel behind seat (fits 1" hole) | 2 | 600399 |
| 29 | GROMMET, handbrake cable through heel board (fits 1" hole) | 2 | 600396 |
| 30 | GROMMET, gearbox wiring loom through gearbox tunnel cover (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600396 |
| 31 | PLUG, propeller shaft lubrication access (fits 2 1/2" hole) | 1 | 605602 |
| 32 | PLUG, blanking, screen capping (fits 7/8" hole) | 2 | 612976 |
| 33 | PLUG, blanking holes for inertia type seat belts (European models; fits 1/2" hole) | 2 | 14A7031 |



- | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| 34 | GROMMET & PLUG KIT, boot area and rear of bulkhead trim panel
Includes items 35-49. | 1 | RR1458 |
| 35 | PLUG, blanking, chassis rear cross member (fits 7/8" hole) | 1 | 612976 |
| 36 | SEAL, sponge, around petrol tank drain to boot floor to CP/CC75000. from CP/CC75001; German Models. | 2 | 611733 |
| 37 | PLUG, blanking hole for petrol tank drain from CP/CC75001 and all German Models; fits 1 3/8" hole. | 1 | 623176 |
| 38 | PLUG, blanking holes either side of petrol tank (fits 1" hole) | 2 | 600399 |
| 39 | GROMMET, petrol vapour tube, through boot floor; North American models. | | |
| | CC50001 to CC85737 (fits 1 1/4" hole) | 1 | 131155 |
| | from CF1 approx (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600396 |
| 40 | GROMMET, petrol pump vent pipe, through boot floor; to CC50000 (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600396 |
| | from CC50001 approx (fits 1 1/4" hole) | 1 | 131155 |
| 41 | PLUG, blanking hole in LH boot floor panel (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600399 |
| 42 | PLUG, LH arch side blanking, redundant PI pump mounts (fits 5/16" hole) North American models. | 3 | CD22869 |
| 43 | PLUG, paint drainage holes (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600399 |
| 44 | GROMMET, petrol pipe through boot floor all CP/CR models; fits 1" hole. | 2 | 600395 |
| 45 | PLUG, blanking fuel pipe through boot floor North American models; fits 1" hole. | 1 | 600399 |
| 46 | PLUG, rubber, blanking (as fitted) (fits 1/2" hole) | 4 | 14A7031 |
| 47 | PLUG, blanking hole in inner rear valance for wiring access (fits 1" hole) | 1 | 600399 |
| 48 | GROMMET, number plate lamp cables through rear valance (all CP/CC models; fits 1/2" hole) | 1 | 61917 |
| 49 | GROMMET, petrol filler cap through rear deck; European models (fits 2 3/8" hole) North American models (fits 2 3/8" hole) | 1 | 650247 |
| | European models grommet 650247 may be used for this application | 1 | 622683 |

Consumables

- | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| 50 | 'WAXOYL' ANTI-CORROSION STARTER KIT
includes items 52, 56, 57 | | RX1032 |
| 51 | 'WAXOYL' ANTI-CORROSION, aerosol;
400ml | A/R | RX1026 |
| | 200ml | A/R | RX1025 |
| 52 | 'WAXOYL' ANTI-CORROSION (2.5 litre cartridge)
For use with item 56. | A/R | RX1028 |
| 53 | 'WAXOYL' ANTI-CORROSION (5 litre can) | A/R | RX1027 |
| 54 | 'WAXOYL', trigger spray gun | A/R | RX1033 |
| 55 | 'WAXOYL', high pressure spray gun
for use with item 52 | A/R | RX1030 |
| 56 | 'WAXOYL', extension probe
for use with item 56 | A/R | RX1031 |
| 57 | 'HAMMERITE' UNDERBODY SEAL; can
1 litre | A/R | RX1024 |
| | 500ml | A/R | RX1023 |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Bonnet

For bonnet fixings and components see 'Body Fittings & Bonnet & Boot' sections.

1	BONNET	1	908406
---	--------	---	--------

Front Valance

2	FRONT VALANCE; <i>all CP/CC models, 1969 to 1972</i> <i>No holes for spoiler.</i>	1	814020
	European models: <i>CR models, 1972 to 1975</i> <i>With holes for spoiler.</i>	1	822701
	North American models: <i>from commission no. CF1 to CF2700</i> <i>1972 to 1974 (with holes for spoiler)</i>	1	822701
	<i>from commission no. CF27001 to CF58328,</i> <i>1974 to 1976 (with holes for spoiler)</i>	1	XKC1813
2A	FRONT VALANCE, lower only <i>European models: (no holes for spoiler).</i>	1	908351
3	TAG, wiring loom	A/R	603559
4	RETAINER, lower grille finisher	3	623590
5	BLADE, Lucar, electrical earth	2	123759
6	BRACKET, number plate	2	625886
7	SCREW, securing bracket	2	GHF117
8	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
9	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
10	NUT	2	GHF200

Front Wing

11	FRONT WING, RH; <i>European models:</i> <i>all CP/CR models, 1969 to 1975</i>	1	814017
	<i>North American models:</i> <i>all CC models, 1969 to 1972</i> <i>all CF models, 1972 to 1976</i>	1	814017
		1	XKC1812
12	FRONT WING, LH; <i>European models:</i> <i>all CP/CR models, 1969 to 1975</i>	1	814016
	<i>North American models:</i> <i>all CC models, 1969 to 1972</i> <i>all CF models, 1972 to 1976</i>	1	814016
		1	XKC1811
13	FITTING KIT, front wing; <i>One kit per front wing. (includes items 14 to 27).</i>		
	RH	1	814017FK
	LH	1	814016FK
14	SCREW, acme, wing to front valance	6	UL2706
15	WASHER, plain	6	GHF300
16	WASHER, fibre, everseal	6	626716
17	SPIRE NUT	6	FJ24074
18	SCREW, acme, wing to inner wing	16	UL2706
19	WASHER, offset hole 'D' shaped	16	623478
20	WASHER, fibre, everseal	16	626716
21	SPIRE NUT	16	FJ24074
22	SCREW, acme	6	UL2706
23	WASHER, plain	6	WC701121
24	SPIRE NUT, wing to sill	6	FJ24074
25	SCREW, wing to 'A' post	6	GHF117
26	WASHER, locking	6	GHF331
27	WASHER, plain	6	GHF300

Doors & Door Skins

For door fixings & components see 'Body Fittings - Doors' section.

28	DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY; <i>European models:</i> <i>all CP models; from com. no. CR1 to CR5000</i> <i>1969 to 1973.</i>		
	RH	1	907758
	LH	1	907757
	<i>from com. no. CR5001; 1973 to 1975</i>		
	RH	1	634834
	LH	1	634833
	<i>North American models:</i> <i>all CC models; 1969 to 1972.</i>		
	RH	1	907758
	LH	1	907757
	<i>The door shells listed above (907757 and 907758) do not include side impact bars. The inner door frame is plain and has no provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.</i> <i>from CF1 to CF12500; 1973 models</i>		
	RH	1	917560
	LH	1	917559
	<i>from CF12501; 1974 to 1976</i>		
	RH	1	634830
	LH	1	634829
	<i>The door shell assemblies listed above (634829 and 634830) include side impact bars and a provision cut into the inner door frame for the door closing pull pocket. British Motor Heritage make this specification inner frame door but without the impact bars!!!</i>		
29	DOOR SKIN; RH LH	1 1	812776 812775

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Scuttle Top

30	SCUTTLE TOP PANEL; <i>all CP/CC models 1969 to 1972</i>	1	850352
	<i>all CR/CF models, 1973 to 1976</i>	1	820499

all CP/CC models 1969 to 1972

For Air Vent Control Fittings, see page 165.

31	VENT LID AND HINGE ASSEMBLY	1	705242
32	PIN, hinge	2	563040
33	ROD, operating vent lid	1	611117
34	FIXING, rod to vent lid	1	FR1202
35	GROMMET, rod through plenum	1	61917
36	TRUNNION & SCREW, rod to dash lever mechanism	1	AUE34
37	SCREW, clamping trunnion to rod	1	559980
38	SPRING	1	611145
39	SCREW, vent lid to scuttle top panel	3	HU503
40	WASHER, locking	3	WL105001
41	SEAL, vent lid to scuttle top panel	1	611118

all CR/CF models 1973 on

For Air Vent Control Fittings, see page 165.

42	VENT GRILLE, plastic	1	722849
43	SCREW, grille to scuttle top aperture	2	511696
44	SPIRE NUT	2	AK606011L
45	PLUG, blanking, rod hole in plenum	1	CD27769
46	MESH, vent grille	1	722849X

Front Wheel Arch

See also Accessories (no. 108) for arch protectors.

47	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, RH	1	576478
48	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, LH	1	576477
47	WHEEL ARCH PANEL, RH <i>(wheel arch only)</i>	1	907098
48	WHEEL ARCH PANEL, LH <i>(wheel arch only)</i>	1	907097
49	REINFORCEMENT, arch, upper; RH LH	1 1	811480 811485
50	REINFORCEMENT, arch, lower; RH LH	1 1	811494 811493
51	BRACKET, reinforcement to mount; RH LH	1 1	712398 712397
52	BRACKET, arch to chassis mount; RH LH	1 1	811704 811703
53	WIRING LOOM TAG <i>(8 on LH, 1 on RH)</i>	9	603559
54	BRACKET, bonnet stay <i>Not included with RH wheel arch assembly.</i>	1	750229
55	BRACKET, body lifting; RH LH	1 1	623589 623588
56	STAYROD, valance to wheel arch; RH LH	1 1	714769 714768
57	NUT, plain, stay rod to wheel arch	2	GHF200
58	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
59	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
60	AIR DUCT, radiator; <i>European models</i> <i>North American models</i>	1 1	910442 910441
61	FITTING KIT, air duct; <i>European models (includes items 62-71)</i> <i>North American models (includes items 62-71)</i>	1 1	910442FK 910441FK
62	SCREW, acme, air duct to front valance	2	AB610051
63	WASHER, plain	2	WP124
64	SPIRE NUT, front valance top flange	2	FU2585
65	SCREW, stay rod and duct to valance*	1/2	GHF117
66	WASHER, locking*	1/2	GHF331
67	WASHER, plain*	1/2	WC701121
68	SPIRE NUT, valance top flange* <i>*Quantity increases for North American models.</i>	1/2	FQ34054
69	NUT, plain, air cleaner strap to valance <i>European models.</i>	1	GHF200
70	WASHER, locking <i>(European models)</i>	1	GHF331
71	WASHER, plain <i>(European models)</i>	1	GHF300
72	STRAP ASSEMBLY, air cleaner support <i>European models.</i>	1	153282

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Front Inner Wing

73	INNER WING PANEL, RH	1	908357
74	INNER WING PANEL, LH	1	908356
75	NUT PLATE, hinge reinforcement; RH LH	1 1	623585 623584
76	TAG, wiring loom securing	9	603559
77	GROMMET, marker & head lamp cables	2	600396
78	BAFFLE PLATE KIT <i>(includes items 79-86);</i> steel, RH stainless steel, RH steel, LH stainless steel, LH	1 1 1 1	750151K 750151SSK 750150K 750150SSK
79	BAFFLE PLATE, bulkhead; steel, RH stainless steel, RH steel, LH stainless steel, LH	1 1 1 1	750151 750151SS 750150 750150SS
80	SEAL, baffle plate	2	650172
81	CLIP, baffle seal	6	608520
82	SCREW, baffle plate	2	GHF101
83	SCREW, baffle plate	10	SH604051
84	WASHER, plain	12	GHF300
85	WASHER, locking	12	GHF331
86	NUT, plain	2	GHF200

Plenum & Bulkhead

87	PLENUM ASSEMBLY; <i>all CP/CC models; 1969 to 1972</i> <i>all CR/CF models; 1973 to 1976</i>	1 1	811989 821156
88	TUBE, plenum water drainage	2	650162
89	HOSE, rubber, plenum water drainage <i>Original.</i>	2	Use item 92
90	PLATE, wheel box access <i>Refit using suitable, pliable water sealant.</i>	2	650159
91	SCREW, plate to plenum	8	AB608031
92	HOSE, longer with elbow end <i>Water drainage from the plenum is very important if wet carpets and feet are to be avoided. Regular clearing of the drain hoses with a flexible rod will dislodge any congealing rain soaked leaves or small furry fauna which might otherwise block the system. A longer water drain hose can be fitted to take the water out of the wing/sill/bulkhead box section. This will involve cutting a 1 1/2 hole in each wing baffle plate for the longer hose to pass through, (see illustration opposite).</i>	2	602057
93	CLIP, hose to drain tube on plenum	2	CS4013
94	GROMMET, hose through baffle plate	2	AHA8401
95	BULKHEAD ASSEMBLY; <i>The bulkhead change is signified by the redesign of the steering column outer tube to bulkhead seal. Early cars used a large rubber grommet, later cars had a foam seal held in place by plate.</i> <i>all CP/CC models; 1969 to 1972</i> RH steering LH steering	1 1	815834 815835
	<i>all CR/CF models; 1973 to 1976</i> RH steering LH steering	1 1	821043 821044
96	FOOTWELL FRONT PANEL, RH	1	811979
97	FOOTWELL FRONT PANEL, LH <i>(RH steering)</i>	1	815836
96	FOOTWELL FRONT PANEL, RH	1	811981
97	FOOTWELL FRONT PANEL, LH <i>(LH steering)</i>	1	815837
98	NUT, square, pedals to bulkhead	A/R	NQ2708
99	RETAINER, square nut	A/R	600032
100	TAG, wiring loom	A/R	603559
101	BULKHEAD END PANEL ASS'Y, RH	1	811986
102	BULKHEAD END PANEL ASS'Y, LH	1	811985
103	BRACKET, bonnet release cable	1	615901
104	TAG, wiring loom	A/R	603559

WIRING LOOM TAGS

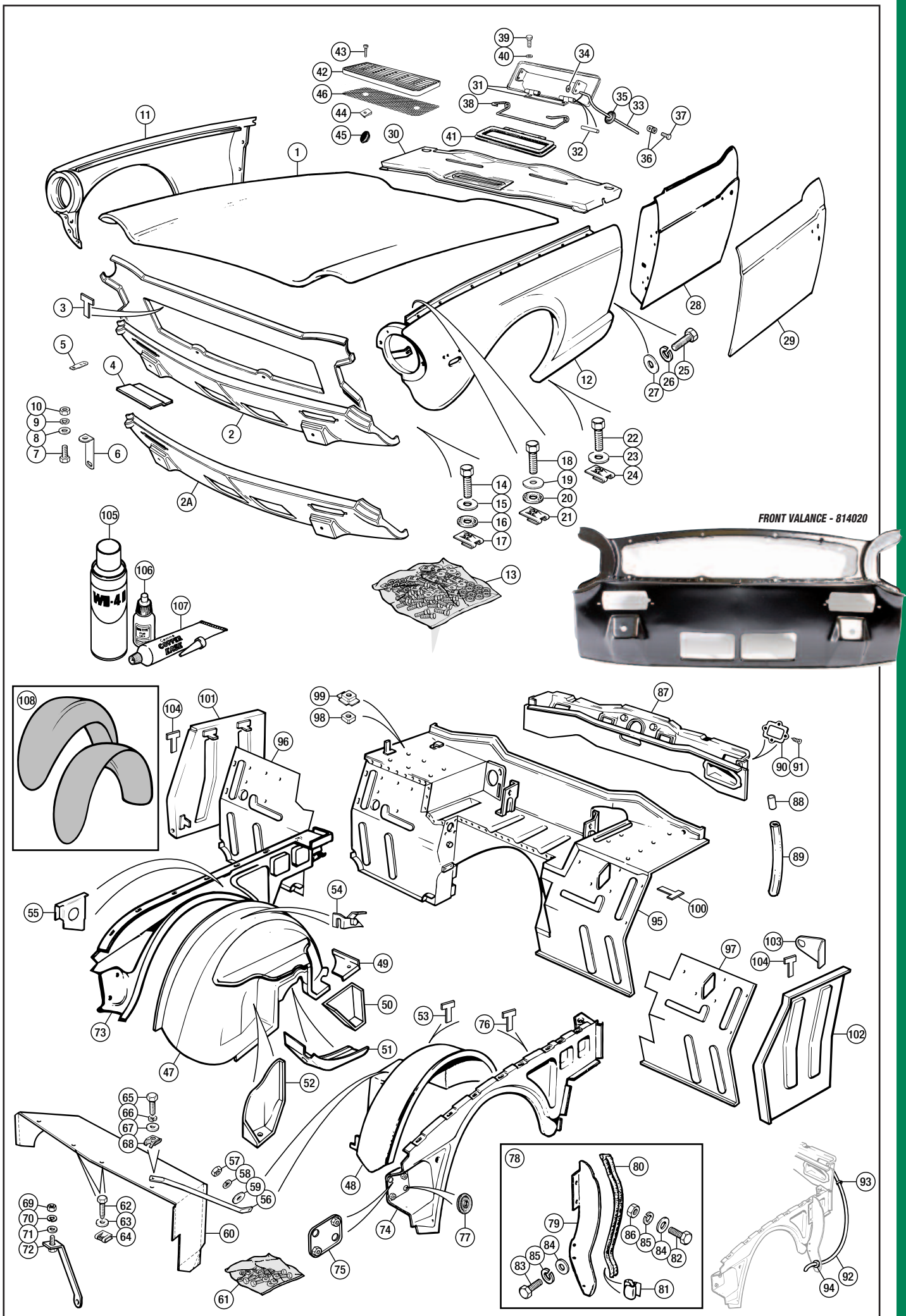
These little tinkers have caused many heated discussions over the years. The long thin tag used on the inner front wings and wheel arches was part number 603559. Fact: It was 'T' shaped. Fact: The item was redesigned 13th January 1978 and was then no longer shaped.

Consumables

105	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
106	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml 24ml	A/R A/R	GAC1003ML GAC10024ML
107	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345

Accessories

108	WHEEL ARCH PROTECTOR SET; front rear	1 1	GTK160 GTK161
	<i>Pre-moulded, fits inside the front or rear wheel arches protecting from the elements. Supplied as a pair. Easy to fit. See 'Accessories' section for photo.</i>		



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
1	REAR DECK ASSEMBLY	1	813959
2	CENTRE SECTION, rear deck	1	575642
3	TAG, wiring loom	4	603559
4	FORWARD SECTION, rear deck, right hand;		
	skin only	1	815522
	assembly	1	813709
5	FORWARD SECTION, rear deck, left hand;		
	skin only	1	815521
	assembly	1	813708
6	NUT;		
	'rivnut' soft top to deck	5	617975
	'projection welded', soft top to deck	5	UWN204
	<i>Alternative. With care to locate it correctly, plain nut GHF200 may be used as an alternative to UWN204.</i>		

Boot Lid & Rear Valance

7	BOOT LID ASSEMBLY	1	813960
	<i>For boot lid hinges and fittings see 'Fittings - Bonnet & Boot'.</i>		
8	REAR VALANCE ASSEMBLY;		
	<i>all CP/CC models, 1969 to 1972</i>	1	813980
	<i>No cut-outs for number plate lamps.</i>		
	<i>all CR/CF models, 1972 to 1976</i>	1	822700
	<i>With cut-outs for number plate lamps.</i>		

Rear Wing - Outer

9	REAR WING, RH	1	815520
10	REAR WING, LH	1	815519
11	BAFFLE, rear wing to 'B' post;		
	RH	1	850329
	LH	1	850328
12	FITTING KIT, rear wing (includes items 13-28);		
	RH	1	815520FK
	LH	1	815519FK
13	SCREW, wing to 'B' post	6	GHF117
14	WASHER, locking	6	GHF331
15	WASHER, plain	6	GHF300
16	WASHER, fibre	6	626716
17	SCREW, Acme, wing to sill	2	UL2706
18	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
19	WASHER, fibre	2	626716
20	SPIRE NUT	2	FJ24074
21	SCREW, Acme, wing to rear deck		
	and tonneau side	18	UL2706
22	WASHER, plain	18	GHF300
23	WASHER, fibre	18	626716
24	SPIRE NUT	18	FJ24074
25	SCREW, Acme, wing to inner wing		
	and rear valance	8	UL2706
26	WASHER, plain	8	GHF300
27	WASHER, fibre	8	626716
28	SPIRE NUT	8	FQ3405/4
29	SCREW, Acme, wing to inner wing		
	around lamp housing	10	UL2706
30	WASHER, plain	10	GHF300
31	WASHER, fibre	10	626716
32	SPIRE NUT	10	FJ2407/4
33	WING BEADING, wing to rear deck	2	715230
	<i>To commission no. CP/CC50000; 1969 models.</i>		
34	TAB, locating	12	553926
	<i>Painted to colour of car after fitment.</i>		
	<i>to commission no. CP/CC50000; 1969 models.</i>		

Rear Wing - Inner & Wheel Arch

See also Accessories (no.126) for Wheel Arch Protectors.

35	INNER REAR WING, RH;		
	to com. no. CP/CC50000 (1969 models)	1	908353
	from com. no. CP/CC50001 (1970 to 1976)	1	817564
	<i>The right hand inner rear wing for post commission no. CP50000 and all commission no. CR1. on cars is identifiable by a recess pocket pressed into it. This pocket is not required on P. I. TR6 models. Either part number RH inner rear wing can therefore be used for replacement. Beware the concourse judge though!!! The pocket was of course for the containment of a carbon canister on USA model cars.</i>		
36	INNER REAR WING, LH	1	815959
37	TAG, wiring loom, LH inner wing	6	603559
38	BLADE, Lucar, electrical earth	2	123759
39	BRACKET, boot lid stay to inner rear wing	1	715232
40	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, RH	1	815958
41	WHEEL ARCH ASSEMBLY, LH	1	815957
42	REINFORCEMENT, seat belt, upper, pair	1	621112
	<i>For static seat belts.</i>		
43	REINFORCEMENT, seat belt, lower	2	616446
	<i>For inertia reel seat belts.</i>		
44	BRACKET, suspension bump stop;		
	RH	1	713043
	LH	1	713042
45	SEAT BELT ANCHOR;		
	RH	1	621329
	LH	1	621328

Heelboard, Seat Pan & Boot Floor

46	HEELBOARD	1	850397
47	REAR FLOOR ASSEMBLY	1	910065
48	BRACKET, seat pan to chassis	2	950008
49	BRACKET, tunnel cover support	1	618376
50	BRACKET, support, LH, squab bottom	1	650271
51	BRACKET, support, RH, squab bottom	1	650272
52	NUT PLATE, petrol tank bottom attachment	2	612288
53	BRACKET, support, squab side;		
	to CP/CC50000 (1969 models)	2	750175
	from com. no. CP/CC50001 (1970 to 1976)		
	RH	1	722695
	LH	1	722694
54	GUSSET, arch to rear floor;		
	RH	1	808380
	LH	1	808379
55	BRACKET, RH petrol tank support	1	650166
56	BRACKET, LH petrol tank support	1	650165
57	PLUG, rubber, blanking	1	CD22869
58	BOOT FLOOR PANEL	1	850387
59	PLUG, paint drainage, 1" diameter	1	600399
60	PLATE, metal, blanking paint drain hole	1	625944
61	RIVET, imex	2	569945
62	HOOK BOLT, spare wheel	1	650017
63	NUT, plain, top of hook bolt	1	GHF201
64	PLATE, reinforcing, spare wheel pan	1	611875
65	PAD, rubber/canvas, thin	3	601994
66	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
67	NUT, nyloc, bottom of hook bolt	1	GHF222
68	FLOOR, side, RH	1	910068
69	FLOOR, side, LH	1	910067
70	MOUNTING BRACKET, boot floor	2	750022
71	PLUG, rubber, blanking	3	CD22869

Inner Rear Valance

72	REINFORCEMENT, rear valance, upper	1	908370
73	VALANCE PANEL, lower, inner	1	908373

Sills, 'A' Post, 'B' Post

74	'A' POST, outer assembly;		
	RH (pierced for one courtesy light switch)	1	813101
	LH (pierced for one courtesy light switch)	1	813100
	to commission nos. CR2911/CF12500; 1969 to 1973.		
	LH (pierced for two courtesy light switches)	1	XKC510
	from commission nos. CR5001/CF12501; 1973 to 1976.		
75	SPRING, guide for door check arm	2	603344
76	RIVET, guide spring to 'A' post panel	4	556141
77	'A' POST, inner;		
	RH	1	850344
	LH	1	850343
78	SILL PANEL, outer;		
	RH	1	850282
	RH, replacement	1	850282P
	LH	1	850281
	LH, replacement	1	850281P
79	FILLER, sill end, front;		
	RH	1	750087
	LH	1	750086
80	FILLER, sill end, rear;		
	RH	1	750048
	LH	1	750047
81	SILL PANEL, inner (see note below Inner Sills & Floorpans);		
	RH	1	564807
	LH	1	907912
82	TAG, wiring loom	A/R	603559
83	'B' POST ASSEMBLY;		
	RH	1	817413
	LH	1	817412
84	'B' POST front face only		
	RH	1	817413F
	LH	1	817412F
85	'B' POST rear face only;		
	RH	1	817413B
	LH	1	817412B
86	TAPPED PLATE	2	621751
87	RETAINER, tapped plate;		
	RH	1	621711
	LH	1	621710
88	GUSSET, 'B' post to sill panel;		
	RH	1	621716
	LH	1	621715
89	BRACKET, sill mounting, front (4 hole-square)	2	750027
90	BRACKET, sill mounting, rear (3 hole-triangular);		
	RH	1	616005
	LH	1	616004
91	PLATE, packing, 'A' post mounting	A/R	619395
	<i>Square shaped plate.</i>		
92	PLATE, packing, 'B' post mounting	A/R	619396
	<i>Triangular shaped plate.</i>		

For other chassis to body mounting details see 'Chassis' section.

Inner Sills & Floor Panels

Confusion often arises over identification of the Inner Sills (907912/564807). The Inner Sill is positioned INSIDE the car, between the floor panel (904005/6) and the UPPER part of the Outer Sill (850281/850282). The section that often rusts on the UNDERSIDE of the car is in fact part of the floor pan. Unless you anticipate replacing the whole floor, the rusted section can often be repaired by using standard sheet steel cut to size.

Floor Panels



RH FLOOR PANEL - 904006

93	FLOOR PANEL;		
	RH	1	904006
	LH	1	904005
94	PLUG, rubber, 3 1/4" diameter	2	603384
95	PLUG, rubber, 5/8" diameter	2	609186
96	PLUG, rubber, 1" diameter	2	600399

Gearbox Cover & Fittings

97	GEARBOX COVER;		
	fibreless (replacement)	1	713569FG
	plastic (replacement)	1	713569PL
-	SEAL, gearbox cover	1	713569SK
	<i>Supplied as one length. Cut to fit.</i>		
	<i>Includes items 98-101.</i>		
98	SEAL, cover to floor, RH	1	805674
99	SEAL, cover to floor, LH	1	805673
100	SEAL, cover to bulkhead	1	805684
101	SEAL, cover to propeller shaft tunnel	1	705758

102	GEARBOX COVER FITTING KIT	1	713569FK
	<i>Includes items 103-108.</i>		
103	SCREW, cover to floor	10	GHF117
104	WASHER, plate, cover to floor	7	612286
105	WASHER, plain, cover to floor	3	GHF300
106	SCREW, cover to bulkhead	7	GHF117
107	WASHER, plain, cover to bulkhead	7	GHF300
108	CAPTIVE NUT AND RETAINER	7	FQ3405/4

109	COVER PLATE, speedo cable access	1	809271
110	SCREW, cover plate to cover	3	YZ3405
111	WASHER, plain	3	WP4
112	SPIRE CLIP	3	GHF712
113	COVER PLATE, solenoid access	1	705851
114	SCREW, cover plate to cover	3	YZ3405
115	WASHER, plain	3	WP4
116	SPIRE CLIP	3	GHF712
117	GROMMET, loom through tunnel cover	1	600396
118	PLUG, propeller shaft lubrication access	1	605602
119	GROMMET, gear lever gaiter	1	709329

Propshaft Tunnel

120	PROPSHAFT TUNNEL, steel	1	808230
121	BRACKET, fulcrum, hand brake lever	1	142428
122	TUNNEL COVER;		
	fibreless	1	809046
	fibre board	1	809046FB

For fixings, refer to 'Interior - Carpet & Boot Trim' Section.

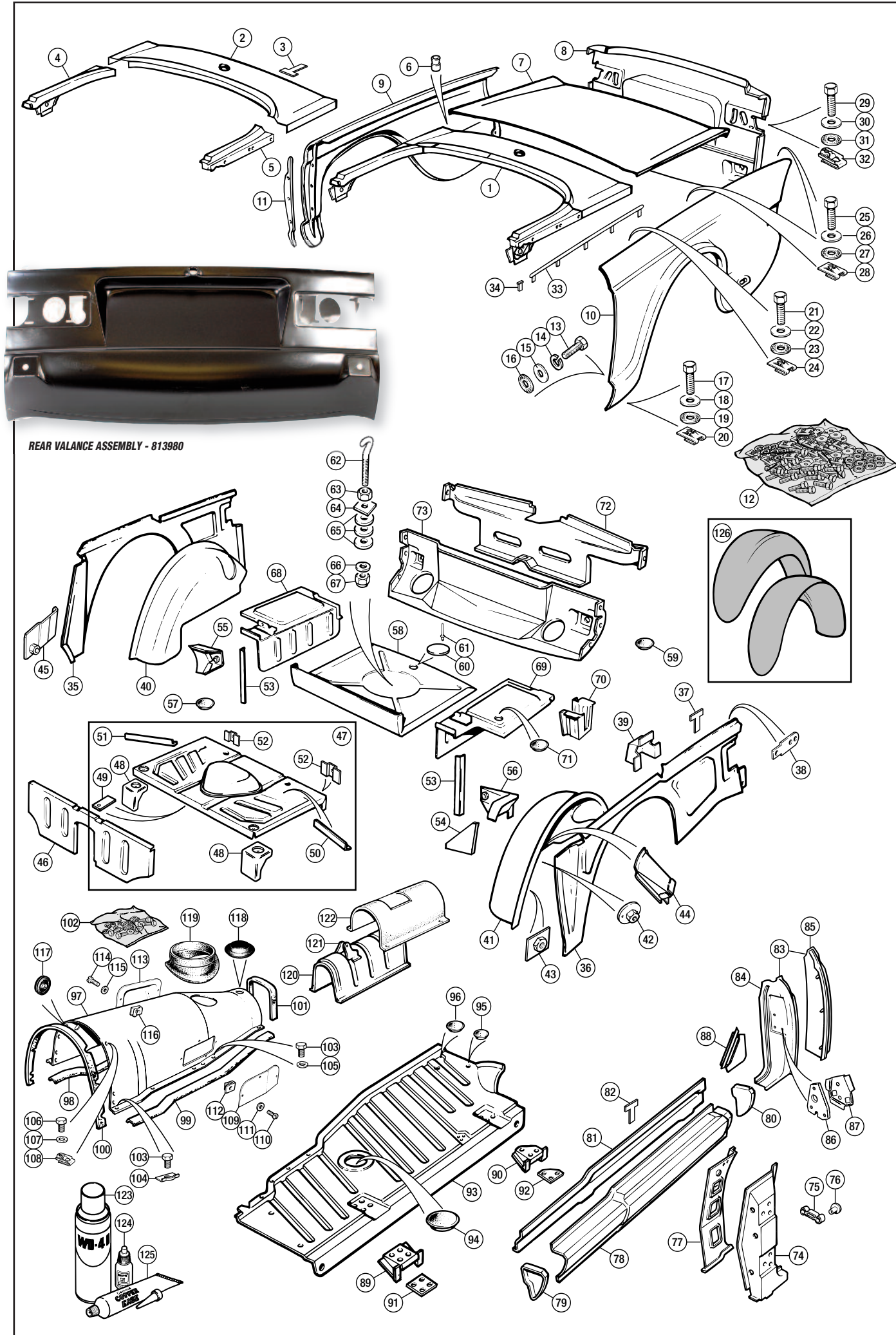
Consumables

123	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
124	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
125	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345

Accessories

126	WHEEL ARCH PROTECTOR SET;		
	front	1	GTK160
	rear	1	GTK161

Pre-moulded, fits inside the front or rear wheel arches protecting from the elements. Supplied as a pair. Easy to fit. See 'Accessories' section for photo.



REAR VALANCE ASSEMBLY - 813980

Body Panel Kits

If you have decided to restore your existing bodyshell, then our body panel kits will be of interest. We have put together these kits to give you all the major panels at a special package price.

1 OUTER PANEL KIT;		
all commission no. CP/CC models (1969 to 1972)	1	RR1452E
all commission no. CR/CF models (1972 to 1976)	1	RR1452L

comprising of:

- Front Wings (pair)
- Front Valance
- Door Skins (pair)
- End Caps for Sills (set of 4)
- Rear Deck Forward Sections (pair)
- Rear Wings (pair)
- Rear Valance (outer)
- Outer Sills (pair)
- Rear Deck Centre

2 INNER PANEL KIT - all models	1	RR1453
---------------------------------------	---	---------------

comprising of:

- Front Inner Wings (pair)
- Rear Valance Inner (upper and lower sections)
- Inner Sills (pair)
- Rear Inner Wings (pair)
- Main Floor Panels (pair)
- 'B' Post Rear Face Panels (pair)

3 OUTER & INNER PANEL KIT;		
all commission no. CP/CC models (1969 to 1972)	1	RR1454E
all commission no. CR/CF models (1972 to 1976)	1	RR1454L

comprising of all panels listed in 1 & 2 kits

Wheel Arch Protectors

Save those precious inner wing areas from mud, dirt, salt & stones by fitting these superb wheel arch liners. Made from composite material, the fit is superb. Supplied as pairs for the front or rear, with seal and full fitting instructions.

Wheel Arch Protector Set;		
Front (pair)	1	GTK160
Rear (pair)	1	GTK161



FRONT WHEEL ARCH PROTECTORS - GTK160

REAR WHEEL ARCH PROTECTORS - GTK161

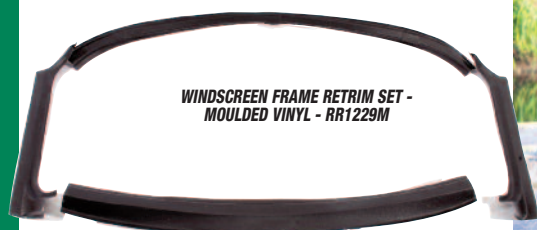
Windscreen & Frame

4	FRAME ASSEMBLY, windscreen	1	714771
5	PLATE, catch, header rail clamp, LH	1	622239
6	PLATE, catch, header rail clamp, RH	1	622240
7	SCREW, plate to windscreen frame	4	SF604041
8	GLASS, windscreen, laminated, clear	1	906707C
8	GLASS, windscreen, laminated, tinted	1	906707T
9	RUBBER, glazing	1	913442



BEADING TOOL - RX1568

-	BEADING TOOL, windscreen rubber	1	RX1568
10	FINISHER, glazing rubber	1	613956
11	CLIP, finisher	1	611437
12	RETRIM SET, windscreen frame, black moulded vinyl (see also item 16) Includes items 13, 14, 15.	1	RR1229M
13	FINISHER, black, upper	1	622871
14	FINISHER, black; LH	1	622841
	RH	1	622851
15	FINISHER, black, lower	1	622861
16	RETRIM SET, windscreen frame, vinyl material (see also item 12)	1	RR1229V
17	CAPPING, windscreen, aluminium	1	714429
The windscreen capping should be sealed to the top of the windscreen frame by applying silicone sealant (GHF6093) before attachment. Omission of the sealant will invariably result in water seepage through to the passenger compartment. Ensure before applying the sealant that all traces of previously used sealant have been removed from both windscreen frame and capping.			
18	PLUG, blanking hard top bolt holes	2	612976
19	SEAL, rubber, header rail (for soft top)	1	616187
20	SEAL, rubber, header rail (for hard top)	1	806144
21	SEAL, frame, windscreen side	2	620913



WINDSCREEN FRAME RETRIM SET - MOULDED VINYL - RR1229M

Windscreen Frame Attachment

22	COVER, attachment plate; black	3	622884
	silver (alternative)	3	611669
23	SCREW, dome headed, black, windscreen frame to scuttle	3	622886
24	WASHER, plain, black	3	WD108051
25	SEAL, rubber, frame to scuttle	1	650130
26	MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY; LH windscreen support leg	1	750157
	RH windscreen support leg	1	750158
27	PACKING, fibre, bracket to 'A' post	2	650313
28	SCREW, bracket to 'A' post, lower	2	GHF101
29	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
30	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
31	SCREW, bracket to 'A' post, upper	4	SH604051
32	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
33	WASHER, plain (for upper forward screw)	2	GHF314
34	WASHER, plain (for upper rearward screw)	2	GHF300
35	NUT, nyloc, support leg to bracket	2	GHF272
36	WASHER, plain	A/R	517263
37	NUT, retained clip-on type,	2	FQ35074

Rear View Mirror

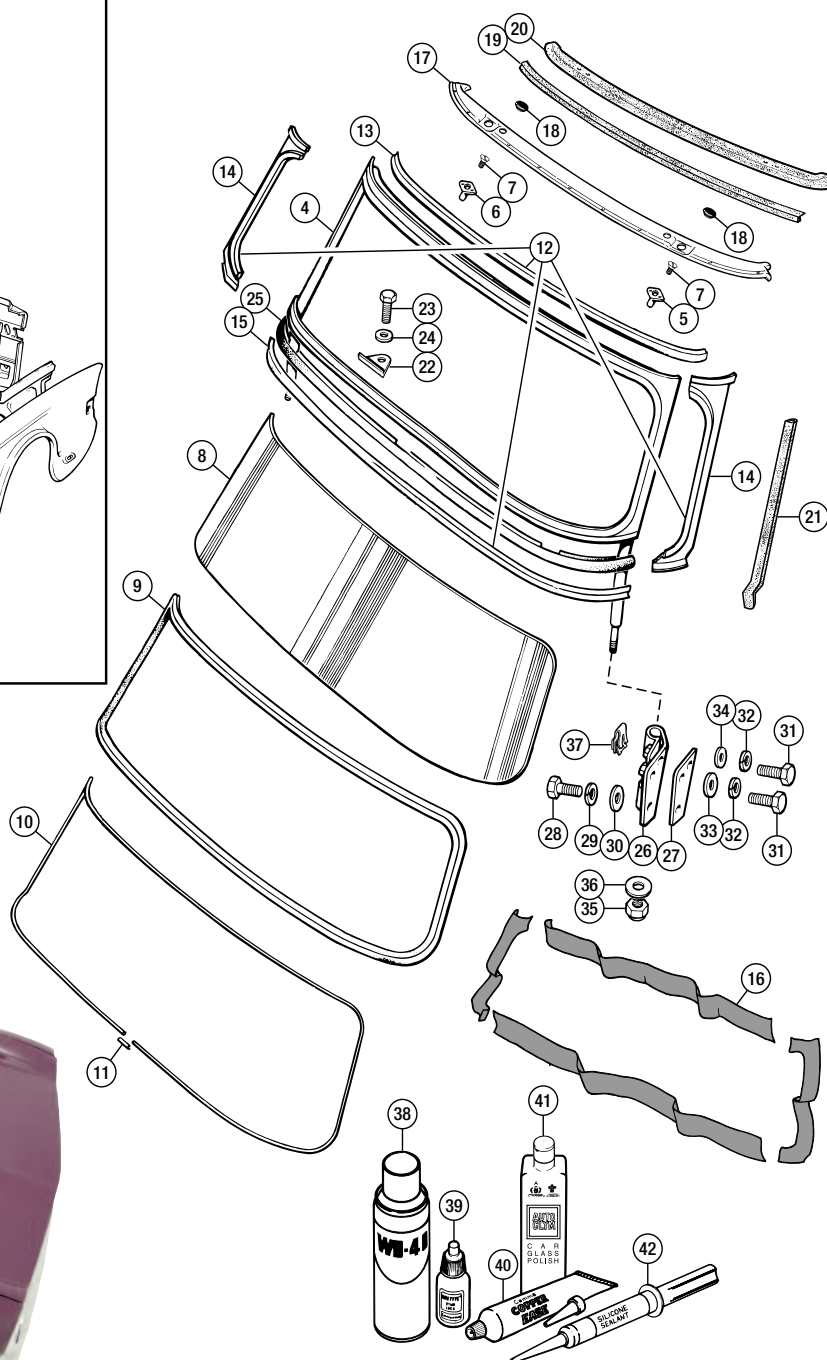
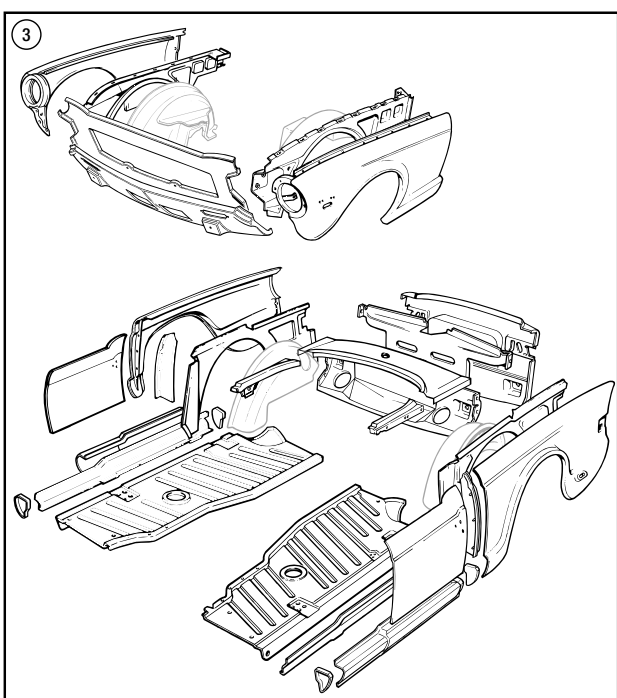
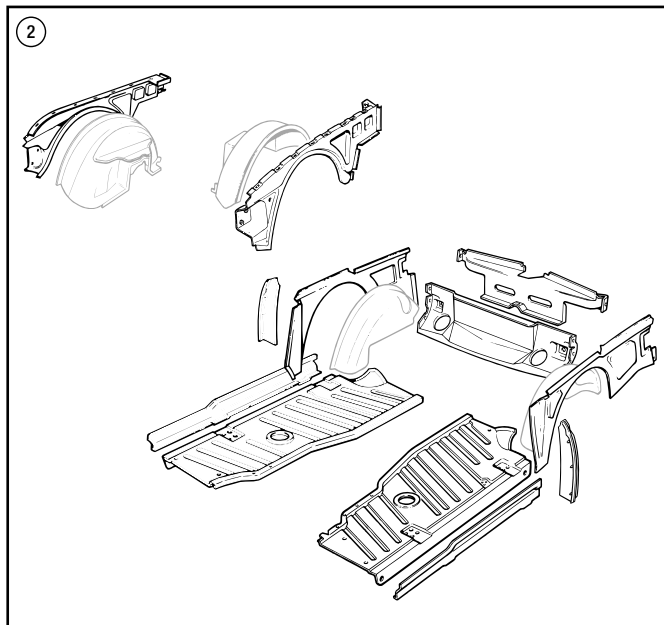
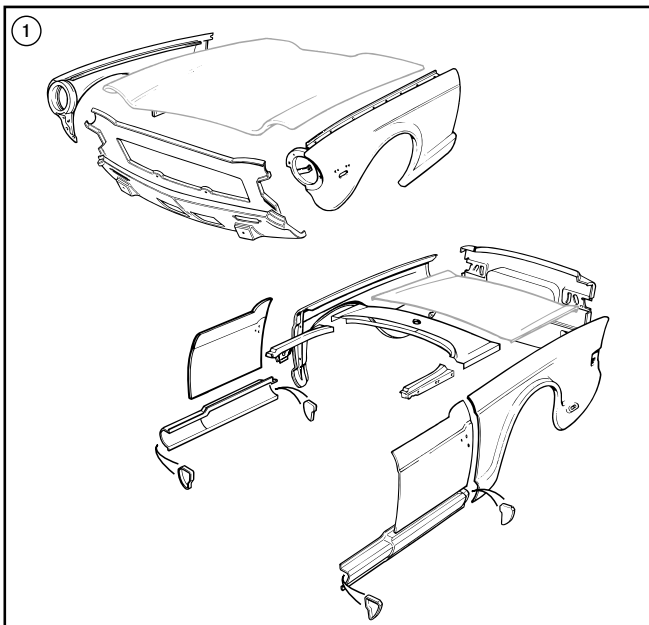
See 'Interior - Dash' section, page 167.

Consumables

38	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
39	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
40	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
41	GLASS POLISH, 'AutoGlym', 325ml	A/R	RX1315
42	SILICONE SEALANT, 80ml	A/R	GHF6093

ALUMINIUM WINDSCREEN CAPPING - 714429





No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Bonnet & Safety Catch

1	BONNET ASSEMBLY	1	908406
2	SAFETY CATCH ASSEMBLY	1	619580
3	SCREW, fastener to bonnet	2	HU705D
4	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
5	WASHER, plain	2	WP127

Bonnet Catch Plate, Cable & Prop Rod

6	CATCH PLATE ASSEMBLY	1	710592
7	SCREW, cable clamping	1	HU504
8	WASHER, plain	1	WP5
9	NUT	1	HN2005
10	SCREW, catch plate	4	GHF117
11	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
12	WASHER, plain	4	WC701121

13 CABLE ASSEMBLY, bonnet release 1 630573

Bonnet cables fitted to TR6 cars have no reason to break if they are regularly inspected and lubricated. If the cable does break some serious 'fiddling' will need to be done to release the mechanism. Be aware that bending up the corner of the bonnet and trying to pull the catch with a bent wire coat hanger is not only expensive on bonnets but likely to cause an electrical fire if the battery terminals get shorted out. If in doubt about the quality or operation of your bonnet release cable get it fixed, or rig up a piece of string to use in an emergency. Seriously, there is a professional alternative to this last comment, which is to fit an emergency bonnet release cable discreetly inside the wheelarch. A kit to make up this facility is available under the part number 603468-9EBR. If it's too late and the cable has already broken, then the emergency bonnet release kit 630573EBR could help. Both kits are listed under item 13 (with photo's below).

EMERGENCY BONNET RELEASE CABLE KIT - 603468-9EBR



- EMERGENCY BONNET RELEASE CABLE KIT 1 603468-9EBR
Inner cable, nipple & grommet. Fit before it fails!



- EMERGENCY BONNET RELEASE KIT 1 630573EBR
Wire, lever, nut, bolt, washer & drill bit!
Can assist in opening the bonnet if the cable has already failed.

14	CABLE, inner bonnet release	1	603468
15	CABLE, outer bonnet release	1	603469
16	GROMMET, release cable	1	61917
17	CLIP, bonnet release cable	1	611768
18	TRUNNION & SCREW, inner cable end	1	AUE34
19	SCREW, cable clamping in trunnion	1	559980
20	CLIP, bonnet release cable (RH steering)	2	GHF1192
21	CLIP, bonnet release cable (LH steering)	2	59380
22	SCREW, clip to bulkhead	2	AB606039
23	ROD, stay, bonnet prop	1	750231
24	BRACKET, bonnet stay rod Welded to RH wheel arch.	1	750229
25	BUFFER, rubber, stay rod anti-rattle	1	601663
26	SCREW, buffer to bracket	1	YZ3103
27	NUT, nyloc, stay rod to bonnet	1	GHF221
28	WASHER, waved	1	550026
29	WASHER, plain	1	GHF300

Bonnet Sealing Rubbers, Buffers & Hinges

30	SEAL, bonnet, rear	1	610675
31	SEAL, bonnet, front	1	627075
32	PIN, bonnet locating; original alternative	2 2	616932 612962
33	NUT, jam	4	GHF201
34	WASHER, plain	4	517263
35	BUFFER, rubber, bonnet side locating	4	626152
36	SCREW, self tapping	8	AD606053
37	WASHER, cup	8	CD24152
38	PAD, packing, between bonnet and thermostat housing	1	617034
39	HINGE ASSEMBLY, bonnet RH	1	714833
40	HINGE ASSEMBLY, bonnet LH	1	714832

It is critical that the correct length screws are used to attach the hinges to the bonnet. If screws that are too long are used they will contact the underside of the bonnet's outer skin and cause a 'pimple' to appear on the top surface. If in doubt about whether the screws will foul the bonnet skin, thread them in by finger first, before attempting to install the panel.

41	FITTING KIT, bonnet hinges (for 2 hinges) Includes items 42-50.	1	RR1459
42	SCREW, hinge to bonnet 7/8" long.	6	SH605071
43	SCREW, hinge side stay to bonnet 1/2" long.	2	SH605041
44	WASHER, locking	8	GHF332
45	WASHER, plain	8	GHF301
46	SCREW, hinge to inner front wing 1 1/2" long.	2	SH605121
47	SCREW, hinge to inner front wing 1" long.	2	GHF103
48	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
49	WASHER, plain	4	WM58
50	NUT, front wing stay to hinge screw	2	GHF201

Boot Lid, Seal & Hinges

51	BOOT LID ASSEMBLY	1	813960
52	SEAL, boot lid	1	YKC68
53	HINGE ASSEMBLY, boot lid; RH LH	1 1	715409 715408

54	FITTING KIT, boot hinges (for 2 hinges) Includes items 55-60.	1	RR1460
55	SCREW, hinge to boot lid	6	SH605071
56	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
57	WASHER, plain	6	GHF301
58	SCREW, hinge to body	4	SH605071
59	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
60	WASHER, plain	4	WM58

Boot Stay, Lock & Striker

61	STAY, boot lid, sliding unit	1	612473
62	BOLT, stay to lid & body	2	612475
63	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
64	WASHER, plain, stay positioning	2	WC701121
65	WASHER, 'thackery', double coil spring	2	WS600061
66	LOCK ASSEMBLY, boot lid	1	813948
67	LOCKING TUMBLER, with two keys	1	518102
68	PIN, locking tumbler retaining	1	518101
69	SCREW, push button to mounting plate	2	518104
70	WASHER, locking	2	518103
71	RIVET, mounting plate to latch	2	518242
72	SCREW, lock assembly to rear valance	4	PX505
73	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
74	WASHER, plain	4	500223
75	LOCK STRIKER ASSEMBLY	1	623270
76	SCREW, lock striker to boot lid	2	510503
77	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
78	WASHER, plain	2	500223

Spare Wheel Mounting & Tool Stowage Strap

79	SPARE WHEEL SECURING KIT Includes items 80-88.	1	RR1553
80	WING NUT, securing spare wheel	1	650019
81	DISC, securing spare wheel	1	650016
82	HOOK, spare wheel clamp, upper	1	650017
83	HOOK, spare wheel clamp, lower	1	650017
84	NUT, plain, top of hook bolt	1	GHF201
85	PLATE, reinforcing, spare wheel pan	1	611875
86	PAD, rubber/canvas, thin	3	601994
87	WASHER, plain	1	GHF301
88	NUT, nyloc, bottom of hook bolt	1	GHF222
89	STRAP, for tool roll	1	611760
90	PLATE, for tool roll strap	1	611763
91	SCREW	2	PX505

MATCHING LOCK SET - RR1392



Matching Lock Sets

92	MATCHING LOCK SET; to com. no. CP/CC50000 (1969) Includes ignition tumbler, cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys.	1	RR1392
93	MATCHING LOCK SET; com. no. CP/CC50001 to CP/CC75000 1 1970 to 1971. Includes chrome cubby box lock, door lock set and bootlock barrel with matched pair of FS keys. from com. no. CP/CC75001 (1972 to 1976) 1 Includes black cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys		RR1393 RR1394



136



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Doors & Hinges

To allow the door to be repaired, some additional original sub assembly components of the door assembly have been made available. The two most common repairs are to the door skin and/or bottom frame because of rust and the door check strap bracket that has been torn and split in service. The replacement of the angled bracket for the check strap is quite a straight forward task. The spot welds of the original item can be drilled out to release it and the replacement insert. The new item can be attached with weld as original. Those without welding facilities could attach the bracket with small nuts and bolts or even rivets after drilling to suit. The door frame assembly would be best repaired by cutting and welding and inserting a section as required.

Genuine original steel door skins are available to replace existing items as required. The door skins are made from zinc coated steel and are electrophoretically painted to give modern car corrosion resistance.

Do not forget that when you get to grips with your door other parts may need renewing or repairing like glass channels private locks and hinges. These parts are also available to ease your restoration.

1 DOOR SHELL ASSEMBLY;

European models:

all CP models; CR1 to CR5000; 1969 to 1973

No side impact bars and no provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.

RH	1	907758
LH	1	907757

from CR5001; 1973 to 1975

No side impact bars and with provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.

RH	1	634834
LH	1	634833

North American models:

all CC models; 1969 to 1972

No side impact bars and no provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.

RH	1	907758
LH	1	907757

from CF1 to CF12500; 1973

Side impact bars and no provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.

RH	1	917560
LH	1	917559

from CF12501 to CF58328; 1974 to 1976

Side impact bars and with provision to fit the later door closing pull pocket.

RH	1	634830
LH	1	634829

2 DOOR SKIN, pierced for handle and lock;

RH	1	812776
LH	1	812775

3 INNER PANEL, frame;

RH	1	907311
LH	1	907310

4 PLATE ASSEMBLY, reinforcement;

RH	1	707060
LH	1	707059

5 ANGLE BRACKET, check strap arm

	2	613855A
--	---	---------

6 PAD, sound deadening (530mm x 190mm size)

	2	RB7145
--	---	--------

DOOR HINGE ASSEMBLY - 650112



7 DOOR HINGE ASSEMBLY	4	650112
8 PIN, hinge pivot	4	607823
9 SCREW, hinge to door	12	SH605051
10 WASHER, locking	12	WM108001
11 GASKET, shim, hinge to door	A/R	650112G
12 SCREW, hinge to 'A' post	12	GHF120
13 WASHER, locking	12	WM108001
14 WASHER, plain	12	WP19
15 GASKET, shim, hinge to 'A' post	A/R	610042

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



16 CHECK STRAP	2	613622
17 RIVET, check strap to door	2	610707

While the check straps were originally attached by rivets, the clevis pin arrangement offered below is more satisfactory (and easier to install).



18 FITTING KIT, check strap, per car <i>(Includes 19, 20, 21.)</i>	1	613622FK
19 CLEVIS PIN, check strap to door <i>(replaces 17)</i>	2	104750
20 WASHER, plain <i>(replaces 17)</i>	4	GHF300
21 'R' CLIP, clevis pin securing <i>(replaces 17)</i>	2	511032
22 SPRING, guide for check strap	2	603344
23 RIVET, guide spring to 'A' post	4	556141



24 GAITER, check strap	2	613623
25 SCREW, self tapping, gaiter to 'A' post	4	AB606039
26 WASHER, plain	4	WC705051

Door Handles & Remote Control



27 HANDLE ASSEMBLY, door exterior

28 FITTING KIT <i>(includes items 29-36)</i>	2	712837FK
29 GASKET, small, handle front to door	2	617403
30 GASKET, large, handle rear to door	2	617402
31 SCREW, handle, front	2	HU503
32 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
33 WASHER, plain	2	WP5
34 SCREW, handle, rear	2	HU504
35 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
36 WASHER, plain	2	WP5

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

37 REMOTE CONTROL, handle to latch;

European models:

all CP models; CR1 to CR5000; 1969 to 1973

RH	1	712839
LH	1	712838

from CR5001; 1973 to 1975*

RH	1	XKC92
LH	1	XKC91

North American models:

all CC models; 1969 to 1973

RH	1	712839
LH	1	712838

from CF12501; 1973 to 1976*

RH	1	XKC92
LH	1	XKC91

*The later type remote control mechanisms are suitable for all applications. They vary from the earlier item because of a set in their form to avoid the interior door pull of the later cars in the door inner panel.

38 SCREW, remote to inner door frame	6	HU504
39 WASHER, locking	6	WL105001
40 WASHER, plain	6	WP5
41 WASHER, waved	2	550924
42 WASHER, plain	2	WC701121
43 CLIP, door lock to remote control link	2	608703
44 FELT PAD, anti rattle;		
all models to CR/CF1	2	612236
TR6 from CR/CF1	2	633678
Glued in appropriate position on door inner frame.		



45 HANDLE, door interior	2	621770
46 ESCUTCHEON, handle to door casing	2	621221
European models: all CP models; CR1 to CR5000; 1969 to 1973.		
North American models: all CC models; 1969 to 1973.		
ESCUTCHEON, handle to door casing	2	623843
European models: from CR5001; 1973 to 1975.		
North American models: from CF12501; 1973 to 1976.		
47 SPRING, door panel to door frame	2	603382
48 PIN, door handle	2	600832

Door Latch & Striker

49 DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY;

RH	1	907178
LH	1	907177

50 SCREW, door latch;

single-slotted <i>(all models to CR/CF1)</i>	6	517148
cross-slotted <i>(from CR/CF1)</i>	6	ZKC36

The above screws are interchangeable.

51 STRIKER PLATE;

RH	1	CZA3310
LH	1	CZA3311

52 SHIM, striker plate;

0.010"	A/R	ZKC6167
0.032"	A/R	621714
0.064"	A/R	BHH341

53 SCREW, door striker, upper;

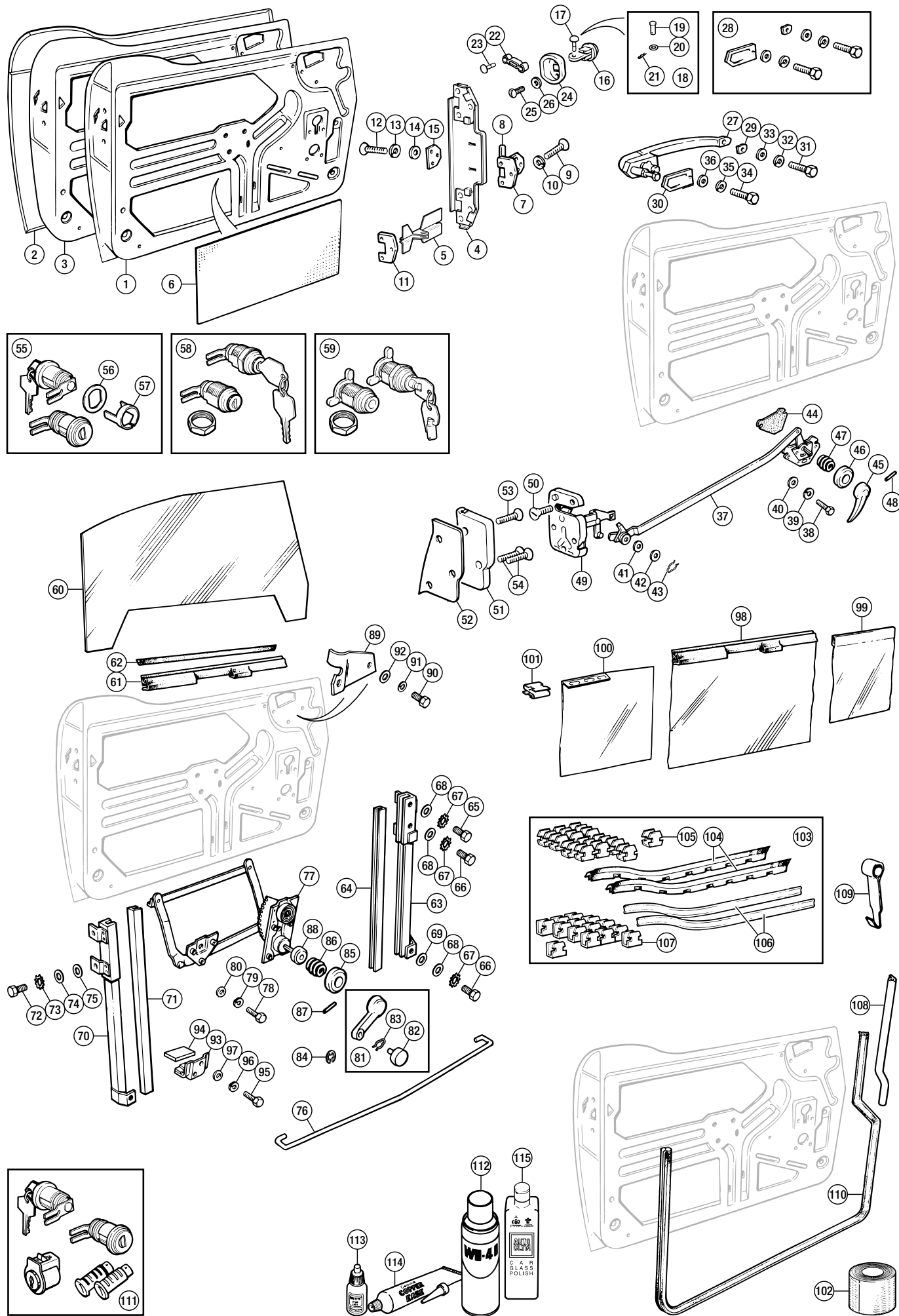
single-slotted <i>(all models to CR/CF1)</i>	2	517150
cross-slotted <i>(from CR/CF1)</i>	2	ZKC37

54 SCREW, door striker, lower;

single-slotted <i>(all models to CR/CF1)</i>	4	517145
cross-slotted <i>(from CR/CF1)</i>	4	ZKC38

The above screws are interchangeable.





No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Door Locks

DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES - 631773

- 55 DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES, matched pair with 2 keys
Original clip fitting type. 1 **631773**
- 56 GASKET, door lock to doorskin 2 **BHH972G**
- 57 CLIP, door lock retaining 2 **714599**

DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES - 631773NF

- 58 DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES, matched pair with 2 keys
Replacement nut fitting type. 1 **631773NF**

The replacement type nut fixing private door locks are more positively located in the door skin by a nut rather than a spring clip. This means that if the original private door lock assembly has, during service, rotated in the door skin and worn the shape and size of its piercing the spring clip will only hold it in place, allowing it to rotate when key operated.

DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES - 631773DL

- 59 DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLIES, matched pair with 2 keys
Security 'deadlock' type. 1 **631773DL**
- These lock sets replace the factory barrels, helping to keep those people with light fingers out. Supplied in pairs, with two spare barrel type keys. Note: door can only be locked/unlocked with key. Cannot lock door from inside car.

Door Glass & Window Regulators

- 60 GLASS door; clear 2 **820508**
tinted 2 **820508T**

LH LOWER CHANNEL ASSEMBLY - 712835

- 61 CHANNEL ASSEMBLY, lower; RH 1 **712836**
LH 1 **712835**
- 62 STRIP, rubber, door glass 2 **UKC255**

LH FRONT CHANNEL & BRACKET ASSEMBLY - 850430

- 63 CHANNEL & BRACKETS ASS'Y, front; RH 1 **850431**
LH 1 **850430**
- 64 CHANNEL, felt A/R **850430F**
Use with original brackets for repair purposes only.
- 65 SCREW, forward bracket to frame 2 **SH604041**
- 66 SCREW, inside bracket to frame 4 **SH604051**
- 67 WASHER, shakeproof 6 **GHF321**
- 68 WASHER, plain 6 **GHF300**
- 69 WASHER, plain, channel adjusting A/R **GHF314**
Use where required as shims between the channel brackets and door frames to align channels.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

LH REAR CHANNEL ASSEMBLY - 812436

- 70 CHANNEL ASSEMBLY, rear; RH 1 **812437**
LH 1 **812436**
- 71 CHANNEL, felt A/R **850430F**
Use with original brackets for repair purposes only.
- 72 SCREW, channel brackets to door frame 6 **SH604051**
- 73 WASHER, shakeproof 6 **GHF321**
- 74 WASHER, plain 6 **GHF300**
- 75 WASHER, plain, channel adjusting A/R **GHF314**
Use where required as shims between the channel brackets and door frames to align channels.
- 76 TIE ROD, glass channel bottom; RH 1 **750166**
LH 1 **750165**

LH WINDOW REGULATOR MECHANISM - 907179

- 77 REGULATOR MECHANISM, window; RH 1 **907180**
LH 1 **907179**
- 78 SCREW, regulator to door frame 14 **SH604041**
- 79 WASHER, locking 14 **GHF331**
- 80 WASHER, plain 14 **WC701121**

WINDOW HANDLE ASSEMBLY - 621811

- 81 HANDLE ASSEMBLY, window 2 **621811**
- 82 KNOB, window handle 2 **621768**
- 83 CLIP, securing knob to handle 2 **574581**
- 84 CLIP, securing knob to handle (alternative) 2 **NKC513**
- 85 ESCUTCHEON, handle to door panel 2 **621221**
- 86 SPRING, door panel to door frame 2 **603382**
- 87 PIN, securing handle to mechanism 2 **600832**
- 88 WASHER, sponge 2 **609649**
- 89 BRACKET, door glass stop upper; LH 1 **621969**
RH 1 **621970**
- 90 SCREW, stop bracket to door frame 4 **HU503**
- 91 WASHER, locking 14 **WL105001**
- 92 WASHER, plain 4 **WP5**
- 93 BRACKET ASSEMBLY, door glass stop 2 **650242**
- 94 PAD, felt, door glass stop 2 **AHH6434**
Repair purposes, cut to fit.
- 95 SCREW, stop bracket to door frame 4 **HU504**
- 96 WASHER, locking 4 **WL105001**
- 97 WASHER, plain 4 **WP5**

Water Curtains

Omitting water curtains from a TR6 door when it is rebuilt will invariably mean rain water entering the door will soak the casing board and window regulator mechanism. This causes distortion or rotting of the casing board and rusting of the mechanism. The casing board can be protected by covering the access holes in the inner door frame with a heavy grade waterproof adhesive tape (a.k.a. 'tank tape' or 'gaffer tape') - the method now used by many modern car manufacturers.

Triumph originally listed a change point of CR1 and CF1 for the fitment of water curtains. The change of part numbers was not because of a change in design but due to an alteration of the material specification. In line with safety requirements and company policy, fire retardant or non flammable trim materials were specified and utilised where possible in the manufacture of Triumph cars.

- 98 WATER CURTAIN ASS'Y, door glass; European models all CP models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611812**
all CR models; 1973 to 1975 2 **634192**
- North American models all CC models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611812**
all CF models; 1973 to 1976 2 **634192**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

- 99 WATER CURTAIN ASS'Y, front European models all CP models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611818**
all CR models; 1973 to 1975 2 **634194**
- North American models all CC models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611818**
all CF models; 1973 to 1976 2 **634194**
- 100 WATER CURTAIN ASS'Y, rear; European models all CP models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611819**
all CR models; 1973 to 1975 2 **634193**
- North American models all CC models; 1969 to 1973 2 **611819**
all CF models; 1973 to 1976 2 **634193**
- 101 CLIP, water curtain attaching 10 **502505**
- 102 WATERPROOF ADHESIVE TAPE 1 **CONS5080**
By the roll, alternative to door frame water curtains. 50mm x 50m roll.

Door Window Weatherstrips

DOOR WEATHERSTRIP KIT - RR1529

- 103 DOOR WEATHERSTRIP KIT 1 **RR1529**
One per car, includes items 104, 105, 106, 107.
- 104 SEAL, window to door outer; RH 1 **850325**
LH 1 **850324**
- 105 CLIP, securing seal to door frame 14 **613869**
- 106 WEATHERSTRIP, door inner; RH 1 **850323**
LH 1 **850322**
- 107 CLIP, securing inner weatherstrip 14 **GHF1582**

- 108 SEAL, upper 'A' post, door glass to windscreen frame 2 **620913**
- 109 WEATHERSTRIP CLIP FITTING TOOL 1 **RX1562**

WEATHERSTRIP CLIP FITTING TOOL - RX1562

Door Aperture Furlflex Seals

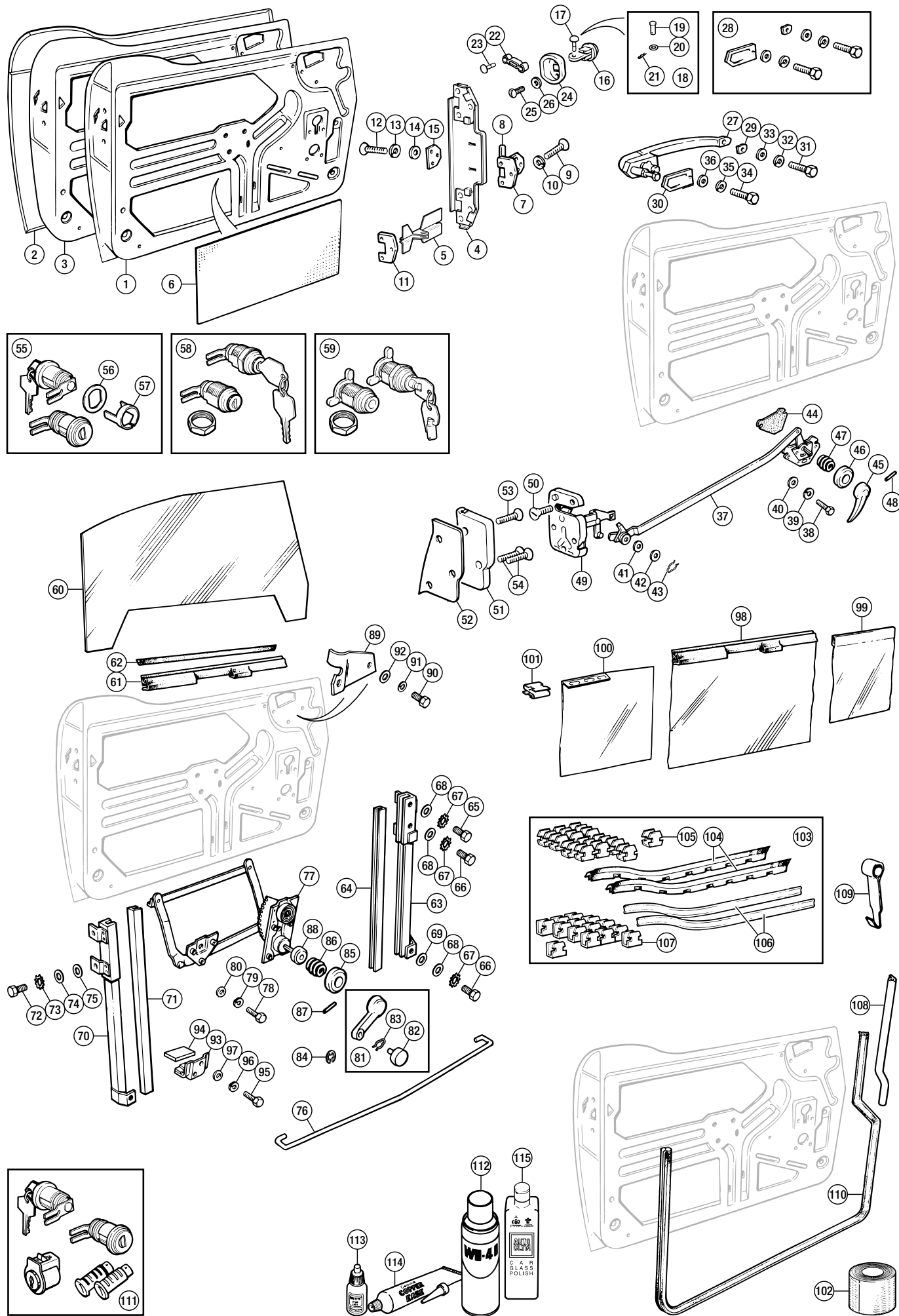
- 110 DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, 2 **RX3000**
Available in a range of colours including:- black, red, blue, beige, chestnut and tan. Please refer to web site or contact us for current availability.

Matching Lock Sets

- 111 MATCHING LOCK SET; to CP/CC50000 (1969) 1 **RR1392**
Including ignition tumbler, cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys.
- CP/CC50001 to CP/CC75000 (1970-1971) 1 **RR1393**
Including chrome cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys
- from CP/CC75001 (1972 to 1976) 1 **RR1394**
Including black cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys

Consumables

- 112 WD-40, large can, 400ml A/R **GAC111**
- 113 STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml A/R **GAC1003ML**
24ml A/R **GAC10024ML**
- 114 GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm A/R **RX1345**
- 115 GLASS POLISH, 'AutoGlym', 325ml A/R **RX1315**



No. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Scuttle Vent Lid

VENT LID AND HINGE ASSEMBLY - 705242



all commission nos. CP/CC models; 1969 to 1972.

For Air Vent Control Fittings, see page 165.

1	VENT LID & HINGE ASSEMBLY	1	705242
2	PIN, hinge	2	563040
3	ROD, operating vent lid	1	611117
4	FIXING, rod to vent lid	1	FR1202
5	GROMMET, rod through plenum	1	61917
6	TRUNNION & SCREW, rod to dash lever mechanism	1	AUE34
7	SCREW, clamping trunnion to rod	1	559980
8	SPRING	1	611145
9	SCREW, vent lid to scuttle	3	HU503
10	WASHER, locking	3	WL105001

VENT LID SEAL - 611118



- 11 SEAL, vent lid to scuttle top panel 1 611118
Closing the vent lid (on cars so fitted) when the car is not in use will stop a lot of both water and debris from getting into the plenum. This is obviously not an option on cars with the plastic vent grille, but to assist in preventing debris from entering the plenum area on these cars, an accessory fine metal gauze (part number 722849X) may be fitted in the scuttle aperture under the vent grille.
There is another advantage to be gained from keeping the plenum area of the bulkhead clear. First time out in hot weather, you turn on the heater fan to cool the car interior. Don't you just hate the ticking of the fan, closely followed by the fascia air vents spitting forth at face level a potpourri of chopped leaves and insect bodies!

Scuttle Vent Grille



PLASTIC VENT GRILLE - 722849

all commission no. CR/CF models; 1972 to 1976

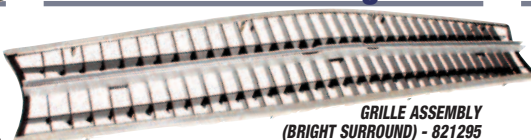
For Air Vent Control Fittings, see page 165.

12	VENT GRILLE, plastic	1	722849
13	SCREW, vent grille to	2	511696
14	SPIRE NUT	2	AK606011L
15	PLUG, blanking, rod hole in plenum, when rod is not fitted.	A/R	CD27769
16	GAUZE, prevents debris from entering heater	1	722849X

Radiator Air Duct & Valance Stay Rods

17	AIR DUCT, radiator; European models	1	910442
	North American models	1	910441
18	FITTING KIT, air duct (Includes items 19-28); European models	1	910442FK
	North American models	1	910441FK
19	SCREW, air duct to front valance	2	AB610051
20	WASHER, plain	2	WP124
21	SPIRE NUT, top flange of valance	2	FU2585
22	SCREW, stay rod and duct to valance*	1/2	GHF117
23	WASHER, locking*	1/2	GHF331
24	WASHER, plain*	1/2	WC701121
25	SPIRE NUT*	1/2	FQ3405/4
*Quantity increases for North American models.			
26	NUT (European models)	1	GHF200
27	WASHER, locking (European models)	1	GHF331
28	WASHER, plain (European models)	1	WC701121
29	STRAP ASSEMBLY, air cleaner support European models.	1	153282
30	STAYROD, valance to wheel arch; LH	1	714768
	RH	1	714769
31	NUT, stay rod to wheel arch	2	GHF200
32	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
33	WASHER, plain	2	WC701121

Radiator Grille & Badge



GRILLE ASSEMBLY (BRIGHT SURROUND) - 821295

34	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, black surround All CP/CC models; 1969 to 1972.	1	816074
35	GRILLE ASSEMBLY, bright surround*	1	821295
36	GRILLE SURROUND, bright, upper*	1	722933
37	GRILLE SURROUND, bright, lower* *All CR/CF models; 1972 to 1976.	1	722934
The only differences between the early and late radiator grilles are the stainless steel surrounds on the top and bottom edges of the later grille. The addition (or removal) of these surrounds will convert one grille assembly to the other.			
38	RIVET, surround to grille; original	10	510473
	alternative	10	713531
39	NUT, plain, grille to front valance	8	HN2005
40	WASHER, locking	8	WL105001
41	WASHER, plain	8	WP5
42	FINISHER, lower, grille to front valance	1	714831



ENAMELLED GRILLE BADGE - 625662

to commission no. CR2911 & CF12500; 1969 to 1973

43	BADGE & PLINTH ASS'Y, grille, 'TR6', enamelled badge	1	717060
44	BADGE, 'TR6', enamelled	1	625662
45	PLINTH, badge holder	1	716930
46	WASHER, rubber	2	625898
47	WASHER, locking	2	WL700081
48	NUT	2	UCN116L

from commission no. CR5001 & CF12501; 1973 to 1976

49	BADGE & PLINTH ASS'Y, grille, 'TR6', printed foil badge	1	ZKC1224K
50	BADGE, 'TR6' printed foil	1	ZKC1223
51	PLINTH, badge holder	1	YKC1319
52	SCREW, badge plinth to grille	1	575935
53	WASHER, locking	1	WL700081
54	WASHER, plain	1	WP4

Spoiler



FRONT SPOILER - GLZ606FG

all CR/CF models; 1972 to 1976

55	SPOILER, front; plastic original	1	GLZ606
	composite alternative	1	GLZ606FG
56	FITTING KIT, spoiler securing Includes items 57, 58, 59.	1	GLZ606FK
57	SCREW, spoiler	5	PX506
58	WASHER, plain	10	WP124
59	NUT, nylon	5	251345
The front spoiler can also be fitted to earlier TR6 models. It is attached by means of five no.10 UNF screws and nuts: three holding it to the valance and one to the lower edge of each front wing. Later valances are pierced for the screws, early valances will need drilling as well as the front wings.			

Windscreen Capping



WINDSCREEN CAPPING - 714428

60	CAPPING, polished aluminium, top of windscreen frame	1	714429
61	RIVET, 'pop' type	9	713531
62	PLUG, blanking hard top bolt holes; to com. no. CR2911 & CF12500 1969 to 1973.	2	612235
	from com. no. CR5001 & CF12501 1973 to 1976.	2	612976
For advice on fitting and sealing the windscreen capping see 'Windscreen' section.			

Front Wing House Badge



FRONT WING HOUSE BADGE - 725525

63	HOUSE BADGE, 'British Leyland', silver on blue From com. no. CP75001 and CC75001; 1972 to 1976.	2	725525
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

Door Mirrors



DOOR MIRROR, BRIGHT FINISH - GAM214

DOOR MIRROR, BLACK FINISH - GAM261

64	DOOR MIRROR, 'Tex', replacement; bright finish, flat glass	1	GAM214
	LH	1	GAM213
	RH	1	GAM213
	black finish, flat glass	1	GAM262
	LH	1	GAM261
	RH	1	GAM261
65	MIRROR GLASS, replacement	A/R	RTC2071
66	WEDGE PLATE KIT Includes wedge plate, gasket & screws.	A/R	DZB5208KIT
67	PLINTH GASKET	A/R	CZA7164
68	SCREW, wedge plate to plinth	A/R	AC610081



BULLET STYLE, DOOR MIRROR - GAM105

69	DOOR MIRROR, bullet style, flat lens Bright finish. Optional fitment.	A/R	GAM105
----	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	--------



PERIOD STYLE, DOOR MIRROR - 622352

70	DOOR MIRROR, 'period' style Chrome finish. Optional fitment.	2	622352
71	STEM ONLY, 'period' style	2	622350
72	MIRROR HEAD ONLY, 'period' style	2	622351

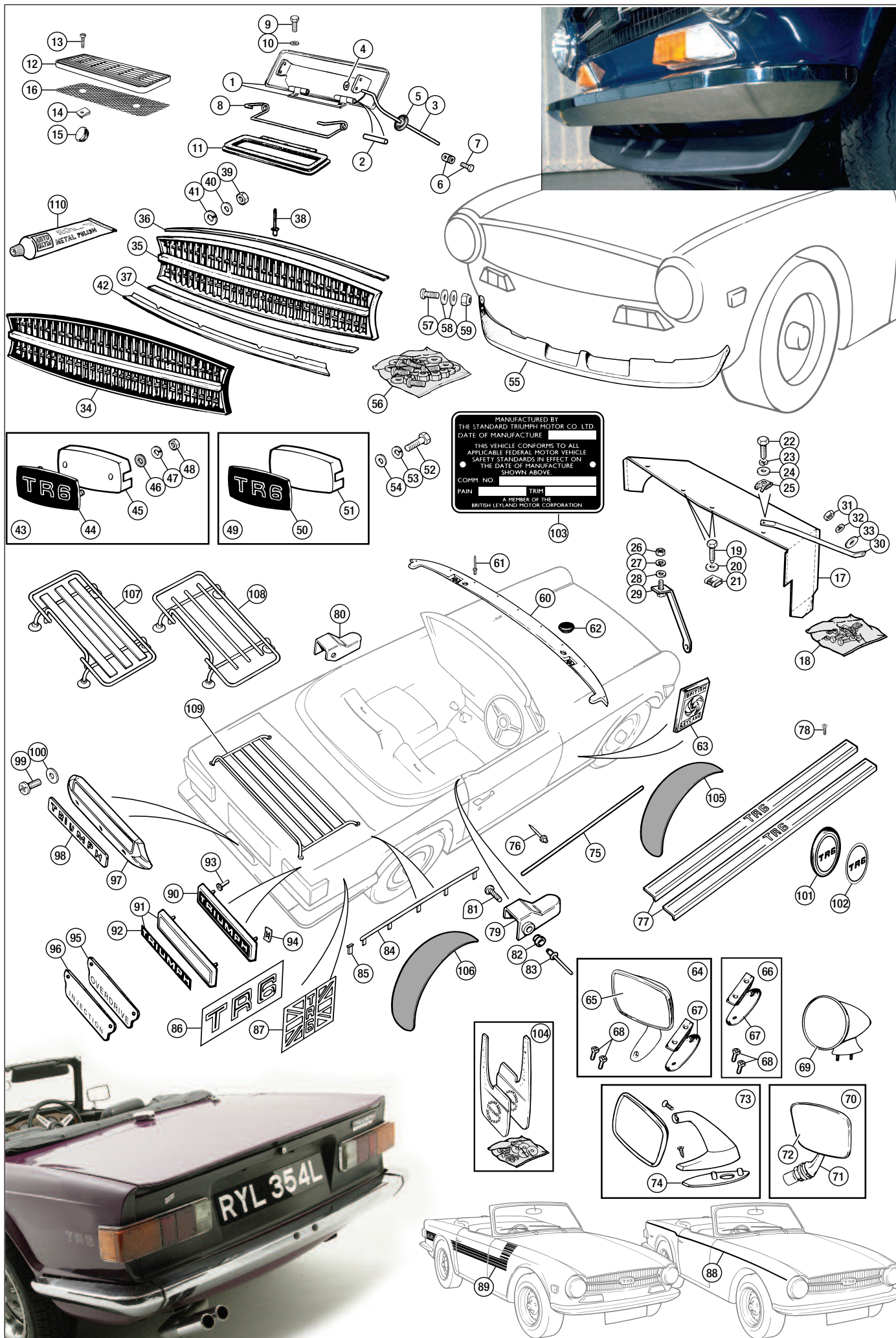


STAG STYLE, OVAL DOOR MIRROR - YKC2959OVAL



STAG STYLE, SQUARE DOOR MIRROR - YKC2960SQUARE

73	DOOR MIRROR, chrome finish (optional fitment); Stag style, oval	1	YKC2959OVAL
	LH	1	YKC2960OVAL
	RH	1	YKC2960OVAL
	Stag style, square	1	YKC2959SQUARE
	LH	1	YKC2960SQUARE
	RH	1	YKC2960SQUARE
74	PLINTH GASKET, inc. screws For Stag style mirror (included with mirror assy).	2	724199



ORDER

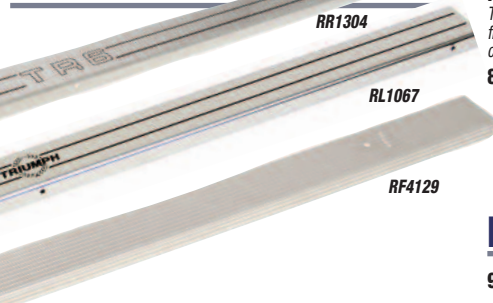
BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Sill Mouldings

75	MOULDING, sill finisher; 7/16" wide <i>All CP/CC models; 1969 to 1972.</i>	2	623421
	5/8" wide <i>All CR/CF models; 1972 to 1976.</i>	2	625212
76	RIVET, moulding to sill; <i>all CP/CC models, 1969 to 1972</i>	14	567228
	<i>all CR/CF models, 1972 to 1976</i>	14	621943

Kick Plates



77	KICK PLATE, <i>(fits on top of sill);</i> stainless steel with 'TR6' logo	1 pair	RR1304
	with 'Triumph Laurel' logo	1 pair	RL1067
	aluminium, plain, ribbed	1 pair	RF4129
78	SCREW, kick plate to sill	6	575937

'B' Post Finishers



79	FINISHER, 'B' post, RH	1	622748
80	FINISHER, 'B' post, LH	1	622747
81	SCREW, finisher securing	2	AT606042
82	STUD, black	2	713511
83	RIVET, 'Imex'	2	713531

Rear Wing Beading

to CP/CC50000; 1969 models.

84	BEADING ASSEMBLY, wing to rear deck	2	715230
85	TAG, beading attachment <i>Wing beading was fitted only to the 1969 model year cars.</i> <i>Made from stainless steel, it was over-sprayed in body colour during production.</i>	12	553926

Rear Wing Decals



86	REAR WING DECAL, TR6; red <i>(for white cars only)</i>	2	625666
	white <i>(for all other colours except yellow or white)</i>	2	625667
	black <i>(for yellow cars only)</i>	2	625668



87	REAR WING DECAL, Union Jack; <i>North American models, from commission no. CF1; 1973 to 76.</i>		
	RH	1	726830
	LH	1	726831
<i>The Union Jack style rear wing decals were originally factory applied only to 1974 onwards North American TR6s, but can of course be fitted to any model if required!</i>			

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Body Stripes

European Models

A 3mm pin stripe runs the length of the vehicle along the body line. The stripe kit includes sufficient material for a complete car.

88	STRIPE KIT;		
	black	1	RR1189
	gold	1	RR1192
	silver	1	RR1190
	red	1	RR1191
	white	1	RR1301

Norty American Models

Two broad stripes run the length of the vehicle and over the rear of the front wing to bonnet. The stripe kit includes sufficient material for a complete car.

89	STRIPE KIT;		
	black	1	RR1193
	gold	1	RR1196
	silver	1	RR1194
	red	1	RR1195

Rear Valance Badges

90	NAMEPLATE, 'Triumph', Cloisone <i>To commission no. CP/CC51615; 1969 to 1970.</i>	1	625430
----	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------



91	NAMEPLATE, 'Triumph', with self-adhesive label <i>European models:</i> <i>from commission no. CP51616, 1970 to 1975.</i> <i>North American models:</i> <i>from commission no. CC51616 to CF27000, 1970 to 1974.</i>	1	627563
92	PRINTED FOIL, 'Triumph' <i>European models:</i> <i>from commission no. CP51616; 1970 to 1975.</i> <i>North American models:</i> <i>from commission no. CC51616 to CF27000, 1970 to 1974.</i>	1	627564
93	BLIND FIX	2	GHF1532
94	SPIRE FIX <i>(alternative)</i>	2	FP10129



95	BADGE, rear valance, 'Overdrive'; black <i>(original for TR6)</i>	1	624236
	chrome <i>(alternative)</i>	1	622152



96	BADGE, rear valance, 'Injection' <i>European models: all CP/CR models not fitted with overdrive.</i>	1	626717
97	PLINTH, rear number plate*	1	YKC1668
98	NAMEPLATE, 'Triumph'	1	626861
99	SCREW, plinth to bumper*	3	PX808
100	WASHER, locking*	3	GHF332

*North American models:
from commission no. CF27001, 1974 to 1976.

Wheel Trim Badges



101	BADGE ASSEMBLY, hub cap centre <i>From commission no. CP50001.</i>	4	627502
102	DECAL, 'TR6', self adhesive <i>From commission no. CP50001.</i>	4	627502S

Chassis/Commission No. Plate

103	COMMISSION NUMBER PLATE <i>For complete listings see section on page 177.</i>	1	-
-----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Mud Flap Set



104	MUD FLAP SET, (pair), rear, inc fittings, with 'TR Laurel Wreath' logo	1	GAC6002X
-----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------

Wheel Arch Protectors

Protects your TR6 from the elements. Pre-cut heavy duty composite fits inside your front or rear wheel arches. Supplied as a pair.



105	WHEEL ARCH PROTECTOR SET, front	1	GTK160
106	WHEEL ARCH PROTECTOR SET, rear	1	GTK161

Boot Racks



107	BOOT RACK, aluminium frame, wood slats <i>Including fittings.</i>	1	RX1330
-----	----------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------



108	BOOT RACK, all aluminium <i>Including fittings.</i>	1	RX1330A
-----	--------------------------------------------------------	---	---------



109	BOOT RACK, Amco style, stainless steel <i>High quality, specifically for TR6. Including fittings.</i>	1	AM5347SS
-----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	----------

Consumables

110	CHROME POLISH, 'AutoGlym', 55ml	A/R	RX1321
-----	---------------------------------	-----	--------

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Front Bumpers

The front bumpers mentioned here for European models are completely interchangeable, the difference being their fitted distance from the front valance. The design was modified to give a greater distance between the bumper and the front valance; this was to improve styling and integration with the newly fitted front aerodynamic spoiler, and also to increase bumper to body clearance in the event of accident impact.

CP/CC models 1969 to 1972

1	FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY	1	9083376
2	BRACKET, bumper mounting;		
	<i>The later specification bumper mounting brackets can be used to service early models, the difference being that the later items are of a sturdier construction and include tapped holes for reinforcing support tubes that attach to the chassis tubular cross member. This modification was to provide the required strength in the '5 M.P.H.' impact test for the North American markets.</i>		
	LH	1	814459
	RH	1	814460

3	FITTING KIT, front bumper	1	RR1466
	<i>Items 4-16 included in fitting kit RR1466.</i>		
4	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 2 3/4" long	2	BH606221
5	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 3" long	2	GHF126
6	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
7	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
8	NUT, plain	4	GHF202
9	BOLT, bumper to bracket	2	GHF105
10	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
11	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
12	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330
13	BOLT, bumper to front wing	2	GHF103
14	WASHER, locking	2	WM108001
15	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
16	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

European models from CR1; 1972 to 1975. North American models from CF1 to CF12500; 1972 to 1973

17	FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY	1	822530
18	BRACKET, bumper mounting;		
	LH	1	821408
	RH	1	821409
19	TUBE, bumper support	2	YKC1743
20	FITTING KIT, front bumper	1	RR1467
	<i>Items 21-40 included in fitting kit RR1467.</i>		
21	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 2 3/4" long	2	BH606221
22	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 3" long	2	GHF126
23	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
24	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
25	NUT, plain	4	GHF202
26	PLATE, spacer, tube to bracket	2	632053

27	SCREW, tube to bumper bracket	2	GHF101
28	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
29	SCREW, tube to chassis	2	SH606101
30	WASHER, plain	4	WP9
31	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
32	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
33	BOLT, bumper to bracket	2	GHF105
34	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
35	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
36	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330
37	SCREW, bumper to front wing	2	GHF101
38	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
39	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
40	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

41	STUD KIT, bumper mounting	1	RR1468
	<i>To physically ease the task of fitting the front bumper, studs and nuts can be substituted for the bolts that attach the bumper to the front valance. The use of studs was incorporated in the later North American specification cars to ease production assembly of the heavier bumper and over rider unit (it is easier to fit nuts to the studs, having hung the bumper on the studs, than align a bolt in a thread while holding the bumper in position).</i>		
	<i>Items 42-45 included in stud kit RR1468.</i>		
42	STUD, bumper to bracket	2	TE606141
43	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
44	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
45	NUT, plain	2	GHF202

North American models from CF12501 to CF27000; 1973 to 1974

46	FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY	1	XKC760
47	BRACKET, bumper mounting;		
	LH	1	821408
	RH	1	821409
48	TUBE, bumper support	2	821467
49	FITTING KIT, front bumper	1	RR1469
	<i>Items 50-69 included in fitting kit RR1469.</i>		
50	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 2 3/4" long	2	BH606221
51	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 3" long	2	GHF126
52	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
53	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
54	NUT, plain	4	GHF202
55	PLATE, spacer, tube to bracket	2	632053

56	SCREW, tube to bumper bracket	4	SH604101
57	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
58	SCREW, tube to chassis	2	SH606101
59	WASHER, plain	4	WP9
60	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
61	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
62	STUD, bumper to bracket	2	TE606141
63	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
64	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
65	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
66	BOLT, bumper to front wing	2	GHF101
67	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
68	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
69	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

70	OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY;		
	LH	1	824892
	RH	1	824893
71	ANGLE BRACKET, upper;		
	LH	1	ZKC1147
	RH	1	ZKC1148
72	ANGLE BRACKET, lower;		
	LH	1	ZKC1155
	RH	1	ZKC1156
73	REINFORCEMENT PLATE	2	ZKC1151
74	FITTING KIT, front over-riders	1	RR1470
	<i>Items 75-79 included in fitting kit RR1470.</i>		
75	BOLT, angle bracket to bumper	4	BH605401A
76	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
77	NUT, plain	4	GHF201
78	SCREW, over rider to angle bracket	8	SH604051
79	WASHER, locking	8	GHF301

North American models from CF27001; 1974 to 1976

80	FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY	1	XKC1774
81	BRACKET, bumper mounting;		
	LH	1	821408
	RH	1	821409
82	TUBE, bumper support	2	821467
	<i>From CF27000 to CF35000.</i>		
83	STRUT, reinforcement	2	YKC1670
	<i>From CF27000 to CF35000.</i>		
82	TUBE, bumper support (from CF35001)	2	YKC1743
83	STRUT, reinforcement (from CF35001)	2	YKC1749
84	FITTING KIT, front bumper	1	RR1471
	<i>Items 85-108 included in fitting kit RR1471.</i>		
85	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 2 3/4" long	2	BH606221
86	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 3" long	2	GHF126
87	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
88	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
89	NUT, plain	4	GHF202
90	PLATE, spacer, tube to bracket	2	632053
91	SCREW, tube to bracket	4	SH604101
92	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
93	SCREW, strut to bumper	2	SH606101
94	WASHER, plain	4	WP9

95	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
96	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
97	SCREW, reinforcement/strut to chassis	2	SH606121
98	WASHER, plain	4	WP9
99	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
100	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
101	BOLT, bumper to bracket	2	GHF105
102	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
103	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
104	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
105	BOLT, bumper to front wing	2	GHF101
106	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
107	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
108	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

111	ANGLE BRACKET, lower;		
	LH	1	ZKC1155
	RH	1	ZKC1156
112	REINFORCEMENT PLATE	2	ZKC1151
113	FITTING KIT, front over-riders	1	RR1470
	<i>Items 114-118 included in fitting kit RR1470.</i>		
114	BOLT, angle bracket to bumper	4	BH605401
115	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
116	NUT, plain	4	GHF201
117	SCREW, over rider to angle bracket	8	SH604051
118	WASHER, locking	8	GHF331

119	BRACKET, front indicator lamp;		
	LH	1	XKC1807
	RH	1	XKC1808
120	SCREW, bracket to bumper	4	PX505
121	WASHER, plain	4	WP5
122	WASHER, locking	4	WL105001
123	NUT, plain	4	HN2005

Number Plate Mountings

European models 1969 to 1975;
North American models to CF27000;
1969 to 1974.

124	NUMBER PLATE MOUNTING KIT	1	RR1472
	<i>Items 125-129 included in fitting kit RR1472.</i>		
125	BRACKET, front number plate to bumper	2	625886
126	SCREW, number plate bracket to bumper	2	GHF117
127	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
128	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
129	NUT	2	GHF200

North American models from CF27001;
1974 to 1976.

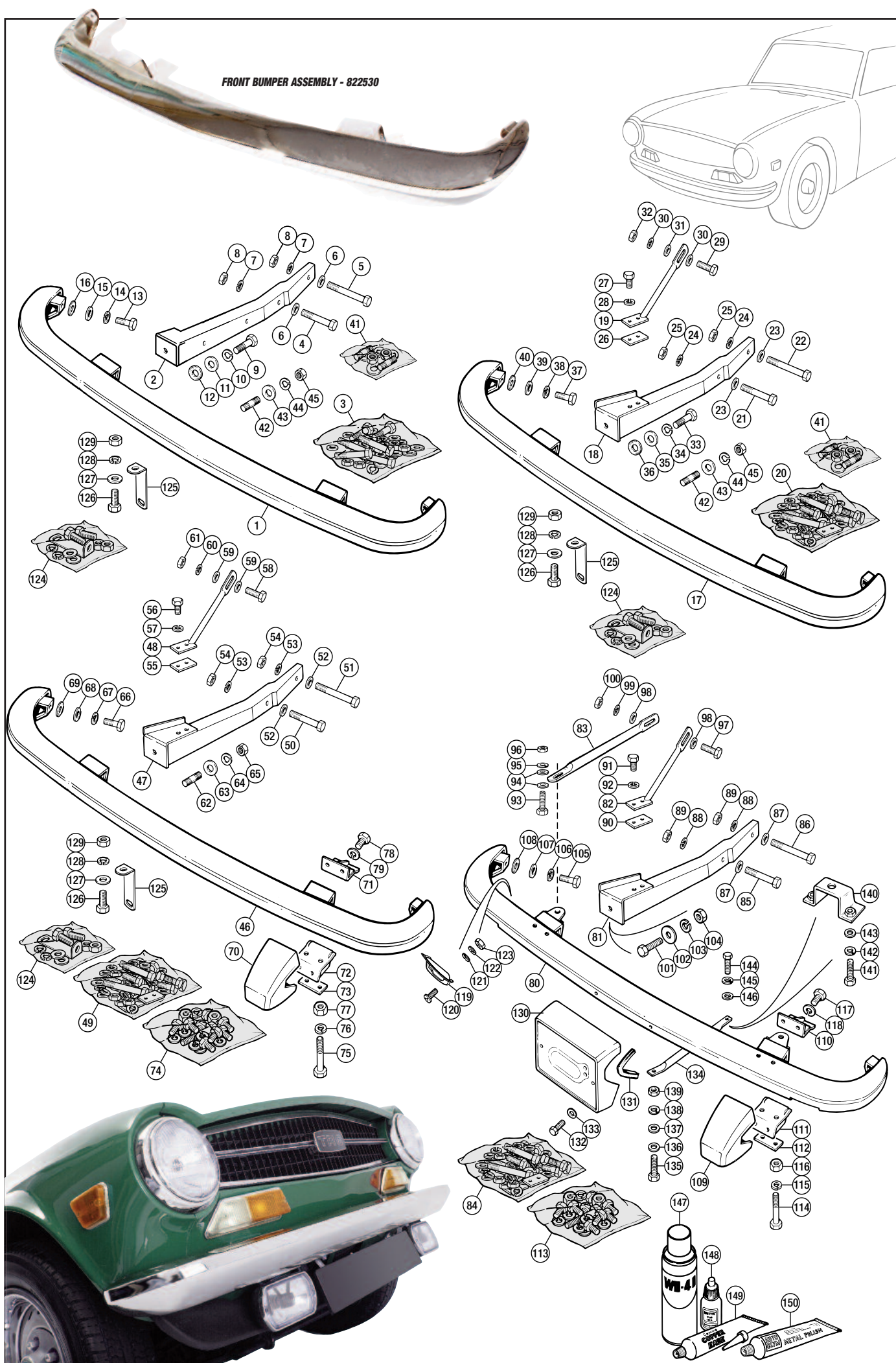
130	PLINTH, front number plate	1	XKC1748
131	MOULDING, plastic	2	614042
132	SCREW, plinth to bumper	2	SH606061
133	WASHER, locking	2	GHF302
134	STRUT, supporting number plate plinth	2	ZKC1481
135	SCREW, plinth to strut	2	624818
136	WASHER, plain	2	WA108052
137	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
138	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
139	NUT, plain	2	GHF201
140	BRACKET, mounting, strut	2	ZKC1473
141	SCREW, bracket to protection shield	4	SH605061

142	WASHER, locking	4	GHF332
143	WASHER, plain	4	GHF301
144	SCREW, bracket to protection shield	2	GHF103
145	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
146	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301

Consumables

147	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
148	STUDLOC, 'Loctite';		
	3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
149	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
150	CHROME POLISH, 'AutoGlym', 55ml	A/R	RX1321

FRONT BUMPER ASSEMBLY - 822530



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Rear Bumpers

For rear number plate lamp assembly please refer to Electrical section.

European models to CR5000; 1969 to 1973; North American models to CF12500; 1969 to 1973.

1	REAR BUMPER CENTRE ASS'Y <i>Pierced to accept number plate lamp</i>	1	910157	11	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 3 1/4" long	2	BH606261
2	REAR BUMPER CORNER ASS'Y; LH	1	910158	12	WASHER, plain	4	WP9
	RH	1	910159	13	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
3	OUTRIGGER, bumper corner; LH	1	714714	14	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
	RH	1	714715	15	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 1 1/4" long	2	SH606101
4	BRACKET, bumper mounting; LH	1	813715	16	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	813716	17	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
5	FITTING KIT, rear bumper <i>Items 6-28 included in fitting kit RR1473.</i>	1	RR1473	18	BOLT, bumper to bracket <i>See also 'Alternative Fixing System. (64).</i>	2	GHF105
6	JOINT PLATE, centre to corners	2	575443	19	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
7	JOINT WASHER, centre to corners	2	623824	20	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
8	NUT	6	GHF201	21	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330
9	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332	22	SCREW, outrigger to chassis frame	4	SH606061
10	WASHER, plain	6	WM58	23	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
				24	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
				25	SCREW, bumper corner to rear wing	2	SH606061
				26	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
				27	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
				28	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

European models from CR5001; 1973 to 1975

33	REAR BUMPER CENTRE ASS'Y	1	920048	40	NUT	6	GHF201
34	REAR BUMPER CORNER ASS'Y; LH	1	910158	41	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332
	RH	1	910159	42	WASHER, plain	6	WM58
35	OUTRIGGER, bumper corner; LH	1	714714	43	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 4" long	2	BH606321
	RH	1	714715	44	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
36	BRACKET, bumper mounting; LH	1	824596	45	SPACER, serrated, bracket to chassis	2	634728
	RH	1	824597	46	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
37	FITTING KIT, rear bumper <i>Items 38-63 included in fitting kit RR1474.</i>	1	RR1474	47	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
38	JOINT PLATE, centre to corners	2	575443	48	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
39	JOINT WASHER, centre to corners	2	623824	49	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 1 1/2" long	2	GHF105
				50	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
				51	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
				52	SPACER, round, bracket to chassis	2	634875
				53	BOLT, bumper to bracket <i>See also 'Alternative Fixing System. (64).</i>	2	SH606101
				54	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
				55	WASHER, plain	2	WP9

North American models from CF12501 to CF27000; 1973 to 1974

69	REAR BUMPER CENTRE ASS'Y	1	WKC2446	78	WASHER, plain	6	WM58
70	REAR BUMPER CORNER ASS'Y; LH	1	910158	79	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 4" long	2	BH606321
	RH	1	910159	80	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
71	OUTRIGGER, bumper corner; LH	1	714714	81	SPACER, serrated, bracket to chassis	2	634728
	RH	1	714715	82	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
72	BRACKET, bumper mounting; LH	1	824596	83	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	824597	84	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
73	FITTING KIT, rear bumper <i>Items 74-99 included in fitting kit RR1475.</i>	1	RR1475	85	SPACER, round	2	634875
74	JOINT PLATE, centre to corners	2	575443	86	BOLT, bumper to bracket, 1 1/2" long	2	GHF105
75	JOINT WASHER, centre to corner; LH	1	634932	87	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	634933	88	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
76	NUT	6	GHF201	89	STUD, bumper to support brackets	2	TE605141
77	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332	90	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
				91	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
				92	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
				93	SCREW, outrigger to chassis	4	SH606061
				94	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
				95	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
				96	SCREW, bumper corner to rear wing	2	SH606061

North American models from CF27001; 1974 to 1976

110	REAR BUMPER CENTRE ASS'Y	1	WKC2445	123	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
111	REAR BUMPER CORNER ASS'Y; LH	1	WKC2443	124	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	WKC2444	125	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
112	OUTRIGGER, LH bumper corner; LH	1	714714	126	SPACER, round, bracket to chassis	2	634875
	RH	1	714715	127	BOLT, bumper to bracket, 1 1/2" long	2	GHF105
113	BRACKET, bumper mounting; LH	1	824596	128	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	824597	129	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
114	FITTING KIT, rear bumper <i>Items 115-140 included in fitting kit RR1477:-</i>	1	RR1477	130	STUD, bumper to support brackets	2	TE606141
115	JOINT PLATE, centre to corners	2	575443	131	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
116	JOINT WASHER, centre to corner; LH	1	634932	132	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
	RH	1	634933	133	NUT, plain	2	GHF202
117	NUT	6	GHF201	134	SCREW, outrigger to chassis frame	4	SH606061
118	WASHER, locking	6	GHF332	135	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
119	WASHER, plain	6	WM58	136	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
120	BOLT, bracket to chassis, 4" long	2	BH606321	137	SCREW, bumper corner to rear wing	2	SH606061
121	WASHER, plain	2	WP9	138	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
122	SPACER, serrated, bracket to chassis	2	634728	139	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
				140	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

to CP26933/CC31777 (if fitted)

Up to early 1969, TR6s used bumper corners threaded for 5/16 UNF mounting hardware (the factory shows the chassis numbers CP26933/CC31776 as being the points when the more usual 3/8 UNF screws were incorporated). This would indicate that the earlier bumper corners were made to a different condition (and thus had different part numbers), but no change to the bumper corners themselves is apparent in any factory literature. However, if your car has smaller diameter fixings, the following four lines are the items to fix the bumper corners to the wings, replacing lines 25-28.

29	SCREW, bumper corner bar to rear wing	2	SH605061
30	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
31	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
32	WASHER, rubber, bumper to wing side	2	GEX7330

Alternative Fixing System

Fitting the rear bumper may be simplified by the use of studs and nuts in place of the bolts that attach the bumper through the rear valance (for the same reasons outlined in the paragraph in Front Bumpers). The following components are applicable to both pre- and post CR5000 models; i.e. they will replace items 18-20 or 53-55.

64	STUD KIT, bumper mounting <i>Items 65-68 included in stud kit RR1468.</i>	1	RR1468
65	STUD, bumper to bracket	2	TE606141
66	WASHER, plain	2	WM59
67	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
68	NUT, plain	2	GHF202

56	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330
57	SCREW, outrigger to chassis	4	SH606061
58	WASHER, locking	4	GHF333
59	WASHER, plain	4	WM59
60	SCREW, bumper corner to rear wing	2	SH606061
61	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
62	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
63	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

97	WASHER, locking	2	GHF333
98	WASHER, plain	2	WP9
99	WASHER, rubber	2	GEX7330

100	OVER RIDER ASSEMBLY; LH	1	824896
	RH	1	824897
101	SUPPORT, over rider; LH	1	730392
	RH	1	730393
102	STAY, over rider support; LH	1	824890
	RH	1	824891

103	FITTING KIT, rear over-riders <i>Items 104-109 included in fitting kit RR1476.</i>	1	RR1476
104	SCREW, support and stay to over rider	8	GHF101
105	WASHER, locking	8	GHF331
106	WASHER, plain	8	WC701121
107	SCREW, support stay to chassis	2	SH605121
108	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
109	WASHER, plain	2	PWZ205

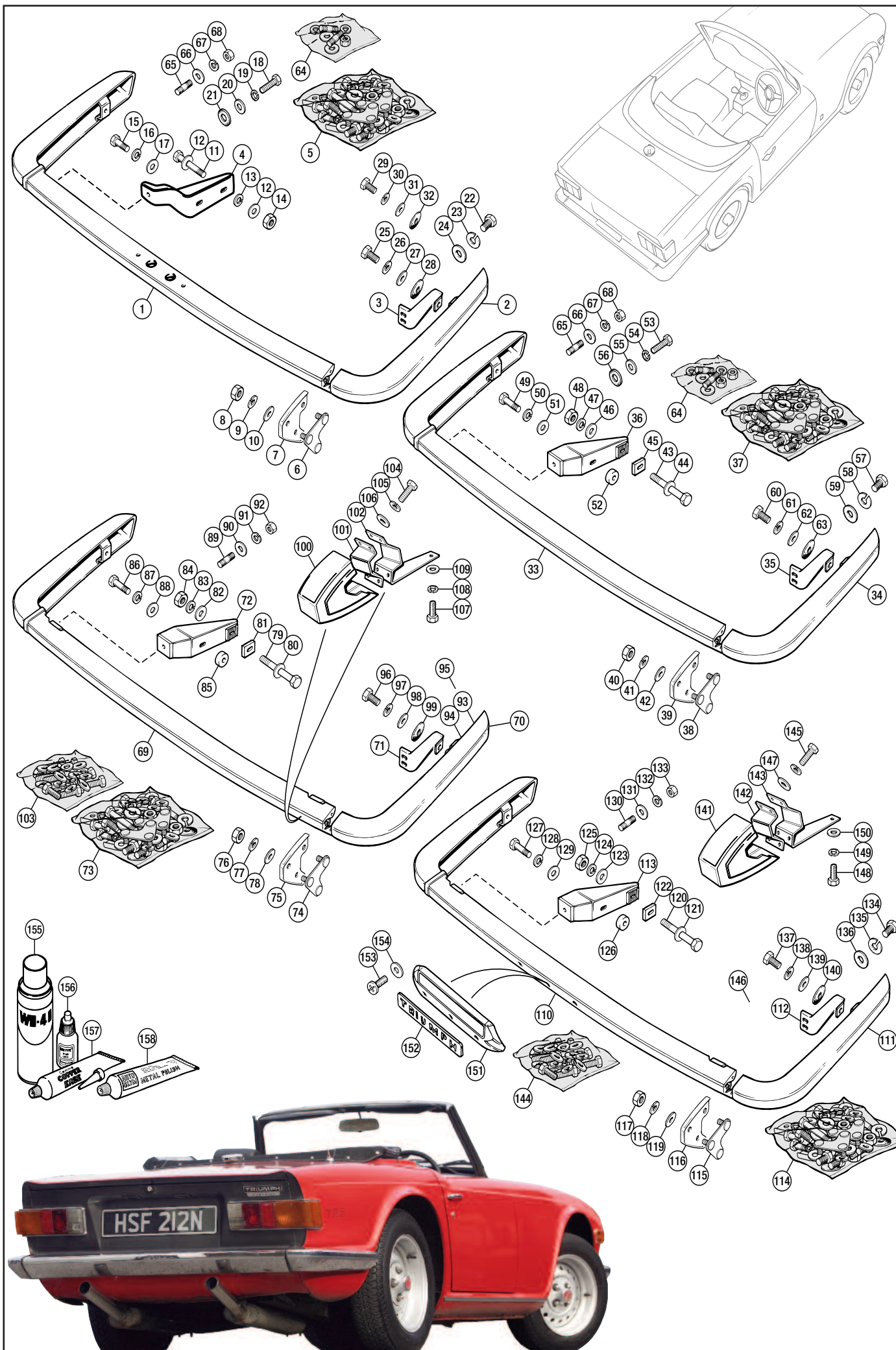
143	STAY, over rider support; LH	1	XKC1749
	RH	1	XKC1750

144	FITTING KIT, rear over riders <i>Items 145-150 included in fitting kit RR1478:-</i>	1	RR1478
145	SCREW, support and stay to over rider	8	GHF101
146	WASHER, locking	8	GHF331
147	WASHER, plain	8	WC701121
148	SCREW, support stay to chassis	2	SH605121
149	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
150	WASHER, plain	2	PWZ205

151	PLINTH, rear number plate	1	YKC1668
152	TRANSFER, 'Triumph'	1	626861
153	SCREW, plinth to bumper	3	PX808
154	WASHER, locking	3	GHF332

Consumables

155	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
156	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
157	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
158	CHROME POLISH, 'AutoGlym', 55ml	A/R	RX1321



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

TRIM IDENTIFICATION

The TR6 used basically two different grain vinyl materials throughout its production. These are best described as fine and coarse. Broadly speaking the grain pattern started production with fine and went to coarse in 1973 when CR/CF models were introduced. Numerous terms and descriptions have been used to describe the two grain patterns, so here goes with the glossary:

Fine = Early = Stag = SAS = Smooth

Coarse = Late = Bubble = Long Horn = Elephant Hide = 1290 grain

There are two distinct styles used in the welded face pattern of the liners. This pattern changing at CP50001. Another change happened to the door liners at CR12501 when the door closing pull was relocated from the padded door top to the centre of the door liner. This was a change that gave a more durable door pull closing method than the sculptured padded door top that had been used earlier.

Up to CP50000 the door liners and rear quarter liners had 4 horizontal welded lines and the rear cockpit liner had vertical welded lines.

From CP50001 to CR12500 the door, rear quarter and rear cockpit liners had 2 horizontal welded lines.

From CR12501 the liners had the same welded pattern as those previously, the door liners however were pierced centrally with an oblong hole to accommodate the door pull handle and pocket.

We do not list individual components of NON-BLACK trim kits. This is due to specification changes in modern materials which render it almost impossible to guarantee either colour or grain match with O.E. panels. If, however an individual panel is needed, it may be possible to specially order it (pre-paid) on the understanding that it will only match what we currently supply. The required item may have to be purchased as part of a pair. Please telephone to make necessary arrangements.

Interior trim kits (and seat covers / carpets) are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit or mid-blue) to pre-paid order.

We also offer leather faced interior trim panel kits which are ideal if you are fitting leather seat covers with perhaps a luxury wool carpet set.



COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Trim Panels & Kits

Trim Kit Contents

Trim kits include the following items constructed in a similar manner to the original from matched colour grained vinyls:-

- One pair of Door Liners
- One pair of Rear Quarter Liners
- One pair of Rear Wheel Arch Covers with foam support backings
- Two Pieces of Vinyl material to cover the inside face of the 'B' post
- Two vinyl covered triangular 'B' Post Gusset Liners
- One Rear Cockpit Liner.

1969 Models to CP/CC50000

TRIM KIT - fine grain vinyl;

black	1	RR1205BLACK
red	1	RR1205RED
shadow blue	1	RR1205S-BLUE
light tan	1	RR1205L-TAN
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUIT

TRIM KIT - leather;

black	1	RR1205BLACKLEATH
red	1	RR1205REDLEATHER
shadow blue	1	RR1205SBLUELEAT
light tan	1	RR1205L-TANLEATH
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUITLEATH

1	DOOR LINERS, pair, black	1	RR1488
2	'B' POST GUSSET, black, pair	1	621881
3	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1	813051
4	QUARTER PANELS, pair, black	1	RR1489
5	WHEEL ARCH COVERS, pair, black	1	RR1490
6	FOAM PAD, wheel arch covers	2	806245
7	STRIP, edge of door post, black, LH	1	713171
8	STRIP, edge of door post, black, RH	1	713181

1970-72 Models CP/CC50000 up to CR1/CF1

TRIM KIT - fine grain vinyl;

black	1	RR1041BLACK
red	1	RR1041RED
shadow blue	1	RR1041S-BLUE
light tan	1	RR1041L-TAN
new tan	1	RR1041N-TAN
grey	1	RR1041GREY
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUIT

TRIM KIT - leather;

black	1	RR1205BLACKLEATH
red	1	RR1205REDLEATHER
shadow blue	1	RR1205S-BLUELEAT
light tan	1	RR1205L-TANLEATH
new tan	1	RR1041N-TANLEATH
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUITLEATH

9	DOOR LINERS, black, pair	1	RR1044
10	'B' POST GUSSET, black, pair	1	621881
11	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1	819731
12	QUARTER PANELS, black, pair	1	RR1048
13	WHEEL ARCH COVERS, black, pair	1	RR1490
14	FOAM PAD, wheel arch covers	2	806245
15	STRIP, edge of door post, black, LH	1	713171
16	STRIP, edge of door post, black, RH	1	713181

Trim Panel Fittings

17	TRIM FITTING KIT	1	RR1214
Items 18-32 included in fitting kit RR1214			
18	SCREW, self tapping, door liner pocket	4	YZ3426
19	CUP WASHER, clawed	4	608586
20	CLIP, spring, liner to door	30	608511
22	SCREW, self tapping, rear quarter liner	6	AT606042
23	WASHER, cup	6	CD24152
24	CLIP, spring, rear quarter liner	6	608511
25	BODY STUD, snap, black	2	713511
26	WASHER, spacing	2	WC705051
27	SCREW, self tapping, stud and washer	2	EYP10012
28	SCREW, self tapping, rear cockpit liner	7	AT606042
29	WASHER, cup	7	CD24152
30	BODY STUD, snap, black	4	713511
31	WASHER, spacing	4	WC705051
32	SCREW, self tapping, stud and washer	4	EYP10012

33 CAP, door liner screw;

Use appropriate coloured cap to match trim.

black	4	621991
matador red	4	621992
light tan	4	621993
shadow blue	4	621997
new tan	4	630091

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Door Pulls

34	DOOR PULL, black, LH	1	812311
35	DOOR PULL, black, RH	1	812321

The door top pull (waist rail) finisher assemblies originally planned for the TR model were coloured to match the interior trim colour of the car. This was not incorporated in the production TR. The foam filled and shaped door top pulls were only fitted to models up to CR/CF12501. After this the door pull was incorporated as a pocket in the face of the door liner panel; and the door top finisher was reduced to being a simple black vacuum formed vinyl covering.

The original method of production for the waist rail trim, dashtop and crash rail padding is called foam box moulding. It isn't really suitable for mass production, especially as it involves 3 separate operations. The first is the metal press tool to produce the mounting metalwork (as in the crash padding). The second is the vacuum forming tool, which puts the shape and grain into the vinyl. Finally, these two components are assembled into a box which aligns the skin correctly relative to its metal work and expanding foam is injected between the two. Open the box and out pops the finished article, though this may need light trimming. Regrettably though this trim is nice when new, both skin and foam are easily damaged. The foam also seems to succumb to the ravages of sunlight, not that too much ravaging by sunlight occurs in the UK. The actual crash protection offered is negligible and the hardness of the foam varies considerably.



A choice of walnut or teak door pulls are also available, to complement the veneer dashes available:

-	DOOR PULLS, pair;		
	walnut	1	RR1540
	teak	1	RR1540TEAK

Draught Excluder

36	DOOR DRAUGHT EXCLUDER	2	RX3000
----	-----------------------	---	--------

Available in a range of colours including:- black, red, blue, beige, chestnut.

Please refer to website or telephone for current availability.

37	'B' POST CAPPING, LH	1	622747
38	'B' POST CAPPING, RH	1	622748
39	SCREW	2	AT606042
40	BODY STUD, snap, black	2	713511
41	RIVET, securing stud	2	713531

Console Panels

CONSOLE PANEL - black fine grain vinyl;

42	LH, without hole	1	815921
43	RH, without hole	1	815931
	LH, with hole	1	XKC371S
	RH, with hole	1	XKC351S

CONSOLE PANEL - black leather;

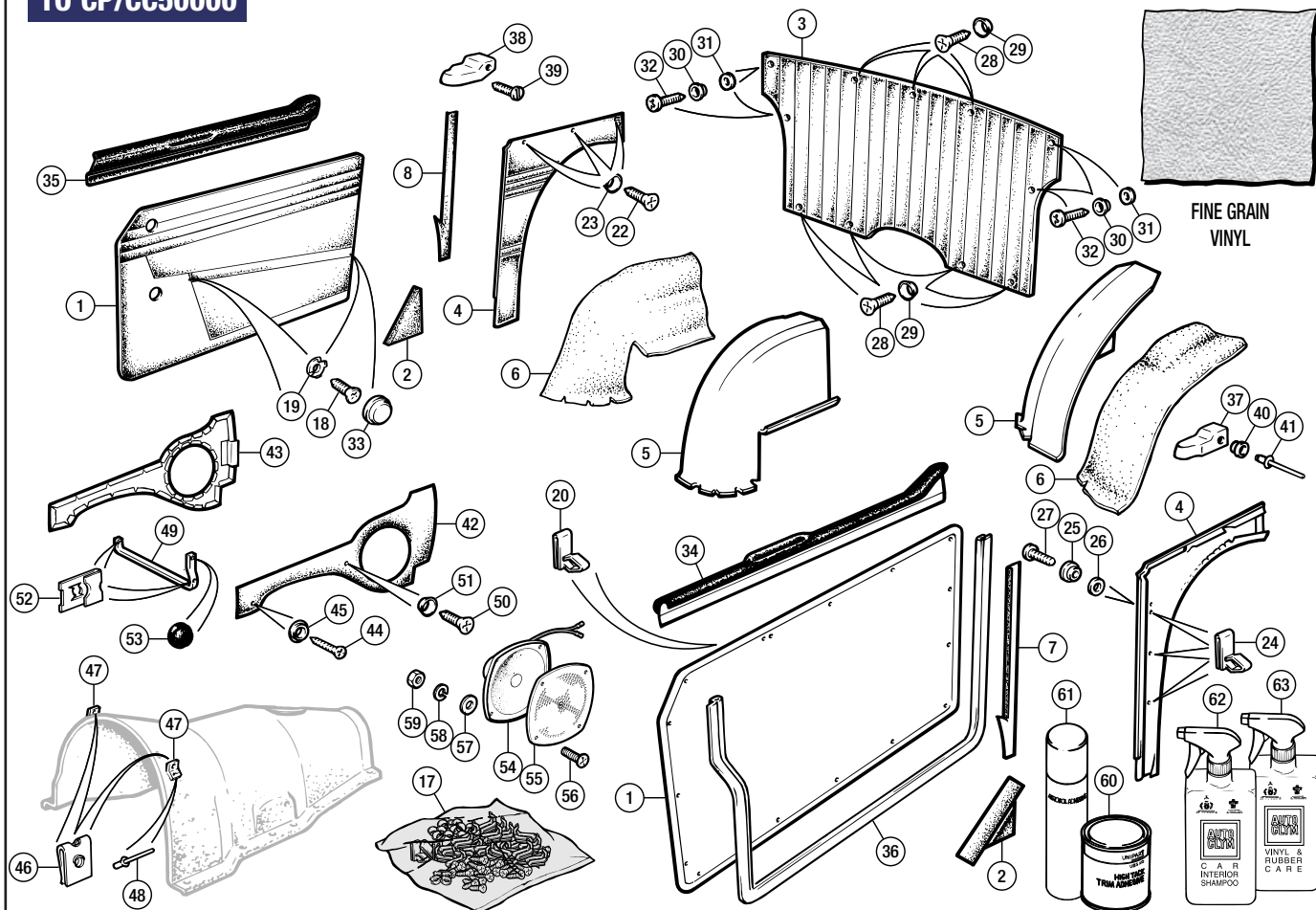
	LH, without hole	1	822251L
	RH, without hole	1	822261L
	LH, with hole	1	XKC371L
	RH, with hole	1	XKC351L

44	SCREW, self tapping, panel to bracket	2	AD606062
45	CUP WASHER	2	619627
46	SPIRE NUT	2	FJ2443
47	BRACKET, spire nut to tunnel	2	625688
Riveted to gearbox tunnel cover.			
48	RIVET, 'Pop' type, bracket to tunnel	4	78788
49	STAY BAR, speaker support	1	ZKC401
50	SCREW, self tapping, panel to stay bar	2	AD608054
51	CUP WASHER	2	517711
52	SPIRE NUT	2	FU2585
53	BUFFER, rubber, stay bar to heater box	1	616233
54	SPEAKER, round	2	YKC541
55	GRILLE, speaker	2	ZKC412
56	SCREW, speaker and grille attaching	8	512461
57	WASHER, plain	8	WP124
58	WASHER, locking	8	WL105001
59	NUT	8	HN2005

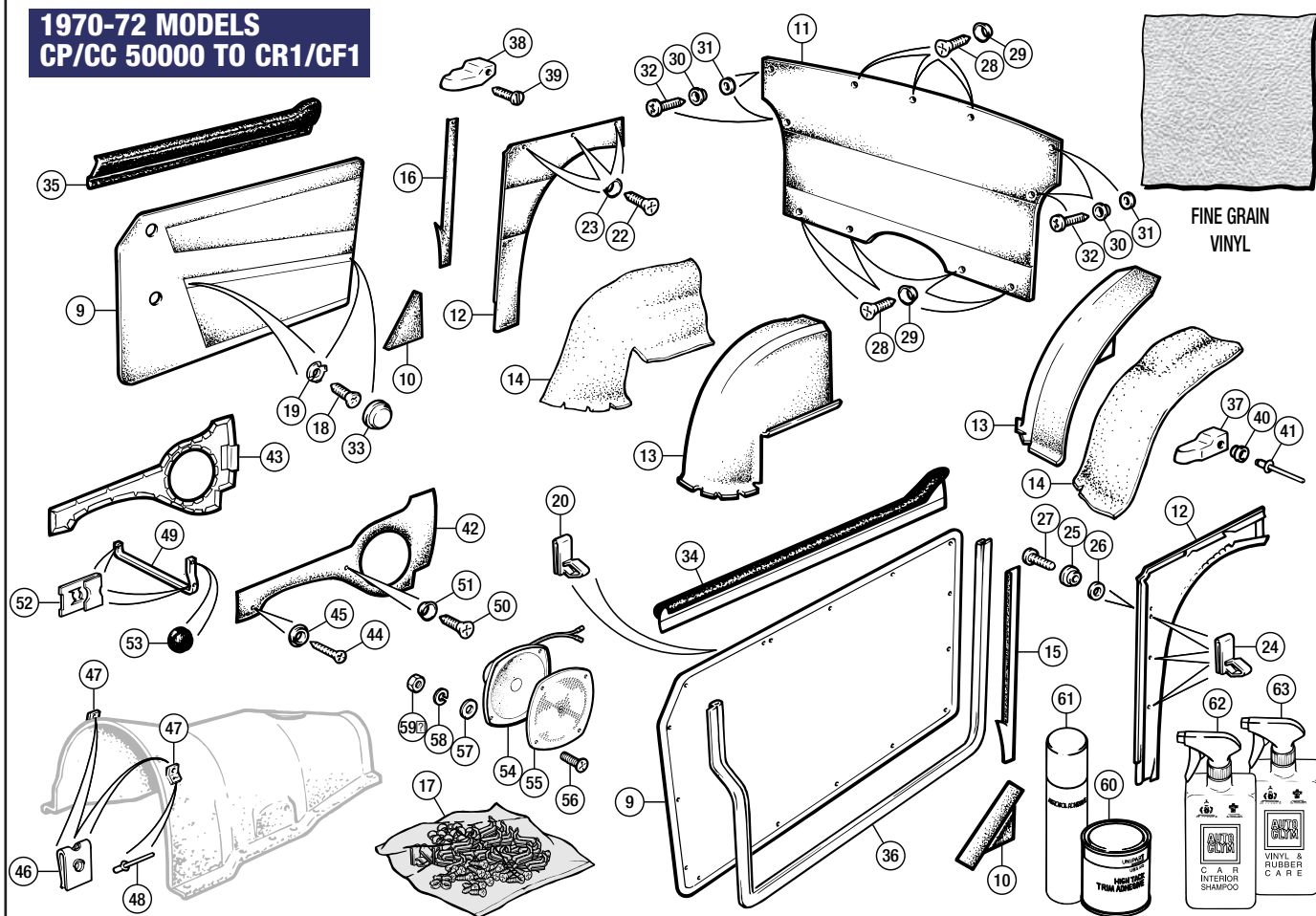
Consumables

60	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
61	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A
Aerosol.			
62	INTERIOR SHAMPOO, 'AutoGlym' 500ml	A/R	RX1314
63	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym' 500ml	A/R	RX1319

**1969 MODELS
TO CP/CC50000**



**1970-72 MODELS
CP/CC 50000 TO CR1/CF1**





IMPORTANT Interior Trim Information

If you modify it - then you own it!

All our re-manufactured interior trim is produced to the highest standard. If you genuinely believe that any of our trim (seat covers/carpets etc) does not/will not fit then we will either exchange it, or offer a full refund (in line with our normal procedure). However, if any item of trim has been modified in any way whatsoever (ie cut, trimmed, unstitched, etc) by the purchaser in an attempt to rectify a problem, then any claims for faulty goods will be Null & Void.

Trim Panels & Kits

For trim identification, refer to previous page.

TRIM KIT CONTENTS

Trim kits include the following items constructed in a similar manner to the original from matched colour grained vinyls:-

- One pair of Door Liners.
- One pair of Rear Quarter Liners.
- One pair of Rear Wheel Arch Covers with foam support backings
- Two Pieces of Vinyl material to cover the inside face of the 'B' post
- Two vinyl covered triangular 'B' Post Gusset Liners.
- One Rear Cockpit Liner.

1973-74 Models CR1/CF1 to CR5000/CF12500

TRIM KIT - coarse grain vinyl;			
black	1	RR1073BLACK	
shadow blue	1	RR1073S-BLUE	
new tan	1	RR1073N-TAN	
chestnut	1	RR1073CHESTNUT	
TRIM KIT -fine grain vinyl;			
red	1	RR1041RED	
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUIT	
TRIM KIT - leather;			
black	1	RR1205BLACKLEATH	
red	1	RR1205REDLEATHER	
shadow blue	1	RR1205S-BLUELEATH	
new tan	1	RR1041N-TANLEATH	
chestnut	1	RR1073CHESTNUTLE	
biscuit	1	RR1205BISCUITLEATH	

1	DOOR LINERS, black, pair	1	RR1077
2	'B' POST GUSSET, black, pair	1	631841
3	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1	822211
4	QUARTER PANELS, black, pair	1	RR1082
5	WHEEL ARCH COVERS, black, pair	1	RR1491
6	FOAM PAD, wheel arch covers	2	806245
7	STRIP, edge of door post, black, LH	1	726301
8	STRIP, edge of door post, black, RH	1	726311

1974-76 models from CR5001/CF12501

TRIM KIT - coarse grain vinyl;			
black	1	RR1206BLACK	
shadow blue	1	RR1206S-BLUE	
new tan	1	RR1206N-TAN	
chestnut	1	RR1206CHESTNUT	
beige	1	RR1206BEIGE	
biscuit	1	RR1206BISCUIT	
TRIM KIT - leather;			
black	1	RR1206BLACKLEATH	
shadow blue	1	RR1206S-BLUELEATH	
new tan	1	RR1206N-TANLEATH	
chestnut	1	RR1206CHESTNUTLE	
beige	1	RR1206BEIGELEATH	
biscuit	1	RR1206BISCUITLEATH	
9	DOOR LINERS, black, pair	1	RR1210
10	'B' POST GUSSET, black, pair	1	631841
11	REAR COCKPIT LINER, black	1	822211
12	QUARTER PANELS, black, pair	1	RR1082
13	WHEEL ARCH COVERS, black, pair	1	RR1491
14	FOAM PAD, wheel arch covers	2	806245
15	STRIP, edge of door post, black, LH	1	726301
16	STRIP, edge of door post, black, RH	1	726311

Trim Panel Fittings

17	TRIM FITTING KIT	1	RR1214
<i>Items 18-32 included in fitting kit RR1214.</i>			
18	SCREW, self tapping, door liner pocket	4	YZ3426
19	CUP WASHER, clawed	4	608586
20	CLIP, spring, liner to door	30	608511
22	SCREW, self tapping, rear quarter liner	6	AT606042
23	WASHER, cup	6	CD24152
24	CLIP, spring, rear quarter liner to body	6	608511
25	BODY STUD, snap, black	2	713511
26	WASHER, spacing	2	WC705051
27	SCREW, self tapping, stud and washer	2	EYP10012
28	SCREW, self tapping, rear cockpit liner	7	AT606042
29	WASHER, cup	7	CD24152
30	BODY STUD, snap, black	4	713511
31	WASHER, spacing	4	WC705051
32	SCREW, self tapping, stud and washer	4	EYP10012

33	CAP (Use appropriate coloured cap to match trim);		
black	4	621991	
matador red	4	621992	
shadow blue	4	621997	
light tan	4	621993	
new tan	4	630091	
chestnut	4	630093	
beige	4	630094	

Door Pulls

1973-74 Models CR1/CF1 to CR5000/CF12500

34	DOOR PULL, black, LH	1	812311
35	DOOR PULL, black, RH	1	812321

WALNUT DOOR PULLS - RR1540



A choice of walnut or teak door pulls are also available, to complement the veneer dashes available:

-	DOOR PULLS, pair;		
walnut	1	RR1540	
teak	1	RR1540TEAK	

Door Finisher & Pocket

1974-76 models from CR5001/CF12501

36	FINISHER, black, LH	1	824901
37	FINISHER, black, RH	1	824911
38	ESCUTCHEON, plastic;		
black	2	624681	
new tan	2	634283	
beige	2	624684	
chestnut	2	624683	
shadow blue	2	624687	
39	POCKET, moulded plastic, door pull	2	716011
40	GRAB, stainless steel, door pull finisher	2	624634
41	NUT, plastic, in door frame	6	GHF1022
42	SCREW, self tapping, pocket and pull	6	YM506

Draught Excluder

43	DOOR DRAUGHT EXCLUDER	2	RX3000
<i>Available in a range of colours including:- black, red, blue, beige, chestnut. Please refer to website or telephone for current availability.</i>			
44	'B' POST CAPPING, LH	1	622747
45	'B' POST CAPPING, RH	1	622748
46	SCREW	2	AT606042
47	BODY STUD, snap, black	2	713511
48	RIVET, securing stud	2	713531

Console Panels

As with other vinyl trim in the car, the gearbox tunnel trim pads were covered in either the fine or coarse grained vinyl material, dependant on the year of the car. These trim panels were always black.

CONSOLE PANEL - black coarse grain vinyl;

49	LH, without hole	1	822251
50	RH, without hole	1	822261
	LH, with hole	1	XKC371
	RH, with hole	1	XKC351

CONSOLE PANEL - black leather;

	LH, without hole	1	822251L
	RH, without hole	1	822261L
	LH, with hole	1	XKC371L
	RH, with hole	1	XKC351L

51	SCREW, self tapping, pad to bracket	2	AD606062
52	CUP WASHER	2	619627
53	SPIRE NUT	2	FJ2443
54	BRACKET, spire nut to tunnel	2	625688
<i>Riveted to gearbox tunnel cover.</i>			
55	RIVET, 'Pop' type, bracket to tunnel	4	78788
56	STAY BAR, speaker support	1	ZKC401
57	SCREW, self tapping, panel to stay bar	2	AD608054
58	CUP WASHER	2	517711
59	SPIRE NUT	2	FU2585
60	BUFFER, rubber, stay bar to heater box	1	616233
61	SPEAKER, round	2	YKC541
62	GRILLE, speaker	2	ZKC412
63	SCREW, speaker and grille attaching	8	512461
64	WASHER, plain	8	WP124
65	WASHER, locking	8	WL105001
66	NUT	8	HN2005

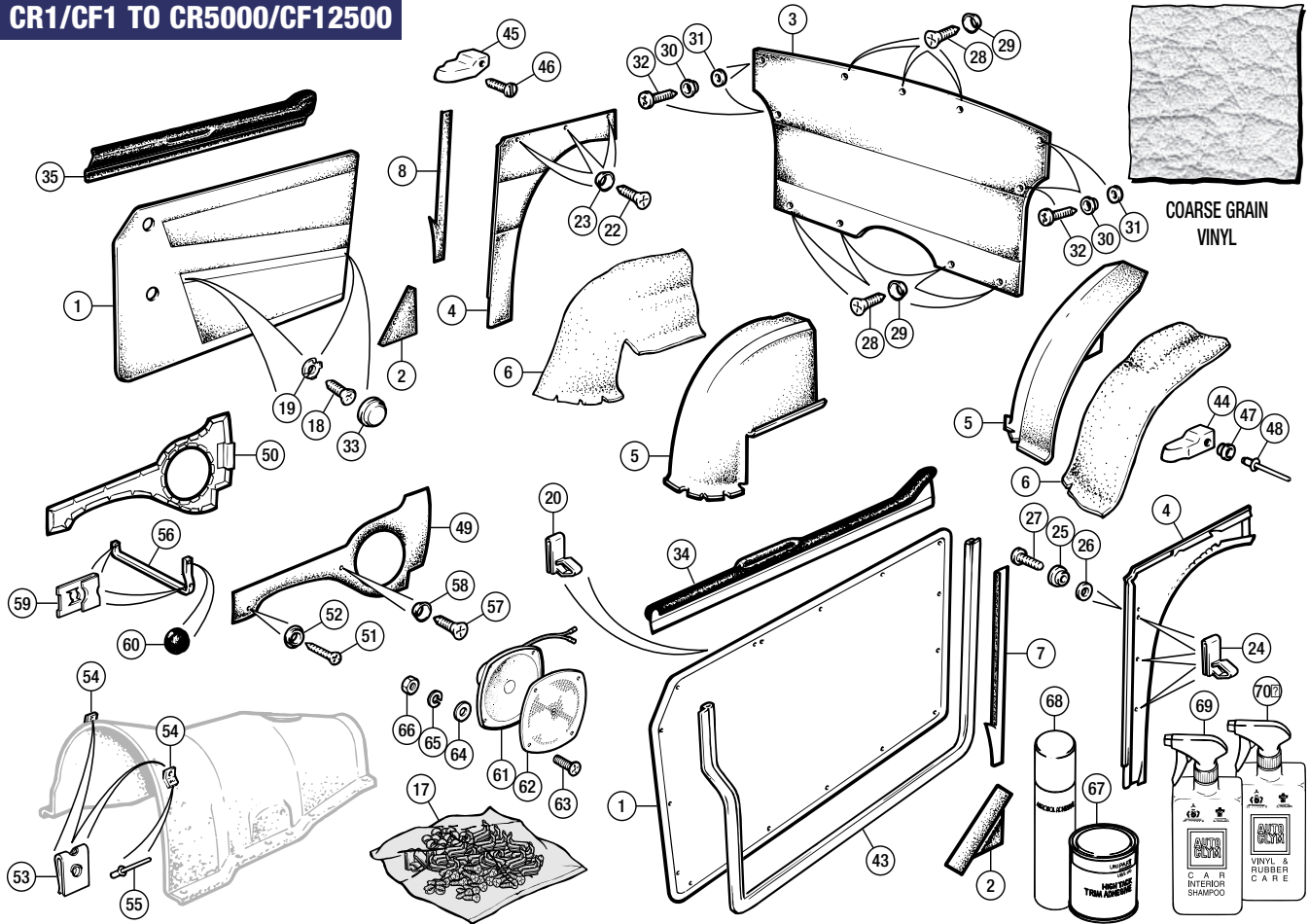
Consumables

67	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
68	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A
<i>Aerosol.</i>			
69	INTERIOR SHAMPOO, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1314
70	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319

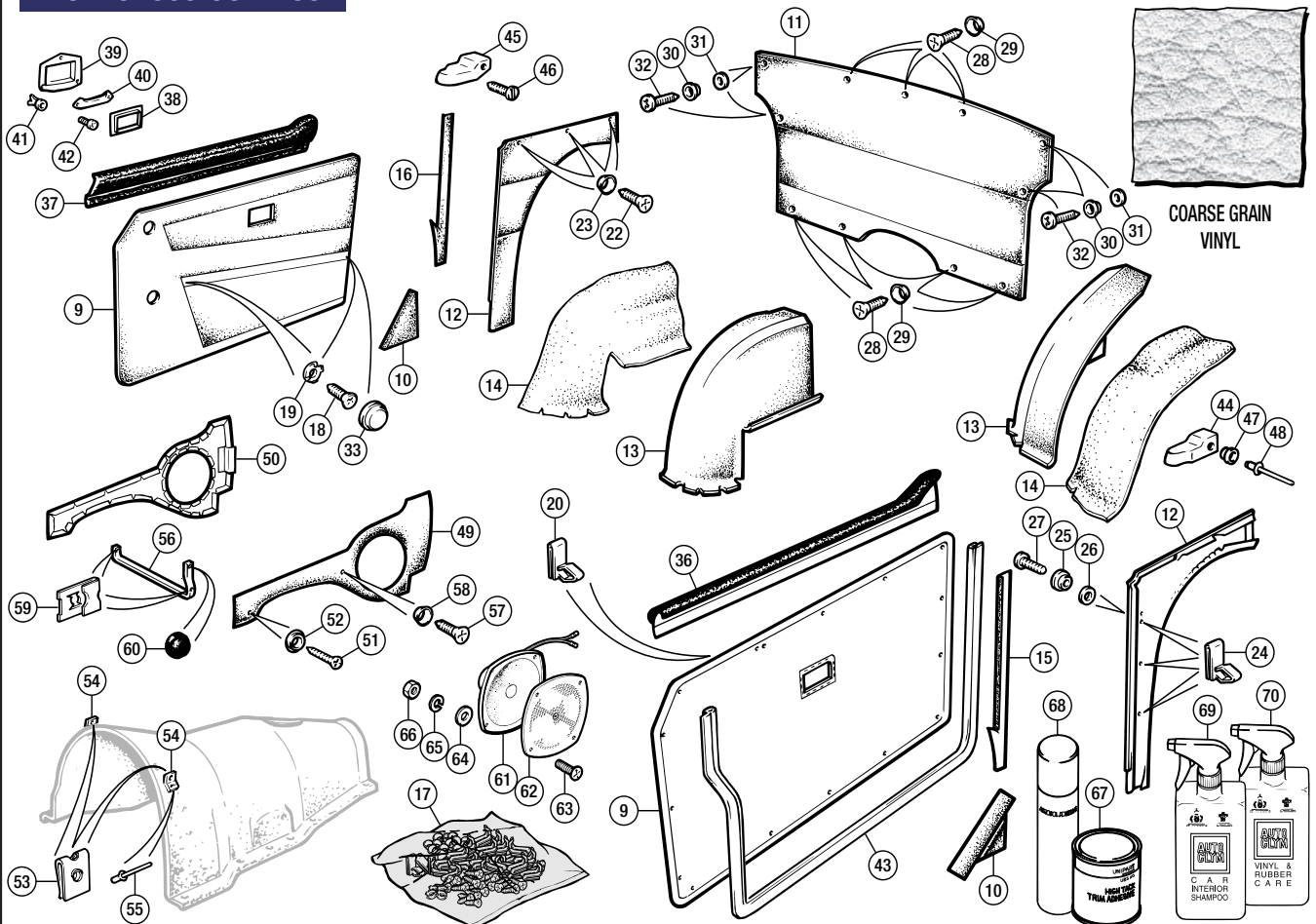
COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.

**1973-74 MODELS
CR1/CF1 TO CR5000/CF12500**



**1974-76 MODELS
FROM CR5001/CF12501**



SEAT IDENTIFICATION

There are five distinctly different seat styles fitted to the Triumph TR6:-

1969 UK models to CP50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1969 USA models to CC50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with tipping, integral type headrest.

1970 - 72 UK models from CP50001 to CP77716

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1970 - 72 USA models from CC50001 to CC85737

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with fixed, integral headrests.

1973 - 76 UK & USA models from CR1/CF1 onwards

reclining seats (coarse grain vinyl trim) with (or with provision for) stalk-type, adjustable head rests.

All TR6 seats can be interchanged between model years and series as they all fit to the same spaced seat runners and floor panels.

Since new original style seats are not available (but see panel below for replacement Suffolk type seats), we offer a combination of seat covers, seat foams, straps and diaphragms to help restore your existing seats. Our seat covers (and foams) are supplied in vehicle sets to avoid any poor colour match with faded and worn covers.

Before ordering, please check that the seats fitted to your vehicle match the identification criteria as well as the year/chassis no. - it is possible that the seats may have been changed by a previous owner.

As an attractive alternative to the vinyl material we also offer leather faced seat covers - why not combine these with our leather trim kits and luxury wool carpet sets?

Seat covers, interior trim kits and carpets are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit, mid blue) to pre-paid order.

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS - TR6

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542



VINYL SEATS - RR1541

Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour. Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests;

Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl
Leather

RR1541
RR1542



VINYL SEAT COVER KIT - RR1215BLACK

Seat Covers & Fittings

1969 UK Models to CP50000

Identification: non-reclining seat, fine grain vinyl material, no head rest.

1 SEAT COVER KIT;

vinyl covers for 2 seats

black	1	RR1215BLACK
red	1	RR1215RED
light tan	1	RR1215L-TAN
shadow blue	1	RR1215S-BLUE
biscuit	1	RR1215BISCUIT

leather faced covers for 2 seats

black	1	RR1215BLACKLEATH
red	1	RR1215REDLEATHER
light tan	1	RR1215L-TANLEATH
shadow blue	1	RR1215S-BLUELEATH
biscuit	1	RR1215BISCUITLEATH

2 SEAT FOAM PADDING SET

Foams for 2 seats.



SEAT FOAM PADDING KIT - RR1220NR

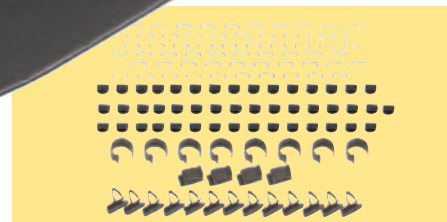
3	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml Aerosol.	A/R	RX1353A
4	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
5	SEAT WEBBING KIT, per seat	2	RR1497
6	DIAPHRAGM & CLIPS, per seat	2	566592
7	DIAPHRAGM	2	612251
8	CLIP	20	612261
9	SPRING, cushion tension	2	612273



DIAPHRAGM - 612251



SEAT WEBBING KIT - RR1497



10 FIXING KIT-SEAT REFRUBISHING

Car set.

Items 11-17 included in fixing kit RR1498.

11	CLIP, back board trim to frame	8	608817
12	CLIP, squab trim to frame	20	608817
13	CLIP, cushion valance to frame	18	608817
14	CLIP, tubular, trim to frame	8	608862
15	HOG RING, hessian to squab wires	60	561785
16	CLIP, back board to seat frame	12	608511
17	CLIP, back board tops to seat frame	4	613770

18 CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY;

LH	1	713307
RH	1	713308

19 SPRING, safety catch;

LH	2	621981
RH	2	621982

20 KNOB, safety catch

	2	621458
--	---	--------

21 CLIP, securing knob to rod

	2	621776
--	---	--------

22 BRACKET, pivot

	4	621960
--	---	--------

23 WASHER, plain

	4	WC701121
--	---	----------

24 SCREW, pivot bracket to seat frame

	8	PX454
--	---	-------

25 WASHER, locking

	8	WL700081
--	---	----------

26 WASHER, plain

	8	WP5
--	---	-----

27 BUFFER, rubber

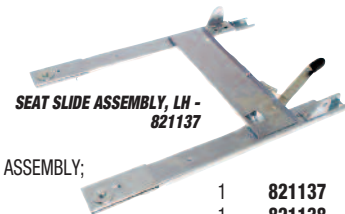
	4	621515
--	---	--------

28 WASHER, plain

	4	WP20X
--	---	-------

29 SCREW, buffer to seat frame

	4	PX505
--	---	-------



SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY, LH - 821137

30 SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY;

LH	1	821137
RH	1	821138

31 RUBBER COVER, slide handle

	2	SLP138
--	---	--------

32 FITTING KIT, seat slide

Per seat.

Items 33-42 included in fixing kit RR1499

33	SCREW, catch plate to seat slide	4	GHF117
34	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
35	WASHER, plain	4	GHF300
36	SCREW, seat slide to floor	8	GHF101
37	WASHER, locking	8	GHF331
38	WASHER, plain	8	WC701121
39	WASHER, spacer	8	GHF300
40	SCREW, pivot, seat to seat slide	4	GHF120
41	WASHER, plain	8	WD108051
42	NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222

43 STUD, 'Lift the Dot', tonneau restraining strap*

	1	552669
--	---	--------

44 WASHER, locking*

	1	WL105001
--	---	----------

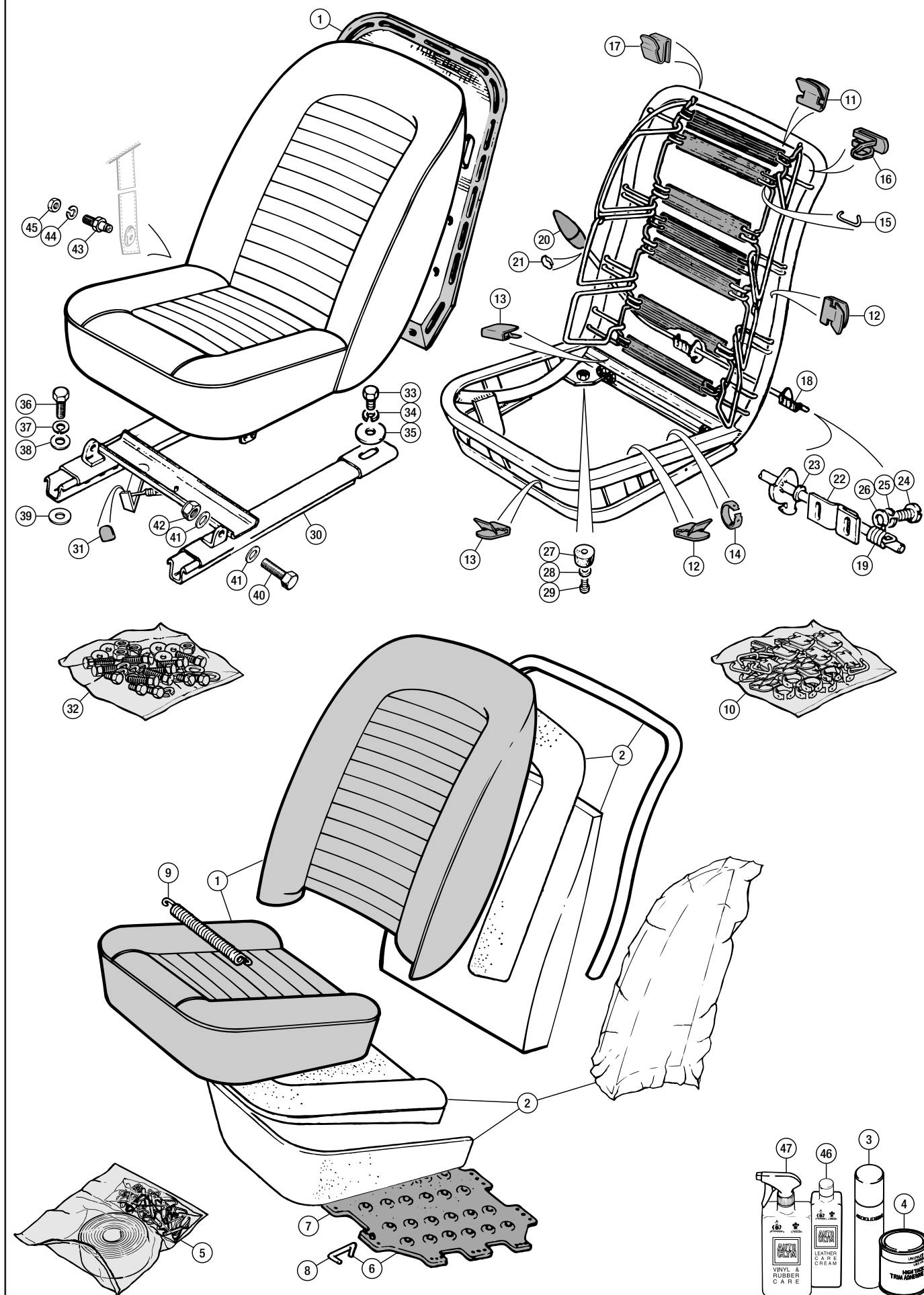
45 NUT*

	1	HN2005
--	---	--------

*Fitted to passenger seat base only adjacent to hand brake tunnel.

Consumables

46	LEATHER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1320
47	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319
3	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml Aerosol.	A/R	RX1353A
4	TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353



SEAT IDENTIFICATION

There are five distinctly different seat styles fitted to the Triumph TR6:-

1969 UK models to CP50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1969 USA models to CC50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with tipping, integral type headrest.

1970 - 72 UK models from CP50001 to CP77716

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1970 - 72 USA models from CC50001 to CC85737

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with fixed, integral headrests.

1973 - 76 UK & USA models from CR1/CF1 onwards

reclining seats (coarse grain vinyl trim) with (or with provision for) stalk-type, adjustable head rests.

All TR6 seats can be interchanged between model years and series as they all fit to the same spaced seat runners and floor panels.

Since new original style seats are not available (but see panel below for replacement Suffolk type seats), we offer a combination of seat covers, seat foams, straps and diaphragms to help restore your existing seats. Our seat covers (and foams) are supplied in vehicle sets to avoid any poor colour match with faded and worn covers.

Before ordering, please check that the seats fitted to your vehicle match the identification criteria as well as the year/chassis no. - it is possible that the seats may have been changed by a previous owner.

As an attractive alternative to the vinyl material we also offer leather faced seat covers - why not combine these with our leather trim kits and luxury wool carpet sets?

Seat covers, interior trim kits and carpets are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit, mid blue) to pre-paid order.

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS - TR6

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542



VINYL SEATS - RR1541



Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour. Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests; Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl	RR1541
Leather	RR1542



VINYL SEAT COVER KIT - RR1216L-TAN

Seat Covers & Fittings

1969 USA Models to CC50000

Identification: non reclining seat, fine grain vinyl material with tipping, integral type head rest.

The headrest was required by USA safety regulations as an anti-whiplash measure and folded to permit use of the 'flat' tonneau cover then specified. With hindsight, it might have been easier to alter the design of the tonneau cover. Which was, of course, what happened a couple of years later. Only one handle is fitted and this permits the seat to tip forward to gain access to the rear seat area.

1 SEAT COVER KIT, for 2 seats and head rests;

vinyl covers			
black	1	RR1216BLACK	
red	1	RR1216RED	
light tan	1	RR1216L-TAN	
new tan	1	RR1216N-TAN	
shadow blue	1	RR1216S-BLUE	
leather faced covers			
black	1	RR1216BLACKLEATH	
red	1	RR1216REDELEATH	
light tan	1	RR1216L-TANLEATH	
new tan	1	RR1216N-TANLEATH	
shadow blue	1	RR1216S-BLUELEATH	

2 SEAT FOAM PADDING SET 1 **RR1222**

Foams for 2 seats and head rests.



SEAT FOAM PADDING KIT - RR1222

3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A	
4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353	
5 LOCK AND CABLE ASSEMBLY	2	625631	
6 SCREW, lock assembly	4	PX454	
7 WASHER, locking	4	WL105001	
8 CLAMP, cable (top) to headrest frame	2	625685	
9 SCREW, cable (top) to headrest frame	2	PX454	
10 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001	
11 WASHER, plain	2	516535	
12 CLIP, cable (bottom) to headrest frame	2	611768	
13 BRACKET, catch, headrest lock	2	625655	
14 SCREW, catch bracket to headrest	4	509194	
15 WASHER, locking	4	509354	
16 TRUNNION, inner cable to control rod	2	609123	
17 SCREW	2	517675	
18 WASHER, plain	2	WP4	
19 WASHER, locking	2	WM704001	
20 SEAT WEBBING KIT, per seat	2	RR1504	
21 DIAPHRAGM & CLIPS, per seat	2	566592	
22 DIAPHRAGM	2	612251	
23 CLIP	20	612261	
24 SPRING, cushion tension	2	612273	

25 FIXING KIT-SEAT REFURBISHING car set	1	RR1505	
Items 26-33 included in fixing kit RR1505			
26 CLIP, trim covers to seat frame	18	608817	
27 CLIP, tubular	4	608862	
28 HOG RING, hessian to squab wires	60	561785	
29 CLIP, seat backboard to back rail	6	608511	
30 CLIP, seat backboard to seat frame	4	613770	
31 CLIP, trim covers to seat frame, side	4	608817	
32 CLIP, trim covers to seat frame, rear	20	608817	
33 CLIP, trim, headrest cover to frame	10	608817	

34 CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY;			
LH	1	716815	
RH	1	716816	
35 SPRING, safety catch;			
LH	2	621981	
RH	2	621982	
36 KNOB, safety catch	2	621458	
37 CLIP, securing knob to rod	2	621776	
38 BRACKET, pivot	4	621960	
39 WASHER, plain	4	WC701121	
40 SCREW, pivot bracket to frame	8	PX454	
41 WASHER, locking	8	WL700081	
42 WASHER, plain	8	WP5	
43 BUFFER, rubber	4	621515	
44 SCREW, buffer to seat frame	4	PX505	
45 WASHER, plain	4	WP20X	

SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY, LH - 821137



46 SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY;			
LH	1	821137	
RH	1	821138	
47 RUBBER COVER, slide handle	2	SLP138	

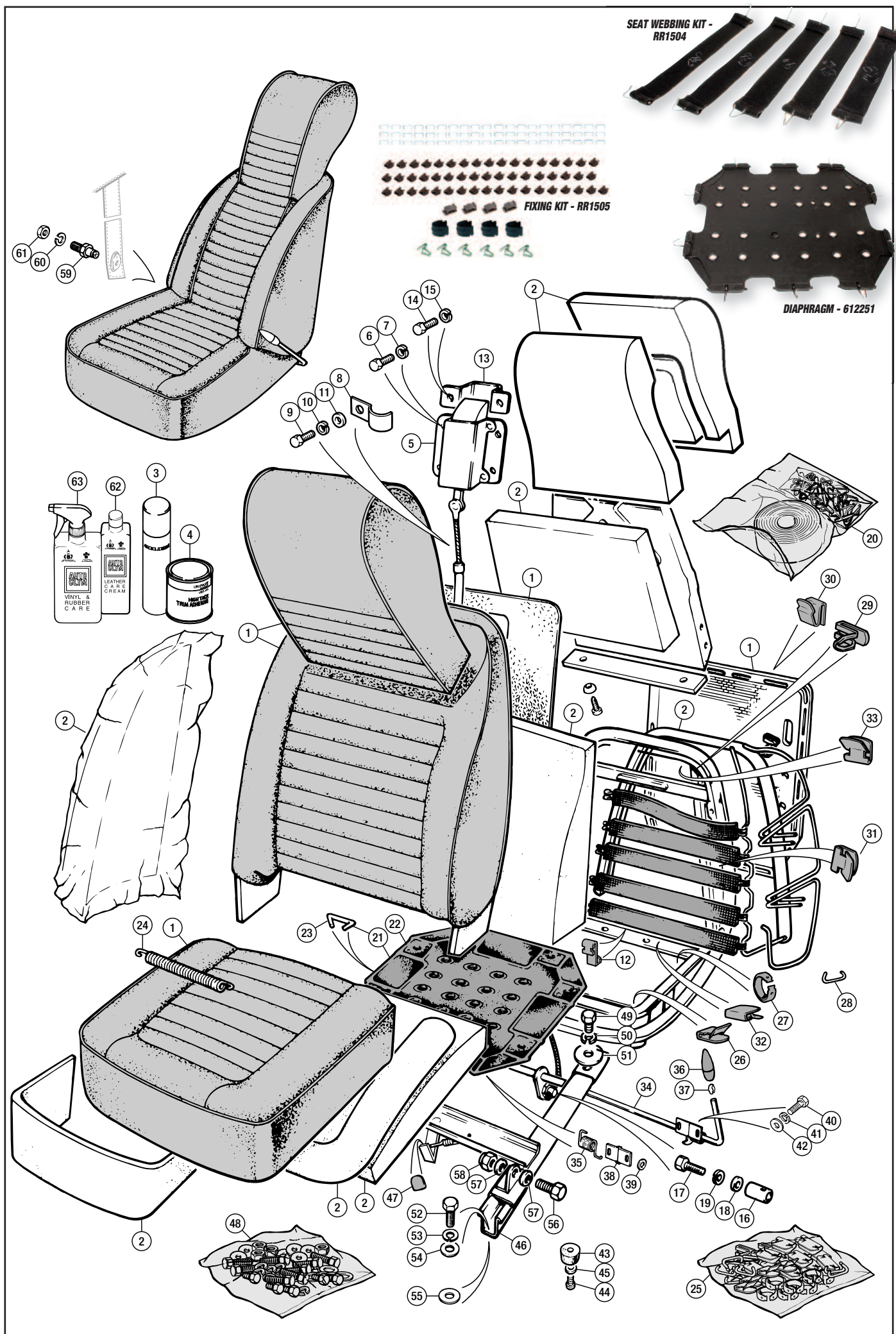
48 FITTING KIT, seat slide, per seat	2	RR1499	
Items 49-58 included in fitting kit RR1499.			
49 SCREW, catch plate to seat slide	4	GHF117	
50 WASHER, locking	4	GHF331	
51 WASHER, plain	4	GHF300	
52 SCREW slide to floor	8	GHF101	
53 WASHER, locking	8	GHF331	
54 WASHER, plain	8	WC701121	
55 WASHER, spacer	8	GHF300	
56 SCREW, pivot to seat slide	4	GHF120	
57 WASHER, plain	8	WD108051	
58 NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222	

59 STUD, 'Lift the Dot', tonneau restraining strap*	1	552669	
60 WASHER, locking*	1	WL105001	
61 NUT*	1	HN2005	

*Fitted to passenger seat base only adjacent to hand brake tunnel.

Consumables

62 LEATHER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1320	
63 VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319	
3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A	
Aerosol.			
4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353	



SEAT IDENTIFICATION

There are five distinctly different seat styles fitted to the Triumph TR6:-

1969 UK models to CP50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1969 USA models to CC50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with tipping, integral type headrest.

1970 - 72 UK models from CP50001 to CP77716

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1970 - 72 USA models from CC50001 to CC85737

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with fixed, integral headrests.

1973 - 76 UK & USA models from CR1/CF1 onwards

reclining seats (coarse grain vinyl trim) with (or with provision for) stalk-type, adjustable head rests.

All TR6 seats can be interchanged between model years and series as they all fit to the same spaced seat runners and floor panels.

Since new original style seats are not available (but see panel below for replacement Suffolk type seats), we offer a combination of seat covers, seat foams, straps and diaphragms to help restore your existing seats. Our seat covers (and foams) are supplied in vehicle sets to avoid any poor colour match with faded and worn covers.

Before ordering, please check that the seats fitted to your vehicle match the identification criteria as well as the year/chassis no. - it is possible that the seats may have been changed by a previous owner.

As an attractive alternative to the vinyl material we also offer leather faced seat covers - why not combine these with our leather trim kits and luxury wool carpet sets?

Seat covers, interior trim kits and carpets are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit, mid blue) to pre-paid order.

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS - TR6

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542



VINYL SEATS - RR1541



Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour. Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests; Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl
Leather

RR1541
RR1542



VINYL SEAT COVER KIT - RR1038BLACK

Seat Covers & Fittings

1970-72 UK Models CP50001 to CP77716

Identification: reclining seat, fine grain vinyl material, no head rest.

1 SEAT COVER KIT;

vinyl covers for 2 seats

black	1	RR1038BLACK
red	1	RR1038RED
light tan	1	RR1038L-TAN
new tan	1	RR1038N-TAN
shadow blue	1	RR1038S-BLUE
grey	1	RR1038GREY
biscuit	1	RR1038BISCUIT

leather faced covers for 2 seats

black	1	RR1038BLACKLEATH
red	1	RR1038REDLEATHER
light tan	1	RR1038L-TANLEATH
new tan	1	RR1038N-TANLEATH
shadow blue	1	RR1038S-BLUELEATH
grey	1	RR1038GREYLEATH
biscuit	1	RR1038BISCUITLEATH

2 SEAT FOAM PADDING SET

Foams for 2 seats.



SEAT FOAM PADDING KIT - RR1220R

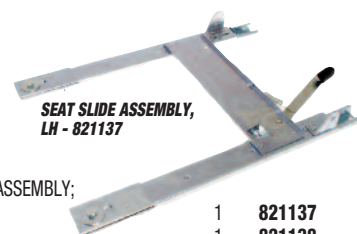
3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml Aerosol.	A/R	RX1353A
4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
5 FELT PAD STRIP-SUPPORT WIRES	4	716933
6 BRACKET, board to frame	4	627211
7 SPACER, bracket to board	4	627936
8 RIVET, bifurcated	12	RB5508
9 TORSION BAR, seat back recline; LH	1	576161
RH	1	576162
10 SEAT WEBBING KIT, per seat	2	RR1500
11 DIAPHRAGM & CLIPS, per seat	2	566592
12 DIAPHRAGM	2	612251
13 CLIP	20	612261

14 FIXING KIT-SEAT REFURBISHING car set

Items 15-21 included in fixing kit RR1501

15 CLIP, back board trim to frame	8	608817
16 CLIP, squab trim to frame	28	608817
17 CLIP, cushion valance to frame	24	608817
18 HOG RING, hessian to squab wires	40	561785
19 HOG RING, bottom side panel	4	561785
20 CLIP, back board to seat frame	12	608511
21 CLIP, back board tops to seat frame	4	613770

22 HANDLE, seat adjustment; original	2	617063
alternative	2	717105
23 SCREW, handle to seat frame mechanism	2	PMP308
24 WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
25 CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY; LH	1	720164
RH	1	720165
26 SPRING, safety catch; LH	2	621981
RH	2	621982
27 KNOB, safety catch	2	621458
28 CLIP, securing knob to rod	2	621776
29 BRACKET, pivot	4	621960
30 WASHER, plain	4	WC701121
31 SCREW, pivot bracket to seat frame	6	PX454
32 SCREW, pivot bracket and stop to frame	2	PX505
33 WASHER, locking	8	WL700081
34 WASHER, plain	8	WP5
35 PLATE, rod stop	4	629588
36 BUFFER, rubber	4	621515
37 WASHER, plain	4	WP20X
38 SCREW, buffer to seat frame	4	PX505



SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY, LH - 821137

39 SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY; LH	1	821137
RH	1	821138
40 RUBBER COVER, slide handle	2	SLP138
41 FITTING KIT, seat slide, per seat	2	RR1499
Items 42-51 included in fixing kit RR1499		
42 SCREW, catch plate to seat slide	4	GHF117
43 WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
44 WASHER, plain	4	GHF300
45 SCREW, seat slide to floor	8	GHF101
46 WASHER, locking	8	GHF331
47 WASHER, plain	8	WC701121
48 WASHER, spacer	8	GHF300
49 SCREW, pivot, seat to seat slide	4	GHF120
50 WASHER, plain	8	WD108051
51 NUT, nyloc	4	GHF222

52 STUD, 'Lift the Dot', tonneau restraining strap*	1	552669
53 WASHER, locking*	1	WL105001
54 NUT*	1	HN2005

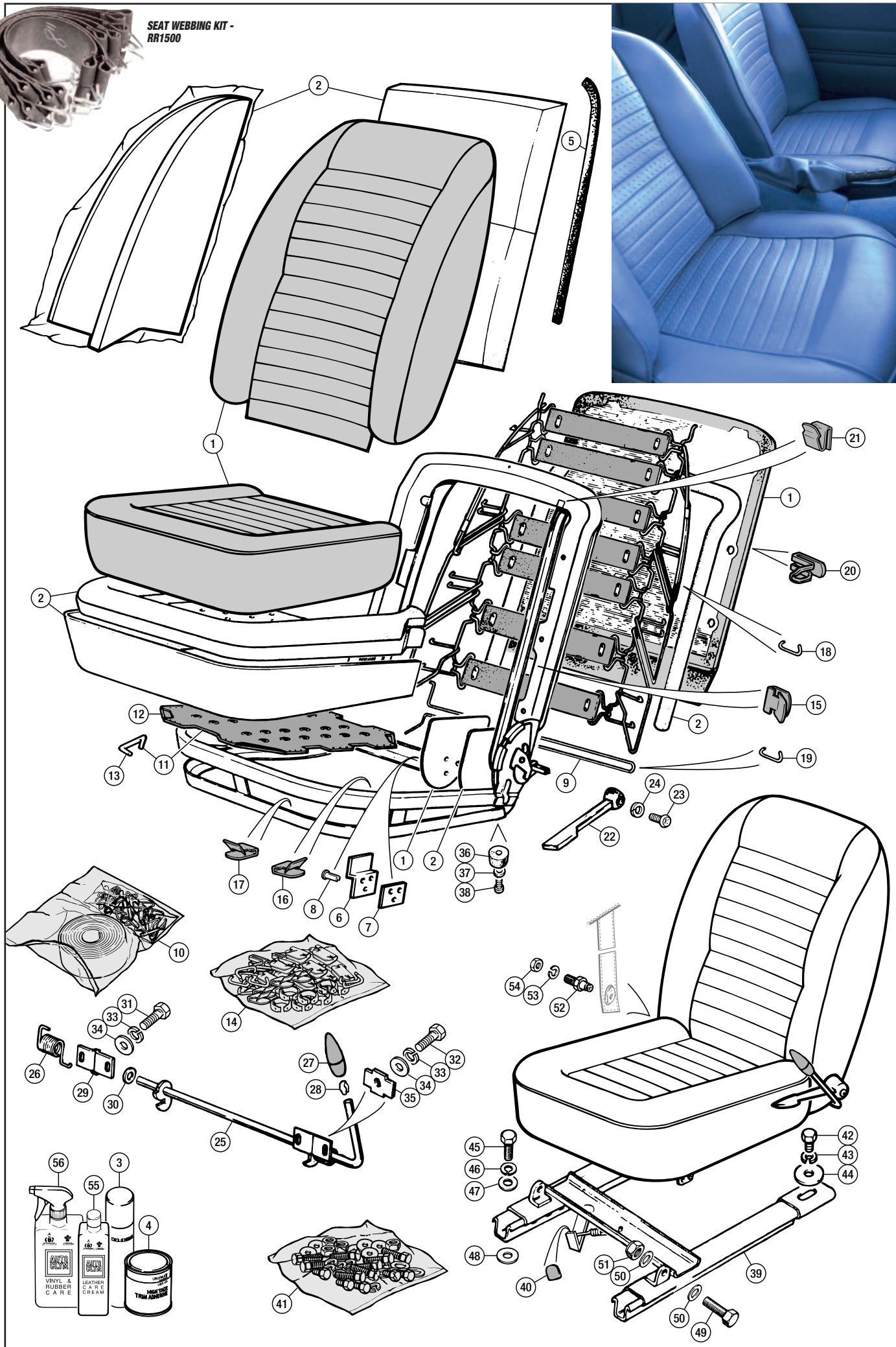
*Fitted to passenger seat base only adjacent to hand brake tunnel.

Consumables

55 LEATHER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1320
56 VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym' 500ml	A/R	RX1319
3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml Aerosol.	A/R	RX1353A
4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353



SEAT WEBBING KIT - RR1500



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

SEAT IDENTIFICATION

There are five distinctly different seat styles fitted to the Triumph TR6:-

1969 UK models to CP50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1969 USA models to CC50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with tipping, integral type headrest.

1970 - 72 UK models from CP50001 to CP77716

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1970 - 72 USA models from CC50001 to CC85737

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with fixed, integral headrests.

1973 - 76 UK & USA models from CR1/CF1 onwards
reclining seats (coarse grain vinyl trim) with (or with provision for) stalk-type, adjustable head rests.

All TR6 seats can be interchanged between model years and series as they all fit to the same spaced seat runners and floor panels.

Since new original style seats are not available (but see panel below for replacement Suffolk type seats), we offer a combination of seat covers, seat foams, straps and diaphragms to help restore your existing seats. Our seat covers (and foams) are supplied in vehicle sets to avoid any poor colour match with faded and worn covers.

Before ordering, please check that the seats fitted to your vehicle match the identification criteria as well as the year/chassis no. - it is possible that the seats may have been changed by a previous owner.

As an attractive alternative to the vinyl material we also offer leather faced seat covers - why not combine these with our leather trim kits and luxury wool carpet sets?

Seat covers, interior trim kits and carpets are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit, mid blue) to pre-paid order.

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS - TR6

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542



VINYL SEATS - RR1541



Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour. Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests;
Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl **RR1541**
Leather **RR1542**

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



VINYL SEAT COVER KIT - RR1217BLACK

Seat Covers & Fittings

1970-72 USA Models CC50001 to CC85737

Identification: reclining seat, fine grain vinyl material with fixed, integral head rest.

The fixed head rest design requires a different tonneau cover to accommodate the headrests. The seats have two handles to the outside; a chrome one adjusting the rake of the backrest, and the other to allow the seat to pivot forward about its front end, allowing access to the rear seat area.

Light tan was dropped from production after the first five hundred sets and replaced by new tan. As seats may have been swapped around over the years there may be some hazards in matching wiring looms to seat belt sensors, even though the seats may outwardly appear matched. Triumph fitted sensors to RH seats from CC75000, but not to the drivers (i.e. LH) seat.

1 SEAT COVER KIT - for 2 seats and head rests;

vinyl covers		
black	1	RR1217BLACK
red	1	RR1217RED
light tan	1	RR1217L-TAN
new tan	1	RR1217N-TAN
shadow blue	1	RR1217S-BLUE
biscuit	1	RR1217BISCUIT

leather faced covers		
black	1	RR1217BLACKLEATH
red	1	RR1217REDLEATHER
light tan	1	RR1217L-TANLEATH
new tan	1	RR1217N-TANLEATH
shadow blue	1	RR1217S-BLUELEATH

2 SEAT FOAM PADDING SET 1 RR1223

Foams for 2 seats and head rests.

SEAT FOAM PADDING SET - RR1223



3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml A/R RX1353A

Aerosol.

4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre A/R RX1353

5 STRIP, felt, wire ends and edges 4 716933

6 BRACKET, board to frame 4 627211

7 SPACER, bracket to board 4 627936

8 RIVET, bifurcated 12 RB5508

9 TORSION BAR, seat back recline;

LH	1	576161
RH	1	576162

10 SEAT WEBBING KIT, per seat 2 RR1500

11 DIAPHRAGM & CLIPS, per seat 2 566592

12 DIAPHRAGM 2 612251

13 CLIP 20 612261

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

14 FIXING KIT-SEAT REFURBISHING 1 RR1506

car set

Items 15-19 included in fixing kit RR1506.

15 CLIP, cover to backboard to rails 72 608817

16 CLIP, backboard to back rail 12 608511

17 CLIP, backboard to back rail, 2 613770

RH seat only (from CC75001 TO CF1)

18 HOG RING, panel to torsion spring 4 561785

19 HOG RING, hessian to squab wires 40 561785

20 CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY;

LH	1	720164
RH	1	720165

21 SPRING, safety catch (from CC50001 to CF1);

LH	2	621981
RH	2	621982

22 KNOB, safety catch 2 621458

23 CLIP, securing knob to rod 2 621776

24 BRACKET, pivot 4 621960

25 WASHER, plain 4 WC701121

26 SCREW, bracket to seat frame 6 PX454

27 SCREW, bracket and stop to seat frame 2 PX505

28 WASHER, locking 8 WL700081

29 WASHER, plain 6 WP5

30 PLATE, rod stop 4 629588

31 HANDLE, seat adjustment;

original	2	617063
alternative	2	717105

32 SCREW, securing handle 2 PMP308

33 WASHER, locking 2 WL105001

34 SWITCH, seat belt sensor 1 UKC6338

35 RIVET, bifurcated (from CC75001 to CC85737) 2 RB5208

36 WASHER, plain 2 WP4

37 BUFFER, rubber 4 621515

38 SCREW;

LH seat	2	PX505
RH seat	2	PX505

39 WASHER, plain 4 WP20X

40 WASHER, plain 4 GHF314

41 WASHER, plain 4 GHF314

42 SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY;

LH	1	821137
RH	1	821138

43 RUBBER COVER, slide handle 2 SLP138

44 FITTING KIT, seat slide, per seat 2 RR1499

Items 45-54 included in fitting kit RR1499.

45 SCREW, catch plate to seat slide 4 GHF117

46 WASHER, locking 4 GHF331

47 WASHER, plain 4 GHF300

48 SCREW, seat slide to floor 8 GHF101

49 WASHER, locking 8 GHF331

50 WASHER, plain 8 WC701121

51 WASHER, spacer 8 GHF300

52 SCREW, pivot, seat to seat slide 4 GHF120

53 NUT, nyloc 4 GHF222

54 WASHER, plain 8 WD108051

55 STUD, 'Lift the Dot', tonneau

restraining strap*	1	552669
WASHER, locking*	1	WL105001

57 NUT* 1 HN2005

*Fitted to passenger seat base only adjacent to hand brake tunnel.

Consumables

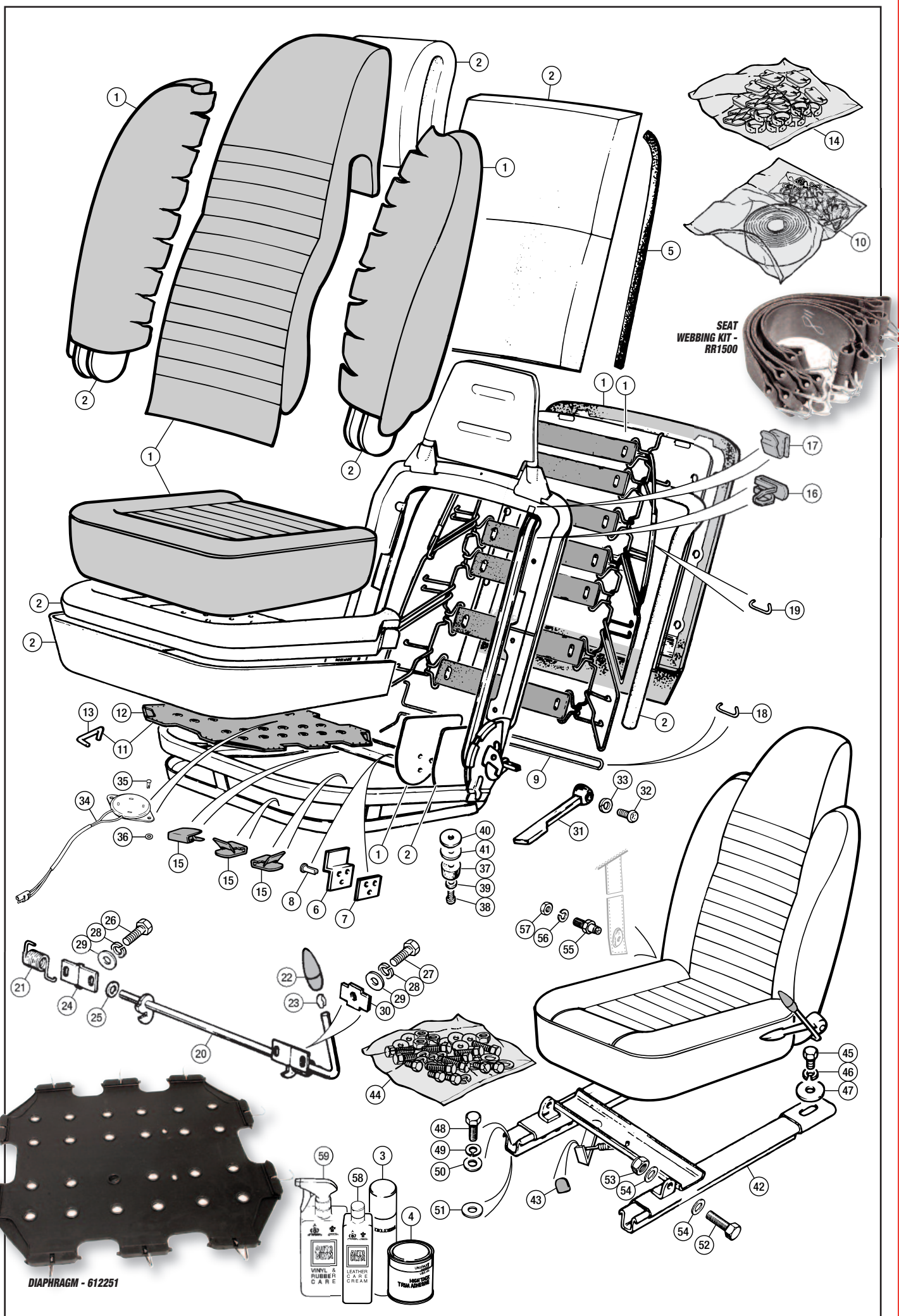
58 LEATHER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml A/R RX1320

59 VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml A/R RX1319

3 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml A/R RX1353A

Aerosol.

4 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre A/R RX1353



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

SEAT IDENTIFICATION

There are five distinctly different seat styles fitted to the Triumph TR6:-

1969 UK models to CP50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1969 USA models to CC50000

non-reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with tipping, integral type headrest.

1970 - 72 UK models from CP50001 to CP77716

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) without head rests.

1970 - 72 USA models from CC50001 to CC85737

reclining seats (fine grain vinyl trim) with fixed, integral headrests.

1973 - 76 UK & USA models from CR1/CF1 onwards

reclining seats (coarse grain vinyl trim) with (or with provision for) stalk-type, adjustable head rests.

All TR6 seats can be interchanged between model years and series as they all fit to the same spaced seat runners and floor panels.

Since new original style seats are not available (but see panel below for replacement Suffolk type seats), we offer a combination of seat covers, seat foams, straps and diaphragms to help restore your existing seats. Our seat covers (and foams) are supplied in vehicle sets to avoid any poor colour match with faded and worn covers.

Before ordering, please check that the seats fitted to your vehicle match the identification criteria as well as the year/chassis no. - it is possible that the seats may have been changed by a previous owner.

As an attractive alternative to the vinyl material we also offer leather faced seat covers - why not combine these with our leather trim kits and luxury wool carpet sets?

Seat covers, interior trim kits and carpets are also available in special colours (e.g. biscuit, mid blue) to pre-paid order.

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS - TR6

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542



VINYL SEATS - RR1541



Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour. Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests; Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl **RR1541**
Leather **RR1542**

No.	DESCRIPTION	REQ.	PART	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	------	------	-------------	----------	----------

VINYL SEAT COVER KIT - RR1049N-TAN



Seat Covers & Fittings

1973-76 UK & USA Models CR1 & CF1 on

Identification: reclining seat, coarse grain vinyl material with optional stalk-type head rest (adjustable).

The final design of TR6 seat had the provision for fitting a stalk type head rest. The head rest was not always a standard fitment, it can however be easily fitted by removal of the blanking plug (if fitted) and inserting the complete head rest assembly. The height adjustment of the head rest is maintained by a friction roller system integral with the seat. From a constructional point of view this type of seat was very simple as the squab was supported only by rubber straps, not spring wires and rubber straps.

1 SEAT COVER KIT, for 2 seats;

vinyl covers (including head rest covers)

black	1	RR1049BLACK
chestnut	1	RR1049CHESTNUT
light tan	1	RR1049L-TAN
new tan	1	RR1049N-TAN
shadow blue	1	RR1049S-BLUE
beige	1	RR1049BEIGE
biscuit	1	RR1049BISCUIT

leather faced seat and head rest covers

black	1	RR1049BLACKLEATH
chestnut	1	RR1049CHESTNUTLE
new tan	1	RR1049N-TANLEATH
shadow blue	1	RR1049S-BLUELEATH
beige	1	RR1049BEIGELEATH
biscuit	1	RR1049BISCUITLEATH

VINYL HEAD REST ASSEMBLY - 922703



2 HEAD REST ASSEMBLY - vinyl (each);

black	2	917951
chestnut	2	917953
new tan	2	922703
shadow blue	2	917957
beige	2	917954
biscuit	2	RR1545B

3 HEAD REST COVER - vinyl (pair);

black	1	917951C
chestnut	1	917953C
new tan	1	922703C
shadow blue	1	917957C
beige	1	917954C
biscuit	1	RR1545BCOVER

4 PLUG, blanking, black

A/R **BD36610**

The top of each seat squab has an eyelet inserted to allow fitment of a head rest. When the head rest is not fitted the hole is blanked off using the black plastic plug.

5 EYELET

2 **CZA4500**

6 REINFORCER, eyelet

2 **CZA4263**

7 ROLLER, head rest height, metal type

2 **CZA4713**

8 ROLLER, head rest height, nylon type

2 **ZKC1271**

The head rest is held up in place by a friction roller system that is secured in a welded section at the top of the seat back frame.

Two types of friction roller system were used, they are not interchangeable as they fit different sized welded brackets on the seats.

9 SEAT FOAM PADDING SET

1 **RR1221**

Foams for 2 seats (including head rests)

10 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml

A/R **RX1353A**

11 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre

A/R **RX1353**

12 BRACKET, board to frame

4 **627211**

13 RIVET, bifurcated

12 **RB5508**

14 TORSION BAR, seat back recline;

LH 1 **576161**

RH 1 **576162**

15 SEAT WEBBING KIT, per seat

2 **RR1502**

The rubber strap is supplied as a continuous strip which must be cut to length and fitted with the supplied securing hooks.

16 HOOK, securing strap

Included in webbing kit RR1502 24 **621340**

17 DIAPHRAGM & CLIPS, per seat

2 **566592**

18 DIAPHRAGM

2 **612251**

19 CLIP

20 **612261**

20 FIXING KIT-SEAT REFURBISHING

1 **RR1503**

Car set

Items 21-22 included in fixing kit RR1503

21 CLIP, tubular, cushion cover to frame

4 **608862**

22 CLIP, cover to frame

38 **608817**

23 SWITCH, seat belt sensor

2 **UKC6338**

24 RIVET, bifurcated

4 **RB5208**

25 WASHER, plain

4 **WP4**

26 CONTROL ROD ASSEMBLY;

LH 1 **720164**

RH 1 **720165**

27 SPRING, safety catch, LH

1 **621981**

28 SPRING, safety catch, RH

1 **621982**

29 KNOB, safety catch

2 **621458**

30 CLIP, securing knob to rod

2 **621776**

31 BRACKET, pivot

4 **621960**

32 WASHER, plain

4 **WC701121**

33 SCREW, bracket to seat frame

6 **PX454**

34 SCREW, bracket and stop to seat frame

2 **PX505**

35 WASHER, locking

8 **WL700081**

36 WASHER, plain

8 **WP5**

37 PLATE, rod stop

4 **629588**

38 HANDLE, seat adjustment;

original 2 **617063**

alternative 2 **717105**

39 SCREW, handle

2 **PMP308**

40 WASHER, locking

2 **WL105001**

41 BUFFER, rubber

4 **621515**

42 SCREW, buffer to seat frame

4 **PX505**

43 WASHER, plain

4 **WP20X**

44 WASHER, plain

4 **GHF314**

45 WASHER, plain

4 **GHF314**

46 SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY, LH

1 **821137**

SEAT SLIDE ASSEMBLY, RH

1 **821138**

47 RUBBER COVER, slide handle

2 **SLP138**

48 FITTING KIT, seat slide, per seat

2 **RR1499**

Items 49-58 included in fixing kit RR1499

49 SCREW, catch plate to seat slide

4 **GHF117**

50 WASHER, locking

4 **GHF331**

51 WASHER, plain

4 **GHF300**

52 SCREW, seat slide to floor

8 **GHF101**

53 WASHER, locking

8 **GHF331**

54 WASHER, plain

8 **WC701121**

55 WASHER, spacer

8 **GHF300**

56 SCREW, pivot, seat to seat slide

4 **GHF120**

57 WASHER, plain

8 **WD108051**

58 NUT, nyloc

4 **GHF222**

59 STUD, 'Lift the Dot', tonneau

restraining strap* 1 **552669**

60 WASHER, locking*

1 **WL105001**

61 NUT*

1 **HN2005**

*Fitted to passenger seat base only adjacent to hand brake tunnel.

Consumables

62 LEATHER CARE, 'AutoGlym' 500ml

A/R **RX1320**

63 VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml

A/R **RX1319**

10 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml

A/R **RX1353A**

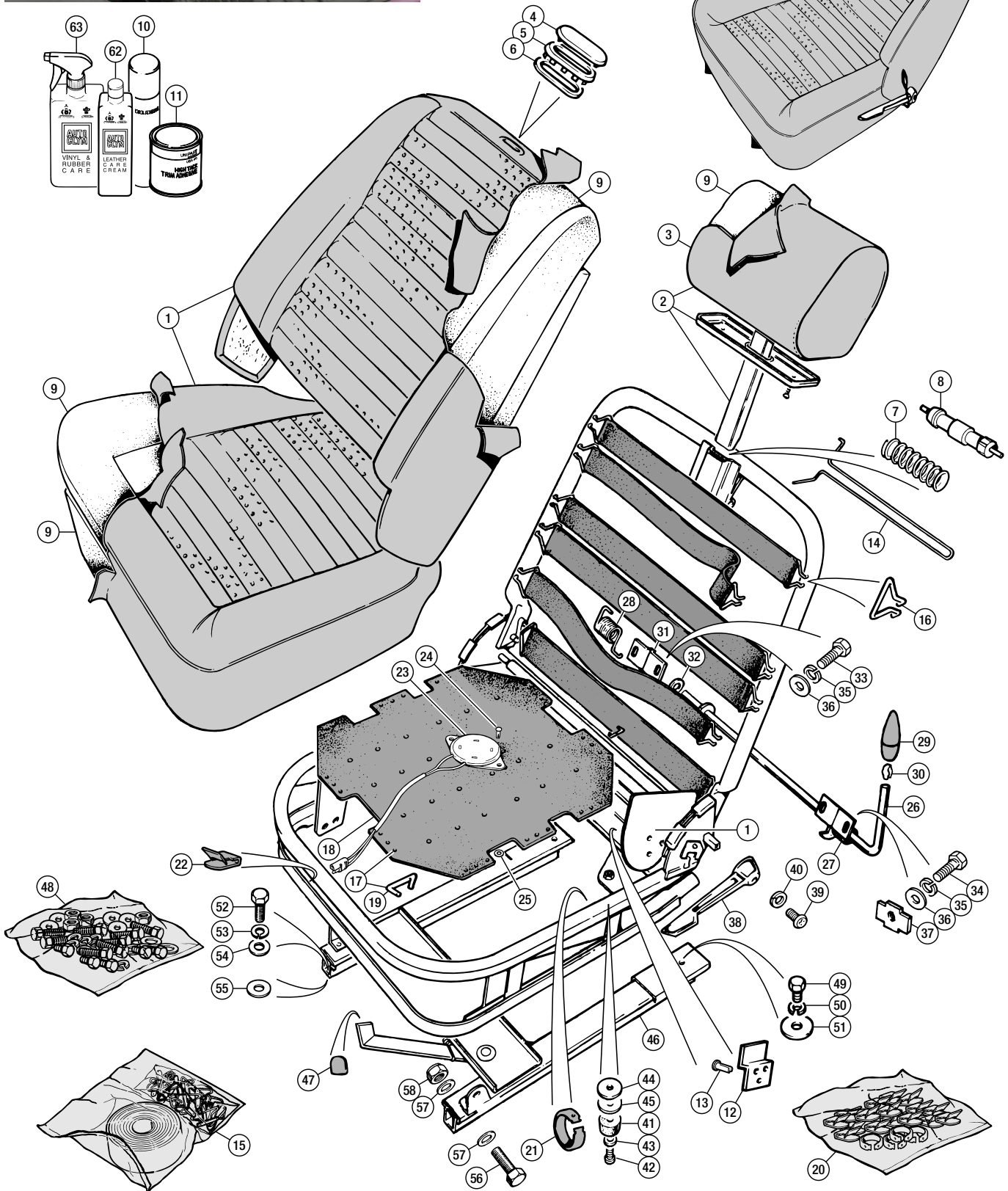
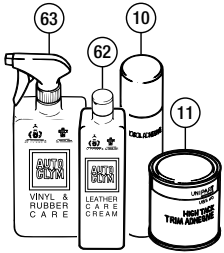
Aerosol.

11 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre

A/R **RX1353**



SEAT FOAM PADDING SET - RR1221



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------	-----	-------------	----------	----------

Anyone who has travelled on a motorcycle, at any speed, particularly in wet conditions or heavy traffic may wonder at laws demanding car users to wear seat belts. There may be drivers mature enough to recall the exhilaration of driving an open sportscar, preferably on a nice day, un-belted and un-speed restricted. Both motorcycles and open sportscars offer the same sort of excitement and pleasures. All this changes rapidly if something goes wrong, at which point the security of being cocooned in a car fitted with modern seats becomes most attractive. Many sports car owners take the aspect of security further and fit a properly developed and designed rollover bar (see 'Aley' Roll Bar in 'Hood & frame' section).

Laws and seat belt design do change, luckily not too frequently but, other than at shows and autojumbles, the reality of trying to match a period design of seat belt exactly is very slight. Inevitably it is the drivers belt that wears out or gets damaged. Luckily the replacement market is well looked after with a range of belts incorporating modern safety standards with discreet design. It isn't essential to change belts in pairs, but aesthetically it looks better. Anyone who is used to a modern car with self-adjusting, retractable belts will find it quite difficult to return to a 'static' lap or lap and diagonal type, but all tastes are catered for. The type to be fitted should be considered early on if rebuilding a car to ensure that mounting points and reinforcing are in place prior to painting and trimming.

Factory Seat Belts

Availability of original seat belt kits is very limited - refer to 'Replacement Seat Belts'.

We include the factory listings here for their historical significance as well as for the many cars that, especially in the case of later TR6s, still retain their original seat belts and therefore, may require service items.

1	SEAT BELT KIT, static type (early TR6)	1	712600
	719918A or 719918ASA (item 50) may be used for this application.		
2	EYE BOLT, fits to 'B' post;		
	each	2	612531
	pair (replacement)	1	626364
3	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
4	GROMMET, anti-rattle	2	601994
5	EYE BOLT, fits to propshaft tunnel;		
	each	2	621308
	pair (replacement)	1	626364
	In order to eliminate the possibility of rattle from the existing eye bolts (part nos. 612531 and 621308), Triumph introduced a new eye bolt assembly (part no. 626364) in March of 1970 to be used on current production and to be used for all replacements.		
6	GROMMET, anti-rattle	2	601994
7	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
8	WASHER, plain	2	WC600071
9	PAD, mounting	2	131796

10	PIVOT BOLT, fits to wheel arch, pair	1	621370-1
	Includes wavy washer and spacer.		
11	WASHER, wavy	2	621374
12	SPACER, pivot bolt	2	621371
13	SEAT BELT KIT, static type;		
	719918A or 719918ASA (item 50) may be used for this application.		
	early TR6	1	719918
	TR6 from CR5001	2	ZKC1667
14	BUCKLE ASSEMBLY	2	821201
15	SCREW, buckle assembly to floor	2	518471
16	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
17	WASHER, plain	2	WM69
18	BOLT, belt to lower B post	2	630503
19	WASHER, waved	2	624905
20	SPACER	2	624907
21	BOLT, belt to wheel arch	2	630503
22	WASHER, plain	2	WC600071
23	WASHER, waved	2	624905
24	SPACER	2	624906
25	COVER	2	624914
26	PARKING DEVICE, seat belt storage;		
	early TR6	2	725695
	TR6 from CR5001	2	YKC1343

27	SCREW, parking device	2	AB610051
28	SEAT BELT KIT;		
	automatic, early TR6	1	576140
	inertia reel, early TR6	2	719948
	inertia reel type, TR6 from CF12501	2	ZKC3303
29	BUCKLE & SWITCH ASSEMBLY	2	821201X
30	SCREW, buckle to floor	2	518471
31	WASHER, locking	2	WL600071
32	WASHER, plain	2	WM69
33	BOLT, belt to B post	2	630504
34	WASHER, waved	2	624905
35	SPACER	2	624907
36	BOLT, reel mounting to wheel arch	2	630503
37	WASHER, plain	2	WC600071
38	BOLT, belt to wheel arch	2	630503
39	WASHER, waved	2	624905
40	SPACER	2	624907
41	COVER, seal belt to wheel arch	2	725697
42	PARKING DEVICE, seat belt storage	2	YKC1343
43	SCREW, parking device	2	AB610051
44	SWITCH, seat belt sensor	1/2	UKC6338
45	RIVET	2/4	RB5208
46	WASHER, plain	2/4	WP4

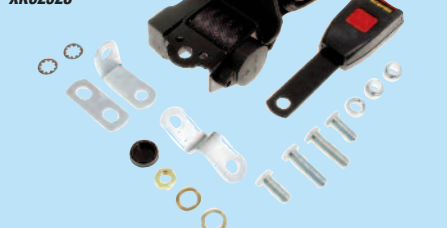
Seat Belt Mounting Points

47	REINFORCEMENT, seat belt, upper, pair	1	621112
	For static seat belts.		
48	REINFORCEMENT, seat belt, lower	2	616446
	For inertia reel seat belts.		
49	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, seat belt anchor;		
	for original belts and replacement static belts		
	RH	1	615969
	LH	1	615968
	for replacement inertia reel belts.		
	RH	1	621329
	LH	1	621328

Replacement Seat Belts

We offer a choice of static and inertia reel seat belt kits to cater for differences in driver build and driving style. Ideally you should fit a seat belt where the buckle causes no discomfort while driving and is easy to locate. Choose a short stalk seat belt if you drive with the seat pushed fully back or a longer stalk seat belt (and the stalk is about 150mm longer) if your seat is normally pulled fully forwards. The 3 point seat belt kits listed include all fittings and hardware to attach to the existing mounting points.

INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT



STATIC SEAT BELT KIT

(LONG STALK - 30cm) - 719918ASA



50	STATIC TYPE SEAT BELT KIT;		
	short stalk - 15cm long	2	719918A
	long stalk - 30cm long	2	719918ASA
51	INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT;		
	short stalk - 15cm long		
	black	2	KXC2528
	beige	2	KXC2528-BEIGE
	red	2	KXC2528-RED
	long stalk - 30cm long		
	black	2	KXC2528SA
	beige	2	KXC2528SA-BEIGE
	red	2	KXC2528SA-RED
52	INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT (adjustable);		
	This inertia reel seat belt kit features an angle-adjustable reel eliminating the pivot guide on top of the wheel arch. It is suitable for use where non-standard seats or a roll-over bar have been fitted.		
	short stalk - 15cm long		
	black	2	RB7355
	red	2	RB7355-RED
	long stalk - 30cm long		
	black	2	RB7355SA
	red	2	RB7355SA-RED

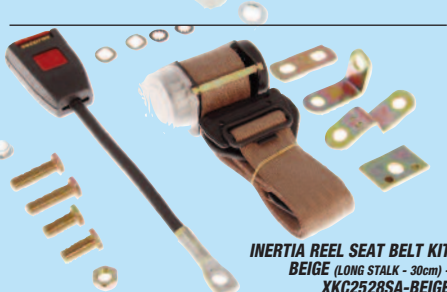
INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT

RED (SHORT STALK - 15cm) - KXC2528-RED



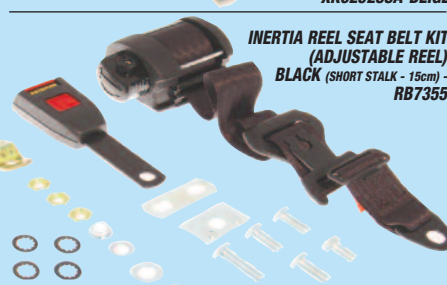
INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT

BEIGE (LONG STALK - 30cm) - KXC2528SA-BEIGE



INERTIA REEL SEAT BELT KIT

(ADJUSTABLE REEL) BLACK (SHORT STALK - 15cm) - RB7355



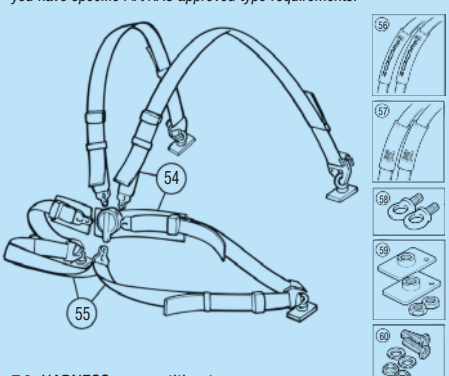
Seat Belt Shoulder Pads

These accessory Triumph branded shoulder pads fit any seat belt or harness with a simple velcro fastening design; not only are they comfortable, but they look smart into the bargain!

53	SHOULDER PADS, 'Triumph', pair	1	RX1414TRI
----	--------------------------------	---	-----------

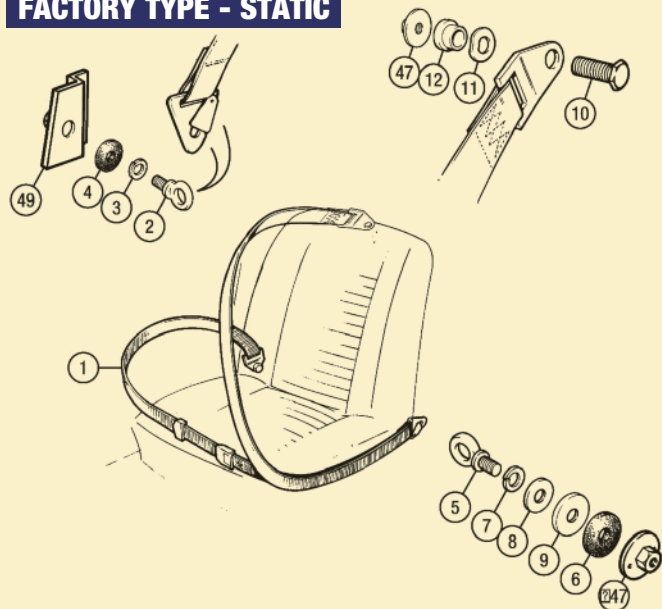
Competition Type Harness

A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part! The 4 point harness shown (no. 54) can be converted to the 6 point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap (55). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates and bolt/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2" wide red or black webbing. This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.

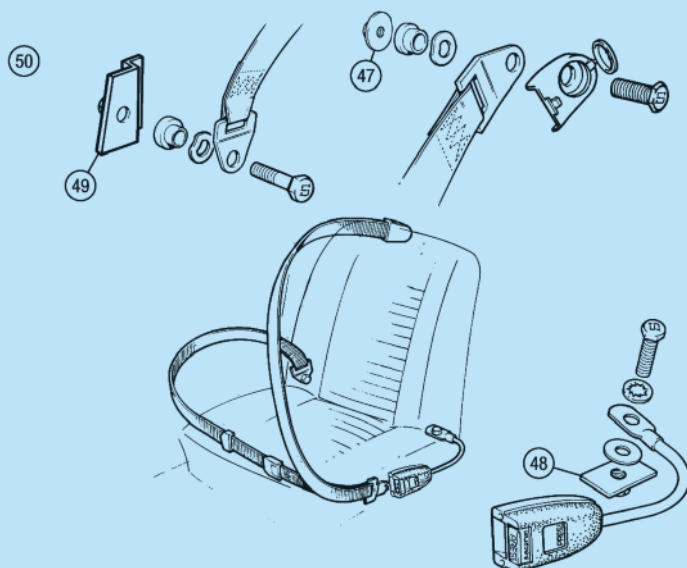


54	HARNESS, competition type;		
	red, each	2	RX1500
	black, each	2	RX1500BLACK
55	CROTCH STRAP;		
	red, each	2	RX1501
	black, each	2	RX1501BLACK
56	SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon', pair;		
	red (for one harness)	2	RX1502RED
	black (for one harness)	2	RX1502BLACK
57	SHOULDER PADS, 'Triumph', pair;		
	For one harness. Available in black.	2	RX1414TRI
58	EYE BOLT SET, pair	2	RX1503
59	REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET, pair	2	621112
60	BOLT AND SPACER SET, pair	2	RX1505

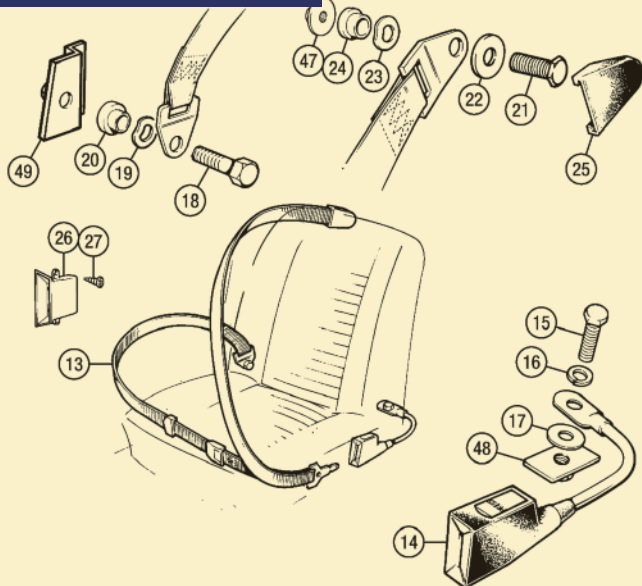
FACTORY TYPE - STATIC



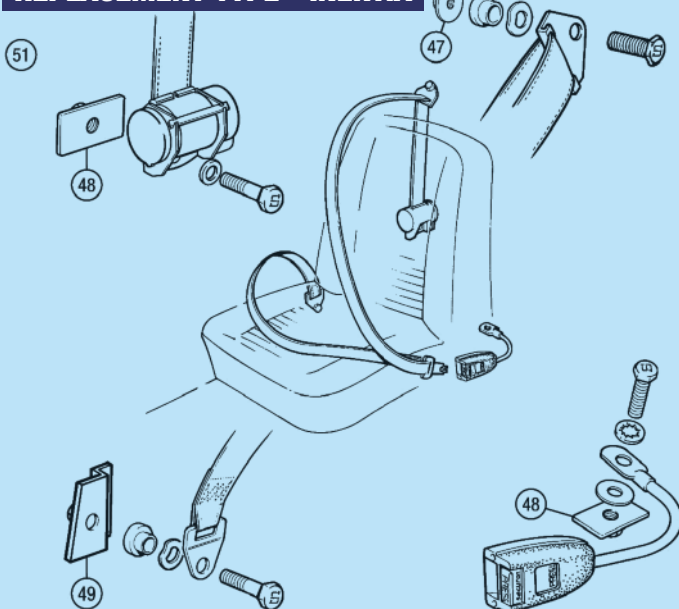
REPLACEMENT TYPE - STATIC



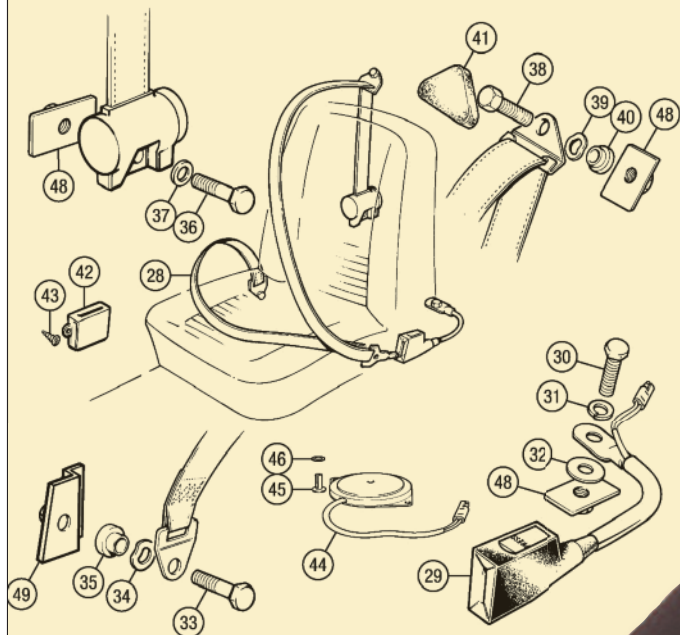
FACTORY TYPE - STATIC



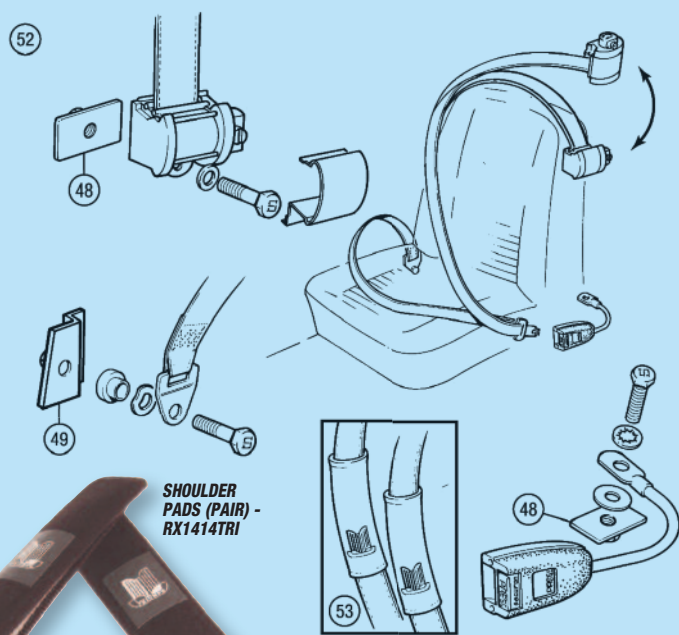
REPLACEMENT TYPE - INERTIA



FACTORY TYPE - INERTIA



REPLACEMENT TYPE - INERTIA (ADJUSTABLE)



SHOULDER
PADS (PAIR) -
RX1414TRI

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Fascia Panel (Metal)

1	FASCIA PANEL ASS'Y; RH Steering CP models	1	910060
	CR models	1	918203
	LH Steering CP/CC models	1	907669
	CR/CF models	1	918204
2	NUT, metal fascia to scuttle rail	5	GHF200
3	WASHER, locking	5	GHF331
4	WASHER, plain	5	WC701121
5	SCREW, metal fascia to 'A' post tops	2	GHF117
6	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331

Wood Veneer Dash Panel

We supply both teak and walnut veneer dash panels (see photo). These dash panels also include the glovebox lid. If you are looking for the factory fitted teak original style finish, the teak veneer dash panel is suitable for all variants of TR6, except for the last North American dash (WKC2511) which was a darker timber approximating to Walnut. Please check your commission no. to ensure the correct type of dash panel is selected, as there are many subtle differences (switch holes etc) between models.

European models

7	WOOD DASH PANEL; RH Steering to CP75000 (rectangular wiper and washer switch holes)		
	teak	1	907709TEAK
	walnut	1	907709WALNUT
	CP75001 to CR1 (round wiper switch hole) No hazard switch hole.		
	teak	1	910057TEAK
	walnut	1	910057WALNUT
	from CR1 (round hazard switch hole)		
	teak	1	917647TEAK
	walnut	1	917647WALNUT
	LH Steering to CP75000 (rectangular hazard switch hole) No seat belt warning lamp hole.		
	teak	1	907710TEAK
	walnut	1	907710WALNUT
	CP75001 to CR1 (rectangular hazard switch hole) With seat belt warning lamp hole.		
	teak	1	910058TEAK
	walnut	1	910058WALNUT
	from CR1 (round hazard & brake warning switch holes)		
	teak	1	917648TEAK
	walnut	1	917648WALNUT

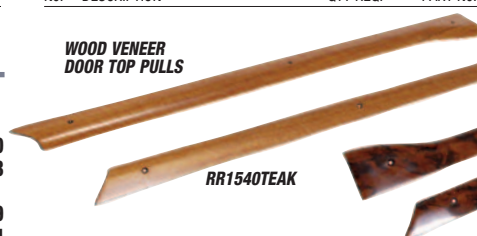
North American models

7	WOOD DASH PANEL; LH Steering to CP75000 (rectangular hazard switch hole) No seat belt warning lamp hole.		
	teak	1	907710TEAK
	walnut	1	907710WALNUT
	from CC75001 to late '72 (rectangular hazard switch hole) With seat belt warning lamp hole.		
	teak	1	910058TEAK
	walnut	1	910058WALNUT
	from late '72 to CF1 (round hazard switch hole) With seat belt warning lamp hole.		
	teak	1	910059TEAK
	walnut	1	910059WALNUT
	CF1 to CF35000 With holes for seat belt warning lamp and brake warning lamp.		
	teak	1	917550TEAK
	walnut	1	917550WALNUT
	from CF35001 With holes for seat belt warning lamp, brake warning lamp and exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) lamp.		
	teak	1	WKC2511TEAK
	walnut	1	WKC2511WALNUT

TEAK VENEER DASH PANEL -
907709TEAK

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

WOOD VENEER
DOOR TOP PULLS



Wood Veneer Door Pulls

MATCHING VENEER DOOR TOP PULLS

A choice of teak or walnut pulls are also available, to complement the veneer dashes.

-	DOOR PULLS, pair;		
	teak	1	RR1540TEAK
	walnut	1	RR1540

Dash Panel Fittings

8	HINGE KIT; early TR6 (chromed hinges and screws)	1	RR1462C
	late TR6 (black hinges and screws)	1	RR1462B
9	HINGE, glove box lid; early TR6, chromed	2	611565
	late TR6, black	2	625806
10	SCREW, hinge to lid and fascia; early TR6	10	511669
	late TR6	10	510273
11	SCREW, hinge to lid and fascia	4	511668
12	CHECK LINK ASS'Y; metal		
	to CC/CP75000	1	609745
	CR/CF1 to CR5000/CF12500	1	609745
	plastic		
	CP/CC75001 to CR/CF1	1	630972
	from CR5001/CF12501	1	CZA7135
13	SCREW, link to lid	2	511670
14	SCREW, link to fascia	2	510273
15	BRACKET, buffer, cubby box lid	1	621695
16	BUFFER, rubber	1	613863
17	SCREW, wood, bracket to dash	2	AB606039
18	LOCK ASSEMBLY, cubby box; chrome (to CC/CP75000)	1	611584
	black (from CP/CC75001)	1	631404
19	PULL, finger, cubby box lock Optional fitment.	1	609463
20	BRACKET, striker, cubby box lock	1	616275
21	SCREW, self tapping, bracket to fascia	2	AB606039
22	FITTING KIT, dash (includes items 23 & 24); Early TR6. chrome screws & cup washers	1	RR1463C
	Late TR6. black screws & cup washers	1	RR1463B
23	SCREW, self tapping; chrome (early TR6)	5	ZKC1601
	black (late TR6)	5	AD608084
24	WASHER, cup; chrome (early TR6)	5	CD24153
	black (late TR6)	5	517711
25	PLATE, retaining wiper switch (to CR/CF1)	1	621827
26	SCREW, plate to dash (to CR/CF1)	2	AB606039
27	PLATE, retaining light switch (to CR/CF1)	1	622222
28	SCREW, plate to dash (from CR/CF1)	2	AB606039
29	BRACKET, mounting panel light switch; to CR/CF1	1	621794
	from CR/CF1	1	630535
30	SCREW, bracket to dash	2	AB606039
31	BRACKET, mounting hazard lamp switch; to CC/CP75000	1	622280
	from CP/CC75001	1	622230
32	SCREW, bracket to dash	2	AB606039

WALNUT VENEER DASH PANEL -
910058WALNUT

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Air Vent Control Fittings

33	LEVER, vent lid operating; early TR6	1	616333
	late TR6	1	626687
34	KNOB, vent lid operating lever	1	601678
35	SCREW, knob to lever	1	AB604021
36	RIVET, pivot, lever to fascia	1	RR606
37	RETAINER, 'Truarc', pivotal rivet to fascia	1	FX3203
38	WASHER, double coil, lever to fascia	1	AJD7722
39	CHANNEL, support, fascia to dash	1	610592
40	SCREW, support channel to dash	1	SH604041
41	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
42	WASHER, plain	1	GHF300
43	SCREW, support channel to fascia	2	PX505
44	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
45	WASHER, plain	2	WP5

Cubby Box & Fittings

46	CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY; RH Steering (original fibre board)	1	815746
	LH Steering (original fibre board)	1	815747
	universal (plastic alternative) Fits RH/LH steering.	1	815746P



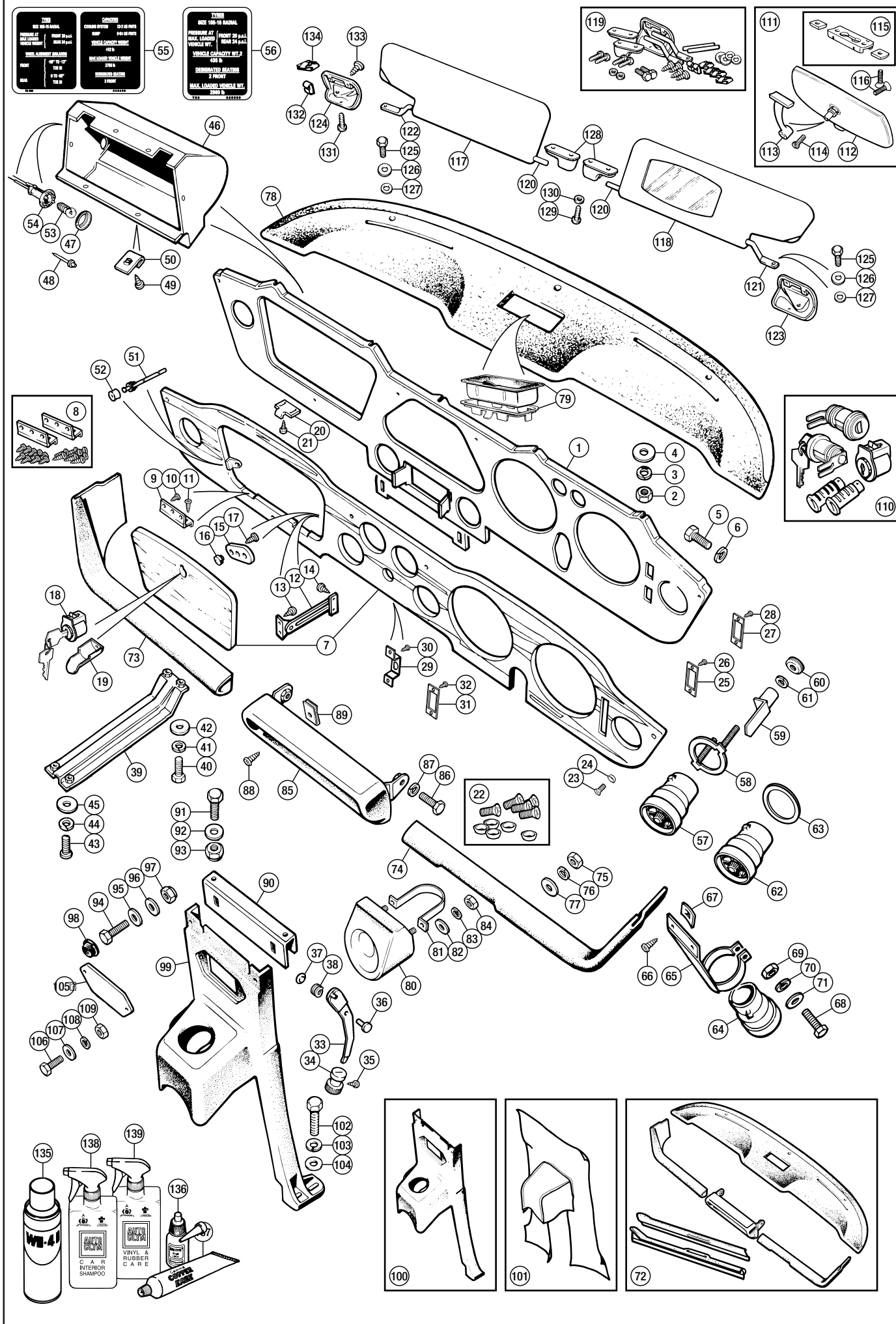
CUBBY BOX ASSEMBLY -
815746

47	RETAINER, circular, cubby box lamp	1	623920
48	RIVET, 'Pop' type	3	552522
49	SCREW, self tapping	6	AB606039
50	SPIRE NUT	6	FJ2443
51	SWITCH, glove box lamp	1	619071
52	BUFFER, rubber	1	631001
53	BULB, glove box lamp	1	GLB239
54	BULBHOLDER, glove box lamp	1	508139
55	PLAQUE, tyre pressure (to CC50000)	1	625964
56	PLAQUE, tyre pressure (from CC50001)	1	626856

Air Louvres

The plastic fascia fresh air louvre assemblies are interchangeable. The difference between the two plastic ones is a cosmetic bright finished edge on the later type. Other models from the Triumph range (TR5, Stag, 2500) were fitted with similar (but not identical) vents to those in the TR6. The metal vents are retained in the fascia by a stud ring, clamps and nuts; the plastic vents are secured by clips on the periphery of the louvre.

57	LOUVRE ASSEMBLY, metal*	2	713040
58	RING, clamping louvre to fascia*	2	620408
59	CLAMP, louvre to fascia*	4	620847
60	NUT, knurled*	4	620848
61	WASHER, locking* *To CP/CC50000.	4	WM704001
62	LOUVRE ASSEMBLY, plastic; from CP/CC50000 to CR/CF1	2	720650
	all CR/CF models	2	725776
63	RING, rubber, sealing (all CR/CF models)	2	629142
64	LOUVRE ASSEMBLY, footwell; metal (to CP50000)	2	713040
	plastic (from CP/CC50000 to CR/CF1)	2	720650
65	BRACKET ASS'Y, footwell louvre; RH	1	622133
	LH	1	622132
66	SCREW, self tapping,	4	YZ3404
67	SPIRE NUT	4	GHF712
68	SCREW, clamping louvres in brackets	2	257020A
69	NUT	2	HN2005
70	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
71	WASHER, plain	2	WP5



NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Crash Pads

The original method of production for the waist rail trim, dashtop and crash rail padding is called foam box moulding. It isn't really suitable for mass production, especially as it involves 3 separate operations. The first is the metal press tool to produce the mounting metalwork (as in the dash crash padding). The second is the vacuum forming tool, which puts the shape and grain into the vinyl. Finally, these two components are assembled into a box which aligns the skin correctly relative to its metal work and expanding foam is injected between the two. Open the box and out pops the finished article, though this may need light trimming. Regrettably though this trim is nice when new, both skin and foam are easily damaged. The foam also seems to succumb to the ravages of sunlight, not that too much ravaging by sunlight occurs in the UK. The actual crash protection offered is negligible and the hardness of the foam varies considerably.

72	CRASH PAD KIT; <i>includes dash top, lower crash pads, switch plinth and door top trim pads.</i>		
	RH & LH steering to CP50000	1	RR1479
	RH steering		
	CP50001 to CR5000	1	RR1480
	from CR5001	1	RR1481
	LH steering		
	CP/CC50001 to CR5000/CF12500	1	RR1482
	from CR5001/CF12501	1	RR1483

LOWER RH CRASH PAD - 812091



73	CRASH PAD, lower, LH;		
	RH steering (all)	1	812081
	LH steering to CP/CC50000	1	812081
	LH steering from CP/CC50000	1	818401
74	CRASH PAD, lower, RH		
	RH steering to CP50000	1	812091
	RH steering from CP50001	1	818411
	LH steering (all)	1	812091
75	NUT, crash pad to fascia lower	6	HN2005
76	WASHER, locking	6	WL105001
77	WASHER, plain	6	WP5
78	CRASH PAD, dash top, padded;		
	standard	1	811936
	alternative (no hole for ashtray)	1	904115



ASHTRAY ASSEMBLY - 613186

79	ASHTRAY ASSEMBLY*	1	613186
80	CRASH PAD, ignition switch*	1	718813
81	CLIP*	1	627340
82	WASHER, plain*	1	WP5
83	WASHER, locking*	1	WL105001
84	NUT*	1	HN2005
*From CP/CC50000.			
85	SWITCH PLINTH; <i>to CP/CC50000</i>	1	811932
	<i>from CP/CC50001</i>	1	718787
86	SCREW, plinth reinforcement to fascia	1	SH604041
87	WASHER, locking	1	GHF331
88	SCREW, self tapping	2	AD608054
89	SPIRE NUT	2	FU2584



MIRROR HEAD - 632091

MIRROR STEM - 632095STEM



NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Centre Console

90	BRACKET, filler, dash support; <i>CP/CC models</i>	1	616193
	<i>CR/CF models</i>	1	625225
91	SCREW, bracket to fascia	2	GHF120
92	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
93	NUT, nylon	2	GHF222
94	SCREW, dash support to bracket	2	SH605071
95	WASHER, plain, screw to dash support	2	WA108052
96	WASHER, plain	2	GHF301
97	NUT, nylon	2	GHF222
98	CAP, plastic, black, covering screw head	2	623201
99	CENTRE CONSOLE ASSEMBLY; <i>CP/CC models</i>	1	815721
	<i>CR/CF models</i>	1	821551

CENTRE CONSOLE MOULDED COVER - 815721MC



100	MOULDED COVER, centre console; <i>CP/CC models</i>	1	815721MC
	<i>CR/CF models</i>	1	821551MC
101	RECOVERING KIT, centre console; black vinyl material	1	RR1224
	black leather material	1	RR1224L
102	SCREW, dash support to floor	4	SH604121
103	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
104	WASHER, plain	4	WC701121
105	PLATE, radio aperture blanking; fine grain material (CP/CC models)	1	617069
	coarse grain material (CR/CF models)	1	633891
106	SCREW, blanking plate; chrome	2	PMP308
	black (alternative)	2	512461
107	WASHER, plain	2	WP5
108	WASHER, locking	2	WL105001
109	NUT	2	HN2005

Matching Lock Sets

110	MATCHING LOCK SET; <i>to CP/CC50000 (1969)</i>	1	RR1392
<i>Includes ignition tumbler, cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys.</i>			
	<i>CP/CC50001 to CP/CC75000 (1970-71)</i>	1	RR1393
<i>Includes chrome cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys.</i>			
	<i>from CP/CC75001 (1972-76)</i>	1	RR1394
<i>Includes black cubby box lock, door lock set and boot lock barrel with matched pair of FS keys.</i>			

MATCHING LOCK SET - RR1392



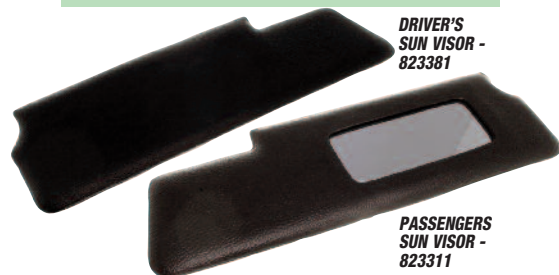
Interior Mirror

111	MIRROR ASS'Y, interior, dipping type <i>Includes stem, mounting kit & screws</i>	1	632095
112	MIRROR HEAD, less stem	1	632091
113	MIRROR STEM	1	632095STEM
114	SCREW, mirror head to stem	1	SG104161
115	MIRROR MOUNTING KIT (3 pieces)	1	RTC1006
116	SCREW, stem to windscreen frame	2	512461

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Floppy Sun Visors?

If your TR is blessed with droopy visor syndrome there a couple of things that can be done to correct it. The screw that attaches the mounting bar to the visor bracket, (SH604041) should be located and locked in place with a liquid thread lock compound such as 'Loctite'. This is available as part number GAC1003ML. The screw should be tightened sufficiently to allow the visor bar to pivot but not have excessive axial movement. The use of thread locking liquid or engineering adhesive is recommended to ensure the screws do not undo in service. Sun visors often refuse to hold at an angled position to block out the bright sun and still allow a clear view of the road. The friction of the mounting bars inside the sun visor framework maintains the angular position. Too much friction and the visor gets mangled, too little and it droops. The fit of the visor outer mounting bars in the visors can be attended to in order to get the best possible use from the visors adjustable angle. If the mounting bar is too tight, probably caused by corrosion and dirt, merely remove the bar by pulling and refit it cleaned and perhaps lightly lubricated. Too loose may be caused by the bar not being located correctly in the visor frame, the frame being broken or the mounting bar being of too small a diameter for the visor's framework. This can be checked and rectified.



DRIVER'S SUN VISOR - 823381

PASSENGERS SUN VISOR - 823311

Sun Visors

The sun visors fitted to the TR6 were changed in 1972 with the introduction of CR and CF models. These visors differed visually in that they were now a coarse grain to match the rest of the interior trim as opposed to the earlier fine grain style. The fine grain is now the only type available. Note: Sunvisors are supplied less mounting bars.

117	SUN VISOR, driver's, black <i>RH or LH steering.</i>	1	823381
118	SUN VISOR, passenger's, black (with mirror); <i>RH steering</i>	1	823311
	<i>LH steering</i>	1	823321



SUN VISOR MOUNTING KIT - RR1461

119	MOUNTING KIT, for one pair of visors	1	RR1461
<i>Items 120-134 included in mounting kit RR1461.</i>			
120	SUN VISOR BAR, inner	2	812760
121	SUN VISOR BAR, LH outer	1	812761
122	SUN VISOR BAR, RH outer	1	812762
123	SUN VISOR MOUNT BRACKET, LH	1	812684
124	SUN VISOR MOUNT BRACKET, RH	1	812685
125	SCREW, pivot bar to bracket <i>The screws attaching the pivot bars to the brackets should be locked in place with a liquid thread lock such as 'Loctite' (available under part no. GAC100), to ensure they do not undo in service.</i>	2	SH604041
126	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
127	WASHER, plain	2	WC701121
128	RETAINER, sun visor (rubber)	2	622431
129	SCREW, retainer to frame	4	AB606051
130	WASHER, plain	4	WP3
131	SCREW, bracket to frame	2	AD608084
132	NUT, Spire, in frame	2	570145
133	SCREW, bracket to frame	4	512156
134	NUT, fix, in frame	4	FC2803

Consumables

135	WD-40, large can, 400ml	A/R	GAC111
136	STUDLOC, 'Loctite'; 3ml	A/R	GAC1003ML
	24ml	A/R	GAC10024ML
137	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
138	INTERIOR SHAMPOO, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1314
139	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319

[illegible]

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Carpet & Underfelt Sets

We offer our complete interior carpet sets in two types of material - either high quality tufted pile or wool - both with fully bound edges and sewn-in heel pads. The materials used reflect requirements to meet current safety standards such as inflammability/flame resistance, resistance to damp and commercial availability of colours. If something special is required, please enquire.

The wool type (fine pile) was originally fitted to TR6s up to CR1/CF1 and the tufted thereafter, but it seems, these days, to be more a matter of personal preference as to which is fitted. Samples of material type and colour are available, please enquire. All carpet sets fit both RH & LH drive vehicles and are supplied with fitting instructions.

We recommend the use of an underfelt kit for improved carpet durability and increased levels of soundproofing.

1 TUFTED CARPET SET; All models, RH & LH steering.

black	1	RR1143BLACK
red	1	RR1143RED
brown (dark)	1	RR1143BROWN
beige (light)	1	RR1143BEIGE
dark blue	1	RR1143DARKBLUE
shadow blue (light)	1	RR1143SHADOWBLUE
green (dark)	1	RR1143GREEN

WOOL CARPET SET; All models, RH & LH steering.

black	1	RR1492BLACK
red	1	RR1492RED
brown (dark)	1	RR1492BROWN
beige (light)	1	RR1492BEIGE
dark blue	1	RR1492DARKBLUE
shadow blue (light)	1	RR1492SHADOWBLUE
green (dark)	1	RR1492GREEN

UNDERFELT KIT - RR1200

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| 2 UNDERFELT KIT, under carpet | 1 | RR1200 |
| 3 FITTING KIT, carpet set;
with short studs (no underfelt) | 1 | RR1493 |
| Includes items 4-9 with short body studs and rivets. | | |
| with long studs (with underfelt) | 1 | RR1546 |
| Includes items 4-9 with long body studs and screws. | | |
| 4 RING, pronged | 16 | CD23802 |
| 5 SOCKET | 16 | CD23803 |
| 6 BODY STUD;
short (no underfelt) | 16 | 713511 |
| long (with underfelt) | 16 | 554021 |
| 7 POP RIVET/SCREW;
pop rivet - short stud securing (no underfelt) | 16 | 713531 |
| screw - long stud securing (with underfelt) | 16 | AD606053 |
| 8 SCREW, trim board attaching | 12 | AT606042 |
| 9 CUP WASHER, trim screw | 12 | CD24152 |
| 10 UNDERFELT KIT, under fuel tank | 1 | RR1530 |
| 11 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre
Tin, for brush-on. | A/R | RX1353 |
| 12 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml
Aerosol. | A/R | RX1353A |
| Trim adhesives are used for those areas of the carpets and felts not held on by studs. | | |

WOOL CARPET SET - RR1492BROWN

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



Over Mats, Gearbox & Propshaft Cover

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 13 OVER MAT SET, velour, pair - TR6 logo;
black | 1 | RR1165BLACK |
| beige | 1 | RR1165BEIGE |
| 14 OVER MAT SET, rubber, pair
Triumph shield logo. | 1 | RR1165RU |

GEARBOX COVER - 713569FG

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|
| 15 GEARBOX COVER;
fibreglass | 1 | 713569FG |
| plastic | 1 | 713569PL |
| 16 FITTING KIT, gearbox cover | 1 | 713569FK |
| 17 SEAL SET, gearbox cover | 1 | 713569SK |
| 18 GAUNTLET/GROMMET ASSY, gear lever
Includes rubber (upper) grommet & black coarse grain vinyl gauntlet. | 1 | 631881 |
| 19 GAUNTLET ONLY, gear lever
Material only. Available in a range of colours.
Use with 709328. | 1 | 729511 |
| 20 GROMMET, rubber, gear lever, upper
Use with 729511. | 1 | 709328 |
| 21 GROMMET, rubber, gear lever, lower | 1 | 709329 |

PROPSHAFT TUNNEL COVER - 809046

- | | | |
|------------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| 22 PROPSHAFT TUNNEL COVER;
fibreglass | 1 | 809046 |
| fibreboard | 1 | 809046FB |
| 23 SCREW, self tapping | 6 | GHF421 |
| 24 WASHER, plain | 6 | WP4 |
| 25 SCREW, self tapping | 1 | GHF421 |
| 26 WASHER, plain | 1 | WC705051 |
| 27 NUT, fix | 1 | AK606011L |
| 28 GAITER, handbrake lever, black | 1 | 622691 |

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



Boot Compartment Trim

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 29 COVER ASSEMBLY, spare wheel | 1 | 815662 |
| 30 PLASTIC LATCH KIT, spare wheel cover
Items 31-33 included in kit RR1494. | 1 | RR1494 |
| 31 TURNBUCKLE STUD | 1 | 623472 |
| 32 WASHER, plastic, retaining turnbuckle | 1 | 623471 |
| 33 CAM LATCH | 1 | 623473 |

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------|
| 34 BOOT CARPET;
P.I. models | 1 | 575422 |
| carburettor models | 1 | 575427 |

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 35 BOOT CARPET FITTING KIT
Items 36-39 included in kit RR1495. | 1 | RR1495 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| 36 POP RIVET | 4 | 713531 |
| 37 BODY STUD, durable dot | 4 | 713511 |
| 38 SPIKED RING, socket to carpet | 4 | CD23802 |
| 39 SOCKET, carpet fastening | 4 | CD23803 |

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| 40 BOOT LINER PANEL KIT;
The front L.H. side of the boot trim has to accommodate the fuel pump on Lucas fitted TR6's, many TR6's now use an alternative pump (usually Bosch) which can be located elsewhere so there is no reason why these vehicles should not use the carburettor type boot trim and take advantage of the valuable extra space and neater appearance. | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------|
| P.I. models | 1 | RR1051 |
| carburettor models | 1 | RR1199 |

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 41 FITTING KIT, boot liner panels
Items 42-55 included in fitting kit RR1496. | 1 | RR1496 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 42 SPIRE NUT, tank liner
Thicker material | 4 | GHF712 |
| 43 SCREW, black, self tapping | 4 | 511696 |
| 44 WASHER, plain | 4 | WP5 |
| 45 SPIRE NUT, wheel arch metal brackets
Thinner material | 2 | GHF712 |
| 46 SCREW, black, self tapping | 2 | 511696 |
| 47 WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 48 SPIRE NUT, boot floor metal brackets
Thinner material | 2 | GHF712 |
| 49 SCREW, black, self tapping | 2 | 511696 |
| 50 WASHER, plain | 2 | WP5 |
| 51 SPIRE NUT, liner panel, rear | 4 | FJ2443 |
| 52 SCREW, black, self tapping | 4 | 511696 |
| 53 WASHER, plain | 4 | WP5 |
| 54 SCREW, black, self tapping, rear valance;
standard | 8 | 510271 |
| alternative (when larger diameter required) | 8 | 511696 |
| 55 WASHER, plain | 8 | WP5 |

BOOT LAMP ASSEMBLY - 151353

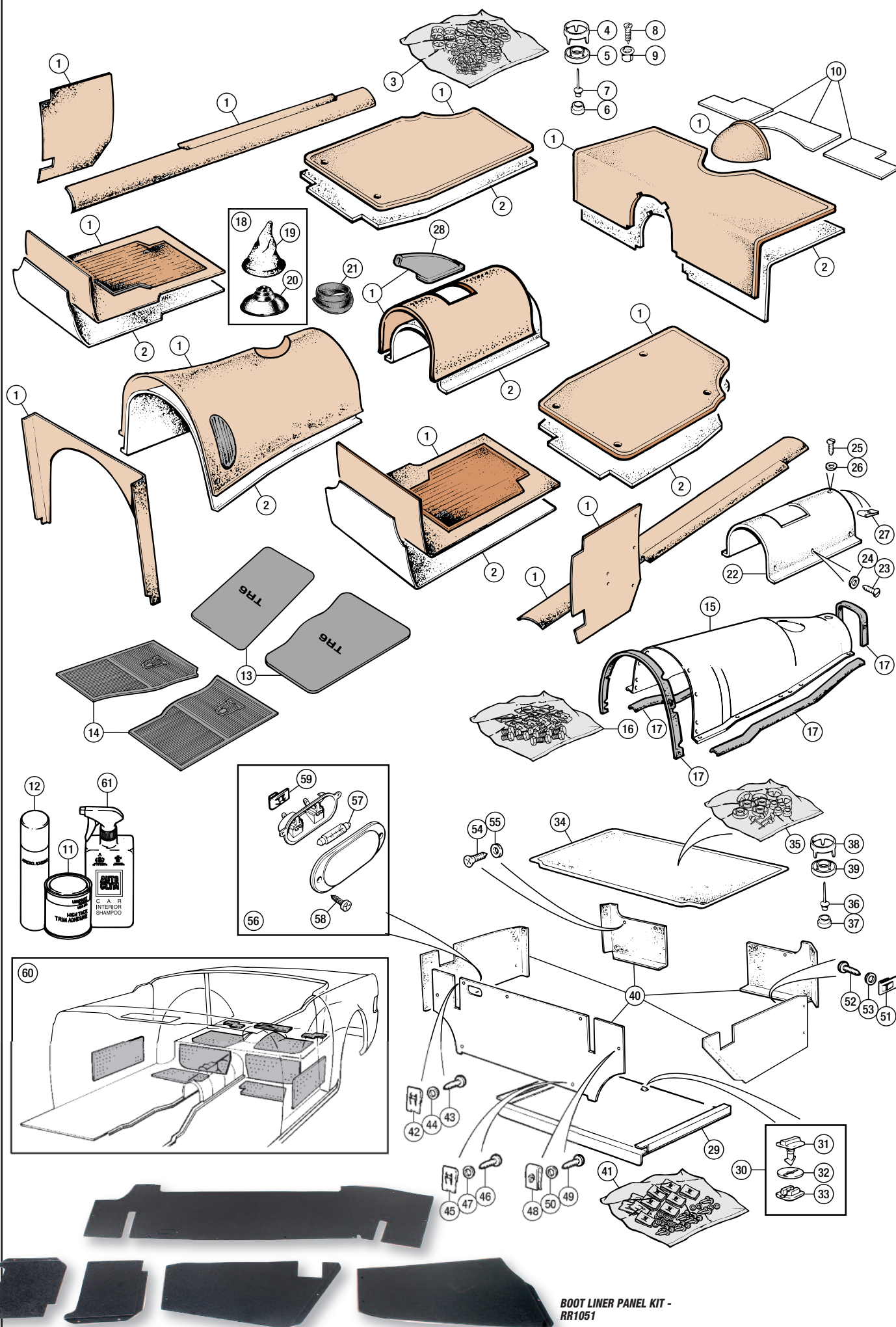
- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---|--------|
| 56 BOOT LAMP ASSEMBLY (includes items 57-59) | 1 | 151353 |
| 57 BULB, 5 watt | 1 | GLB239 |
| 58 SCREW, lamp to body | 2 | 510273 |
| 59 CLIP, lamp to boot trim board | 2 | FJ2443 |

Sound Deadening Panels

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| 60 SOUND DEADENING PANEL;
Illustration shows location of various sound deadening panels.
These are supplied as 530mm x 190mm self adhesive panels.
Cut to fit/shape. | | |
| each | 10 | RB7145 |
| kit of 5 | 2 | RB7145K5 |
| kit of 10 | 1 | RB7145K10 |

Consumables

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| 61 VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml | A/R | RX1319 |
| 62 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 1 litre
Tin, for brush-on. | A/R | RX1353 |
| 63 TRIM ADHESIVE, contact type, 500ml
Aerosol. | A/R | RX1353A |
| Trim adhesives are used for those areas of the carpets and felts not held on by studs. | | |



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

HOOD COVER

Hood covers are available in several types of material.

'ORIGINAL QUALITY' (black only) is indistinguishable from original in weight, pattern & texture.

'HIGH QUALITY PVC' (black, white, beige, tan & blue) is a very close match to the original in addition to being UV stabilised & fire retardant.

'DOUBLE DUCK CANVAS' (black only) is made from 20oz material (without inner lining) and is a popular alternative to PVC and is not as expensive as mohair.

'MOHAIR' (black, brown, blue & beige) is a very high quality material (with headlining) that resists both colour fading and creasing.

The choice is yours!

All our hood covers are supplied with hood poppers and body studs which can be fitted 'in-situ' to ensure a proper fit. Please enquire for special colour hoods available to (pre-paid) order.



ORIGINAL QUALITY PVC HOOD
- 822021ORIG

Hood Cover & Fittings

1	HOOD;		
	with zip out rear window		
	original quality pvc		
	black	1	822021ORIG
	black with reflective stripe	1	822021ORIG-F
	high quality vynide pvc		
	black	1	822021STD
	high quality, everflex pvc		
	white	1	822021WHITE
	beige	1	822021BEIGE
	tan	1	822021TAN
	blue	1	822021BLUE
	red	1	822021RED
	double duck (canvas)		
	black	1	822021DUCK
	mohair		
	black	1	822021MOHBLACK
	beige	1	822021MOHBEIGE
	blue	1	822021MOHBLUE
	brown	1	822021MOHBROWN
	red	1	822021MOHRED
2	WINDOW, rear, Vyback	1	916582
3	ZIPPER, rear window	1	RR1202
4	RETAINER BAR, hood to rear deck	1	812832
5	HOOD POPPER KIT, to secure hood corners; Inc. 8 poppers, studs & rivets.		
	black	1	RR1280
	silver	1	RR1280S
6	HOOD POPPER (MALE);		
	black	8	ZKC751
	silver	8	ZKC751S
	white	8	713499
7	HOOD POPPER (FEMALE);		
	black	8	713501
	silver	8	554517
8	RIVET, pop type	13	713531
9	BODY STUD;		
	black	15	713511
	silver	15	610624
10	WASHER, plain	7	WC705051
11	PAD, foam, protective	7	631771
12	SCREW, self tapping	2	EYP10012
13	WASHER, plain	2	WP3

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------



ORIGINAL
QUALITY PVC HOOD
WITH REFLECTIVE STRIPE -
822021ORIG-F

Hood Frame & Fittings

14	HOOD FRAME ASSEMBLY;		
	original	1	908709
	reproduction (header rail not included)	1	908709NHR
15	HEADER RAIL	1	713021
16	RIVET	2	RF2710
17	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
18	LINK ASSEMBLY, cantrail front, LH	1	621501
19	LINK ASSEMBLY, cantrail front, RH	1	621502
20	LINK, guide, front cantrail	2	616297
21	RIVET, guide link to front cantrail	2	RF2708
22	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
23	HOODSTICK ASSEMBLY, front	1	712735
24	RIVET	2	RF2714
25	WASHER, spacer	2	GHF300
26	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
27	LINK, guide, centre	2	616296
28	RIVET	2	RF2708
29	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
30	LINK, front, LH	1	708264
31	LINK, front, RH	1	708265
32	RIVET	2	RF2710
33	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
34	SCREW	2	GHF117
35	WASHER, plain	4	WP127
36	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF221
37	LINK ASSEMBLY, cantrail rear, LH	1	621505
38	LINK ASSEMBLY, cantrail rear, RH	1	621506
39	HOODSTICK ASSEMBLY, main	1	811725
40	RIVET	2	RF2712
41	WASHER, plain	2	GHF300
42	RIVET	2	RF2710
43	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
44	MOUNTING BRACKET, LH	1	712765
45	MOUNTING BRACKET, RH	1	712766
46	BOLT, link to cantrail	2	BH604101
47	WASHER, spacer	4	WM832
48	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
49	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF221
50	HOODSTICK ASSEMBLY, rear	1	812180
51	RIVET	2	RF2710
52	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
53	SCREW	2	SH604071
54	WASHER, plain	6	WP127
55	NUT, nyloc	2	GHF221
56	LINK, main, LH	1	712739
57	LINK, main, RH	1	712740
58	RIVET	2	RF2710
59	WASHER, plain	2	WP127
60	HOOD FRAME 'Twill' MATERIAL SET, covers rails and hoodsticks	1	RS1631
61	STUD, hood to frame	5	713511
62	RIVET, 'Pop' type	5	713531
63	HOOD FRAME (FEMALE);		
	black	5	713501
	silver	5	554517
64	POPPER (MALE);		
	black	5	ZKC751
	silver	5	ZKC751S
	white	5	713499



ALEY ROLL BAR, NARROW -
RR1150

Additional Fitting Components

65	SEAL & CHANNEL KIT, header rail	1	RR1464
	Items 66-70 included in kit RR1464		
66	RETAINER CHANNEL, centre	1	713036
67	RETAINER CHANNEL, outer, LH	1	713037
68	RETAINER CHANNEL, outer, RH	1	713038
69	RIVET, 'Pop' type	9	713531
70	SEAL, header rail	1	616187

71	WEBBING KIT	1	RR1484
	Items 72-75 included in kit RR1484		
72	HOOD WEBBING, 1.5m long	2	RB7318
73	WIRE, webbing end loop	2	571097
74	PLATE, webbing retaining	8	602030
75	RIVET, 'Pop' type	16	713531

76	SCREW, retainer bar	5	GHF117
77	WASHER, locking	5	GHF331
78	NUT, in rear deck	5	GHF200
79	SCREW, countersunk	6	516158
80	HANDLE ASSEMBLY, hood closing ;		
	LH	1	623469
	RH	1	623470
81	HANDLE, hood closing	2	621757
82	ESCUTCHEON	2	621759
83	WASHER, waved	2	621758
84	SCREW, countersunk, metric	2	SF104123
85	PIN ASSEMBLY, locking	2	623431
86	SCREW, countersunk	4	LX6504
87	WASHER, plain	4	WP5
88	WASHER, shakeproof	4	WF702101
89	NUT	4	HN2005

90	SEAL & CHANNEL KIT, cantrail	1	RR1465
	Items 91-94 included in kit RR1465.		
91	RUBBER, sealing, front	2	627153
92	RETAINER CHANNEL, front	2	621281
93	RUBBER, sealing, rear	2	627153
94	RETAINER CHANNEL, rear	2	712400

95	SCREW, retainer to cantrail	18	PX453
96	WASHER, plain	18	WP4
97	WASHER, shakeproof	18	WF703081
98	NUT	18	UCN116L
99	VELCRO STRIP SET, 4 pieces;		
	black	1	RR1228
	white	1	RR1228WHITE

Consumables & Tools

100	ADHESIVE, pot, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
	Soft top to header rail and vinyl strips on hoodstick.		
101	ADHESIVE, aerosol, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A
	Soft top to header rail and vinyl strips on hoodstick.		
102	HOOD POPPER FIXING TOOL	1	RX1342

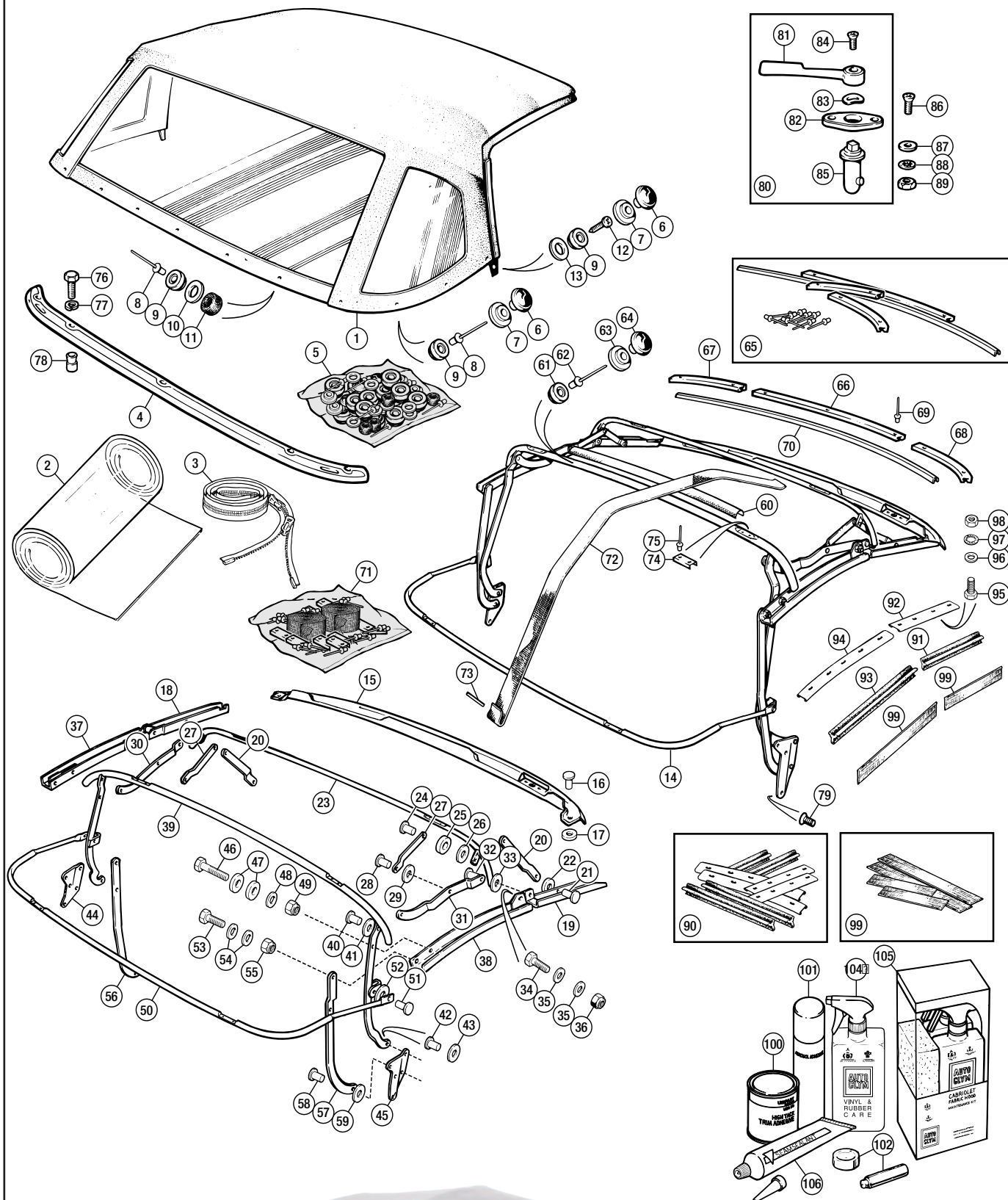
Hood Care

103	RENOVO HOOD CARE PRODUCTS;		
	Renovo is a range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.		
	Vinyl Top Cleaner, 500ml	A/R	RX1529
	Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair, 300ml	A/R	RX1530
	Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair		
	Available in black, blue & brown.		
	500ml size	A/R	RX1525
	1 litre size	A/R	RX1524
	Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair		
	500ml size	A/R	RX1527
	1 litre size	A/R	RX1526
	Ultra Proofer - Vinyl, 500ml	A/R	RX1528
	Plastic Window Polish		
	50ml size	A/R	RX1531
	100ml size	A/R	RX1532
104	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319
105	HOOD MAINTENANCE KIT, 'AutoGlym'	A/R	RX1433
	2-part kit for cleaning & re-proofing your hood cover, 2 x 500ml.		
106	HOOD SEAM SEALER, tube, 60ml	A/R	RX1257

Aley Roll Bar

The Aley 'Aero' roll bar, which is fully padded, is a safety feature recommended for all TR6 owners. See photo.

-	ALEY ROLL BAR;		
	narrow	1	RR1150
	wide	1	RR1150WIDE



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
											
	MOHAIR TONNEAU COVER - 822051MOBLACK										

Tonneau Cover

Tonneau covers offer storm and weather protection for the car interior while the soft top is folded down. A central zip means that only one side need be opened if no passenger is present. The covers also incorporate a strap - sewn to the centre - and attached by a stud to the passenger seat to prevent them from billowing when only one half of the tonneau is opened. Cars with head restraints utilise a tonneau with pockets which fits over the restraints. All tonneaus include a sewn in pocket (or 'bump' in trimmerese) to accommodate the steering wheel. The covers are therefore handed for left or right hand steering.

All of the weather equipment for your TR6 was manufactured from a vinyl material. Due to changes in manufacturers specification over the years the vinyl material now available differs slightly from the original. Rest assured though that the materials used today meet or exceed those originally specified in terms of fire retardant quality and durability.

We also offer double duck (canvas) and mohair materials as an attractive alternative, perhaps to complement a hood cover of the same material. Please enquire for special colour tonneau covers available to (pre-paid) orders.

Models without Headrests

1	TONNEAU COVER;		
	<i>right hand drive</i>		
	pvc, black	1	822051STD
	pvc, white	1	822051-SUPWHITE
	double duck (canvas), black	1	822051DUCK
	mohair, black	1	822051MOHBLACK
	<i>left hand drive</i>		
	pvc, black	1	822061STD
	pvc, white	1	822061-SUPWHITE
	double duck (canvas), black	1	822061DUCK
	mohair, black	1	822061MOHBLACK

Models with Headrests

2	TONNEAU COVER;		
	<i>right hand drive</i>		
	pvc, black	1	822091STD
	double duck (canvas), black	1	822091DUCK
	mohair, black	1	822091MOHBLACK
	<i>left hand drive</i>		
	pvc, black	1	822101STD
	double duck (canvas), black	1	822101DUCK
	mohair, black	1	822101MOHBLACK

3	SAIL EYELET, male	4	618177
4	WASHER, sail eyelet	4	618178
5	POPPER (MALE);		
	black	19	ZKC751
	silver	19	ZKC751S
	white	19	713499
6	POPPER (FEMALE);		
	black	19	713501
	silver	19	554517
7	SOCKET, 'Lift the dot', strap to stud	1	552650
8	PLATE, clinch	1	552651
9	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, centre (twin)	1	617297
10	BRACKET ASSEMBLY, side (single)	2	617298
11	PEG, tonneau fixing	4	617296
12	BODY STUD;		
	black	19	713511
	silver	19	610624
13	RIVET, stud securing	12	713531
14	RIVET, soft top and hood angle bar	7	713531
15	WASHER, plain	7	WC705051
16	PAD, protection	7	631771
17	STUD, 'Lift-the-dot', tonneau strap	1	552670
	<i>Self-tapping.</i>		

Hood Storage Cover

When your hood and frame assembly is folded down the best method to cover and stow it neatly is with a hood storage cover. It is attached by the snaps on the rear of the hood and the side of the body.

The hood storage cover was, when originally supplied, coloured to match the interior of the car.

There were essentially three designs of hood storage cover; one to be used when only the soft top was fitted, one designed to contain the folded soft top assembly inside the car when a hard top assembly was used, and one introduced at CR5001, a dual purpose item (easily identified by the additional reversible flap on its top surface) which allowed the storage cover to be used in both hard top and soft top circumstances.

This third cover fits in the normal way, or, with the additional flap turned inside out to form a pocket, wraps around the soft top assembly.

The use of the storage cover while the hard top is fitted alleviates the need to remove the hood and frame assembly from your car and store it under the bed! The storage covers listed below are suitable for all applications. As an alternative to the PVC material, we also offer double duck (canvas) and mohair - perhaps to match a hood cover of the same material. Please enquire for special colour hood storage covers available to (pre-paid) orders.

18	STORAGE COVER;		
	pvc, black	1	726211STD
	pvc, red	1	726211-SUPRED
	pvc, tan	1	726211-SUPTAN
	pvc, chestnut	1	726211-SUPCHEST
	pvc, shadow blue	1	726211-SUPBLUE
	pvc, beige	1	726211-SUPBEIGE
	double duck (canvas), black	1	726211DUCK
	mohair, black	1	726211MOHBLACK
	mohair, beige	1	726211MOHBEIGE
	mohair, blue	1	726211MOHBLUE
	mohair, brown	1	726211MOHBROWN
	mohair, red	1	726211MOHRED
19	POPPER (MALE);		
	black	13	ZKC751
	silver	13	ZKC751S
20	POPPER (FEMALE);		
	black	13	713501
	silver	13	554517
21	POPPER (MALE);		
	black	6	ZKC751
	silver	6	ZKC751S
22	POPPER (FEMALE);		
	black	6	713501
	silver	6	554517
23	BODY STUD;		
	black	13	713511
	silver	13	610624
24	RIVET;		
	soft top and hood angle bar	7	713531
	rear deck sides	6	713531

WIND DEFLECTOR



Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?

If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector. It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove. Storage bag provided.

Wind Deflector Kit,
TR6 **RR1513**

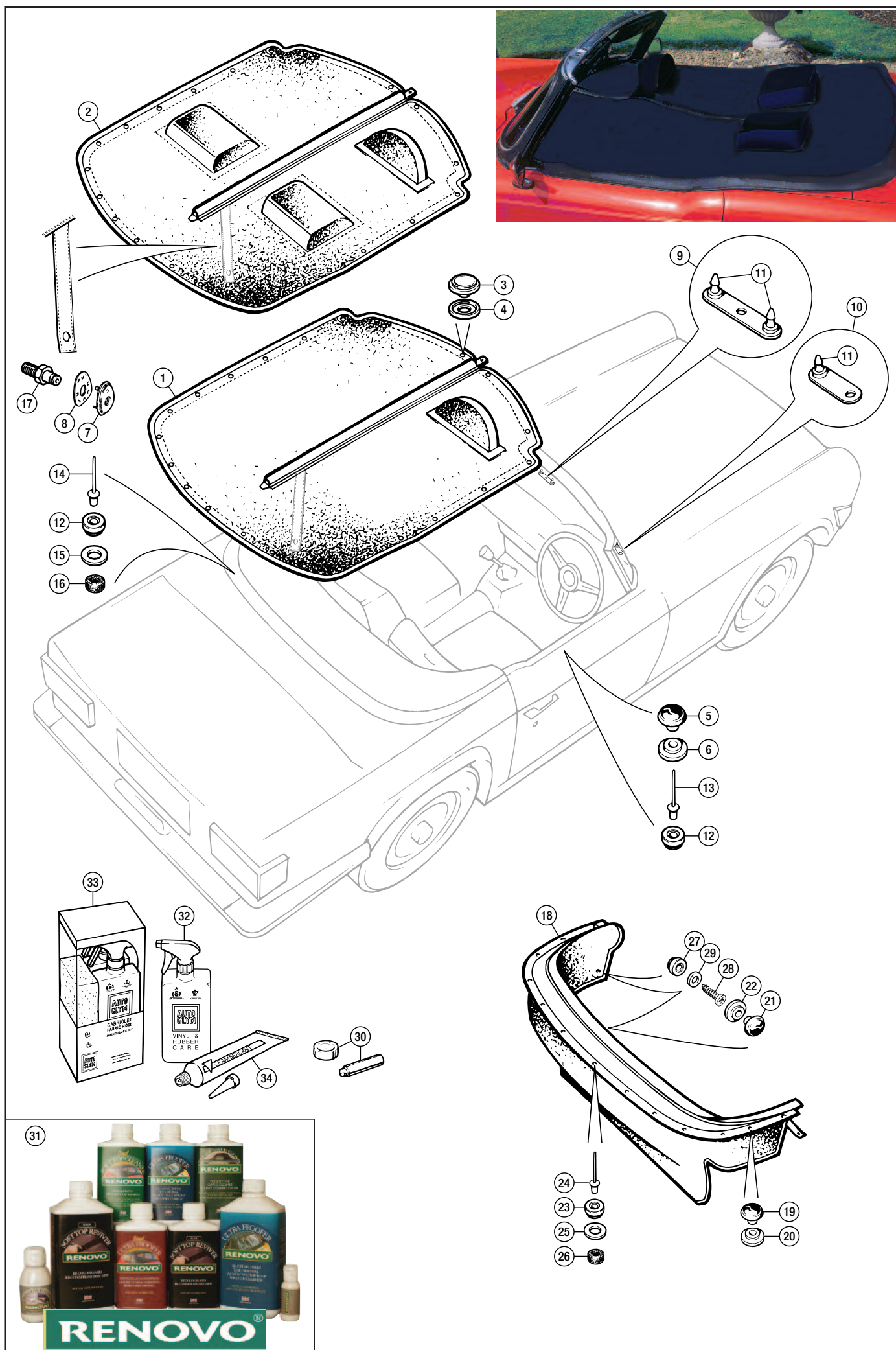
25	WASHER, plain	7	WC705051
26	PAD, protection	7	631771
27	BODY STUD;		
	black	6	713511
	silver	6	610624
28	SCREW, self tapping	6	EYP10012
29	WASHER, plain	6	WP3

Consumables & Tools

HOOD POPPER TOOL - RX1342			
EYELET FITTING TOOL - RX1384			
30	FITTING TOOL;		
	hood popper	1	RX1342
	sail eyelet	1	RX1384

Hood Care

31	RENOVO HOOD CARE PRODUCTS;		
	<i>Renovo is a range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood storage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.</i>		
	Vinyl Top Cleaner, 500ml	A/R	RX1529
	Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair, 300ml	A/R	RX1530
	Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair		
	<i>Available in black, blue & brown.</i>		
	500ml size	A/R	RX1525
	1 litre size	A/R	RX1524
	Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair		
	500ml size	A/R	RX1527
	1 litre size	A/R	RX1526
	Ultra Proofer - Vinyl, 500ml	A/R	RX1528
	Plastic Window Polish		
	50ml size	A/R	RX1531
	100ml size	A/R	RX1532
32	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319
33	HOOD MAINTENANCE KIT, 'AutoGlym'	A/R	RX1433
	<i>2-part kit for cleaning & re-proofing your hood cover, 2 x 500ml.</i>		
34	HOOD SEAM SEALER, tube, 60ml	A/R	RX1257





Factory Hard Top

-	HARD TOP KIT, includes shell, headlining, glass, fittings and trim	1	575646
	<i>Limited availability. If no longer supplied see 'Factory Reproduction Hard Top' or enquire for secondhand hard top assemblies.</i>		
1	HARD TOP SHELL (includes headlining) <i>The hard top shell assembly was supplied in painted primer finish and fitted with a headlining. Limited availability, if no longer supplied see 'Factory Reproduction Hard Top' or enquire for secondhand hard top assemblies.</i>	1	575645
2	RETAINER, nut,	2	600032
3	NUT, square	2	NQ2708
4	PLATE, tapped	2	625308
5	RETAINER, tapped plate;		
	RH	1	625310
	LH	1	625309
6	RAIL, listing, front	1	716604
7	RAIL, listing, middle	1	716605
8	RAIL, listing, rear	1	716606
9	CLIP, listing rail to roof	6	608307
10	BEZEL, air outlet	2	626290
11	GRILLE, air outlet	2	622611
12	SCREW, bezel and grille attachment	4	YZ3404
13	SPIRE NUT	4	GHF712
14	HEADLINING (see also item 18);		
	black	1	717501
	off white	1	717504
	beige	1	726341
15	COVER, centre (see also item 18);		
	black	1	817091
	off white	1	817094
	beige	1	822241
16	COVER, RH (see also item 18);		
	black	1	718001
	off white	1	718004
	beige	1	726361
17	COVER, LH (see also item 18);		
	black	1	717991
	off white	1	717994
	beige	1	726351
18	HEADLINING & COVER KIT;		
	<i>Includes items: 14, 15, 16, 17.</i>		
	<i>To be sure of matching all the internal trim material colours and grains of the hard top, this kit includes sufficient fabric to recover all the inside shelf boards, pillars and headlining.</i>		
	black	1	RR1485
	off white	1	RR1486
	beige	1	RR1487
19	GLASS, rear window	1	820390
20	SEAL, rubber, rear window glazing	1	815534
21	GLASS, side window	2	819940
22	SEAL, rubber, side window glazing;		
	RH	1	815791
	LH	1	815790
23	DRAUGHT EXCLUDER, furlflex	2	RX3007
	<i>We supply here a length of door aperture seal furlflex (in a range of colours). Remember to keep the mitred steel corner piece from your old furlflex to fit in the replacement.</i>		
24	WEATHERSTRIP, black, roof to screen frame top (see also item 56)	1	626811
25	SEAL, rubber, pad, roof to 'B' post	2	614150
26	SEAL, rubber, roof to rear deck side	2	626155
27	SEAL, rubber, roof to rear deck	1	626156
28	BUFFER, rubber, roof to rear deck	2	626899
29	INSERT, metal, fitted in buffer	2	626900
30	SCREW, self tapping	2	509912
31	BOLT, domed, black	2	622887

32	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
33	WASHER, plain	2	517263
34	TUBE, distance	2	613508
35	SCREW, adjusting	2	626157
36	SCREW, mounting, roof to rear deck	2	518059
37	WASHER, locking	2	GHF331
38	WASHER, plain	2	518053
39	CAP, plastic, cover, rear adjuster nut	2	626576
40	BRACKET, fixing, roof to body side;		
	RH	1	625312
	LH	1	625311
41	SCREW, bracket to roof side	4	GHF117
42	WASHER, locking	4	GHF331
43	WASHER, plain	4	GHF300
44	TIE BAR, roof bracket to body side	2	625315
45	SCREW, tie bar to body	2	ZKC36
46	WASHER, plain	2	518053
47	BOLT, domed, mounting roof to tie bar	2	622886
48	WASHER, locking	2	GHF332
49	WASHER, plain	2	WA108054L
50	MOULDING, finisher, side, RH	1	626421
51	MOULDING, finisher, side, LH	1	626420
52	MOULDING, finisher, rear	1	815877
53	RIVET AND CLIP, moulding to roof	14	567228
54	FINISHER, rear corner;		
	RH	1	716608
	LH	1	716607
55	SPIRE NUT, corner finisher fixing	2	FP10514
56	SEAL, rubber, roof to screen frame top	1	806144

Factory Style Reproduction Hard Top

An attractive, lightweight alternative to the factory steel hardtop.

- Manufactured from composite GRP including lightweight clear windows.
- Black gloss finish - does not require painting.
- Complete with headlining and fittings - ready to install.
- Modest price.
- Supplied ready to fit.

Part No. RR1149X

See photo above

Consumables

57	ADHESIVE, pot, 1 litre	A/R	RX1353
58	ADHESIVE, aerosol, 500ml	A/R	RX1353A
59	GREASE, anti-seize, 70gm	A/R	RX1345
60	VINYL/RUBBER CARE, 'AutoGlym', 500ml	A/R	RX1319

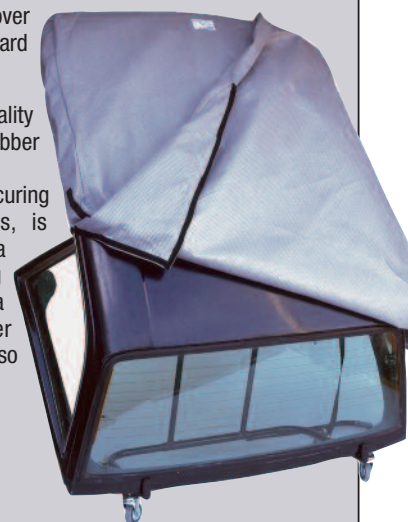
Hard Top Stand & Cover

The safe & easy way to store your hard top.

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard top when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvrability it is fitted with 4 castor's (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjustable securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining. The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.



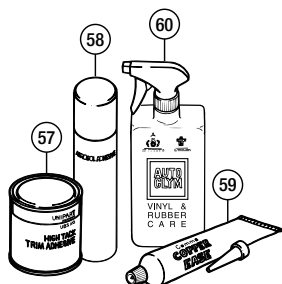
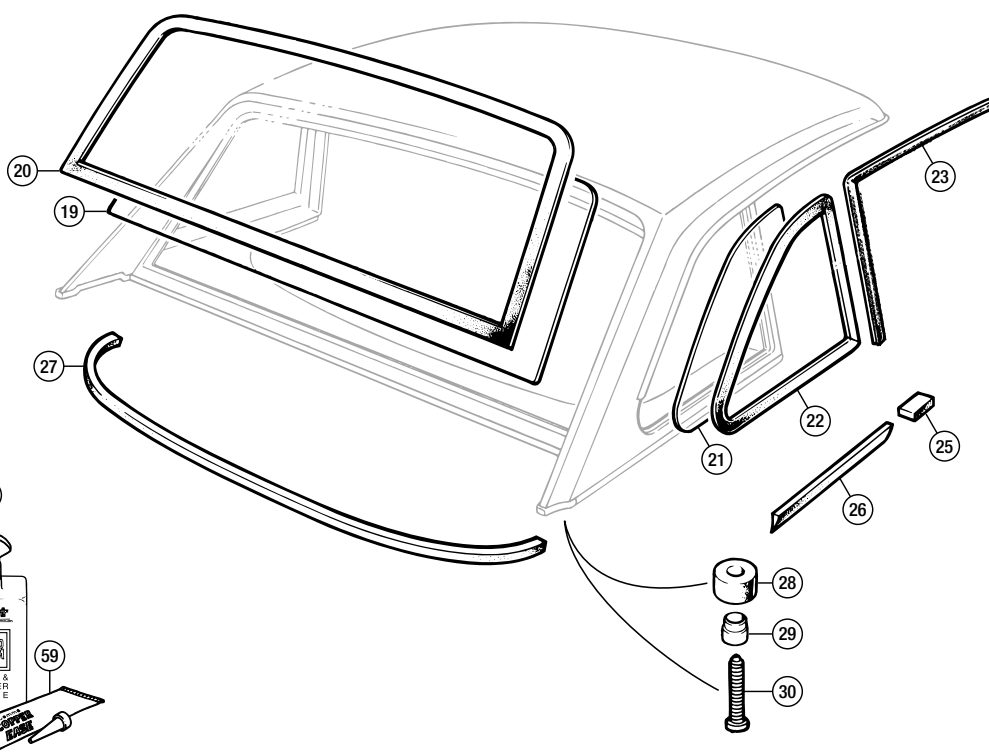
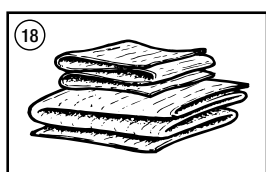
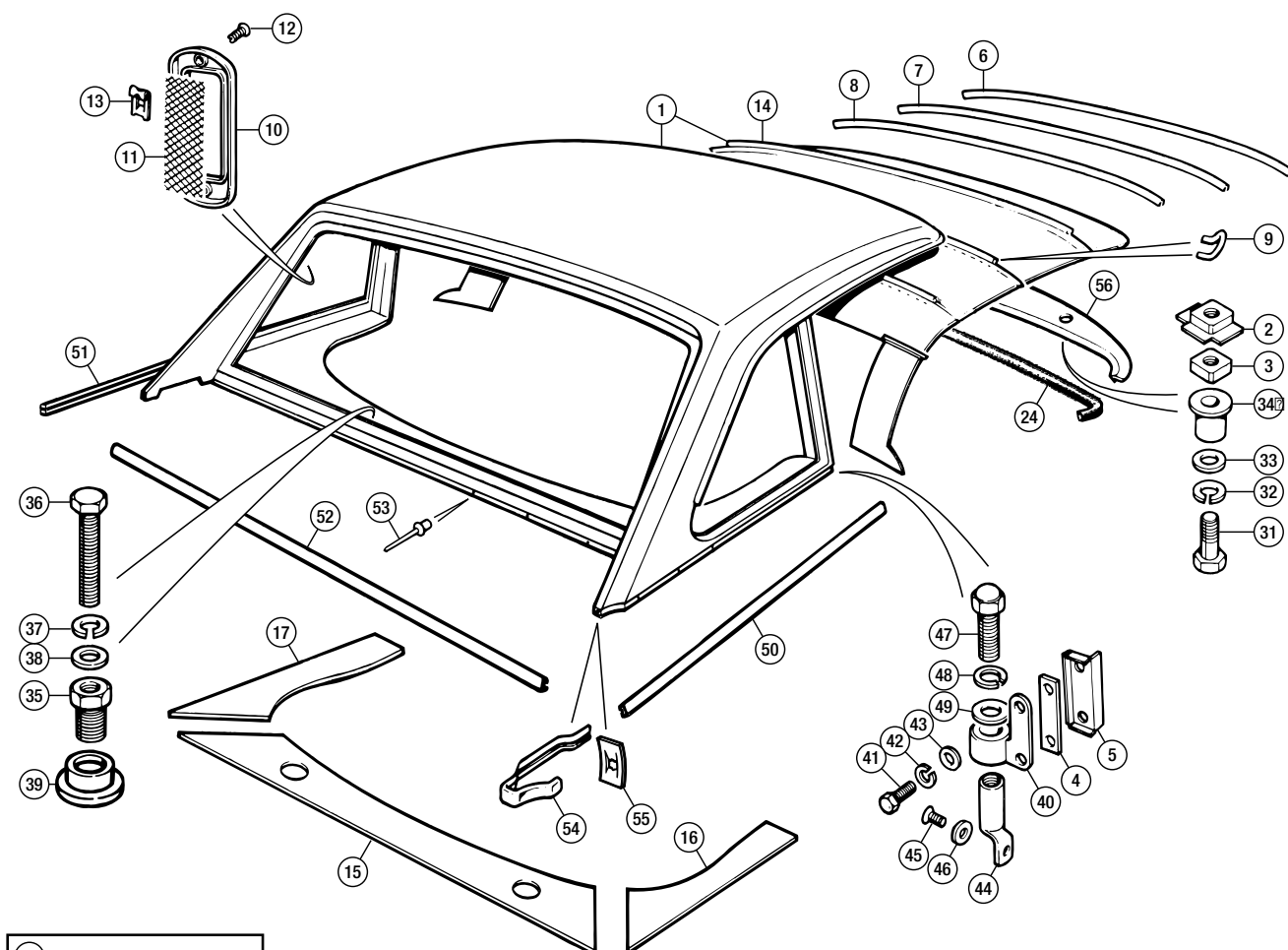
Hard Top Stand & Cover

RX1420L

Cover only, Large (Available separately)

RX1420LCOVER

FACTORY HARD TOP



ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

COMMISSION NUMBER PLATES

Triumph used a logic of alphabetical prefixes and suffixes to identify their range and series of each model and each model's major assemblies (body, engine, gearbox and differential). As an example, European model TR6 from 1969 to 1972 was given CP as the commission number prefix and all 1973 to 1975 TR6 European models were given CR.

In North America TR6s from 1969 to 1972 used CC and 1973 to 1976 models used CF as the commission number prefix. The number following the prefix was the sequence that each car was manufactured in. Additionally either L or U (on post 1971 cars) followed this number to designate Left Hand Drive models and an O was also used to denote a car that came originally fitted with overdrive.

These important numbers were stamped in 1/4 letters on a commission number plate fitted to each vehicle.

Commission Numbers on all TR6 CP/CC models (1969 to 1972) are stamped to a plate which is riveted to the left-hand front wheel arch. With the introduction of CR/CF models (1973 to 1976) the commission number plate was moved to the left hand 'B' post.

Additionally each plate had stamped on it the original paint and trim colour scheme numbers for that particular vehicle.



Commission Number Plates

1	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. front wheel arch <i>Commission no. CP1 to CP52785 approx., 1969 to 1970.</i>	1	CNPTR5
2	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. front wheel arch <i>Commission no. CP52786 approx. to CP77718, 1971 to 1972.</i>	1	CNPTR6CP
3	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. door post <i>Commission no. CR1 to CR6701, 1973 to 1975.</i>	1	UKC7821
4	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. front wheel arch <i>Commission no. CC25000 to CC51032 approx., 1969.</i>	1	CNP73
5	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. front wheel arch <i>Commission no. CC51033 approx. to CC85737, 1970 to 1972.</i>	1	CNP61
6	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. door post <i>Commission no. CF1 to CF39991, 1973 to 1975.</i>	1	CNP74
7	PLATE, commission number, mounted L.H. door post <i>Commission no. CF50000 to CF58328, 1976.</i>	1	CNP62
8	RIVET, securing commission plate	2	713531

Body Plate

Each model had a body number that was stamped on a plate located on the right-hand bulkhead. TR6s commenced with 25001CP for Fuel Injected (PI) models and 25001CC for Carburettor models.

9	PLATE, body number, Riveted to R.H. bulkhead panel.	1	CRST269
10	RIVET, securing body plate	2	713531



No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Tyre Pressure Labels

Tyre Pressure Labels, conveniently located on the inside of the glove box door, also list the vehicle capacity weight and maximum loaded vehicle weight.

11	LABEL, self adhesive, tyre pressures etc. <i>Mounted on glove box lid Commission no. CC25000 to CC51032, 1969.</i>	1	625964
12	LABEL, self adhesive, tyre pressures etc. <i>Mounted on glove box lid Commission no. CC51033 to CF58328, 1970 to 1976.</i>	1	626856

Emission Control Labels

Emission Control Labels for North American models were located either on the underside of the bonnet or on the L.H. front wheel arch. These labels give the appropriate emission settings required for each model year.

13	LABEL, self adhesive, control of air pollution <i>Mounted on underside of bonnet Commission no. CC25000 to CC32142, 1969.</i>	1	CNP52
14	LABEL, self adhesive, emission control settings <i>Mounted on underside of bonnet Commission no. CC25000 to CC32142, 1969.</i>	1	CNP601
15	PLATE, vehicle emission control information <i>Riveted to L.H. front wheel arch Commission no. CC50001 to CC60902, 1970.</i>	1	CNP602
16	PLATE, vehicle emission control information <i>Riveted to L.H. front wheel arch Commission no. CC60000 to CC67893, 1971.</i>	1	CNP608
17	RIVET, securing emission plates	2	713531
18	LABEL, self adhesive, vehicle emission control information <i>Mounted on L.H. front wheel arch Commission no. CC75001 to CC85737, 1972.</i>	1	CNP603
19	LABEL, self adhesive, vehicle emission control information <i>Mounted on L.H. front wheel arch Commission no. CF1 to CF17001, 1973.</i>	1	CNP604
20	LABEL, self adhesive, vehicle emission control information <i>Mounted on L.H. front wheel arch Commission no. CF17002 to CF25777, 1974.</i>	1	CNP605
21	LABEL, self adhesive, vehicle emission control information <i>Mounted on underside of bonnet Commission no. CF27001 CF39991, 1975.</i>	1	CNP606
22	LABEL, self adhesive, vehicle emission control information <i>Mounted on underside of bonnet and L.H. wheel arch Commission no. CF50001 to CF58328, 1976.</i>	2	UKC7331
23	LABEL, self adhesive, Non Catalyst <i>Commission no. CF50001 to CF58328, 1976.</i>	1	CHA599

Patent Label

24	LABEL, self adhesive, British patent information <i>Mounted on underside of bonnet Commission no. CC25000 to CC32142, 1969.</i>	1	145313
----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	--------

E Labels

25	LABEL, E, large	1	CRST270
26	LABEL, E, small	1	CRST271

Air Cleaner Labels

27	LABEL, air filter, AC	1	CRST283
28	LABEL, air filter, Unipart	1	CRST119



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Oil Cap Label

29	LABEL, oil cap	1	CRST262
----	----------------	---	---------

Heater Labels

30	LABEL, heater, Smith's	1	CRST267
31	LABEL, heater, Caution	1	CRST127

Indicator & Light Switch Labels

32	LABEL, indicator switch, RHD	1	611012
33	LABEL, indicator switch, LHD	1	611011
34	LABEL, lighting switch, RHD <i>To commission no. CR1.</i>	1	611014
35	LABEL, lighting switch, LHD <i>To commission no. CR1. 3 position.</i>	1	611013
36	LABEL, main/dip beam, headlamp and flasher switch, R.H. steering <i>From commission no. CR1. 3 position.</i>	1	621967
37	LABEL, main/dip beam, headlamp and flasher switch, L.H. steering <i>From commission no. CR1.</i>	1	621968

Overdrive Plates

38	PLATE, A type overdrive <i>Early.</i>	1	CRST264
39	PLATE, A type overdrive <i>Black, serial no. 22/61753.</i>	1	CRST265
40	PLATE, A type overdrive <i>Serial no. 22/61985.</i>	1	CRST266
41	PLATE, J type overdrive	1	NKC74

Wheel Medallion Label

42	LABEL, wheel medallion, TR6 <i>From commission no. CP/CC50000, 1970 to 1976.</i>	4	627502S
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---	---------

Miscellaneous Labels

43	BATTERY, Lucas	A/R	CRST191
44	IGNITION COIL, Lucas	A/R	CRST156
45	LABEL, wiring loom, Lucas	A/R	CRST122
46	LABEL, speedo, Reset	A/R	CRST176
47	LABEL, windscreen, Triplex Laminated	A/R	CRST125



LUCAS BATTERY LABEL - CRST191



LUCAS IGNITION COIL LABEL - CRST156

1

COMM. NO. _____

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

GROSS LADEN WEIGHT _____ LBS.

MANUFACTURED BY THE STANDARD TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

BS. AU48:1965

2

COMM. NO. _____

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

GROSS LADEN WEIGHT _____ LBS.

MANUFACTURED BY THE TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

BS. AU48:1965

3

COMM. NO. _____

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

GROSS LADEN WEIGHT 1380 Kg

MINIMUM KERB WEIGHT 969 Kg

MANUFACTURED BY TRIUMPH MOTORS BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

BS. AU48:1965

4

COMM. NO. _____ TRIM _____

THIS VEHICLE COMPLIES WITH ALL U.S. FEDERAL SAFETY STANDARDS APPLICABLE ON

THE STANDARD TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

A MEMBER OF THE BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION

5

MANUFACTURED BY THE STANDARD TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. DATE OF MANUFACTURE _____

THIS VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF MANUFACTURE SHOWN ABOVE.

COMM. NO. _____

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

A MEMBER OF THE BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION

6

MANUFACTURED BY TRIUMPH MOTORS BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

MANUFACTURED DATE _____

GVWR 2960 GAWR 1400 1640

THIS VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF MANUFACTURE SHOWN ABOVE

COMM. No. _____

TYPE PASSENGER CAR

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

7

MANUFACTURED BY TRIUMPH MOTORS BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

MANUFACTURED DATE _____

GVWR 3042 GAWR 1500 1640

THIS VEHICLE CONFORMS TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS IN EFFECT ON THE DATE OF MANUFACTURE SHOWN ABOVE

COMM. No. _____

TYPE PASSENGER CAR

PAINT _____ TRIM _____

8

9

10

11

12

13

U.S. FEDERAL STANDARDS CONTROL OF AIR POLLUTION (31 FR 1576, 45 FR PART 85) (AT DATE OF VEHICLE MANUFACTURE)

THE ENGINE OF THIS CAR IS EQUIPPED TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ABOVE STANDARDS.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY THE MAKERS COVERING THE CORRECT METHOD OF ENGINE MAINTENANCE AND TUNING. UNAUTHORIZED INTERFERENCE WITH OR ADJUSTMENTS TO THE CARBURETOR, INDUCTION SYSTEM, IGNITION OR VALVE SETTINGS AND IGNITION SYSTEM MUST NOT BE MADE, AS IF MADE, WOULD ADJUST CERTAINLY RESULT IN THE VEHICLE FAILING TO MEET THE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS IN RESPECT OF AIR POLLUTION.

14

TRIUMPH TR. 6

THIS VEHICLE HAS TRIUMPH EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM. REGULAR SERVICE IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SYSTEM.

ENGINE 6 CYL. 152 CU. IN.

EMISSION CONTROL SETTINGS

TARGET CLEARANCE (COLD) 9-10 IN.

ENGINE IDLING SPEED (HOT) 800/850 R.P.M.

IGNITION TIMING (IDLING SPEED) 4° A.T.D.C.

APPROPRIATE STATIC IGNITION TIMING 12° B.T.D.C.

15

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION THE STANDARD-TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. TRIUMPH TR. 6

THIS VEHICLE HAS TRIUMPH EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM. REGULAR SERVICE IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SYSTEM.

ENGINE 6 CYL. 152 CU. IN.

EMISSION CONTROL SETTINGS

TARGET CLEARANCE (COLD) 9-10 IN.

ENGINE IDLING SPEED (HOT) 800/850 R.P.M.

IGNITION TIMING (IDLING SPEED) 4° A.T.D.C.

APPROPRIATE STATIC IGNITION TIMING 12° B.T.D.C.

CARBON MONOXIDE CONTENT AT IDLE 9-1-3-1% TRANSMISSION POSITION NEUTRAL

16

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION THE STANDARD-TRIUMPH MOTOR CO. LTD. TRIUMPH TR. 6

EQUALITY EMISSION CONTROL, TYPE - E.M. REGULAR SERVICE IS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SYSTEM.

ENGINE 6 CYL. 152 CU. IN.

EMISSION CONTROL SETTINGS

TARGET CLEARANCE (COLD) 9-10 IN.

ENGINE IDLING SPEED (HOT) 800/850 R.P.M.

IGNITION TIMING (IDLING SPEED) 4° A.T.D.C.

APPROPRIATE STATIC IGNITION TIMING 12° B.T.D.C.

CARBON MONOXIDE CONTENT AT IDLE 9-1-3-1% TRANSMISSION POSITION NEUTRAL

17

18

19

20

21

22

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION TRIUMPH TR. 6

BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE - E.M.

IMPORTANT: PROPER MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT IS NECESSARY FOR CONTINUED EFFECTIVENESS. LIMITED MIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CARBON MONOXIDE ANALYSER. ADJUSTMENT OUTSIDE THE RANGE OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW REQUIRES THE USE OF A SPECIAL TOOL AND SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY AN AUTHORIZED DEALER. MAKE ADJUSTMENTS WITH ENGINE AT NORMAL WORKING TEMPERATURE WITH AIR CLEANER ON.

ENGINE SETTINGS

800/850 RPM

FAST IDLE SPEED (HOT) 34°-37°

IGNITION TIMING @ IDLE 4° A.T.D.C.

SPARK PLUG GAP 0.025 IN.

ROCKER CLEARANCE 0.010 IN.

ADJUSTMENT TOOL

SET FAST IDLE SPEED WITH CHOKE CAM IN BALL LOCATOR.

23

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION TRIUMPH TR. 6

BRITISH LEYLAND MOTOR CORPORATION

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE - E.M.

IMPORTANT: PROPER MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT IS NECESSARY FOR CONTINUED EFFECTIVENESS. LIMITED MIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CARBON MONOXIDE ANALYSER. ADJUSTMENT OUTSIDE THE RANGE OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW REQUIRES THE USE OF A SPECIAL TOOL AND SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY AN AUTHORIZED DEALER. MAKE ADJUSTMENTS WITH ENGINE AT NORMAL WORKING TEMPERATURE WITH AIR CLEANER ON.

ENGINE SETTINGS

800/850 RPM

FAST IDLE SPEED (HOT) 34°-37°

IGNITION TIMING @ IDLE 4° A.T.D.C.

SPARK PLUG GAP 0.025 IN.

ROCKER CLEARANCE 0.010 IN.

ADJUSTMENT TOOL

SET FAST IDLE SPEED WITH CHOKE CAM IN BALL LOCATOR.

24

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION TRIUMPH TR. 6

BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD.

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE - E.M.

IMPORTANT: PROPER MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT IS NECESSARY FOR CONTINUED EFFECTIVENESS. LIMITED MIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CARBON MONOXIDE ANALYSER. ADJUSTMENT OUTSIDE THE RANGE OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW REQUIRES THE USE OF A SPECIAL TOOL AND SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY AN AUTHORIZED DEALER. MAKE ADJUSTMENTS WITH ENGINE AT NORMAL WORKING TEMPERATURE WITH AIR CLEANER ON.

ENGINE SETTINGS

800/850 RPM

FAST IDLE SPEED (HOT) 34°-37°

IGNITION TIMING @ IDLE 4° A.T.D.C.

SPARK PLUG GAP 0.025 IN.

ROCKER CLEARANCE 0.010 IN.

ADJUSTMENT TOOL

SET FAST IDLE SPEED WITH CHOKE CAM IN BALL LOCATOR.

25

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION TRIUMPH TR. 6

BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD.

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE - E.M.

IMPORTANT: PROPER MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT IS NECESSARY FOR CONTINUED EFFECTIVENESS. LIMITED MIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CARBON MONOXIDE ANALYSER. ADJUSTMENT OUTSIDE THE RANGE OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW REQUIRES THE USE OF A SPECIAL TOOL AND SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY AN AUTHORIZED DEALER. MAKE ADJUSTMENTS WITH ENGINE AT NORMAL WORKING TEMPERATURE WITH AIR CLEANER ON.

ENGINE SETTINGS

800/850 RPM

FAST IDLE SPEED (HOT) 34°-37°

IGNITION TIMING @ IDLE 4° A.T.D.C.

SPARK PLUG GAP 0.025 IN.

ROCKER CLEARANCE 0.010 IN.

ADJUSTMENT TOOL

SET FAST IDLE SPEED WITH CHOKE CAM IN BALL LOCATOR.

26

VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION TRIUMPH TR. 6

BRITISH LEYLAND U.K. LTD.

EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL TYPE - E.M.

IMPORTANT: PROPER MAINTENANCE AND ADJUSTMENT IS NECESSARY FOR CONTINUED EFFECTIVENESS. LIMITED MIXTURE ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE MADE IN CONJUNCTION WITH A CARBON MONOXIDE ANALYSER. ADJUSTMENT OUTSIDE THE RANGE OF THE IDLE MIXTURE SCREW REQUIRES THE USE OF A SPECIAL TOOL AND SHOULD ONLY BE MADE BY AN AUTHORIZED DEALER. MAKE ADJUSTMENTS WITH ENGINE AT NORMAL WORKING TEMPERATURE WITH AIR CLEANER ON.

ENGINE SETTINGS

800/850 RPM

FAST IDLE SPEED (HOT) 34°-37°

IGNITION TIMING @ IDLE 4° A.T.D.C.

SPARK PLUG GAP 0.025 IN.

ROCKER CLEARANCE 0.010 IN.

ADJUSTMENT TOOL

SET FAST IDLE SPEED WITH CHOKE CAM IN BALL LOCATOR.

27

AC MADE IN ENGLAND PATENTS APPLIED FOR

ELEMENT A4877R

FOR SERVING OF ELEMENT REFER TO VEHICLE MAKERS HANDBOOK

28

FOR ELEMENT SERVICE REFER TO VEHICLE HANDBOOK

UNIPART

29

ENGINE OIL FILLER

SEE OWNERS INSTRUCTION MANUAL

30

SMITHS INDUSTRIES LIMITED

MADE IN UNITED KINGDOM

FHR 5494/04 12V

31

CAUTION

IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO DRAIN HEATER UNIT WHEN DRAINING REMAINDER OF COOLING SYSTEM UNDER FREEZING CONDITIONS BLUECOL ANTI-FREEZE MUST BE USED.

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

LAYCOCK DE NORMANVILLE OVERDRIVE UNIT

SERIAL NO. 22/61973/ 001276

PATENT NOS. G.B. 456007 U.S.A. 2097021

MADE BY LAYCOCK ENG. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

AUTO TRANSMISSIONS LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

49

LAYCOCK DE NORMANVILLE OVERDRIVE UNIT

SERIAL NO. 22/61973/ 001276

PATENT NOS. G.B. 456007 U.S.A. 2097021

MADE BY LAYCOCK ENG. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

AUTO TRANSMISSIONS LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

50

LAYCOCK DE NORMANVILLE OVERDRIVE UNIT

SERIAL NO. 22/61973/ 001276

PATENT NOS. G.B. 456007 U.S.A. 2097021

MADE BY LAYCOCK ENG. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

AUTO TRANSMISSIONS LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

51

LAYCOCK OVERDRIVE J TYPE

SERIAL NO. 22/61973/ 001276

PATENT NOS. G.B. 456007 U.S.A. 2097021

MADE BY LAYCOCK ENG. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

AUTO TRANSMISSIONS LTD. COVENTRY, ENGLAND

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

427

428

429

430

431

432

433

434

435

436

437

438

439

440

441

442

443

444

445

446

447

448

449

450

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

460

461

462

463

464

465

466

467

468

469

470

471

472

473

474

475

476

477

478

479

480

481

482

483

484

485

486

487

488

489

490

491

492

493

494

495

496

497

498

499

500

501

502

503

504

505

506

507

508

509

510

511

512

513

514

515

516

517

518

519

520

521

522

523

524

525

526

527

528

529

530

531

532

533

534

535

536

537

538

539

540

541

542

543

544

545

546

547

548

549

550

551

552

553

554

555

556

557

558

559

560

561

562

563

564

565

566

567

568

569

570

571

572

573

574

575

576

577

578

579

580

581

582

583

584

585

586

587

588

589

590

591

592

593

594

595

596

597

598

599

600

601

602

603

604

605

606

607

608

609

610

611

612

613

614

615

616

617

618

619

620

621

622

623

624

625

626

627

628

629

630

631

632

633

634

635

636

637

638

639

640

641

642

643

644

645

646

647

648

649

650

651

652

653

654

655

656

657

658

659

660

661

662

663

664

665

666

667

668

669

670

671

672

673

674

675

676

677

678

679

680

681

682

683

684

685

686

687

688

689

690

691

692

693

694

695

696

697

698

699

700

701

702

703

704

705

706

707

708

709

710

711

712

713

714

715

716

717

718

719

720

721

722

723

724

725

726

727

728

729

730

731

732

733

734

735

736

737

738

739

740

741

742

743

744

745

746

747

748

749

750

751

752

753

754

755

756

757

758

759

760

761

762

763

764

765

766

767

768

769

770

771

772

773

774

775

776

777

778

779

780

781

782

783

784

785

786

787

788

789

790

791

792

793

794

795

796

797

798

799

800

North American Specification Cars

Due to the increasing concern over public welfare with regard to traffic, extensive lobbying with regard to the environment and sheer concern over safety, American legislation has often led the world in attempting to improve all aspects of motoring use. For these reasons, there are a number of aspects about the TR range which are peculiar to North America alone. While many of these local differences are catered for elsewhere in this catalogue, some components have a special relevance and have been included or highlighted here for the benefit of our North American customers.

The original brief for this project was to create the definitive European specification catalogue for TR6 models and highlight the major components that were different in a separate North American model section. However as time went on and where it was deemed significant to include in the main catalogue sections (the lamp, chassis, body, trim and paint sections are fully world specification) but where it would have required a new section (as in the case of carburettors and emission controls) or where room did not allow it was decided to include significant items on this page as a reference.

Please use the information on these pages in conjunction with the main body of the catalogue (see catalogue contents, page 4) and if you require something for your North American model that has made its way into Europe that we don't list, please contact us.



CARBURETTOR ENGINE REBUILD KITS

Full Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your full engine. We assume you will have all machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Piston sets are supplied in +20 oversize, bearing sets and thrust washer sets are supplied in standard size.

Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

- Set of 6 pistons (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Water pump gasket
- Water pump housing gasket
- Cylinder head gasket
- Rocker cover gasket
- Manifold gasket
- Exhaust downpipe gasket
- Thermostat gasket
- Crankshaft rear oil seal
- Sump gasket set
- Timing cover oil seal
- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Inlet valve guides
- Exhaust valve guides
- Valve spring set
- Valve stem oil seals
- Oil pressure relief valve sealing washer
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure switch
- Cam follower set
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Oil pump
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT, TR6 Carb;

TR6 Carb to CC50000
Long backed crank, flat topped block, 8.6:1CR.
TR6 Carb CC50001 to CC75000
Short backed crank, flat topped block, 8.6:1CR.
TR6 Carb CC75001 to CF1
Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 7.75:1CR, single valve springs.
TR6 Carb CF1 onwards
Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 7.75:1CR, twin valve springs.

RR1531RBK

RR1532RBK

RR1533RBK

RR1534RBK

Short Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your short engine. We assume you will have all machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Piston sets are supplied in +20 oversize, bearing sets and thrust washer sets are supplied in standard size.

Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering

Kit contains:-

- Set of 6 pistons (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Water pump gasket
- Water pump housing gasket
- Cylinder head gasket
- Rocker cover gasket
- Manifold gasket
- Exhaust downpipe gasket
- Thermostat gasket
- Crankshaft rear oil seal
- Sump gasket set
- Timing cover oil seal
- Oil pressure relief valve sealing washer
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure switch
- Cam follower set
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Oil pump
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

SHORT ENGINE REBUILD KIT, TR6 Carb;

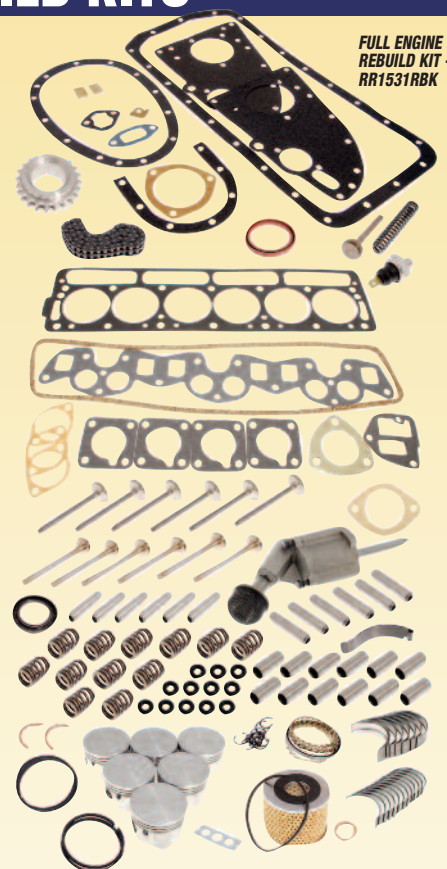
TR6 Carb to CC50000
Long backed crank, flat topped block, 8.6:1CR.
TR6 Carb CC50001 to CC75000
Short backed crank, flat topped block, 8.6:1CR.
TR6 Carb CC75001 to CF1
Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 7.75:1CR.
TR6 Carb CF1 onwards
Short backed crank, recessed bore block, 7.75:1CR.

RR2001RBK

RR2003RBK

RR2005RBK

RR2007RBK



FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT - RR1531RBK

Engine Installation Kit

This kit contains everything you need to install a reconditioned engine.

Kit contains:-

- Pedestal gasket
- Water pump gasket
- Water pump housing gasket
- Crankshaft spigot bush
- Rocker cover gasket
- Manifold gasket
- Exhaust downpipe gasket
- Oil filter
- Thermostat housing gasket
- Castrol XL30 (4.55 litres)

ENGINE INSTALLATION KIT, TR6 Carb;
up to CC50000
CC50001 on, all CF

RF4012
RR1156

Engine - External

Some variations occur to North American cylinder blocks to make allowances for differences in the oil pump and distributor drive assemblies.

HEAD GASKET SET;		
'flat top' block (to engine no. CC75000)	1	517276
'recessed' top block (from engine no. CC75001)	1	AJM1193
CYLINDER LINER;		
to engine no. CF12500	6	145021
from engine no. CF12500	6	158942
STUD;		
short, distributor pedestal	2	TE605105
cylinder head		
standard	14	156274
uprated	14	156274X
OIL SEAL, timing cover;		
single lip (to engine no. CF3531)	1	125631
twin lip (from engine no. CF3531)	1	UKC1110
OIL PRESSURE SWITCH;		
to commission no. CF1, standard	1	GPS117
tp 20 P.S.I, uprated	1	GPS117UR
from commission no. CF1	1	GPS113

For all other details please refer to the main section.

Engine - Internal

CRANKSHAFT, reconditioned, exchange;		
Includes appropriate bearing sets.		
to engine no. CC50000 ('long backed crank')	1	307546R
from CC50001 ('short backed crank')	1	311322R
CAMSHAFT;		
to engine no. CF12500		
new	1	307621
reconditioned, exchange	1	307621R
from engine no. CF12500		
new	1	311399
reconditioned exchange	1	311399R
FLYWHEEL, with ring gear (reconditioned, exchange);		
to engine no. CC50000	1	148041R
Recessed - fits 'long backed' crank.		
from engine no. CC50001	1	151214R
Non recessed - fits 'short backed' crank.		
SPIGOT BUSH;		
1" x 1", in crankshaft	1	47246
To engine no. CC50000.		
1" x 1/2", in flywheel	1	151213
From engine no. CC50001.		
FRONT PULLEY & DAMPER;		
3/8" groove	1	214479
To engine no. CC80027.		
1/2" groove	1	217371
From engine no. CC80028.		
FAN BELT;		
3/8" wide	1	GCB11088
To engine no. CC80027.		
1/2" wide	1	217391
From engine no. CC80028 to engine no. CF35000.		
1/2" wide	1	TKC2165
From engine no. CF35001.		
DRIVE BELT, air pump (3/8" wide)	1	TKC2166
FAN;		
8 blade, plastic (blue)	1	308353
To engine no. CC50000.		
7 blade, plastic (yellow)	1	311868
From engine no. CC50001 to CF1.		
13 blade, plastic (red)	1	312301
From engine no. CF1.		
DRIVE SHAFT & GEAR ASS'Y,		
distributor & oil pump	1	126786
GEAR, driving, meshing with camshaft,		
slotted to accept distributor drive dog	1	126785
MILLS PIN, gear to driveshaft	1	500974
DISTRIBUTOR PEDESTAL	1	126784
SCREW, distributor to pedestal	1	SH604041
WASHER;		
locking	1	GHF331
plain	1	GHF300

For all other details please refer to the main section.

Engine - Cylinder Head

Due to increasingly strict environmental legislation, North American engines were altered to reduce exhaust emissions and this included the use of decreased compression ratios.

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT

Identifying which cylinder head is on your engine should be fairly straight forward. It could conceivably have a later TR6 item fitted and you will need to identify which head it has before ordering a cylinder head rebuild kit.

The cylinder head rebuild kit contains everything you need to recondition your cylinder head. We assume you will have any required machining done.

The exhaust valves in the kit are lead-free compatible.

Kit contains:-

Inlet valves, Exhaust valves, Valve springs, Valve guides, Head gasket set, Valve stem oil seals

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit:

Rocker shaft, Rocker arms



CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT, TR6 Carb;

to CC75000 (single exhaust downpipe) **516796RBK**

CC75001 to CF1 (twin exhaust downpipe) **520868RBK**

Single valve springs.

CF1 onwards (twin exhaust downpipe) **UKC1421RBK**

Twin valve springs.

INSERT, valve seat,

inlet

all engine no. CC models 6 **146496**

all engine no. CF models 6 **159903**

exhaust

all engine no. CC models 6 **146497**

all engine no. CF models 6 **159904**

VALVE, inlet;

1.44" (all engines) 6 **146128**

VALVE, exhaust;

1.25" (all engine no. CC models) 6 **149658**

1.19" (all engine no. CF models) 6 **159873**

VALVE SPRING;

single

to engine no. CC75000 12 **136487**

from engine no. CC75001 to CF1 12 **157229**

outer (from CF models) (twin fitment) 12 **157229**

inner (from CF models) (twin fitment) 12 **157476**

PUSHROD;

8.11" (all engine no. CC models) 12 **149513**

forged 12 **149513UR**

uprated, tubular

8.30" (all engine no. CF models) 12 **148916**

forged 12 **148916UR**

uprated, tubular 12 **148916UR**

GASKET;

inlet & exhaust manifold

to engine no. CC75000 1 **213641**

from engine no. CC75001 1 **GEG682**

cylinder head to cylinder block

to engine no. CC75000

standard 1 **GEG346**

Payen 1 **GEG346PAYEN**

from engine no. CC75001

standard 1 **GEG387**

Payen 1 **GEG387PAYEN**

For all other details please refer to the main section.

Cooling

FAN;		
8 blade, plastic (blue)	1	308353
To engine no. CC50000.		
7 blade, plastic (yellow)	1	311868
From engine no. CC50001 to CF1.		
13 blade, plastic (red)	1	312301
From engine no. CF1.		
FAN FITTING KIT;		
8 and 7 blade fans	1	308353FK
13 blade fan	1	312301FK
PIPE, heater return, stainless steel	1	214405SS
ELBOW, water outlet (thermostat cover)		
to engine no. CC62887	1	134681
from engine no. CC62888 to CF35000	1	156333
from engine no. CF35000	1	UKC5342
WATER PUMP & PULLEY ASS'Y		
3/8" single pulley, standard	1	GWP201
To engine no. CC80027.		
3/8" single pulley, alloy	1	GWP201A
To engine no. CC80027.		
1/2" single pulley	1	GWP203
From engine no. CC80028 to CF35000.		
1/2" dual pulley	1	TKC2106
From engine no. CF35000.		
FAN BELT;		
3/8" wide	1	GCB11088
To engine no. CC80027.		
1/2" wide	1	217391
From engine no. CC80028 to engine no. CF35000.		
1/2" wide	1	TKC2165
From engine no. CF35001.		
DRIVE BELT, air pump (3/8" wide)	1	TKC2166
From engine no. CF35001.		
RADIATOR;		
to commission no. CC75000		
new	1	308850
reconditioned, exchange	1	308850R
commission no. CP75001 to CF35000		
new	1	312347
reconditioned, exchange	1	312347R
commission no. CF35000 onwards		
new	1	RKC1735
reconditioned, exchange	1	RKC1735R
CAP, radiator;		
7 psi (to commission no. CC75000)	1	GRC112
13 psi (from commission no. CC75001)	1	GRC114
TOP HOSE;		
to engine no. CC75000		
black	1	GZA971
green	1	GZA971G
engine no. CC75001 to com. no. CF35000		
straight, black	1	158289
straight, green	1	158289G
curved, black	1	158290
curved, green	1	158290G
engine no. CF35001 onwards		
curved, black	1	UKC5238
curved, green,	1	UKC5238G
BOTTOM HOSE;		
to engine no. CC50000		
curved, black	1	148993
straight, black	1	148995
engine no. CC50001 to CF12500		
curved, green	1	154145
straight, green	1	154147
engine no. CF12501 onwards		
curved, black	1	GRH393
curved, green,	1	GRH393G
straight, black	1	GRH392
straight, green,	1	GRH392G
T-PIECE, top hose	1	158308
SWITCH, thermostatic vacuum:		
original (engine no. CF35001)	1	611428
alternative (engine no. CF35001)	1	37430
PIPE;		
water return		
steel (to commission no. CC75000)	1	145398
stainless steel (from commission no. CC75001)	1	158417SS
overflow		
to engine no. CF35000	1	137742
from engine no. CF35001	1	UKC5529
AIR DUCT, radiator	1	910441
AIR DUCT FITTING KIT	1	910441FK

For all other details please refer to the main section.

Engine and Gearbox Mountings See page 17

Clutch and Hydraulics

See page 15

Heating

See page 23

ORDER

BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

Fuel System

TANK, PIPES & PUMP

FUEL TANK;		
with drain plug	1	308312
To body no. 55029CC.		
with drain plug	1	311401
Body no. 55030CC to 75000CC.		
without drain plug	1	312353
From body no. 75000CC.		
replacement		
mild steel	1	312359
aluminium	1	312359A
The replacement petrol tank is suitable to fit all TR6s.		



FILLER CAP
ASSEMBLY -
725117

FILLER CAP ASS'Y, fuel, bright finish	1	725117
SEAL, non vented for 725117 cap	1	725220
FILLER CAP;		
locking, round (alternative)	1	571086
locking, lozenge shaped (alternative)	1	GAC6001X
GROMMET	1	650247
HOSE, filler;		
original	1	650279
replacement	1	UKC9920
SENDER UNIT, petrol gauge	1	214465
FUEL PUMP ASS'Y	1	213577



REPAIR KIT -
AEU2760A

REPAIR KIT, AC original fuel pump only	1	AEU2760A
FUEL FILTER, in line	1	GFE7004

PETROL PIPES/LINKAGE

PETROL PIPE, pump to carb;		
to commission no. CC75000	1	306570
commission no. CC75001 to CF1	1	519396
from commission no. CF1	1	310222
HOSE, petrol pipe to connector pipe;		
to mid 1971	1	143788
from mid 1971 to CC75000	1	125170
from commission no. CC75001	1	122796
CONNECTOR, to front carb.		
to commission no. CC75000	1	143788
from commission no. CC75001	1	149844
CONNECTOR, to rear carb.	1	143788
PIPE, carb. to carb.	1	138386
LINKAGE ASSEMBLY	1	517006
CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY	2	RT169
FUEL PIPE KIT, copper	1	RR1172CARB

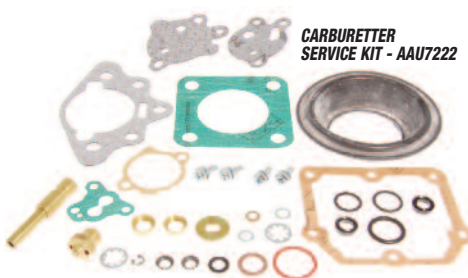
CARBURETTERS

While trying to keep up with the U.S. market emission requirements Triumph used three types of Zenith Stromberg carburetters during the 1970 to 1972 models years. The chassis number change points sometimes ran concurrently. The best method of determining which one is on your car is to refer to the brass tag secured by the top cover screw on the top of each carburetter or by referring to the identification chart below.

CARBURETTER ASS'Y, pair, reconditioned (C3771R)	1	RKC1798-9PAIR
From commission no. CF35001.		

If you require your existing carbs. to be rebuilt, please enquire.

REBUILD KIT, carburetters	1	CDRK16
For major rebuild of both carburetters.		



CARBURETTER
SERVICE KIT - AAU7222

SERVICE KIT, carburetter	2	AAU7222
for general servicing of one carburetter.		
GASKET PACK;		
carburetter	2	RTC1481A
carb to manifold	4	148035
INSULATOR, carb to manifold	2	148036
GASKET, air cleaner to carb	2	148007
DIAPHRAGM KIT, bypass valve	2	ZEB18844P
DAMPER ASSEMBLY;		
C3150 to C3613	2	518432A
C3771	2	RTC1909
DASH POT OIL, 25ml	A/R	BDR125
SPRING, air valve return	2	516946A
DIAPHRAGM	2	JS499A
METERING NEEDLE;		
fixed (B2Y), C3150	2	516944
fixed (BIAF), C3295	2	518581
adj. (BIAF), C3365 to C3771	2	520315
O' RING, metering needle	2	RTC165
ORIFICE, metering needle	2	RR1350
ADAPTOR, vacuum pipe	2	518425
COVER, temperature compensator	2	516968
PLUG;		
for jet assembly	2	516979
C3150 TO C3385.		
float chamber, nylon & brass	2	520404
C3337 to C3771.		
PIN, float hinge	2	606819A
FLOAT ASSEMBLY	2	605833A
THROTTLE SHAFT;		
front	1	512285
rear	1	517005
THROTTLE DISC	2	605800
SCREW, throttle disc	4	605801
CLIP, choke cable	2	517001C
NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT TOOL	1	RX1222



NEEDLE ADJUSTMENT
TOOL - RX1222

CARBURETTER IDENTIFICATION

The table below is designed as a guide for identifying TR6 carburetters. Although specific model years are given, there may be some overlap in the applications given for some years. The carburetter reference numbers are found on the square brass tags under one of the carburetter top cover screws.

These numbers are usually suffixed with L, LH, R, RH or F, indicating the position of the individual carburetter. Other numbers will usually be present as well. Should the identification tags be missing, carburetters may be identified by the recognition features listed below:

MODEL CARB. NO.	YEAR	BRASS-BUSHED VENT HOLE-FRONT FACE OF CARB-	LETTERS ON CHOKE BODY	LEVER ARM ON REAR SIDE FRONT BODY	BREATHING FITTINGS ON CARB BODY	
					REAR SIDE OF FRONT CARB	FRONT SIDE OF REAR CARB
C3150	'67-'69	-	AB or B	-	-	-
C3365	'70	-	AB	-	-	YES
C3292	'70	-	AB	-	-	YES
C3385	'71	-	AB	-	-	YES
C3337	'72	YES	AB	-	-	YES
C3508	'73	YES	AB	DIECAST	YES	YES
C3613	'74	YES	A3	STAMPED	YES	YES
C3771	'75-'76	YES	B4	STAMPED	YES	YES

No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-----	-------------	----------	----------

K&N AIR FILTER - RR1369



AIR CLEANERS

ELEMENT, air filter	2	GFE1020
GASKET, air cleaner assembly to carb.	2	148007
K&N AIR FILTER ASSY (175CD);		
1.75" deep filter	2	RR1369
3.25" deep filter	2	RR1369DEEP

'PVC' VALVE - 151444



EMISSION CONTROL

'PCV' VALVE	1	151444
To commission no. CC50000.		
REPAIR KIT for PCV valve	1	27H7758
To commission no. CC50000.		
CARBON CANNISTER;		
2 top tube type	1	216355
Commission no. CC50001 to CC75000.		
3 top tube type	1	TKC1331
From commission no. CC75001.		
CANISTER, separator	1	158511
From commission no. CC75001.		
ANTI RUN-ON VALVE	1	12H4295
From commission no. CF1.		
EGR VALVE	1	TKC284
From commission no. CF12501.		
NUT, jam, securing EGR	1	106108
AIR PUMP ASSEMBLY	1	RKC741

AIR PUMP
MOUNTING
BRACKET -
TKC2071



BRACKET, air pump mounting	1	TKC2071
DRIVE BELT, air pump	1	TKC2166
DIVERter VALVE	1	TKC1234
From commission no. CF35001.		
CHECK VALVE	1	UKC2643L
AIR INJECTION MANIFOLD	1	TKC2159

ENGINE CONTROLS CARB. MODELS

CONTROL ROD, pedal to carbs;		
long	1	148497
short	1	148496
SPRING, accelerator pedal return;		
to commission no. CF1	1	27645
from commission no. CF1	1	60274
SPRING, linkage take up	1	131368
BEARING, accelerator pedal;		
nylon	2	138490
polyurethane (alternative)	2	138490POLY
CHOKE CABLE ASS'Y;		
with flexible cables	1	214672
To commission no. CC75000.		
with flexible cables	1	218301
Commission no. CC75001 to CF12500.		
with rigid cables	1	UKC2121
From commission no. CF12501.		
We recommend the stiff wire type choke cable (UKC2121) for all Stromberg applications.		
CLIP, choke cable	1	517001CLIP

FOR ALL OTHER DETAILS PLEASE
REFER TO THE MAIN SECTION

Manifolds - Intake & Exhaust

INLET MANIFOLD;		
to engine no. CC50000	1	308088
from engine no. CC50001 to CC75000	1	311378
from engine no. CC75001 to CF12500	1	312187
from engine no. CF12501	1	TKC1100
GASKET, inlet & exhaust manifold;		
to engine no. CC75000	1	213641
from engine no. CC75001	1	GEG682
EXHAUST MANIFOLD;		
to commission no. CC75000	1	308290
from engine no. CC75001 to CF35000	1	308292
from engine no. CF35001	1	RKC1729
GASKET, exhaust flange;		
to commission no. CC75000	1	GEG718
from engine no. CC75001	1	GEG724
PIPE, manifold to water pump, stainless steel	1	214405SS
HOSE, water inlet;		
to engine no. CC75000		
black	1	154149
green	1	154149G
from engine no. CC75001		
black	1	GZA1002
green	1	GZA1002G
HOSE, water outlet;		
to engine no. CC75000		
black	1	154146
green	1	154146G
from engine no. CC75001 to CF35000		
green	1	157689G
from engine no. CF35001		
green	1	UKC5253G
from engine no. CC75001		
black	1	157689
HOSE KIT, with clips;		
CC, to CF35000	1	RR1266
black		
green	1	RR1266GREEN
CF35001 on		
black	1	RR1507
green	1	RR1507GREEN



GREEN HOSE KIT -
RR1507GREEN

Electrical

SPEEDO CABLE -
GSD169



INSTRUMENTS & SWITCHES

SPEEDO CABLE;		
69"	1	GSD169
To commission no. CF35000.		
speedo to counter, 15"	1	UKC5364
From commission no. CF35001.		
counter to gearbox, 52"	1	UKC5369
From commission no. CF35001.		
WARNING LAMP;		
to body no. 34067CF		
'Wipe/Wash'	1	159894
'Hazard'	1	159907
'Brake'	1	159906
'Fasten Belts'	1	158496
Commission no. CF75001 to body no. 34067CF.		
'EGR'	1	UKC4394
Commission no. CF12501 to body no. 34067CF.		
from body no. 34068CF		
'Wipe/Wash'	1	UKC5814
'Hazard'	1	UKC5813
'Brake'	1	UKC5812
'Fasten Belts'	1	13H7986
'EGR'	1	13H9408
BULB, warning lights	4	GLB281
LAMP, heater controls		
From commission no. CF1.	1	219139
BULB, warning lights	1	GLB286
From commission no. CF1.		

For all other details please refer to the main section.

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICS

SWITCH, interior light;		
and warning buzzer, L.H. door post	1	627748
From commission no. CC50001 to CF12500.		
R.H. door post	1	627742
From commission no. CC50001 to CF12500.		
1 terminal	2	YKC940
From commission no. CF12501.		
1 terminal	2	YKC940P
Alternative. From commission no. CF12501.		
black plunger, 2 terminal, L.H. door post	2	YKC932
From commission no. CF12501.		
red plunger, 2 terminal, L.H. door post	2	YKC931
Alternative. From commission no. CF12501.		



INTERIOR LIGHT SWITCH
- YKC940P

SWITCH, seat sensor	A/K	UKC6338
RELAY, starter motor	1	LU33356
From commission no. CF12501.		
BUZZER, ignition interlock/seat belts;		
commission no. CC50000 to CC75000	1	153966
commission no. CC75001 to CF12500	1	158509
CONTROL UNIT, ignition interlock/seat belts;		
commission no. CF12501 to CF36177	1	TKC734
commission no. CF36178 to CF50000	1	TKC2693
from commission no. CF50001	1	AAU1110
ANTI RUN-ON VALVE, emission system	1	12H4295
From commission no. CF1.		

For all other details please refer to the main section.

HARNESSES & FITTINGS

HARNESS, gearbox, reverse lamps and seat belt interlock;		
commission no. CC75001 to CF50000	1	158338
from commission no. CF50001	1	UKC7120

For all other details please refer to the main section.

PLEASE NOTE!

FOR DETAILS OF PARTS NOT LISTED HERE,
REFER TO RELEVANT SECTION OR SEE CATALOGUE
CONTENTS PAGE 4 OR INDEX PAGE 208.



ALLOY ROCKER COVER



Alloy Rocker Cover;
polished alloy
black crackle finish

TKC378A
TKC378AP



ROCKER FEED KIT



ROCKER OIL FEED KIT

Excessive rocker shaft wear is a classic complaint about the Triumph push rod engines. The external rocker feed kit is an effective and easy to fit solution to the problem. It works by piping oil from a plug hole in the cylinder block main oil gallery up to the cylinder head, thereby maintaining a higher oil flow than standard. No drilling or tapping is required for installation. The kit is so good, it looks as though it should always have been there!

External Rocker Feed Kit

RR1340

The Rocker Feed Kit and Oil Consumption

When the supplementary oil feed to the rocker gear is fitted, an increase in oil consumption is often encountered. This is attributed to oil being drawn down worn valve guides. The extra amount of lubricating oil flowing through the valve and rocker chamber, as supplied by the feed kit, exaggerates any tendency for oil to be sucked down worn valve guides past worn valve stems. The best solution is to fit new valves and guides, but this is not always on the top of the repair priority list. To assist in the reduction of oil being sucked down the guides a method of valve stem oil seal is required.

We offer the simple do-nut rubber ring that is used so successfully on MG sports cars. Its part number is AEK113, one per valve stem. Now the clever bit... How to fit them without removing the cylinder head from the car?

Each seal needs to be fitted to the valve stem above the valve guide but below the valve spring upper retaining cap(s). Remove the rocker cover, rocker gear and the spark plugs. Cover the holes that the push rods come up through so nothing can be dropped down into the engine. Turn the crankshaft so that number one piston is at bottom dead centre (BDC). Feed a length of clean, pliable rope down the spark plug hole of number one cylinder, leaving a bit hanging out so you can retrieve it. Now, slowly and carefully turn the crankshaft clockwise by hand, a resistance will be felt as the rising piston in that bore compresses the rope against the combustion faces of the two valves in that cylinder, holding them against their seats. The valve collets and spring caps of that cylinder can now be removed without the fear of losing the valves down the bore. The valve stem oil seals can be fitted to these two valve stems and perhaps a new set of valve springs.

Be honest, this tip has saved the cost of a decoke set! Once the valve stem oil seals and other parts have been refitted to this first pair of valves satisfactorily, simply turn the crank anticlockwise to BDC, withdraw the rope and repeat the process on the remaining cylinders and pairs of valves.

To be sure that the rope has compressed sufficiently against the faces of the valves, attempt to push the valves by hand, as if being acted on by the rockers before removing the spring caps or collets, this is the fail safe check. This method can be adopted anywhere as it does not require the use of compressed air, special tools or luck.

K&N AIR FILTERS



SEE
PAGE 33 FOR
ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION



RR1515

RA1060

RR1369

These units replace the existing air cleaner box and improve engine breathing - they look good too!

Don't forget to order cleaning and re-oiling fluids.

Note: Carb needles may require changing depending upon application, see 'Fuel System'.

K&N Air Cleaner, each;

TR6 Pi

fits in std. cannister

replaces air hose & cannister

replaces air manifold (3 required)

TR6 Carb (175CD Carbs)

1.75" deep

3.25" deep

TR6 Carb (SU HS6 Carbs conversion)

K&N Engine Breather

K&N Cleaning Fluid, 1 litre, All models

K&N Element Oil, All models;

57cc sachet

250ml bottle

400ml aerosol

GFE1048K-N

RA1060

RR1515

RR1369

RR1369DEEP

RB7070

62-1330

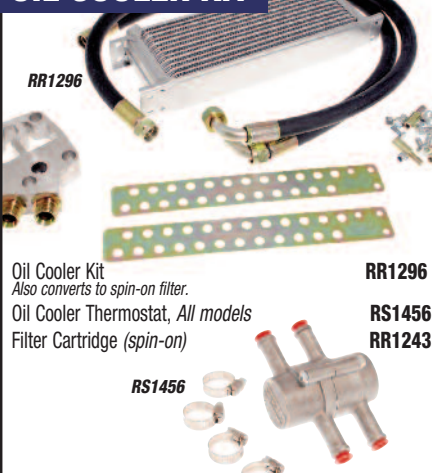
RX1346

RX1347

RX1348

RX1349

OIL COOLER KIT



RR1296

Oil Cooler Kit

Also converts to spin-on filter.

Oil Cooler Thermostat, All models

Filter Cartridge (spin-on)

RR1296

RS1456

RR1243

RS1456

SPIN ON OIL FILTER CONVERSION



Spin On Oil Filter Conversion Adaptor;

with no oil cooler tappings

with oil cooler tappings

Filter cartridge (spin on)

'O' Ring Service Kit for adaptor

RR1238

RR1275

RR1243

RR1238SKIT

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS



REFER TO EXHAUST SECTION ON PAGE 35-38 FOR DETAILS ON OUR STANDARD & SPORTS EXHAUSTS IN STAINLESS STEEL.



EXHAUST INSULATING HEAT WRAP

COOL IT.
Thermo-Tec



Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR TUBULAR MANIFOLDS

ENGINE TYPE	INSULATING WRAP	SNAP STRAP KIT	TYPICAL APPLICATION
4 Cylinder	1 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Herald, Spitfire, TR2-4A, TR7, Dolomite Sprint
6 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Vitesse, GT6 TR5, TR6
8 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	TR7 V8, TR8, Stag, Rover SD1

GUIDE TO TYPICAL AMOUNT OF WRAP REQ'D BY PIPE SIZE

PIPE SIZE	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
INCHES OF WRAP PER FOOT OF PIPE	44"	57"	70"	83"	96"

EXHAUST INSULATING WRAP - 2" x 50'

RX1382

SNAP STRAP EXHAUST WRAP INSTALLATION KIT

RX1383

HY-COTE PAINT, AEROSOL (400ML) BLACK.

RX1432A

UPDATED DISCS & PADS



EBC
BRAKES

See page 75-78 for full details.

Updated Brake Disc Set;
EBC Turbo Groove
Rossini Performance

209327UR
209327ROS

Green Stuff Brake Pad Set;
cars with 16P or 16PB calipers (imperial)
cars with M16P calipers (metric)

GBP132GS
GBP216GS
GBS778UR

Updated Rear Brake Shoe Set



UPDATED SUSPENSION PACKAGES

See page 67 for details.



SPAX

KONI



VENTED DISC CONVERSION KIT



See page 77 for full details.

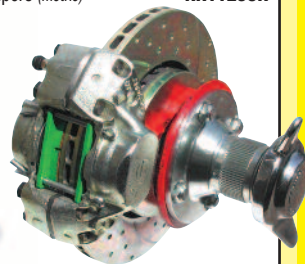
An easy, low cost solution!

Kits include new vented discs, caliper spacers, Green Stuff pads, seals & fittings to convert existing calipers. Instructions provided.

Vented Disc Conversion Kit;
See page 77 for further information.

cars with 16P or 16PB calipers (imperial)
cars with M16P calipers (metric)

RR1122UR
RR1123UR



ALFIN BRAKE DRUMS



210578UR

'Alfin' Finned Brake Drums for extra cooling and increased resistance to fade.

See page 77 for full details.

Alfin Brake Drum;
9" drums, pair (radial fins; 1 required)
9" drums, each (circumferential fins; 2 required)

210578UR
202267

BRAKE HOSE SET - BRAIDED



For a firmer brake pedal.
Stainless Steel braided hoses.

Also available singularly - see brake section.

Brake Hose Set, braided (set of 4)

RR1428GR

INJECTOR PIPE KIT



Injector Pipe Kit

RR1169BRAIDED

CLUTCH HOSE - BRAIDED



Stainless steel braided clutch master cylinder pipe to slave cylinder.

Clutch Pipe, braided

140420GR

'QUICK' STEERING RACKS & SOLID MOUNTINGS

Quick Rack Assembly;
Includes solid mounting kit.

RH Steering
LH Steering
Solid Mounting Kit, for standard rack

306829HR
306830HR
RR1370

SEE
PAGE 68 FOR
ADDITIONAL
INFORMATION



SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS

Whether you require suspension parts for a minor repair, or you are proposing a major front suspension/hub overhaul/rebuild, here we have a selection of kits that will enable you to identify and order the precise and correct parts you need with the minimum of fuss - and save money!

See page 63 for further details.

Complete Front Suspension Overhaul Kit;

rubber (1 kit required)
polyurethane (1 kit required)

RR1259
RW1259POLY

Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit;

rubber (2 kits required)
polyurethane (2 kits required)

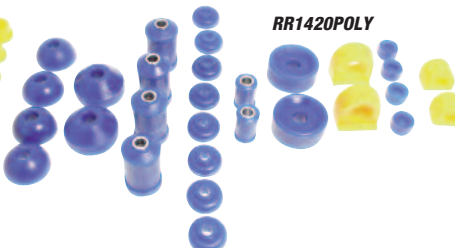
RR1260
RR1260POLY

Lower Inner Suspension Overhaul Kit;

rubber (2 kits required)
polyurethane (2 kits required)

RR1261
RR1261POLY
RR1263

Complete Trunnion Overhaul Kit (1 kit required)



RR1420POLY

Trunnion Bush Kit (2 kits required)

RR1094

Front Anti Roll Bar Overhaul Kit;

rubber (1 kit required)
polyurethane (1 kit required)

RR1262
RR1262POLY

Car Set Suspension Bush Kit;

rubber
polyurethane

RR1420
RR1420POLY

Car Set Suspension Bolt Kit

RR1420FK

Front Wheel Bearing Kit (2 kits required)

GHK1021

REVOLUTION ALLOY WHEEL KITS



See page 71 for details.

CLASSIC 8-SPOKE ALLOY WHEEL KITS



See page 71 for details.

WIRE WHEEL CONVERSION KIT

See page 69 for details.



WHEEL TRIMS



Stainless Steel Wheel Trims (set of 4)

RR1232SS

TYRE SAVERS

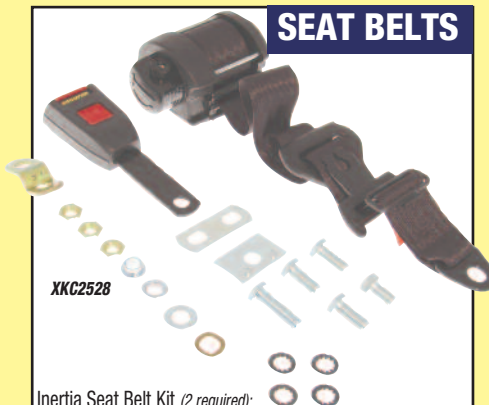


Prevents flat spots on tyres when vehicle is not in regular use. Also suitable as a 'stop' by bolting down to garage floor. Use with cars, caravans, trailers etc, (10"-20" tyres).

Tyre Savers (pair)
Order 2 pairs for one car.

RX1588

SEAT BELTS



XKC2528

Inertia Seat Belt Kit (2 required);

short stalk (150mm)

black

red

beige

long stalk* (300mm)

black

red

beige

angle adjustable reel, short stalk (150mm)

Use if roll over bar is fitted.

black

red

angle adjustable reel, long stalk* (300mm)

Use if roll over bar is fitted.

black

red

*150mm longer than short stalk, use if seat is normally positioned fully forward.

Refer to 'Seat Belts' for other options (page 163).

XKC2528

XKC2528RED

XKC2528BEIGE

XKC2528SA

XKC2528SARED

XKC2528SABEIGE

RB7355

RB7355RED

RB7355SA

RB7355SARED

WHEEL POLISH



Rimwax, wheel polish & protector
For alloy wheels

RX1262

MUDFLAPS



Mud Flaps, laurel wreath logo, pair
All models (universal fitment)

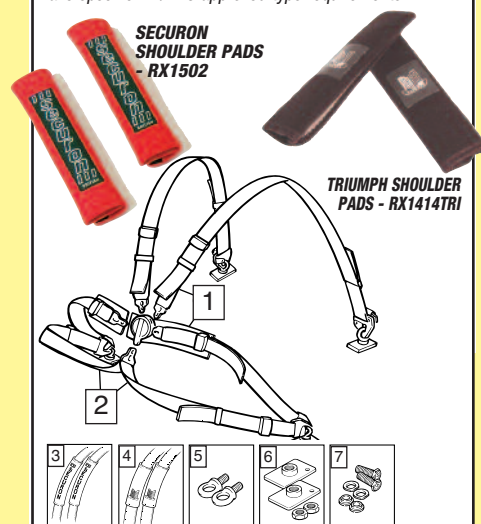
GAC6002X

COMPETITION TYPE HARNESS



A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!

The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2" wide red or black webbing. This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.



SECURON
SHOULDER PADS
- RX1502

TRIUMPH SHOULDER
PADS - RX1414TRI

	QTY REQ.	
1 HARNESS, competition type;		
red (each)	(2)	RX1500
black (each)	(2)	RX1500BLACK
2 CROCH STRAP;		
red (each)	(2)	RX1501
black (each)	(2)	RX1501BLACK
3 SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon'	(2)	RX1502
Red (pair).		
4 SHOULDER PADS, 'Triumph'	(2)	RX1414TRI
Black (pair).		
5 EYE BOLT SET (pair)	(2)	RX1503
6 REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET (pair)	(2)	621112
7 BOLT & SPACER SET (pair)	(2)	RX1505

STEERING WHEELS

For details of all steering wheels, see page 85.



MOTO-LITA
WOOD RIMMED

MOTO-LITA
LEATHER RIMMED

MOUNTNEY
WOOD RIMMED

MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
BLACK SPOKES

MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
POLISHED SPOKES

WHEEL ARCH PROTECTORS



Save those precious inner wing areas from mud, dirt, salt & stones by fitting these superb wheel arch liners. made from composite material. Easy to fit.



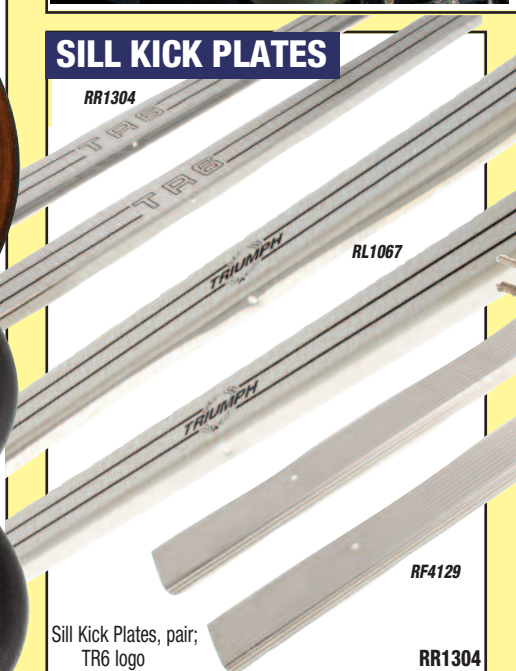
Front Wheel Arch Protector Set, pair
Rear Wheel Arch Protector Set, pair

GTK160

GTK161

SILL KICK PLATES

RR1304



RL1067

RF4129

Sill Kick Plates, pair;
TR6 logo
Triumph logo
ribbed alloy, plain
Screw, attaching (6 required)

RR1304

RL1067

RF4129

575937

FUEL FILLER CAPS

Refer to 'Fuel' section for full range of fuel caps.



571086

GAC6001X

Fuel Filler Cap, chrome locking;
bayonet, round
flip-up, lozenge

571086

GAC6001X

GEAR LEVER KNOBS



RL1528W

RL1528WA

RL1528L

RL1528LA

Gear Lever Knobs, All models;
wood knob,
self threading nylon insert
5/16" thread alloy insert,
Amco style
leather knob,
self threading nylon insert
5/16" thread alloy insert,
Amco style

RL1528W

RL1528WA

RL1528L

RL1528LA

DOOR MIRRORS



GAM214

GAM261

GAM105

YKC2959SQUARE

622352

YKC29600VAL

TR6 Style Door Mirror, flat glass;
RH, chrome
LH, chrome
RH, black
LH, black

GAM213

GAM214

GAM261

GAM262

Bullet Door Mirror, All models (fits RH or LH)

GAM105

Period Style Door Mirror, chrome

622352

Stag Style Door Mirror, chrome:

with oval head

RH

LH

with square head

RH

LH

YKC29600VAL

YKC29590VAL

YKC2960SQUARE

YKC2959SQUARE

DASH FASCIA VENEER SETS



Beautifully crafted veneer dashes with matching glovebox lids, available in teak or darker walnut. Available in all switch and instrument combinations for all years of TR6. For full details, including descriptions to positively identify the switch hole configurations you need for your car, please see page 165.

Why not add a pair of veneer door cappings to complement your new dash? See below.

VENEER DOOR CAPPINGS



To complement a walnut or teak dashboard.

Veneer Door Cappings, pair;
walnut
teak

RR1540
RR1540TEAK

WIND DEFLECTOR



Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?

If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector. It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove. Storage bag provided.

Wind Deflector Kit

RR1513

SUFFOLK COMPLETE SEATS

Brand new replacement seat assemblies (supplied as a pair), ready to install. Available to order in vinyl (with diamond perforated flutes or plain flutes), or leather (perforated or plain flutes). Piping can be either matching or contrasting.

These seats are a (very) comfortable alternative to standard seats and can be supplied to match your existing (or new) trim colour.

Features include reclining back rest and height adjustable head rests. When installed, they will allow working clearance of the soft top or hardtop. Supplied with seat runners (note: floor pan will require drilling for the rear mounting point of the runners).



VINYL SEATS - RR1541

LEATHER SEATS - RR1542

Suffolk Seats (pair) complete with head rests; Please state your required specification when you place your order (non-refundable deposit required).

Vinyl

Leather

RR1541

RR1542

FRONT SPOILER



Front Spoiler;
1972-76 style - may be fitted to earlier cars.

plastic (original)

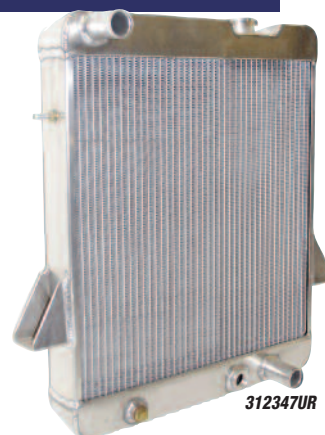
composite (alternative)
Fitting Kit

GLZ606

GLZ606FG

GLZ606FK

UPRATED RADIATOR



312347UR

Our alloy radiator is superb quality and is a direct replacement for the original type. Offering enhanced cooling characteristics for an enthusiastic driver.

Up-rated Radiator

312347UR

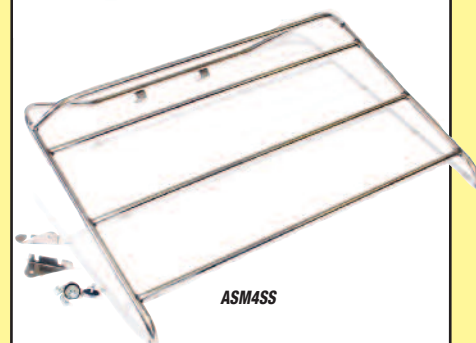
BOOT RACKS



RX1330



RX1330A



ASM4SS

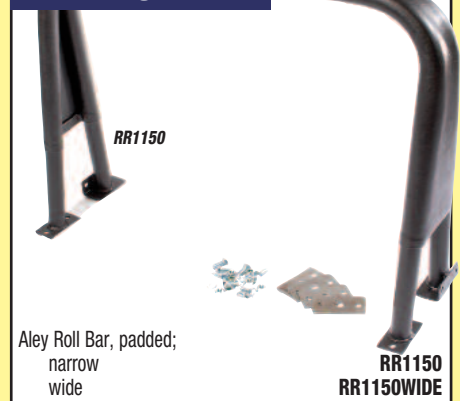
Boot Rack;
aluminium with wood slats
all aluminium
stainless steel, 'Amco' style

RR1330

RX1330A

ASM4SS

ALLEY ROLL BAR



RR1150

Alley Roll Bar, padded;
narrow
wide

RR1150
RR1150WIDE

HALOGEN HEADLAMP CONVERSION KIT



Wipac H4 Set, inc bulbs, pair;
with pilot light, RHD
no pilot light, RHD
with pilot light, LHD
no pilot light, LHD
with pilot light, LHD, yellow bulbs

RB7129PILOT
RB7129
RB7082PILOT
RB7082
RB7160

Headlamp Control Relay Unit
Recommended when installing Halogen headlamps (see page 107 for details).

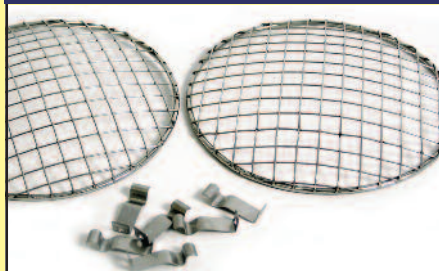
RR1527-4RELAY

H4 Halogen Bulb, All models;
clear, 60/55W, each
Vision Plus, 60/55W, pair
yellow, 60/55W, each
clear, 100/80W, each
Upgraded - check local regulations.
Xenon, 60/55W;
pair, super white
each, blue

GLB472
GLB472SILVER
GLB476
GLB484

GLB472X
GLB472BLUE

HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS



Headlamp Stoneguards (pair) (Clip on)

RR1175

FOG LIGHTS



Front 'Fog light' (Supplied in Pairs)
Rear Fog Light/Guard (each)

RX1370

RB7092

DRIVING LAMPS



Driving Lamps - 5" dia (pair);
chrome
stainless steel

RX1556
RX1556SS

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH



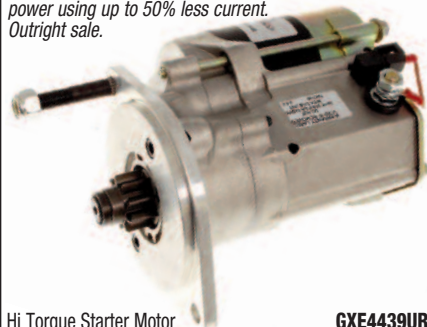
This isolator switch is simple to fit and features a removable key.

Battery Isolator Switch
Spare Key

LL1171
LL1171KEY

UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Fits as direct replacement. Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current. Outright sale.



Hi Torque Starter Motor
Shim, starter bendix position (as required)

GXE4439UR
104549

BATTERY CONDITIONER

The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.



Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging. Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions. See page 117 for further details.

Battery Conditioner Kit;
0.8amp version
3.6amp version

RX1410CTEK
RX1410CTEK3600

Battery Charger 6v/12v Conventional type

GAC7106

KENLOWE COOLING UPGRADES



For more details (including service items), see page 19.

Kenlowe Cooling Fan Kit
Fan Switch, Otter, Auto Fan Control
For late style radiator.

RB7065
RW3041

Cooling System Pipe, with Otter Switch Boss
For late style radiator.

158417SST

UPRATED IGNITION PARTS

Electronic Ignition Kits

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system (in place of contact points), with potential for improved performance and fuel economy. See page 95 for details.



RR1113

Lumenition Optronic Ignition Kit

RR1113

Lumenition Optronic Performance Ignition Kit
Includes coil and power module.

RR1113P

Lumenition Power Module Mounting Bracket

MK006



RR1432

Lumenition Magnetronic Ignition Kit
All parts contained within distributor.

RR1432

Silicone HT Lead Set;

with straight connectors into cap
with 90° connectors into cap

GHT142S

GHT156S

Lumenition Performance Lead Set
With 90° connectors into cap & angled at plugs.

GHT142P



GHT142P



GCL110HP

Sports Coil;

12 volt (to engine no. CR/CF)

6 volt ballasted (from CR/CF)

GCL110HP

GCL132HP



GCL132MS

Lumenition Optronic Mega Spark Coil

6 volt ballasted (from CR/CF)

GCL132MS

Lumenition Magnetronic Mega Spark 3 Coil

6 volt ballasted (from CR/CF)

MS3

Spark Plug, high performance, each

GSP6462



GSP6462

BATTERY TRAY



Battery Tray

RR1184

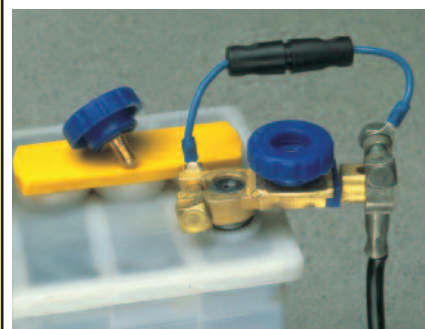
ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP & ACTIVATION SWITCH



Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
Activation (plunger) Switch

DRC2878
AAU1908A

DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser
Replacement screw knob
Replacement fuse

RX1356
RX1356K
RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (stereo memories, vehicle alarm etc).

Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow, immobilising the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time.

For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely, and if you intend to store your vehicle for some time, 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse.

Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal.

Full installation/user instructions supplied with every unit.

PORTABLE WORKLIGHT

Ideal for working on your car or for jobs around the house.

Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable and BS plug.



Portable Halogen Worklight (500w)
Spare Bulb

RX1263
RX1263B

POWER SOURCE INVERTER



Great for in car entertainment and leisure use!

POWER SOURCE INVERTER

A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.

Three different inverters are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL **RX1551-150**

Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w

Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.

Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL **RX1551-300**

Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w

Cigar lighter or battery clip connection.

40A fuse.

Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL **RX1551-500**

Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w

Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.

Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV's with DVD's, battery chargers etc.

RADIO AERIAL



Radio Aerial, manual, retractable
Extension Lead

AJM1112
ZKC533

INSPECTION LAMP



Inspection Lamp/Halogen
Plugs into cigar lighter.
Cigar Lighter

RX1424
ZKC1152

AIR HORNS

Air Horns (Electric type)
Twin 'Compressed - Air' Horns.



RX1381

LED BULBS



LED bulbs are durable and vibration resistant, they have a longer life than standard bulbs. They give out an ultra bright light using just a fraction of the power of a standard bulb.

LED Bulbs (each);

12V 21/5W

12V 21/5W RED

12V21W C/C

12V21W C/C AMBER

12V 5W LED

GLB380LED

GLB380LEDRED

GLB382LED

GLB382LED AMBER

GLB501LED

ORDER

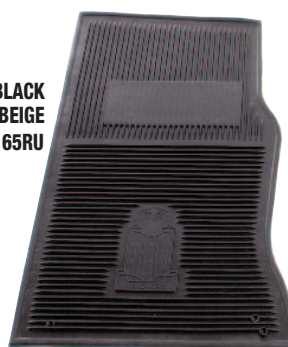
BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

OVERMATS



Overmat Set:
Suitable for both RHD & LHD.
velour, TR6 logo, pair
black
beige
rubber, pair
Triumph Shield logo.

RR1165BLACK
RR1165BEIGE
RR1165RU



DOOR LOCKS



Door Locks - deadlock type (pair)
For improved security. Uses barrel type keys.
Note: doors can only be locked/unlocked from outside vehicle.

631773DL



Door Locks - nut fix type (pair)
Alternative to the clip fix type offering a more positive fixing.

631773NF

TRIUMPH MERCHANDISE



VEHICLE RECORD LOG & HANDBOOK WALLET



Glovebox wallet/folder
Look & Be Organised.
This wallet is ideal for holding your owners handbook, service/MOT log, invoices & MOT certificates.

RX1421

Service/MOT record log
A visible service record of your classic.
Use this log book for keeping a full record of your classics service, tax & MOT dates.
Over the years the historic record will prove to any potential purchaser how you have cared for your car.

RX1422

WORKSHOP APRON



Workshop Apron
Blue - Triumph embroidered logo.

RX1579TRI

KEY RINGS



Key ring/tob;
'Laurel'
'Triumph shield'
'Union Jack'

RM8194
RF4109
RX1545

PEAK CAP

'Rimmer Bros' Peak Cap
Cap RX1425PC



VOUCHERS

Vouchers make an ideal present for Classic car owners.



Rimmer Bros 'Vouchers';
£5.00 value
£10.00 value
£20.00 value
£50.00 value

RX1337
RX1338
RX1339
RX1341

COFFEE MUGS



Design may vary

'Rimmer Bros' Coffee Mug
'Triumph' Coffee Mug

RX1544A
RX1264



See Web Site
for full details.

ADVERTISING PRINTS

Reproductions of Original Triumph Adverts.

We have available a good selection of full colour advertisements/posters as released by 'Triumph' - 'British Leyland' representing adverts used Worldwide for various models.

USA Red and White TR6's **RR1335**
Picture: Main picture of Red TR6 being driven at night with hood up. Insert picture of two cars parked on cobbled courtyard.
Caption: "Returning Home in Triumph"

Dark Red TR6 **RR1360**
Picture: Car driving away from old wooden barn.
Caption: "Triumph TR-6"

Red TR6 **RR1356**
Picture: Side view of a TR6 above a picture of a TR6 on a country lane.
Caption: "The Classically British Triumph TR6."

Dark Green TR6 **RR1329**
Picture: Front view of car parked on hillside with rear view of second car on the left.
Caption: "British Racing Green"

Dark Red TR6 **RR1536**
Picture: Cut out of dark red car on bright red background.
Caption: "Triumph TR6 PI"

Maroon TR6 **RR1328**
Picture: Dark TR6 coming out of the light.
Caption: "Triumph TR6 PI"

Two Red TR6's **RR1535**
Picture: Two pictures, at an airfield with both cars and close up of dash.
Caption: "TR6 Sorting out the men from the boys"

USA Yellow TR6 **RR1359**
Picture: TR6 in front of wooden boat house.
Caption: "TR6"

Racing Red TR6 **RR1358**
Picture: Winning racing driver with cup.
Caption: "Return Home in Triumph"

Yellow TR6 **RR1334**
Picture: TR6 on an airfield.
Caption: "Triumph TR6 P.I."

Red TR6 **RR1361**
Picture: TR6 outside a British Pub with rugby players.
Caption: "Laurence F. Cadman (dritter von links) ist durch und durch Sportsman."

Red TR6 **RR1357**
Picture: Open top driving.
Caption: "TR6 PI A Triumph of advanced thinking"



GB BADGE



GB Badge, brushed stainless **DAM100690MMMP**
 Brushed Stainless Steel. Raised letters. Self Adhesive.

BONNET PINS



Bonnet Pins, pair

RX1555

TR6 MODEL



TR6 Model **RR1538**
 Available as 1/18 or 1/43 in various colours. Please check our website or enquire for prices and availability as stock changes constantly.

TAX DISC HOLDER

FREE



Tax disc holder (Free of charge)

RX1355

VALVE CAPS



Valve cap set, Triumph

HMP190129

ENAMEL PIN BADGES



Enamel Pin Badges;
 Triumph World Logo
 Triumph Shield
 blue & white
 red & white

RX1575

RX1573

RX1574

DECALS & BADGES



'Union Jack' Enamel badge (30 x 50mm)

Screw-on (each)

Stick-on (pair)

Grille badge 'T. S. O. A'

'Triumph Sporting Owners Association'

Cloth badge 'BL Motor Sports'

'Sew-on' product.

RX1299

RX1299S

HMP121001

HMP190078

LAUREL TRANSFERS



'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Large (200mm dia)

Popular application - Bonnet

Black

Gold

Silver

Red

XKC3700

XKC3702

XKC3701

RB7222

'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Small (50mm dia)

Popular application - Front Wing

Black, Gold or Silver

RB7178

TR6 TRANSFERS



TR6 Wheel Trim Stick-on Badge

627502S

Union Jack TR6 Rear Wing Transfer;

Right Hand

726830

Left Hand

726831



TR6 Rear Wing Transfer;

Black

625668

Red

625666

White

625667



Body Stripe Kit (USA option);

Black

RR1193

Gold

RR1196

Silver

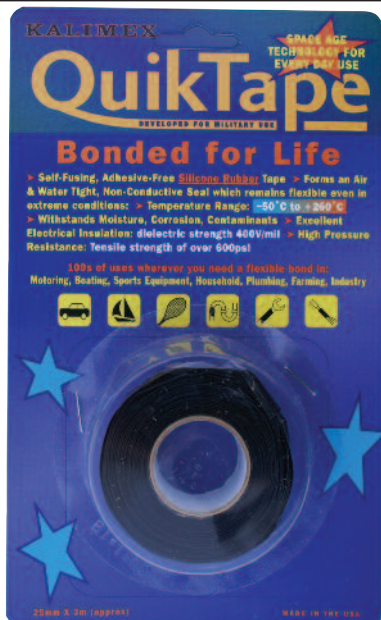
RR1194

Red

RR1195

ORDER

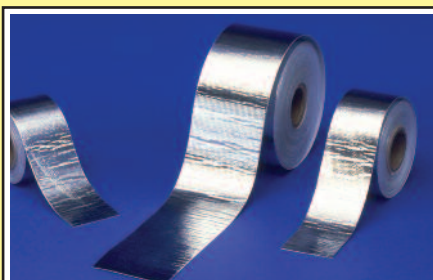
BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk



QUIK TAPE SILICONE RUBBER TAPE

Self adhering and fusing, curing into a solid rubber insulator in less than 24 hours. Resists moisture and temperatures up to 260°C. Gives a tough, permanent insulation seal around electrical connections, hoses, pipes (including exhaust) etc.

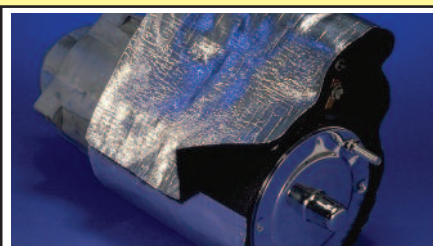
QUIK TAPE **RX1479**
Black. 25mm wide x 0.5mm depth x 3m length.



COOL TAPE

Consists of a 1mm aluminised material bonded to a lightweight, woven fibreglass with super strong adhesive backing. Reflects radiant heat. Limitless application, but common uses include wrapping cables, hoses, fuel lines, 'spot' heat retardation areas and sealing gaps in floors or firewalls. The best product on the market! Flexible, strong adhesive and thin for a tight wrap.

COOL TAPE **RX1474**
Available in 13/8" x 15', 13/8" x 30' and 2" x 60' rolls



UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD

This multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motors, carbs, fuel pumps, electrical boxes, instruments and hydraulic cylinders from intense heat. Easily cut to shape (scissors or knife) it attaches to itself with velcro material. Simply cut off excess material.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD **RX1470**
7" wide x 24" long



HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES

These shrink tubes are already supplied with the HT lead kits listed on previous page. They can also be used for many other applications such as an enhanced appearance to any hose or wire, bundle wires as alternative to plastic ties or protecting electrical connections. Available in grey, black, red, blue and in 2 sizes, with a shrink ratio of 3 to 1. Easily installed with naked flame. 18mm size shrinks to 6mm and 12mm size shrinks to 4mm. Supplied in packs of 25.

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES;
18mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1468**
12mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1469**



THERMAL HEAT SLEEVES

This high temperature sleeving will protect wiring, HT leads, hydraulic hoses and coolant hoses from radiant heat. Two different designs are offered. The fixed tube type is designed to slide over wiring/hoses whereas the velcro type can be easily installed without having to disconnect anything. Easy to cut and shape to suit. Supplied in 3ft lengths.

FIXED TUBE SLEEVE **RX1471**
Supplied in diameters of 0.5", 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5" (all 3ft long)

VELCRO SLEEVE **RX1472**
Supplied in 1 size - 0.5"-1.5" diameter (3ft long).



HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

Designed for insulating floors, bulkheads, transmission tunnels and many other applications from the effects of heat, road noise, engine and transmission noise. Made from an aluminium face bonded to a 1/8" composite fibreglass insulation, then backed to an aggressive adhesive. Tough enough for under vehicle applications and harsh environments where high heat can be a problem. Can also block out up to 50% of unwanted noise. Self adhesive, can be cut with tin snips to any shape.

INSULATION MATERIAL **RX1473**
Supplied in 3 sizes: 2' x 21" (3.5sq ft), 4' x 21" (7sq ft), 4' x 42" (14 sq ft).



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG PROTECTION

Protect your HT leads and spark plugs from extreme heat and improve the appearance of your engine bay with these top quality products. Ideal for tubular extractor manifold applications where additional heat is generated, but may be fitted to a standard vehicle.

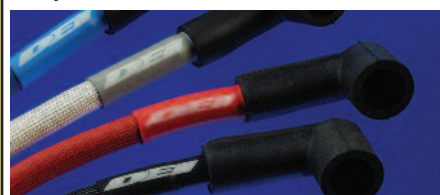
Note: For Manifold insulation wrap, refer to 'Exhausts' in relevant catalogue.



SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

Manufactured from a fibreglass composite material (no arcing), the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, easy installation. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit **RX1462**
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1463**



HT LEAD SLEEVES

Made from the same material as the spark plug sleeves - these easy install, snug - fitting sleeves will fit any HT lead up to 10mm in diameter. Also included are hi-temp shrink tubes for a sharp finished appearance. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD SLEEVES
2 cylinder kit **RX1464**
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1465**



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

These kits comprise of both kits listed opposite in one convenient (and cost effective) kit. Colour matched sleeves available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT **RX1466**
2 cylinder kit
Includes 7ft of HT lead sleeve,
2 plug sleeves & 6 shrink tubes.
Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.
8 cylinder kit **RX1467**
Includes 25ft of HT lead sleeve, 8 plug sleeves
& 25 shrink tubes.

TOOLS

RX1562
Door Weatherstrip Clip Fitting Tool

RX12260HV
Valve Spring Compressor Tool

RX1423
Grease Gun

RX1514
Oil Filter Strap Wrench

GAT140
Spin-on filter conversion fitted cars

RX1342
Spark Plug Spanner

RX1384
Hood Popper Fixing Tool

RX1568
Sail Eyelet Fixing Tool (Tonneau cover)

RX1222
Windscreen Beading Tool

GAC5076
Carburettor Adjusting Tool

RX1222
Stromberg carb fitted cars

GAC5076
Front Road Spring Compressor Tool

RX1389
Clutch Alignment Tool

GENERAL CONSUMABLES

GAC111
WD-40 (Large 400ml)

RX1539
Wonderweld (Holts); 250ml

RX1508
Radweld (Holts, 250ml)

RX1511
Easystart (Bradex)

GHF6093
Silicone Sealant (Tube 80ml)

RX1549S
Hylomar (Gasket Sealant) (100g)

RX1549T
Hand Barrier Cream (40g tube)

GCH112
Hand Cleaner; 40g tube

RX1406
1.5g 'one use' sachet

RX1345
Latex/Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100)

514578P
Ideal for those really dirty maintenance jobs

GAC10024ML
Exhaust Joining Compound

GBF901
Copper Ease (Tube) (Anti-Seize Grease); 70g

RX1353A
Loctite; 24ml

RX1257
3ml

RX1586
Adhesive (Trim/Carpets)

XP1SW
1 Litre Tin

GAC111
370g Aerosol

RX1539-250ML
Seam Sealer (Canvas Hoods)

RX1539-500ML
Windscreen De-icer (Aerosol) 300ml

RX1508
Screenwash (Concentrated) 1 litre

ROADSIDE TOOLS & TOURING EQUIPMENT

GTT101
Tow Bar

RX1344
Tow Ball

311346
Tow Ball Cover

RX1399
Lightweight Overalls, disposable;

RX1364
Large

138514
Extra Large

KACH100
Warning Triangle

KACB101
Safety Jacket, high visibility

KAS42
Foot Pump - double barrel

AHH5839W
Air Compressor (12V) (Plugs into cigar lighter); Standard

RR1338TR6
Heavy Duty

GTT101
First Aid Kit

GTT308
Fire Extinguisher (dry powder) 1kg

CONS5220
Scissor Jack, Handle, Wheel Brace & Hardura Bag Kit

CONS5221
Scissor Jack & Handle only

RX1344
Wheel Brace only

GAC2999
Tool Kit Bag only (Hardura)

GAT347
Wheel Hammer (All wire wheel models); Copper/hide

RX1580
Copper

RX1580HD
Zinc Alloy

RX1399
Copper

GAC9904X
Spanner, octagonal knock-off removal

RS2014
All wire wheel models.

311346
Wire Wheel Spanner, improved;

138514
Octagonal knock-offs

RX1364
2 eared knock-offs

KACH100
Wood - 2 eared knock-offs

88G329
Avoids damage from hammer blows.

11B5166
Cloth Cover, wire wheel spanner

KAS42
For improved wire wheel spanners RX1499 & RX1498.

RX1499
Brush, wire wheel cleaning

RX1498
All wire wheel models.

AHH5839W
All wire wheel models.

RX1434
All wire wheel models.

KACB101
All wire wheel models.

ENGINE OIL



Multigrade Engine Oil (20W/50). 5 Litre **GGL104**
 Castrol XL30 Monograde Engine/Gear Oil
 Ideal for running in a newly assembled engine.
 4.55Litre/1 Gallon **RX1570**
 Castrol Classic XL (20W/50) Multigrade Engine Oil
 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon **RX1363**
 1 Litre **RX13631L**

XPower (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic Engine Oil;
 5 Litre **XP1040PS5**
 1 Litre **XP1040PS1**

ENGINE OIL CAPACITY (INC FILTER) 5.10 LITRES

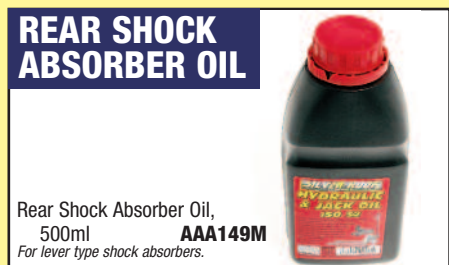
GEAR OIL



CAPACITIES;
 NON-O/D GEARBOX - 1.13 LITRES
 O/D GEARBOX - 2 LITRES
 DIFFERENTIAL - 1.42 LITRES

Gear Oil (EP90);
 5 Litre **GUL805**
 1 Litre **XP041L**

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER OIL



Rear Shock Absorber Oil,
 500ml **AAA149M**
 For lever type shock absorbers.

COOLING SYSTEM



Anti-Freeze;
 1 Litre **GAC2018X**
 5 Litre **GAC2019**
 K-Seal Repair Solution (Cooling System) **RX1554**
 Holts Wonderweld;
 250ml **RX1539-250ML**
 500ml **RX1539-500ML**

COOLING SYSTEM CAPACITY (INC HEATER) - 6.2 LITRES.

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS



Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre **GBF103**
 Silicone;
 0.5 Litre* **RX1327**
 1 Litre* **RX1326**
 *Do not mix with standard fluid.

GREASE & LUBE



Lithium Grease, 400g (Tube) (Multi-Purpose) **GGL111**
 Brake Rubber Grease **514578P**
 Cam Lube (for assembly), 250ml **RX1358**
 Copper Slip (Anti-seize);
 70g **RX1345**
 500g **RX1585**

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES

Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either 'Premium' or 'Super' unleaded depending upon application. It usually works out cheaper to use bottled additives than leaded or LRP - work it out for yourself!



Castrol Valvemaster, 250ml **RX1407VM**
 Castrol Valvemaster Plus, 250ml **RX1407VMP**

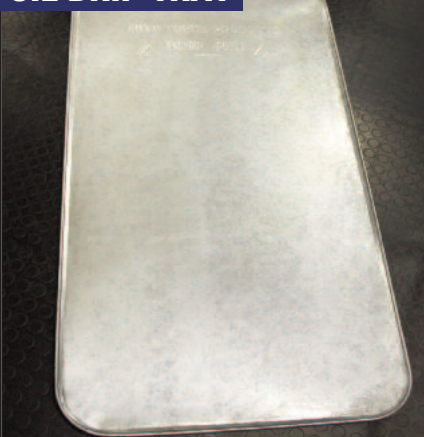
Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, castrol valvemaster plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

OIL JUGS



Castrol Oil Jugs
 1/2 Pint **RX1395**
 1 Pint **RX1396**
 2 Pint **RX1397**
 All Three Jugs **RX1398**

OIL DRIP TRAY



Oil Drip Tray, 635mm x 1200mm **GAC9905X**

RADIATOR RELIEF



Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (473ml) Treats 1 engine.

RX1461-473

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

BODY CARE



AUTOGLYM CAR CARE KITS

The following kits work out cheaper than purchasing individual items.

BASIC CAR CARE KIT RX4079
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE.

WASH'N'POLISH KIT RX4080
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE, GLASS POLISH, POLISHING CLOTH, AQUADRY.

HOME VALET KIT RX4081
Contents include: BODYWORK SHAMPOO, RESIN POLISH, SPONGE, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH, AQUADRY, CLEAN WHEELS.

FINISHING TOUCHES KIT RX4082
Contents include: GLASS POLISH, EXTRA GLOSS, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, CHROME POLISH, BUMPER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH.

INTERIOR CARE KIT RX4083
Contents include: VINYL & RUBBER CARE, INTERIOR SHAMPOO, LEATHER CARE, POLISHING CLOTH.

CONNOISSEUR KIT RX1510
Contents include: SILICONE RESIN POLISH, BODYWORK SHAMPOO/CONDITIONER, CAR INTERIOR SHAMPOO, GLASS POLISH, CUTTING POLISH, ULTRA DEEP SHINE, EXTRA GLOSS PROTECTION, BUMPER CARE, VINYL & RUBBER CARE, LEATHER CARE CREAM, SUPERGLYM CHROME POLISH, CLEAN WHEELS, PERFECT POLISHING CLOTH, AQUA DRY, CLEAN MACHINE.

AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Silicone Resin Polish (325ml)	RX1312
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml)	RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml)	RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml)	RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml)	RX1316
Ultra Deep Shine (500ml)	RX1558
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml)	RX1317
Bumper Care (325ml)	RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (500ml)	RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml)	RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55g)	RX1321
Insect Remover (450ml)	RX1567
Clean Wheels (500ml)*	RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft)	RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois)	RX1324
Clean Machine (1 Litre)	RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit	RX1433
Instant Tyre Dressing	RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover	RX1367
Alloy Wheel Seal (450ml)	RX1443
Silicone spray.	

OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Sponge	RX1415
Wash Leather	RX1416

WAXOYL
The Original

FINNEGANS 'ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL

Waxoyl starter kit
Includes: 2.5L Waxoyl, spray gun & probe.

Waxoyl;

5 litre can
Clear
Black

2.5 litre cartridge

High pressure spray gun
Use with 2.5 litre cartridge.

Aerosol (400ml)

Aerosol (200ml)

Underbody seal;

1 litre

500ml

RX1032

RX1027

RX1027BLACK

RX1028

RX1030

RX1026

RX1025

RX1024

RX1023



HOOD CARE



RENOVO

A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml)	RX1529
Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair (300ml)	RX1530
Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair Available in black, blue & brown.	
500ml size	RX1525
1 litre size	RX1524
Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair 500ml size	RX1527
1 litre size	RX1526
Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml)	RX1528
Plastic Window Polish 50ml size	RX1531
100ml size	RX1532

WHEEL CLEANER



'MWS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER KIT

This specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), this wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

'MWS' Wheel Cleaning Kit - RX1405

Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places. Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

CAR STORAGE

CAR-CAPSULE

The dry solution for car storage problems

Car-Capsule practically eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork & moisture retention, which can lead to corrosion problems.

Quick and very easy to use, Car-Capsule is suitable for both long and short term storage.

The energy efficient (low-voltage) fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered air passing over and through the stored vehicle.

Car-Capsule helps prevent interiors from becoming damp & musty during storage.

TR6 Car-Capsule (480x180cm) RX1402

Also available in 420x160cm (RX1401) & 540x200cm (RX1404) sizes.



OUTDOOR COVERS 'MONSOON' & 'STORMFORCE' SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS

FEATURES...

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

TOTAL PROTECTION!



Our range of semi-tailored outdoor waterproof car covers offer total protection with a range of sizes to suit all applications. The 'Monsoon' cover is designed for winter use, while the 'Stormforce' cover is an all-season cover, offering more resistance to strong UV light and therefore a longer service life.

Outdoor Car Cover;

Spitfire, GT6, TR2 & TR3
TR4 - 6, TR7 - 8, Dolomite, Herald, Vitesse
Stag
2000/2500 saloons, Rover SD1
Extra large - Range Rover etc

'Monsoon'

RX1516
RX1517
RX1518
RX1519
RX1520

'Stormforce'

RX1516SF
RX1517SF
RX1518SF
RX1519SF
RX1520SF

INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS Cover it up!



Look at these features...

- Breathable Cotton material.
- Available in a choice of colours.
- Excellent tailored fit.
- Superb Value for Money.
- Embroidered Model Name/Logo.
- Supplied with FREE Storage Bag.
- Manufactured in the UK.

TR6 Indoor Tailored Car Cover;

blue
green
red

RR1203BLUE
RR1203GREEN
RR1203RED

These quality tailored indoor car covers are exclusive to Rimmer Bros, and have been individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a 'Breathable Sateen Cotton' material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit.

They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past. The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag.

This product is manufactured Solely in the United Kingdom. Available in Blue, Red & Green.

Indoor Car Covers also available for other models.

HARD TOP STAND & COVER



The safe & easy way to store your hard top.

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard top when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvre-ability it is fitted with 4 castor's (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjustable securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining.

The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.

Hard Top Stand & Cover, Large

RX1420L

Cover only (Also available separately);
Large

RX1420LC

ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS ON DVD



- **FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUES**
 - **WORKSHOP MANUALS**
 - **DRIVER'S HANDBOOKS**
- ALL ON ONE DVD!**

Compiled from the archives of the Heritage Motor Centre using original factory data, a DVD is now available for all TR's which combines all the factory publications of Parts Catalogues, Workshop Manuals and Driver's Handbook - all on one DVD!

The DVD includes all the publications for all years of production - in easy to print pdf format.

Also included are details about the Heritage Motor Centre and the British Motor Industry Heritage Trust along with pdf reader software for those requiring it.

Available for the first time, it represents superb value for money - an excellent saving if you were purchasing all three publications in paper format! In addition, certain publications are out of print, so this DVD can now give access to original factory data for the first time in many years.

Triumph DVD;

TR2/3/3A, 1953-62

TR4/4A/5/250, 1961-68

TR6, 1969-76

HMCC7001DVD

HMCC7002DVD

HMCC7003DVD

TRIUMPH DVD'S



TRADITIONAL TRIUMPH TR

Single DVD. 80 Mins.

The story commences with the pre-war sporting cars created by the original Triumph factory before the takeover by the Standard Motor Company and the proceedings that led to the prototype 207S which was developed into the ground breaking TR2. Every model in the TR range is covered up to the last of the line TR6 which was finally replaced by the all new 'Bullet' project we more commonly know as the TR7.

Featuring interviews with the engineers who developed the cars and Triumph historians, this DVD is sure to appeal to classic car enthusiasts and particularly fans and owners of cars bearing the Triumph badge. Archive material is included throughout along with extensive new footage which includes the works race and rally cars as they appear today.

RX1593

CODE NAME: BULLET - THE STORY OF THE TRIUMPH TR7 & TR8

Single DVD. 90 Mins.

For anyone that has ever owned a TR7, dreamed of owning a TR7, a bit of a Triumph fan or just interested in cars, this DVD is for you. One of the most popular aspects of the TR7 history is the Abingdon Works rally programme. Thanks to ex-Competitions Manager, Bill Price, there is lots of old footage. Combined with other TR7 Works rally car extracts, and a wealth of historic stills, this makes up a substantial proportion of 'Code Name: Bullet'. But besides the rally cars, the entire history of the evolution and development of the TR7/TR8 is covered in this DVD. The TR7 designer, Harris Mann, is interviewed giving a unique insight into the requirements laid down for the new British sports car at the time of its inception. A wealth of historic images and footage helps to tell the TR7 story and take a close-up look at the prototype TR7 variants housed at the Heritage Motor Centre, Gaydon.

RX1590

CODE NAME: BOMB - THE STORY OF THE TRIUMPH SPITFIRE & GT6

Single DVD. 80 Mins.

Every different model within the Spitfire/GT6 range is covered along with the Works race and rally programmes which garnered much praise for the Standard Triumph marque.

The main feature is the history of the cars from the Herald origins, the original 'Bomb' prototype, the Works rally and race car programmes, all the way to the GT6 Mk3 and Spitfire 1500 models. Featuring the Triumph engineers and Triumph Stylists who were involved at the time, plus Triumph historians, enthusiasts and owners.

There is also extended interviews with former Triumph personnel.

RX1592

CODE NAME: STAG MICHELOTTI'S MASTERPIECE

Single DVD. 85 Mins.

The definitive story of the Triumph Stag. The origins of the car, the development, the prototypes, the fastbacks, the press launch cars, the production and the 4x4 Stag. Extended interviews with two of the Triumph engineers behind the development of the Stag. The known surviving Stag prototypes have been tracked down along with many other important early cars. Triumph historians have given their input, assistance and advice; and enthusiasts cars have been filmed extensively. All this combined with a wealth of historic images and footage.

RX1591

TRIUMPH SALOON MODELS 1946-84

Double DVD. 200 Mins approx.

This feature length documentary covers every post-war saloon model produced by Standard-Triumph wearing the Triumph badge. The Standard Vanguard is also covered in some detail as this is the most relevant Standard model to the Triumph story. There are also some stunning pre-war Triumph cars as well as the post-war Triumph Roadster before we move onto the first of the saloon models - the razor edged cars known as Renown (aka Town & Country Saloon) and the Mayflower.

The Standard Vanguard was the first model to receive the famous 'wet-liner' engine that went on to power the TR2 and the Ferguson Tractor produced by Standard-Triumph at their Banner Lane plant.

We then move on to the origin of the Triumph Herald, the Vitesse, the Zebu prototypes (which lead to the Triumph 2000/2500/2.5PI range), the 1300FWD, the Dolomite and Toledo series before concluding with the Acclaim and a look at what might have been with the SD2 prototype. The story unfolds throughout with the help of some of the men who were there at the time. Motoring historian and former Triumph Competitions Secretary, Graham Robson, acts as our anchor along with narration by Nigel Thom. Also included are the race and rally cars including the 1300FWD that was turned into a four-wheel drive car and proved to be unbeatable in rallycross. Plus an extensive look at the most famous rally of all time - the World Cup rally - in which the 2.5PI's finished second and fourth in the hands of Brian Culcheth and Paddy Hopkirk respectively.

The second Disc has two 30 minute 'World of Triumphs' features, taking a close-up look at many individually owned Standard-Triumph cars from around the world. We interview the owners to get personal perspectives of owning and driving these historic vehicles on the roads of today. Plus we take a visit to the biggest Triumph parts supplier in the world - Rimmer Bros. Bill and Graham Rimmer tell us the story on how their hobby and enthusiasm for Triumph cars helped take their fledgling business to the top during the 1980s. And we take a tour of the extensive warehousing and distribution operation with Sales & Marketing Manager, Andrew Mundy.

'The Men Behind The Motors' this time features Ray Bates, Standard-Triumph Technical Engineer, who tells us some memorable and amusing stories from the days when Triumph cars were the envy of the motor industry throughout the world.

WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)

TR2-3A	502602SC
TR4/TR4A	510322
TR5 Pi Supplement	545053
TR6	545277
TR5/TR250/TR6 (Pocket size)	545277HBS
TR7	AKM3079B
TR8	AKM3971
Stag	AKM3966
Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)	RS1542
Spitfire Mk1/2/3	511243
Spitfire MkIV	545254
Spitfire 1500, Soft Cover	AKM4329SCVR
Spitfire (Pocket Size)	RL1637
GT6/Vitesse	512947
Herald	511243
Dolomite Sprint	AKM3629
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3974
SD1 (1982 on)	AKM5343

WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)

TR2-4A	RF4128
TR5-6	RR1020
TR7	RB7210
Stag	RS1401
Spitfire	RL1222
GT6/Vitesse	RG1001
Herald	RH5194
SD1, 2000/2300/2600	RO1068
SD1, 3500	RO1069
Carburettor Manual (Weber, Zenith, Stromberg)	RX1412
Haynes Manual Protector	RX1569



PARTS BOOKS (FACTORY)



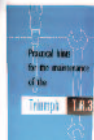
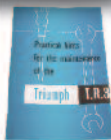
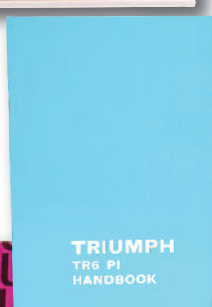
TR2/3	501653SC
TR4	510978
TR4A	514837
TR250	516914
TR5	516915
TR6 (to 1973)	517785A
TR6 (1974 to '76)	RTC9093A
TR7 (1975 - 78)	RTC9814CA
TR7 (1979 on)	RTC9828CC
TR7/8 (to '79)	RTC9020B
Stag	519579
Spitfire ('4' Mk1 & Mk2)	511682
Spitfire (Mk3)	516282
Spitfire (MkIV)	RTC9008A
Spitfire 1500 (Late)	RTC9819CB
GT6 (Mk1 & Mk2)	515754
GT6 (Mk3)	520949A
Herald (1200 - 12/50)	510597
Herald (13/60)	517056
Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1)	511408
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	517786
Dolomite (All Models)	RTC9822CB
Triumph 1500 (RWD)	RTC9019A



OWNERS HANDBOOKS



TR6	
CP models	545078
CR models	545078A
CC models (USA)	545074
CF 1973 models (USA)	545111/73
CF 1974 models (USA)	545111/74
CF 1975 models (USA)	545111/75
CF 1976 models (USA)	545111/76



TR2	501528-1	TR7 ('81 on inc. conv.)	AKM4853	GT6 (Mk2)	545057
TR3	501528-2	Stag	AKM4779	GT6 (Mk3)	545186
TR3A	501528-3	Spitfire Mk1/2	545105	Herald (1200 & 12/50)	512893
TR4	510326	Spitfire Mk3	RL1548	Herald (13/60)	545037
TR4A	512916	Spitfire MkIV	545017	Vitesse (1600 Mk1)	511236
TR250	545033	Spitfire MkIV (USA)	545220	Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1)	545006
TR5	545034	Spitfire 1500	545189	Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	545070
TR7 USA (1977)	RTC9209-77	Spitfire 1500 (USA)	RTC9221	Dolomite Sprint	545601
TR7 (Coupe 77-81)	AKM4332	GT6 (Mk1)	AKM4544	Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3617
			RG1293	SD1 - Refer to catalogue	

ORDER BY PHONE: 01522 568000 / ON LINE: www.rimmerbros.co.uk / E-MAIL: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

ACCESSORIES

REFERENCE / INFORMATION BOOKS



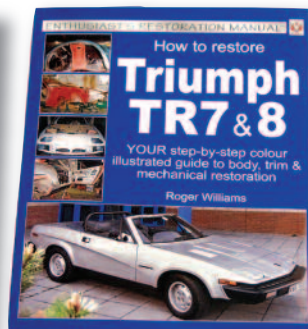
1



2



3



4



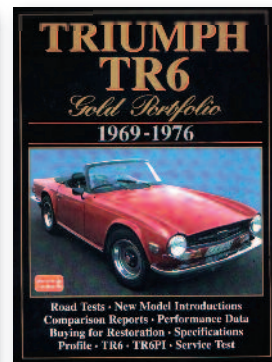
5



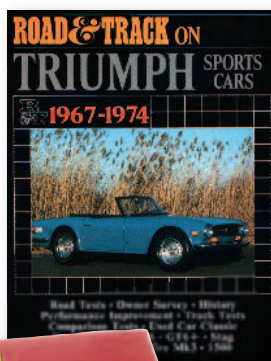
6



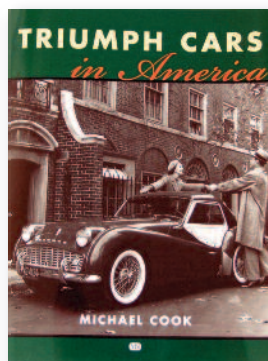
7



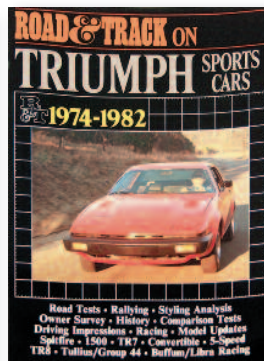
8



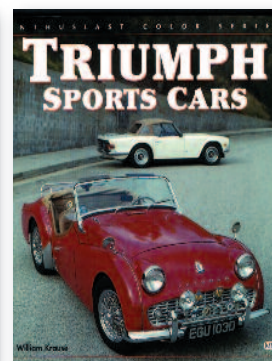
9



10



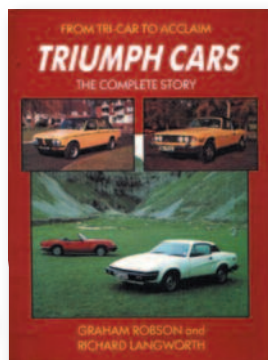
11



12



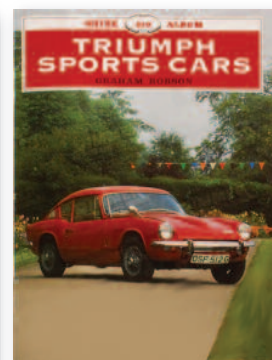
13



14



15

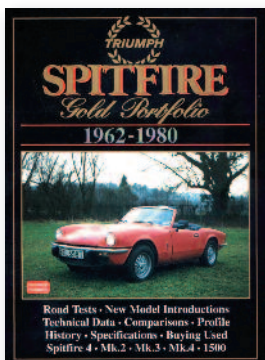


16

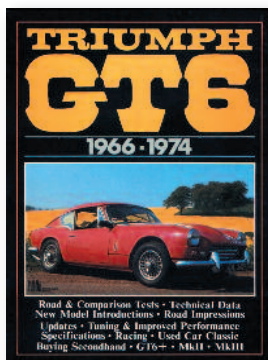
- | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1 Collector's Originality Guide TR2-TR8 (Bill Piggott) 352 pages. | RX1295 | 8 TR6 Portfolio | RR1325 | 17 Stag Portfolio | RS1525 | 26 Triumph Vitesse 62-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands). 100 pages. | RV6117 |
| 2 How to restore - TR2/3/3A/4/4A (Roger Williams) 208 pages. | RX1581 | 9 Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 (Road & Track) 90 pages | RX1269 | 18 Spitfire Portfolio | RL1390 | | |
| 3 How to restore - TR5/250 & TR6 (Paperback, 192 pages with over 300 photographs and illustrations. | RX1497 | 10 Triumph Cars in America (Michael Cook) | RX1506 | 19 GT6 Portfolio | RG1140 | 27 Spitfire Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner). 64 pages. | RL1638 |
| 4 How to Restore TR7 & 8 (Roger Williams). 176 Pages. | RB7694 | 11 'Road & Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82 (Brooklands). 88 pages. | RX1439 | 20 2000/2500 Road Test Book (Brooklands) 100 pages | RM8226 | 28 GT6 Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner). 28 pages. | RG1294 |
| 5 Triumph TR: Haynes Great Cars Series (Bill Piggott) | RX1523 | 12 Triumph Sports Cars (William Krause). 96 pages | RX1507 | 21 The Rover V8 Engine (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. | RX1429 | 29 Spitfire Mk3, IV, 1500 Workshop Manual (Glovebox size) (Practical Classics reprint, 186 pages). | RL1637 |
| 6 TR2 & TR3 Gold Portfolio 52-61 (RM Clark - Brooklands). 172 pages. | RW3033 | 13 Triumph Haynes Classic Makes | RX1557 | 22 Tuning Rover V8 Engines (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. | RX1430 | 30 Collectors Guide (Spitfire & GT6) (Graham Robson). | RL1417 |
| 7 TR4/5/250 Road & Track | RF4114 | 14 Triumph Cars; The Complete Story (Robson & Langworth). 352 pages. | RX1388 | 23 Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide (David Pollard) | RA1070 | 31 Restoration Manual - Spitfire, Herald, GT6 & Vitesse (Haynes) | RL1418 |
| | | 15 TR For Triumph (Chris Harvey). 221 pages. | RX1297 | 24 Range Rover - The Complete Story (James Taylor) Note: refer to Range Rover catalogue for other titles. | RA1319 | | |
| | | 16 Triumph Sports Cars (Shire Album) (Graham Robson). 32 pages | RX1302 | 25 Triumph Herald 59-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands). 100 pages. | RH5299 | Please note: Certain books may be out of print and are shown for illustration purposes. | |



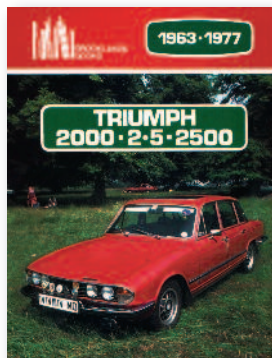
17



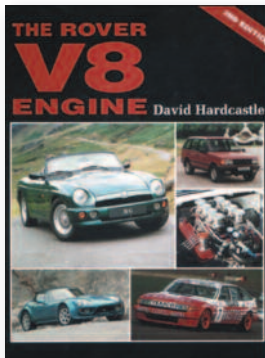
18



19



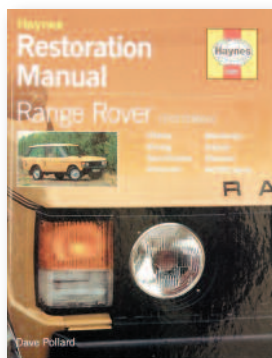
20



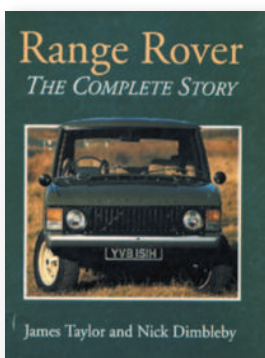
21



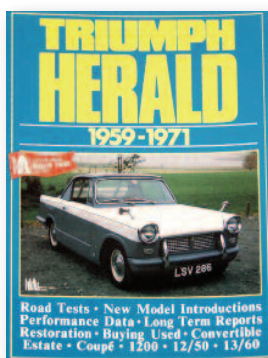
22



23



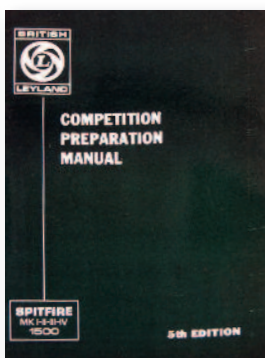
24



25



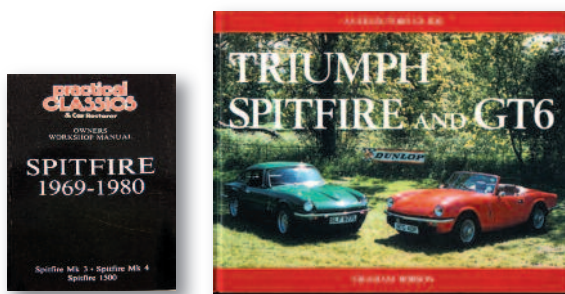
26



27



28



30



29



31

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES



STANDARD



DELUXE-3D



BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM



BLACK - ACRYLIC



BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

Number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front;

- Standard
- Standard with 'GB' logo
- Deluxe - 3D effect
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo

NPF
NPFGB
NPF3D
NPF3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear;

- Standard
- Standard with 'GB' logo
- Deluxe - 3D effect
- Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo

NPR
NPRGB
NPR3D
NPR3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black;

Black background, Silver letters.

Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

- Pressed aluminium (PR)
- Acrylic - standard letters (PR)
- Acrylic - engraved letters (PR)

RX1365
RX1365B
RX1365A

Fitting Kit - number plates

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

NPK

PARKING SIGNS



Parking Sign, printed aluminium,
Triumph Parking only 23cm x 30cm

RX1628

Parking Sign, embossed 18 gauge steel,
Triumph Parking only 30cm x 45cm

RX1629

Xpart Trade Pack Consumables



The Trade Pack Consumables shown are what the professional Motor Trade use. They are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue.

Ideal for having to hand - makes the job enjoyable and go more efficiently.

We also offer a full range of consumables on our website under the XPart Brand.

Go on treat yourself!

IMPERIAL O RING BOX SET

Quantity: 382

ID x Thickness in mm x 1.78:
2.9, 3.68, 4.48, 5.28
6.07, 7.66, 9.25

ID x Thickness in mm x 2.62:
9.19, 10.78, 12.31, 13.95, 15.54,
17.13, 18.72

ID x Thickness in mm x 3.53: 18.64, 20.22,
21.82, 23.40, 24.99, 26.58, 28.17, 29.75, 31.34,
32.92, 34.52, 36.10, 37.69.

ID x Thickness in mm x 5.33: 37.47, 40.65, 43.82.

XPart Imperial O Ring Box Set

CONS1101



UNF HT SETSCREWS

Quantity: 150.

Grade S. Zinc Plated

Sizes: 3/16 x 1",
1/4 x 3/4", 1/4 x 1",
1/4 x 1 1/2",
5/16 x 3/4",
5/16 x 1", 5/16 x 1 1/2",
3/8 x 1".

XPart UNF HT Setscrews

CONS1010



REPAIR WASHERS

Quantity: 230

Mudguard type

Zinc Plated

Sizes: 3/16 x 1"
3/16 x 1 1/2"
1/4 x 1", 1/4 x 1 1/2",
5/16 x 1", 5/16 x 1 1/2",
3/8 x 1 1/2", 3/8 x 2"

XPart Repair Washers

CONS1094



FIBRE WASHERS

Quantity: 610

Sizes: 13/64 x 3/8"
1/4 x 3/8", 3/8 x 5/8"
13/32 x 5/8"
29/64 x 11/16"
1/2 x 3/4", 5/8 x 7/8",
49/64 x 15/16"

XPart Fibre Washers

CONS1095



STEEL BA SCREWS & NUTS - ROUND HEAD

Quantity: 300 Pairs

Zinc Plated

Sizes: 6BA x 1",
4BA x 1", 2BA x 1",
2BA x 2".

XPart Steel BA Screws
& Nuts - Round Head

CONS1033



U NUTS & FLAT CLIPS

Quantity: 510

Imperial & Metric Sizes

U Nut Sizes: No 6,
No 8, No 10, No 12,
No 14

J Nut Sizes: No 14

XPart U Nuts & Flat Clips

CONS1168



IMPERIAL SPLIT COTTER PINS - COMMERCIAL SIZES

Quantity: 220

Zinc Plated

Sizes: 1/8 x 1 1/2",
1/8 x 2 1/4",
9/64 x 1 1/2",
5/32 x 1 5/8", 3/16 x 3",
1/4 x 3", 5/16 x 3"

XPart Imperial Split Cotter Pins -
Commercial Sizes

CONS1039



UNF STEEL NUTS

Quantity: 300

Zinc Plated

Sizes: 3/16", 1/4",
5/16", 3/8" UNF

XPart UNF Steel Nuts

CONS1020



SPEED FASTENERS

Quantity: 1000

Round & Rectangular

Flat Clips

Imperial Sizes: 1/8",
5/32", 3/16", 1/4".

Metric Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 8mm

XPart Speed Fasteners

CONS1030



CLEVIS PINS

Quantity: 175

Zinc Plated

Sizes: 3/16 x 5/8",
3/16 x 7/8",
1/4 x 5/8",
1/4 x 11/16",
5/16 x 7/8", 5/16 x 1",
3/8 x 1 1/4", 6 x 20mm

XPart Clevis Pins

CONS1037



UNF NYLON INSERT LOCKING NUTS

Quantity: 220

P type, Zinc Plated

Sizes: 1/4", 5/16",
3/8", 7/16", 1/2" UNF

XPart UNF Nylon Insert Locking Nuts

CONS1021



INTERNAL & EXTERNAL LOCK WASHERS

Quantity: 1000

Shakeproof

ID Sizes:
3/16", 1/4", 5/16",
3/8", 7/16", 1/2"

XPart Internal & External Lock Washers

CONS1093



IMPERIAL SPRING ROLL PINS

Quantity: 385

Sizes: 3/32 x 1",
1/8 x 1 1/2",
5/32 x 3/4",
5/32 x 2",
3/16 x 1", 3/16 x 2",
1/4 x 1", 1/4 x 2",
5/16 x 1", 5/16 x 2"

XPart Imperial Spring Roll Pins

CONS1045



TABLE 3 FLAT WASHERS

Quantity: 800

Zinc Plated

ID Sizes: 3/16",
1/4", 5/16", 3/8",
7/16", 1/2".

XPart Table 3 Flat Washers

CONS1091



IMPERIAL COPPER WASHERS

Quantity: 300

Sizes x 20g:
3/16 x 7/16",
1/4 x 9/16"

Sizes x 18g:
5/16 x 5/8", 3/8 x 3/4",
7/16 x 7/8",
Sizes x 16g: 1/2 x 1"

XPart Imperial Copper Washers

CONS1164



POP RIVETS & WASHERS - LARGE & STANDARD FLANGE

Quantity: 350

Standard Flange Sizes:
1/8 x 3/8", 1/8 x 1/2",
5/32 x 1/2",
3/16 x 1/2",
3/16 x 3/4".

Large Flange Sizes:
3/16 x 1/2", 3/16 x 3/4",
3/16 x 1"

XPart Pop Rivets & Washers -
Large & Standard Flange

CONS1046



PUSH ON TERMINALS

Quantity: 200
Pre-Insulated
Sizes: 2.8, 4.8, 6.3, 9.0mm
Colours: Red, Blue, Yellow
Types: Male Piggy Backs, Fully Insulated Female Spades, Male Blades, Bullets, Receptacle Sockets, Butt Connectors



XPart Push on Terminals

CONS1005

NO PLATE FIXINGS

Quantity: 240 Sets
Cap, Dome & Screws (PZD 8 x 3/4")

Nylon Nuts & Bolts (1" long slotted bolts)

White, Yellow & Black



XPart No Plate Fixings

CONS1032

TYRE VALVES, CORES & ACCESSORIES

Quantity: 115

Contains: Metal, Plastic Extensions, Short, Long Cores, Short & Long Tubeless Valves, Valve Tool, Key Clip, Plastic Caps



XPart Tyre Valves, Cores & Accessories

CONS1081

RING & FORK TERMINALS

Quantity: 200
Pre-Insulated Forks: 3.7 (Red, Blue), 5.3mm (Red, Blue).

Rings: 3.2 (Red, Blue), 3.7 (Red, Blue), 5.3 (Red, Blue, Yellow), 6.4 (Red, Blue), 8.4 (Blue, Yellow), 10.5mm (Yellow)



XPart Ring & Fork Terminals

CONS1004

O CLIPS

Quantity: 125
Zinc Plated

Sizes: 3/8" (8 - 11mm), 7/16" (9 - 11mm), 1/2" (11 - 13mm), 9/16" (13 - 15mm), 5/8" (15 - 18mm), 3/4" (17 - 20mm), 7/8" (20 - 23mm)



XPart O Clips

CONS1070

INSULATED TERMINALS & CRIMPING TOOL

Quantity: 206

Contains Popular Red & Blue

Pre-Insulated Terminals with Crimping Tool



XPart Insulated Terminals & Crimping Tool

CONS1172

PIPE REPAIR KIT - O CLIPS & PIPE JOINERS

Quantity: 72

Zinc Plated

Joiner Sizes: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"

O Clips Sizes: 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8" (17 - 20mm)



XPart Pipe Repair Kit - O Clips & Pipe Joiners

CONS1175

PUNCTURE REPAIR KIT

33 Piece Set

Contains: Vulcanising Fluid (Cement), Waterproof Crayon Marker, Patches

Patch Diameter Sizes: 45, 55, 60, 80mm



XPart Puncture Repair Kit

CONS1176

STRETCH FABRIC & WATERPROOF FIRST AID ADHESIVE PLASTERS

Quantity: 120

Individually Wrapped

Fabric Sizes: 7 x 2.4mm, 7 x 3.8mm



XPart Stretch Fabric & Waterproof First Aid Adhesive Plasters

CONS1179

HEAT SHRINK TUBING - 50MM & 70MM LENGTHS

Quantity: 160

Diameter x Length: 3.2 x 50, 4.8 x 50, 12.7 x 70mm

Black, Blue, Red & Yellow



XPart Heat Shrink Tubing - 50mm & 70mm Lengths

CONS1006

BRAKE SHOE HOLD DOWN KIT

Quantity: 200

Pins Suitable for: Ford, Peugeot, Fiat

Springs Suitable for: Ford, GM/Vauxhall, Renault

Washer types: Lockheed, Girling



XPart Brake Shoe Hold Down Kit

CONS1057

RUBBER LINED P CLIPS

Quantity: 30

EPDM Rubber

Zinc Plated Mild Steel

Cable Diameter Sizes: 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 21, 29, 35mm



XPart Rubber Lined P Clips

CONS1120

XPART GLASS AUTO FUSES

Quantity: 185

Sizes: 2, 5, 10, 15, 25, 35, 50amp



XPart Glass Auto Fuses

CONS1001

EXHAUST MANIFOLD STUDS & NUTS

Quantity: 80

Stud Sizes: M10 x 52, M8 x 37, M10 (Fine) x 37, 3/8" (UNF, UNC), 5/16" (UNF/UNC, UNF, UNC)

Brass Nut Sizes: M8, M10 (Fine), 3/8" (UNF, UNC), 5/16" (UNF/UNC)

Copper Flashed Nut Sizes: M10



XPart Exhaust Manifold Studs & Nuts

CONS1056

RUBBER GROMMETS - BLANKING & WIRING (CABLE)

Quantity: 240

Blanking Sizes: 8, 9.5, 12.5, 16.3, 19, 25.4mm

Wiring (Cable) Sizes: 6.4 x 4.75, 9.5 x 6.4, 9.5 x 8, 12.5 x 9.5, 12.5 x 11, 16 x 12.5mm



XPart Rubber Grommets - Blanking & Wiring (Cable)

CONS1000

IMPERIAL (UNF & BSP) GREASE NIPPLES

Quantity: 121

Angled & Straight Zinc Plated

BSP Sizes: 1/8" (Hex, Straight, 45°, 90°), 1/4" (Straight)

UNF Sizes: 1/4" (Straight, 45°, 90°), 1/4" Long (Straight)



XPart Imperial (UNF & BSP) Grease Nipples

CONS1071

DISPLAY RACK FOR BOX ASSORTMENTS

Holds up to 10 Boxes
Can be free standing or wall mounted.
Does not include contents.



XPart Display Rack for Box Assortments

CONS1111

Xpart Trade Pack Consumables

SOLDERLESS NIPPLES

Quantity: 48

Barrel Side Screw
Size: 6mm

Barrel Top Screw
Sizes: 6, 8mm



XPart Solderless Nipples

CONS1130

STEEL WOOL

Quantity: 15



Industrial Quality
Grades: Fine, Medium
Coarse

XPart Steel Wool

CONS1163

POWERFIT ANAEROBIC ADHESIVES - LARGE BOTTLES

Set of 3

Contains:
Nut Lock
Stud Lock
Retaining

50ml bottles



XPart Powerfit Anaerobic Adhesives - Large Bottles

CONS1184

JUBILEE HOSE CLIP 100 DISPENSER PACK WITH FLEXI DRIVER

Set of 100

Mild Steel,
Zinc Plated



Contains 10 of Each Size

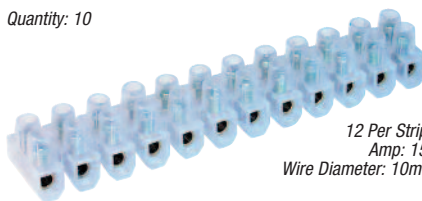
Sizes: 12, 16, 20, 22, 25, 30, 35, 40, 50, 55.

Jubilee Hose Clip 100 Dispenser Pack with Flexi Driver

J2CD100

TERMINAL BLOCKS - 15 AMP

Quantity: 10



12 Per Strip
Amp: 15
Wire Diameter: 10mm²

XPart Terminal Blocks - 15 amp

CONS2272

HIGH QUALITY FLAME RETARDANT PVC INSULATION TAPE

Quantity: 10

Colour: Black
19mm x 20m rolls



XPart High Quality Flame Retardant PVC Insulation Tape

CONS2342

1MM² SINGLE CORE AUTO CABLE

Quantity: 1

14/030. 8.75 amp

Colour:
Black or Red

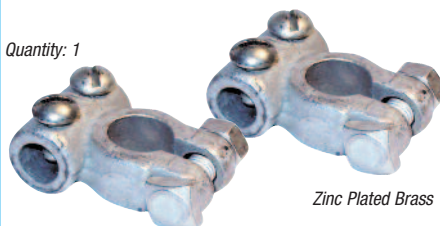
Reel: 50m

XPart 1mm² Single Core Auto Cable -
Black
Red

**CONS2021
CONS2020**

12V/24V HEAVY DUTY BATTERY TERMINAL - POSITIVE & NEGATIVE

Quantity: 1



Zinc Plated Brass

Xpart 12v/24v Heavy Duty Battery Terminal -
Positive
Negative

**CONS2072
CONS2073**

HEAVY DUTY 100AMP JUMP LEAD BOOSTER CABLES - 3M

Quantity: 1 Set



16mm² Cable

Acid & Oil Resistant

Remains Flexible
at all Temperatures

Working Length:
3m (12ft)

XPart Heavy Duty 100amp Jump Lead
Booster Cables - 3m

CONS2233

BATTERY ACID TESTER

Quantity: 1



XPart Battery Acid Tester

CONS2235

STANDARD CABLE TIES - BLACK

Quantity: 200
High Grade Nylon 6.6



Sizes:
2.5 x 100
3.6 x 140
4.8 x 200
4.8 x 295
4.8 x 370
7.6 x 370mm

XPart Standard Cable Ties - Black

CONS2150

'SNAP-LOCKING' SPLICE CONNECTORS - BLUE

Quantity: 50 or 200

Blue
1.0 - 1.5mm²



XPart 'Snap-Locking' Splice Connectors -
Blue - 50
Blue - 200

**CONS2361
CONS2362**

RECTANGULAR FUNNEL - 12INCH



Complete
with stainless
steel filter.

12" (300mm)

XPart Rectangular Funnel - 12inch

CONS4070

POLISHING CLOTH



Quantity: 1 Roll
800g Stockinette Roll

XPart Polishing Cloth

CONS5011

GARAGE PACKS

Garage Packs:

Multi-pack assortment. Imperial sizes. Approx 3kg.

To include:-

Setscrews/nuts/nvlocs/washers **RX1560**

Bolts/nuts/nylocs/washers **RX1561**

Bolts/nuts/nylocs/washers **RX1561**



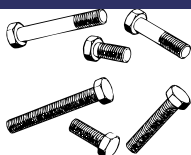
GENERAL HARDWARE & FIXINGS

Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. TR6's were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware.

UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardization to various industries (automotive in particular). It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for "Unified National Fine" and UNC "Unified National Coarse".

To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

BOLTS AND SCREWS



BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
3/16" (No 10) UNF (32tpi)		
Hexagon Headed 3/8" A.F. Spanner Size		
-	3/8"	HU503
-	1/2"	HU504
-	5/8"	HU505
-	3/4"	HU506
-	7/8"	HU507
-	1"	HU508

1/4" UNF (28tpi)		3/4" A.F. Spanner Size	
-	3/8"	SH604031	
	1/2"	SH604041	

	1/2"	SH604041
-	5/8"	SH604051
-	3/4"	SH604061
-	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	-
BH604201	2 1/2"	-
BH604241	3"	-

**5/16" UNF (24tpi)
Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size**

Hexagon Headed	1/2" A.F. Spanner Size	Part Number
-	3/8"	SH605031
-	1/2"	SH605041
-	5/8"	SH605051
-	3/4"	SH605061
-	7/8"	SH605071
-	1"	SH605081
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
3/8" UNF (24tpi)		
Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner		
Size		

-	3/8"	SH606031
-	1/2"	SH606041
-	5/8"	SH606051
-	3/4"	SH606061
-	7/8"	SH606071
BH606081	1"	SH606081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091
BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141
BH606161	2"	SH606161
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201
BH606221	2 3/4"	-
BH606241	3"	-
BH606281	3 1/2"	-
BH606321	4"	-

**7/16" UNF (20tpi)
Hexagon Headed 5/8" A F Spanner Size**

Hexagon Headed	5/8" A.F. Spanner Size
-	5/8"
-	3/4"
-	7/8"
-	1"
-	1 1/8"
-	1 1/4"
-	1 3/8"
BH607121	1 1/2"
BH607141	1 3/4"
BH607161	2"
BH607181	2 1/4"
BH607201	2 1/2"
BH607241	3"

1/2" UNF (20tpi)
Hexagon Headed 3/4" A F Spanner Size

Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size		
-	1/2"	SH608041
-	5/8"	SH608051
-	1"	SH608081
-	1 1/2"	SH608121
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141
BH608161	2"	-
BH608181	2 1/4"	-
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201
BH608241	3"	

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
1/4" UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size		

-	3/8"	SH504031
-	1/2"	SH504041
-	5/8"	SH504051
-	3/4"	SH504061
-	7/8"	SH504071
-	1"	SH504081
BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
-	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH504111	3/8"	SH504111
BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH504161	2"	-
BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH504201	2 1/2"	-

**5/16" UNC (18tpi)
Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size**

Hexagon Headed Bolt	Hex Nut	Hex Washer Head Bolt	Hex Nut
-	3/8"	SH505031	
-	1/2"	SH505041	
-	5/8"	SH505051	
-	3/4"	SH505061	
-	7/8"	SH505071	
-	1"	SH505081	
-	1 1/8"	SH505091	
BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101	
BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111	
BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121	
BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141	
BH505161	2"	-	
BH505181	2 1/4"	-	
BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201	
BH505241	3"		

**3/8" UNC (16tpi)
Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner
Size**

-	1/2"	SH506041
-	3/4"	SH506061
-	7/8"	SH506071
BH506081	1"	SH506081
-	1 1/8"	SH506091
-	1 1/4"	SH506101
BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH506141	1 3/4"	-
BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH506181	2 1/4"	-
BH506201	2 1/2"	-
BH506241	3"	SH506241

SELF TAPPING SCREWS

PAN HEADED	SIZE	LENGTH	COUNTERSUNK HEADED
AB604021	No. 4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No. 6	1/4"	-
AB606031	No. 6	3/8"	-
AB606041	No. 6	1/2"	AC606041
AB606061	No. 6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No. 6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No. 8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No. 8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No. 8	1"	-
AB610041	No. 10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No. 10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No. 10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No. 12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No. 12	3/4"	-
AB612081	No. 12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No. 14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No. 14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head

C = Countersunk Head

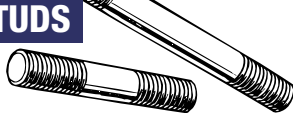
1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)

2nd/3rd digit = diameter

4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments

6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)

STUDS



A stud is a length of round bar, threaded at both ends. The length of the thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications. The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at both ends.

PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

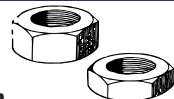
The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at one end and course (UNC) at the other.

TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

The following list is of studs have course (UNC) thread form at both ends.

101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
58688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
58917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

NUTS



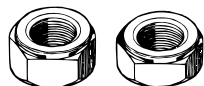
Plain

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
HN2003	No. 6 UNF 5/16"	-	-
HN2005	No. 10 UNF 3/8"	-	-
GHF206	No. 10 UNF 5/16"	-	-
GHF200	1/4" UNF 7/16"	NT604041	-
GHF201	5/16" UNF 1/2"	NT605041	-
GHF202	3/8" UNF 9/16"	NT606041	-
GHF203	7/16" UNF 5/8"	NT607041	-
GHF204	1/2" UNF 3/4"	NT608041	-
NH609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	NT609041	-
NH610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	NT610041	-
GHF207	1/4" UNC 7/16"	NT504041	-
GHF208	5/16" UNC 1/2"	NT505041	-
GHF209	3/8" UNC 9/16"	NT506041	-



Nyloc Self Locking

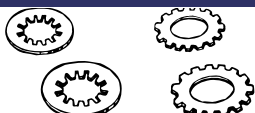
GHF220	No. 10 UNF 5/16"	-
GHF221	1/4" UNF 7/16"	GHF271
GHF222	5/16" UNF 1/2"	GHF272
GHF223	3/8" UNF 9/16"	GHF273
GHF224	7/16" UNF 5/8"	GHF274
GHF225	1/2" UNF 3/4"	GHF275
YN2912	9/16" UNF 7/8"	TN3212
GHF226	5/8" UNF 15/16"	GHF276



Self Locking, Aero or all metal, Philidas

GHF241	1/4" UNF 7/16"	-
GHF242	5/16" UNF 1/2"	-
GHF243	3/8" UNF 9/16"	-
GHF244	7/16" UNF 5/8"	-
GHF245	1/2" UNF 3/4"	-

WASHERS



Shakeproof Washers

INTERNAL STAR	HOLE SIZE	EXTERNAL STAR
WF704061	No. 6	WE704061
GHF320	3/16"	WE702101
GHF321	1/4"	WE600041
GHF322	5/16"	WE600051
GHF323	3/8"	WE600061
GHF324	7/16"	WE600071
GHF325	1/2"	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	WE600091
GHF326	5/8"	WE600101

Locking Washers, Spring Type

SINGLE COIL	HOLE SIZE	DOUBLE COIL
WL700061	No. 6	-
WL700081	No. 8	-
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	-
GHF335	1/2"	-
GHF336	5/8"	-

Slotted or Castle

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
ND606041	3/8" UNF 9/16"	9/16"	NL606041
ND607041	7/16" UNF 5/8"	5/8"	NL607041
ND608041	1/2" UNF 3/4"	3/4"	NL608041
ND609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	7/8"	NL609041
ND610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	15/16"	NL610041

Plain Brass - Manifold

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"

Spring/Spire Nut

FLAT TYPE	SCREW SIZE	'U' TYPE
GHF700	No. 6	GHF711
GHF701	No. 8	GHF712
GHF702	No. 10	GHF713
GHF703	No. 12	GHF714
GHF704	No. 14	-

Captive Nuts

Captive nuts consist of a square nut and cage which we can supply individually as required for your car. Always match nut and cage A/F sizes.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	THREAD SIZE
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4" UNF
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16" UNF
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4" UNF
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16" UNF
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SPANNER (AF) SIZE
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"

Plain Washers

Throw away and replace any washer with damage to either thrust face.

STANDARD TYPE	HOLE SIZE	REPAIR TYPE
-	No. 6	WP3
-	No. 8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	-
-	9/16"	WP12
-	-	WP2110

Sealing Washers

FIBRE WASHER	HOLE SIZE	COPPER WASHER
WF505	3/16"	-
GHF342	1/4"	GHF361
GHF343	5/16"	GHF362
GHF344	3/8"	GHF363
GHF345	7/16"	GHF364
GHF346	1/2"	GHF365
GHF347	9/16"	-
GHF348	5/8"	-

CLEVIS PINS

'CLZ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the centre of the split pin hole.

'PJ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the end.

PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
T08326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
-	3/8"	1/4"
-	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"
CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 11/16"	1/4"
-	1/2"	5/16"
-	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/8"	5/16"

SPLIT PINS



PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	3/32"
GHF513	3"	3/16"

DOWELS



PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

PIPES, HARDWARE & FITTINGS



Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 footrolls.

PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	SIZE
MPKF125	CUPRO-NICKEL	3/16" Dia.
MPKF225	CUPRO-NICKEL	1/4" Dia.
MPKF325	CUPRO-NICKEL	5/16" Dia.
EF125	STEEL	3/16" Dia.
EF225	STEEL	1/4" Dia.
EF325	STEEL	5/16" Dia.

Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	3/16"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	1/4"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

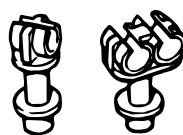
Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Bleed Screws

PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF



Pipe Clips

PART NUMBER	CAPACITY
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"

GREASE NIPPLES



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	ANGLE
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight, short
UHN445	1/8" BSP	45° angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	90° angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight, long
56935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	45° angle
56934	1/4" BSP	90° angle

POP RIVETS



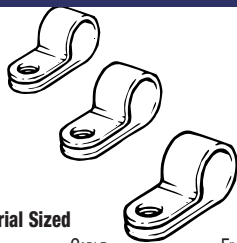
Open End Type

PART NUMBER	SIZE
RA607096	2.9mm x 5mm
RA608126	1/8" x 3/16"
RA608176	1/8" x 1/4"
RA608236	1/8" x 5/16"
RA608253	1/8" x 3/8"

Closed End Type

RU608123	1/8" x 3/8"
RU608313	1/8" x 1/2"
RU612123	3/16" x 5/16"

'P' CLIPS



Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
PCR207	1/8"	7/32"
PCR307	3/16"	7/32"
PCR309	3/16"	9/32"
PCR311	3/16"	11/32"
PCR407	1/4"	7/32"
PCR409	1/4"	9/32"
PCR411	1/4"	11/32"
PCR507	5/16"	7/32"
PCR509	5/16"	9/32"
PCR511	5/16"	11/32"
PCR607	3/8"	7/32"
PCR609	3/8"	9/32"
PCR611	3/8"	11/32"
PCR707	7/16"	7/32"
PCR709	7/16"	9/32"
PCR711	7/16"	11/32"
PCR807	1/2"	7/32"
PCR809	1/2"	9/32"
PCR811	1/2"	11/32"
PCR813	1/2"	13/32"
PCR1007	5/8"	7/32"
PCR1009	5/8"	9/32"
PCR1011	5/8"	11/32"
PCR1207	3/4"	7/32"
PCR1209	3/4"	9/32"
PCR1211	3/4"	11/32"
PCR1407	7/8"	7/32"
PCR1409	7/8"	9/32"
PCR1411	7/8"	11/32"
PCR1607	1"	7/32"

Metric Sized

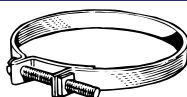
PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
CP105081	8mm	5mm
CP108101	10mm	8mm
CP108121	12mm	8mm
CP106161	16mm	6mm
CP108165	16mm	8mm

STEEL BALLS



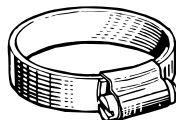
PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
BLS106	3/16"
BLS108	1/4"
BLS110	5/16"
BLS112	3/8"
BLS28	7/16"

HOSE CLIPS



Petrol Pipe Clips ('Enots' type) Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm



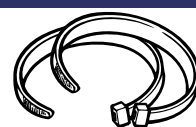
Hose Clips ('Jubilee' type) Mild Steel Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC709	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC913	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC1622	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm

CABLE TIES

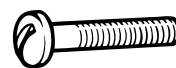


PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
GHF1265	3 1/2"
GHF1266	5 1/4"
RTC222A	6"
GHF1267	8 3/4"
GHF1268	11"



Hose Clips ('Supergrip' type)

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETERS
CS4009	7/16" - 9/16"
CS4011	1/2" - 11/16"
CS4012	9/16" - 3/4"
CS4013	5/8" - 13/16"
CS4014	11/16" - 7/8"
CS4016	3/4" - 1"
CS4017	13/16" - 1 1/16"
CS4018	7/8" - 1 1/8"
CS4020	1" - 1 1/4"
CS4022	1 1/8" - 1 3/8"
CS4023	1 1/4" - 1 7/16"
CS4024	1 5/16" - 1 1/2"
CS4025	1 3/8" - 1 9/16"
CS4026	1 7/16" - 1 5/8"
CS4028	1 9/16" - 1 3/4"
CS4029	1 5/8" - 1 13/16"
CS4030	1 11/16" - 1 7/8"
CS4032	1 7/8" - 2"
CS4034	1 15/16" - 2 1/8"
CS4036	2 1/16" - 2 1/4"
CS4037	2 1/8" - 2 5/16"
CS4038	2 3/16" - 2 7/16"
CS4039	2 1/4" - 2 7/16"
CS4040	2 5/16" - 2 1/2"
CS4041	2 3/8" - 2 9/16"
CS4042	2 7/16" - 2 5/8"
CS4048	2 13/16" - 3"
CS4052	3 1/16" - 3 1/4"
CS4064	3 13/16" - 4"



Original "Supergrip" hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw.

The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw.

For the authentic look we have resourced the original type screw, (sold separately) **CS4099** (round-head screw).



GREASE, copper, anti-seize, 70gm
STUDLOC, 'Locitite';
3ml
24ml
WD-40, large can, 400ml



RX1345

GAC1003ML
GAC10024ML
GAC111



Key to Paint and Trim

Example

Signal Red • (32)
1967-71 RX4065 A/B

Bleeding to right hand edge of this page are the paint colours applied to TR6 models during production (see sample above). These colours have been reproduced as faithfully as print technology allows.

Signal Red is the colour name.

• indicates that the colour also applied to TR5/250.
(32) The figure in brackets is the original Triumph paint code.

1969-71 The dates refer to model years during which the paint was used.

RX4065 is the Rimmer Bros part number.

A/B/ A= aerosol B= touch in can

Thus Signal Red (paint code 32) was available for the 1969 to 1971 model year cars. It was also applied to TR5/250 models and is available from Rimmer Bros as an aerosol (part no. RX4065A) or as a touch in can (part no. RX4065B) etc.

Example

1969 1970 • 1967
1971 1971



Immediately left of the paint swatch are the trim colour options available for that particular paint colour. (The names of each trim colour are shown below.)

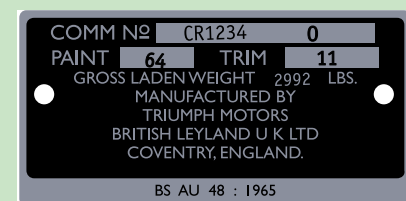
The dates shown in the swatch apply to the model years during which the trim colour was available.

Thus Signal Red cars were available with Light Tan (1969), New Tan (1970-71) and Black (1969-71). Black trim was also used on TR5/250 Signal Red models.

TRIM COLOURS

Black (11)	Matador Red (12)	Light Tan (13)	Midnight Blue (16)	Shadow Blue (27)
New Tan (33)	Beige (44)	Chestnut (63)	Grey (78)	

Paint and Trim Codes



The commission plate on the scuttle provides information about the vehicle colour, trim material and trim colour. The two or three digit codes are based on groups formed around a basic colour.

Black 01	Yellow 04	Purple 07
Red 02	Green 05	Grey 08
Brown 03	Blue 06	White 09

For example "Signal Red" has a code of 32, Pimento 72 and Carmine 82 (the eighth colour in the range). Trim colours use the same codes - Matador Red has a code of 12, while Light Tan trim from the brown range is 13 and Sienna 23.

The trim material can also be identified. A prefix letter 'H' in the trim box of the commission plate identifies leather trim, prefix 'C' indicates cloth. The absence of a prefix indicates leathercloth.

Additional Notes

- 1 Conifer Green was often referred to as Triumph Racing Green.
- 2 New Tan replaced Light Tan early on in the 1970 model year, so some early 1970 cars may well have Light Tan trim.
- 3 Colours marked • were applied to the TR5/250 models.
- 4 Carpet colours matched the trim except in the case of Chestnut and Beige trim when the New Tan carpet was supplied.

Finishing Touches

Rear Panel - The rear panel of the TR6 was painted in Matt Black (part no. RX1266)

Wheels - The wheels (both wire and pressed steel types) can be painted using silver wheel paint (part no. RX1265). Wire wheels were originally lacquered, but by using the RX1265 and a few coats of clear lacquer (part no. RX1261) a similar effect can be achieved.

Chassis - Chassis paint (Black) is available as brush-on (touch-up) RX4070B or aerosol (RX1538GLOSS).

Engine - Engine paint (Black) is available as brush-on (RX1432B) or a aerosol (RX1432A).

To finish off paint the oil filter cannister Blue (RX4000A) aerosol.

Primers - Three shades of aerosol primer are available for use with different colours.

Grey (RX4047A), White (RX4048A) and Red Oxide (RX4049A).

PAINTS - THE HISTORY

So many reliable sources hint that the first of the early TRs (lets call them 'Sidescreen' cars) were subjected to a colour selection chosen by the wife of the then chairman of Triumph, Sir John Black, that there must have been some truth in the rumour. Some of those colours were quite bizarre and quickly dropped. Purchasers of these early models obviously considered the TR2 a true and significant sportscar and it appeared very frequently in club racing. For more serious motorsport, dark British Racing Green (BRG) was essential, so this became the classic look for those early cars.

The Michelotti cars arrived just after the modest success of the TRS's at Le Mans in 1961 (2 litre twin cam engined) but it was realised that as an International quality race car, the TR was outclassed. Excellent opportunities arose, with the rules as they then were, in Rallying, and four TR4s were campaigned but now sporting alloy outer panels. The front wings were vented and filled with what appeared to be Herald radiator grille. The budget must have been near its end when these were sourced. This must have been the first appearance in motorsport of the now classic "British Racing Wedgewood". Amazingly Triumph, at about the same time changed the name of British Racing Green to Conifer to distance its road cars from the motorsport connection. Shame really, because they actually did quite well for what was, by then, an outdated specification.

The motoring world waited with bated breath for the first sight of the Kharman Ghia remodelled TRs, the 6s, and could hardly have been disappointed. With hindsight, it may be guessed that the styling department had been closely studying the MG range when they chose Camel's Breath Yellow (cunningly hidden behind the rather tasty name of Saffron) as one of the spearhead colours. About as tasteful as the fashions of the time: long hair, droopy moustaches, flared trousers and tight jackets and shirts. Luckily, there were over 25 other hues to tempt would be TR6 customers, though many of the listed options are amazingly rare. Generally, anything available in the whole Triumph model range could be specified. Trim colours were limited but reasonably co-ordinated with the paintwork (Saffron must have presented quite a challenge). The colour range was enhanced when Triumph became part of British Leyland in 1972 (BL's words not ours).

Paint - General

GENERAL APPLICATION (Aerosol)

Black - High Gloss (500ml)	RX1538GLOSS
Black - Matt (500ml)	RX1266
Black - Satin (500ml)	RX1538
Silver (Suitable for Wheels) (450ml)	RX1265
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for Wheels) (150ml)	RX1261

PRIMER (Aerosol)

White (150ml)	RX4048A
Red Oxide (150ml)	RX4049A
Grey (150ml)	RX4047A

ENGINE PAINT

Engine Paint (High Heat)	
Black (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX1432A
Brush-on (250ml) (Tin)	RX1432B

OIL FILTER PAINT

Oil Filter Paint, Blue (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX4000A
TRS, TR250.	

CHASSIS PAINT

Chassis Paint (For general touch up)	
Black Brush-on (125ml)	RX4070B

The paints listed below have been manufactured to replicate original factory colours. To ensure a good match, we recommend testing a small unobtrusive area first, since original paint may have faded, or resprayed bodywork may be of a slightly different shade. Please note that aerosols are non-returnable.

TRIM COLOURS

	•	•
1969	1970 1971	• 1967 1971
	1973 1976	1972 1976
1973 1974	1976	1973 1975
1969	1970 1972	1969 1972
		1972
	1970 1973	1970-71 & 1973
1974	1976	1974 1975
		1976
• 1969	1970	• 1969 1970
	1971	1971 1972
1973 1976	1976	1973 1976
	1976	1976
		1976
1969	• 1969	• 1969
1970	1970 1971	1970 1972
		1973 1974
	1976	1976
		1976
• 1969 1971	• 1969 1971	• 1969 1971
1972	1971 1974	1971 1974
	1973 1974	1973 1974
		1973 1976
	1976	1976
	1976	1976
•	•	•
•	•	•
• 1973 1976	1976	• 1969 1976
• 1969 1971	1969	1970 1972
		1972 1975

PAINT COLOURS

Black • (11) 1967-76 RX4070 A/B
Signal Red • (32) 1969-71 RX4065 A/B
Pimento (72) 1972-76 RX4019 A/B
Carmine (82) 1973-76 RX4020 A/B
Damson (17) 1969-72 RX4057 A/B
Sienna (23) 1971-73 RX4053 A/B
Maple (83) 1974-75 RX4044 A/B
Russet Brown (93) 1976 RX4028 A/B
Jasmine • (34) 1967-72 RX4059 A/B
Saffron (54) 1967-72 RX4066 A/B
Mimosa (64) 1973-75 RX4015 A/B
Topaz (84) 1975-76 RX4073A/B
Inca (94) 1976 RX4016 A/B
Conifer Green • (25) 1967-70 RX4071 A/B
Laurel (55) 1969-71 RX4060 A/B
Emerald (65) 1972-73 RX4058 A/B
1975 British Racing Green (75) 1975-76 RX4030 A/B
Java (85) 1975-76 RX4029 A/B
Royal Blue • (56) 1967-71 RX4063 A/B
Sapphire (96) 1971-74 RX4068 A/B
Mallard (106) 1973-74 RX4062 A/B
French Blue (126) 1973-75 RX4000 A/B
Delft (136) 1975-76 RX4001 A/B
Tahiti Blue (146) 1976 RX4002 A/B
Wedgewood Blue • (26) 1967 RX4064 A/B
Valencia Blue • (66) 1967 RX4072 A/B
Magenta (92) 1973-74 RX4061 A/B
White • (19) 1967-76 RX4009 A/B

A

A Post	132
Accelerator Cable	31
Accelerator Pedal	31
Accessories	183 - 206
Advertising Prints	191
Aerials	108, 189
Air Cleaner Elements	6, 34, 181
Air Cleaner, K&N	34, 181, 183
Air Duct, radiator	22, 130, 180
Air Injection Manifold	181
Air Manifold	33
Air Pump	181
Air Vents, dash	165
Alternator Mountings	90
Alternators	90
Ammeter	109
Anti Roll Bar, front	61, 68
Anti Roll Bar, rear	68
Anti Run-on Valve	181
Ash Tray	167
Autoglym Car Care Products	195
Axle Shafts	63



B

B Post	131
B Post Finishers	143, 149, 151,
Badges, body	142, 143
Ball Joint, steering	63
Ball Joints & Hub Bearings	6, 63
Battery & Fittings	117
Battery Accessories	117, 188
Battery Labels	177
Bearing Set, con rods	11
Bearing Set, main bearings	11
Body Care & Protection	195
Body Mounting Kits	123, 127
Body No. Plates	175
Body Panel Kits	133
Body Shells	126, 127
Body Stripe Kits	143
Bonnet	129, 136
Bonnet Cable	135, 136
Bonnet Fittings	135
Books	73, 197, 198, 199, 200
Boot Floor	131
Boot Lamp	103
Boot Lid	131, 135
Boot Lid Fittings	135
Boot Light Switch	105
Boot Lock	135
Boot Racks	141, 187
Boot Trim	169
Brake Caliper	75, 77
Brake Caliper Kit, 4 pot	77
Brake Disc	75, 77
Brake Disc Set, uprated	75, 77
Brake Disc, vented	75, 77
Brake Drum	75, 77
Brake Fluids	17, 79, 194
Brake Hoses, stainless steel	77, 81, 184
Brake Improvements	77, 184
Brake Kits	75, 77
Brake Master Cylinder	79
Brake Pads	75, 77
Brake Pedal	79
Brake Pipe Fittings	81
Brake Pipes	81
Brake Rubber Grease	75, 79, 194
Brake Servo	79
Brake Shoe Set	75, 77
Brake Switch	79, 105
Brakes, front	75, 77, 184
Breather, closed circuit	33
Bulb Holders	97, 100, 109, 114
Bulkhead, front	130
Bullet Connector	119
Bumper, front	145
Bumper, rear	147
Bush, crankshaft	11, 180
Buzzer, Ignition/Seat Belt	182



C

Cable Ties	203
Cable, accelerator	6, 31
Cable, bonnet	6, 135
Cable, choke	6, 31, 111, 115, 181
Cable, handbrake	6, 75
Cable, heater control	23
Cable, speedometer	6, 47, 51, 53, 182
Cable, tachometer	6, 109, 114
Cable, water valve	6, 23
Camshaft	11, 179
Camshaft Follower	13
Car Covers	195
Carburettors	181
Car-Capsule	196
Carpet Studs	169
Carpets	169
Chassis	123
Chassis Repair Sections	123
Check Valve	181
Close Ratio Gear Set	46
Closed Circuit Breather	34
Clutch Alignment Tool	15, 193
Clutch Consumables	6, 15, 193, 194
Clutch Fork	15
Clutch Hoses	15, 81, 184
Clutch Kit	6, 15
Clutch Master Cylinder	15, 79
Clutch Pedal	79
Clutch Pipes	15, 81
Clutch Slave Cylinder	15
Coil Spring Compressor	75, 121, 193
Column Switches	53, 85, 111, 115
Commission Plates	142, 179
Con Rod	11
Connector Block, wiring loom	105, 119
Console Panels	149, 151
Contact Breakers	6, 93
Conversions, RHD	87
Cooling Consumables	21
Cooling Fan	11, 19, 180, 188
Core Plugs, cylinder head	13
Core Plugs, engine	10, 13
Courtesy Lamp	103
Courtesy Light Switch	105
Cover, gearbox	53, 131, 169
Cover, propshaft	131, 169
Cover, rear shelf	175
Crankshaft	11, 180
Crankshaft Pulley	11, 180
Crash Pads, dash	165
Crown Wheel & Pinion	55
Cubby Box	165
Cubby Box Lamp	103, 165
Cubby Box Light Switch	105, 165
Cylinder Head	13, 180
Cylinder Liner	11, 180



D

Dash	165
Dash Panel Fittings	165, 167
Dash Panel, veneer	165
Dashboard Knob Sets	111, 115
Dashboard Switches	110, 112, 113, 115
Decals & I.D. Plates	179
Decals, Badges & Transfers	191
Decals, rear wing	143
Demisters	23
Differential	61
Dip Switch, headlamp	106, 111
Dipstick, engine	9
Dis-Car-Nect	117, 190
Distributor	93
Distributor Cap	6, 93
Diverter Valve	182
Door Fittings	138, 139
Door Glass	139
Door Locks	139
Door Pulls	149, 151
Door Skins	129, 137
Door Weatherstrips	137
Doors	129, 137, 139
Drain Plug, fuel tank	27
Drain Plug, rear axle	55
Drain Tap, water	9, 21
Draught Excluder	139, 149, 151
Drive Shafts	59
Driver's Handbooks	73, 198
Books	73, 197, 198
Driving Lamps	99, 188
DVD's	208

E

E' Labels	177
EGR Valve	181
Electronic Ignition Kits	95, 188
Emission Control Labels	177
Emission Controls	181
Engine Rebuild Kits	7, 179
Engine Consumables	9, 11, 17, 35, 193, 194
Engine Controls	31, 181
Engine Mountings	6, 17
Engine Service Kits	6, 93
Evolution of the TR	121
Exhaust Manifold	33, 37, 181
Exhaust Manifold, sports	37
Exhaust Systems	35, 37
Exhaust Systems, sports	37
Exhaust Valve	13, 180



F

Factory Publications	74, 198
Fan Belts	6, 19, 180
Fan Kit, electric, Kenlowe	19, 188
Fan Pulley	19
Fan, cooling	19, 180
Fan, heater	23
Fire Extinguisher	73, 194
First Aid Kit	73, 194
Flame Trap	33
Flasher Lamps	102
Flasher Units	105
Floor Mats	169, 190
Flywheel, engine	11, 180
Fog Lamps	100, 188
Footwell Overmats	169, 190
Front Hub	61
Front Suspension Kits	63, 67
Fuel Additive	28, 29, 194
Fuel Cap	25, 27, 181, 186,
Fuel Cut Off Switch	29, 108
Fuel Filter	6, 25, 27, 29, 181
Fuel Gauge	109, 113
Fuel Pipes	25, 27, 182
Fuel Pump	25, 27, 29, 181
Fuel System Consumables	25, 27, 29, 194
Fuel Tank	25, 27, 181
Fuel Tank Sender	25, 27, 181
Fulcrum Pin	61
Fuse Box	105
Fuse, in-line holder	119
Fuses	119

G

Gasket Set, conversion	6, 7
Gasket Set, cylinder head	6, 7, 13, 180
Gasket Set, decoke	6, 7, 13, 180
Gasket, cylinder head	6, 7, 13, 180
Gasket, exhaust manifold	6, 13, 34, 37, 181
Gasket, rocker cover	13, 183
Gauge, ammeter	109
Gauge, fuel	109, 113
Gauge, oil pressure	109, 113
Gauge, temperature	109, 113
Gauge, voltmeter	113
Gear Knobs	39, 186
Gear Lever	39
Gearbox Assembly	39, 53
Gearbox Consumables	45, 53
Gearbox Cover	53
Gearbox Hints	131
Gearbox Mountings	6, 17
Gearbox Repair Kits	45
Gearbox, external	39, 41
Gearbox, internal	43, 45
General Consumables	194
Gift Vouchers	190
Gloves, disposable	193
Grease Gun	59, 73, 193
Grommet & Plug Kits	128
Grommets	119, 128



H

Hammer, wheel	73, 193
Handbrake Assembly	75
Handbrake Cable	6, 75
Handle, hood opening	171
Hard Top Stand & Cover	176, 196
Hard Top, factory	175
Hard Top, reproduction	175
Headlamp Dip Switch	105, 112
Headlamp Relay Kit	100
Headlamp Stoneguards	99, 188
Headlamps	105
Heat Shields and Insulation	192
Heat Wrap, exhaust insulating	37, 183
Heater	23
Heater Controls	23, 111, 115
Heater Hoses	23
Heater Labels	23, 177
Heater Pipes	23, 180
Heater Switch	23, 111, 115
Heater Water Valve	23
Heelboard	131
Hood	171
Hood Cover	173
Hood Frame	171
Hood Popper Tool	73, 171, 173, 193
Hood Stowage Cover	173
Horn Brush	85, 107
Horn Push	85, 107
Horns	107, 189
Hoses, radiator	21, 23, 180
Hoses, water	21, 23, 180
Hub Bearings, rear	59
Hub Caps	69
Hub, front	61



I

I.D. Plates	177
Ignition Buzzer	182
Ignition Coil	6, 93, 95, 188
Ignition Leads	93, 95, 188
Ignition Switch	88, 111, 115
Ignition, electronic kits	95, 188
Ignition, uprated	95, 188
Injector Pipes	29, 184
Injectors	29
Inlet Manifold	33, 182
Inlet Valve	13
Interior Lamps	103, 165

J

Jack Assembly	73, 193
---------------	---------

K

K&N Air Cleaner	33, 181, 183
Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit	19, 188
Key Fobs	190
Key Lamp	103
Kick Plates	143, 186
Knock-Off's	69, 71
Knock-Offs, wheel	69, 71

L

Labels	178
Lamp, boot	103
Lamp, brake PDWA	81
Lamp, courtesy	103
Lamp, cubby box	103, 165
Lamp, flasher	101
Lamp, hazard warning	111, 115
Lamp, key	103
Lamp, number plate	103
Lamp, reverse	103
Lamp, tail	101
Lamp, warning	111, 115, 182
Lamps, interior	103
Lamps, side markers	101
Lamps, side/flasher	101
Lamps, stop/tail/flasher	101
Laygears	43
Lead Substitute	27, 29, 194
Lifting Eye, engine	9
Limited Slip Differential	57
Lock Sets, matching	136, 140, 167
Louvre Assemblies, fresh air	23, 165
Low Tension Lead	93
Lubricants & Fluids	193
Luggage Racks	143, 187

M

Main Bearing Set	11
Manifold, air	35
Manifold, exhaust	35, 182
Manifold, exhaust, sports	37
Manifold, inlet	33, 182
Marker Lamps	101
Master Cylinder, clutch	15, 79
Matching Lock Sets	136, 140, 167
Metering Unit	29
Mirror, interior	167
Mirrors, external	142, 186
Model, TR6	191
Mouldings, body	131, 143
Mouldings, hardtop	175
Mountings, engine	6, 17
Mountings, gearbox	6, 17
Mudflap Kit	185

N

North American Spec. Cars	179-182
Number Plate Lamp	103
Number Plate Mountings	145, 147
Number Plates	200

O

Oil Cooler Kit	9, 183
Oil Filler Cap	13
Oil Filter	6, 9
Oil Filter, spin on	6, 9, 183
Oil Jug	74, 194
Oil Pressure Gauge	109, 113
Oil Pressure Relief Valve	9
Oil Pressure Switch	6, 9, 105, 109, 115, 180
Oil Pump	11
Oil Strainer	11
Oil Sump	9
Overdrive, A Type	47, 49
Overdrive, J Type	51
Overdrive Conversions	53
Overdrive Electrics	53
Overdrive Hints	49
Overflow Bottle	21
Owner's Handbooks	73, 198

P

Paints	9, 69, 121, 207
Patent Label	177
PCV Valve	181
Pedal, accelerator	31
Pedal, brake & clutch	79
Pinion Flange	55
Piston Ring Set	11
Piston Set	11
Plenum	129
Plugs & Grommets	128
Popular Parts	6
Pressure Relief Valve, fuel	27, 29
Production Data	5
Propeller Shaft	59
Propshaft Cover	131
Propshaft Tunnel	131
Pulley, fan	19
Pushrod	13, 180

Q

Quick Racks	68, 83
-------------	--------

R

Radiator	21, 177
Radiator Air Duct	21, 129
Radiator Cap	21, 180
Radiator Grille	141
Radiator Hoses	21, 23, 180
Rear Axle	55, 57
Rear Deck	131
Rear Wheel Cylinder	77
Regulators, Window	139
Relays	53, 105
Repeater Lamp	101
Reverse Light Switch	105
RHD Conversions	87
Road Wheels	69, 71
Rocker Arm	13
Rocker Covers	13, 183
Rocker Feed Pipe Kit	13, 183
Rocker Gear	13
Roll Bar, Aley	171, 187
Rotor Arm	6, 93

S

Safety Jacket	73
Safety Triangle	73, 193
Sail Eyelet Tool	73, 193
Scuttle	129
Scuttle Vent Lid	129, 141
Seals, hood frame	171
Seat Belt Buzzer	182
Seat Belts	163, 185
Seat Pan	131
Seats	153-161, 187
Security, vehicle	188, 189
Sender Unit, fuel tank	27, 181
Serial Number Location	5
Service Information	5
Service Items	6
Shock Absorber Conversions, rear	65, 67
Shock Absorbers, front	61, 68
Shock Absorbers, rear	65, 68
Shock Absorbers, uprated	61, 65, 67
Side/Flasher Lamps	101
Sill Mouldings	143
Sills	131
Slave Cylinder, clutch	15
Sound Deadening Panels	169
Spanners	73
Spare Parts Catalogue, factory	73, 198
Spark Plug Spanner	73, 193
Spark Plugs	6, 93, 95, 188
Speakers	107
Speedometer	109, 113
Speedometer Cable	6, 41, 47, 51, 182
Speedometer Label	179
Spoiler	141, 187
Spokes	69
Spring (Road) and Damper Kits	67
Spring Compressor	74, 193
Spring, front road	61, 67
Spring, rear road	65, 67
Springs, road, uprated	61, 65
Starter Motors	91
Stay Rods, engine bay	21, 129
Steering Column	85, 87
Steering Column Cowl & Fittings	85, 87
Steering Column Lock	85, 111, 115
Steering Gaiters	83
Steering Improvements	83
Steering Rack	83
Steering Rack, Quick Racks	83, 184
Steering Wheels	85, 186
Stowage Cover, hood	173
Stub Axle	61
Sump	9

Sun Visors	168
Suspension Bush Kits, uprated	63, 65
Suspension Components, front	61, 63, 68
Suspension Components, rear	65, 67, 68
Suspension Improvements	67, 68
Suspension Packages	67
Switch, boot light	105
Switch, courtesy light	105, 181
Switch, cubby box light	105, 165
Switch, fuel cut-off	29, 105
Switch, hazard warning	109, 115
Switch, headlamp dip	105
Switch, heater	23, 111, 113
Switch, ignition	87, 111, 113
Switch, interior light	105, 181
Switch, lighting	109, 115
Switch, oil pressure	9, 105, 109, 113, 180
Switch, overdrive	53, 111, 115
Switch, reverse light	105
Switch, rheostat	109, 115
Switch, windscreen wipers	97, 109, 115
Switches, column	54, 85, 111, 115
Switches, dashboard	109, 111, 113, 115

T

Tachometer	109, 111
Tachometer Cable	6, 109, 111
Tachometer Drive Unit	93
Tail Lamp	99
Tappet	13
Tax Disc Holder	199
Temperature Gauge	111, 113, 119
Temperature Sender Unit	19, 105, 109, 111
Thermostat	19
Threshold Plates	143, 185
Throttle Linkage	31, 181
Thrust Washer Set, engine	11
Timing Chain	11
Timing Cover	9, 11
Timing Gears	11
Tonneau Cover	173
Tonneau Tools	173, 193
Tool Bag	73, 193
Tool Kit	73, 193
Tool Roll	73
Tools	79, 193
Tow Bar	193
Track Rod Ends	83
Trailing Arm	65
Trim Adhesive	149-161
Trim Colours	207
Trim Fittings	149, 151
Trim Kits	149, 151
Triplex Label	177
Tyre Pressure Plates	165, 177
Tyre Pump	73, 193
Tyre Trim Set	69

U

Underfelt	169
Universal Joints	59

V

Valance, front	129
Valance, rear	131
Valve Guides	13
Valve Inserts	13, 179
Valve Spring	13, 177
Valve Spring Compressor	73, 193
Valve, exhaust	13, 193
Valve, inlet	13
Vehicle Identification	5
Vehicle Record Logs	190
Vehicle Security	188, 190
Vent Lid	129, 141
Vented Brake Kit	75, 183
Voltage Stabiliser	105, 109, 133
Voltmeter	113

W

Warning Lamps	109, 115, 182
Warning Triangle	73, 193
Washer Bottles	97
Washer Jets	97
Washer Pumps	97
Washer Tubing	97
Water Curtains	139
Water Drain Tap, radiator	21
Water Hoses	21, 23, 182
Water Pipes	21, 23, 182
Water Pump	19, 180
Water Valve, engine	13, 23
Waxoyl Anti-Corrosion Products	127, 195
Weatherstrips, door	139
Wheel Arch Protector Set	129, 131, 143, 186
Wheel Box	97
Wheel Brace	73, 193
Wheel Conversion Kits	69, 71
Wheel Cylinder	75, 77
Wheel Hammer	69, 73, 193
Wheel Knock-Offs	69, 71
Wheel Medallion Label	69, 177
Wheel Nuts	59, 61, 69, 71
Wheel Trim Rings	69, 185
Wheel, alloy	71
Wheels, steel	69
Wheels, wire	69
Wind Deflectors	173, 187
Windscreen	133
Windscreen Capping	133, 141
Windscreen Label	177
Windscreen Wiper Motor	97
Windscreen Wipers	97
Wings, front	129
Wings, rear	131
Wiper Arms & Blades	97
Wiper Rack	97
Wire Wheel Conversion Kits	69
Wire Wheel Spanner	69, 73, 193
Wiring Harnesses	119, 181
Wiring Loom Connector Block	105, 119
Wiring Loom Labels	177
Wiring Loom Tags	119, 129, 131
Wishbone Arms	61
Workshop Manuals, factory	73, 197
Workshop Manuals, Haynes	73, 197

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

A big thank you to everyone involved in producing & updating this catalogue. We would also like to thank the many owners and photo libraries including Magic Cars Pics and British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT) at Gaydon, who have kindly allowed us to reproduce all the car photograph included within this catalogue.

TR6 CLUBS

There are several clubs that cater for the TR6 and the Triumph marque in general.

Rimmer Bros are pleased to be associated with the following clubs and we are sure they would like to hear from you!

If you are overseas, there are many clubs world wide that actively support the TR6. If you would like details of clubs in your country please contact us or visit our web site.

**TR Register**

1B Hawksworth, Southmead Industrial Park, Didcot, Oxon, OX11 7HR
email: office@tr-register.co.uk
website: www.tr-register.co.uk

**Triumph Sporting Owners Club**

16 Windsor Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport, Cheshire, SK7 4SW
email: info@triumphsportingowners.com
website: www.triumphsportingowners.com

**TR Drivers Club**

84 Robertson Road, Sheffield, Yorkshire, S6 5DX
email: info@trdrivers.com
website: www.trdrivers.com

**Club Triumph Eastern**

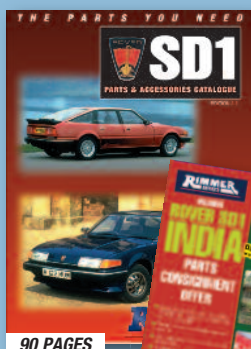
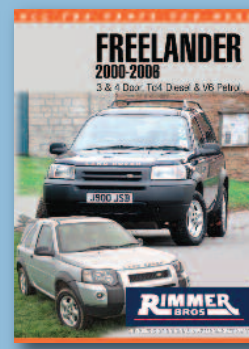
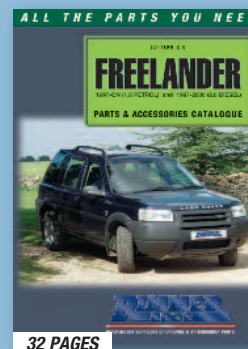
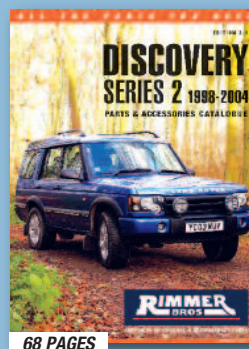
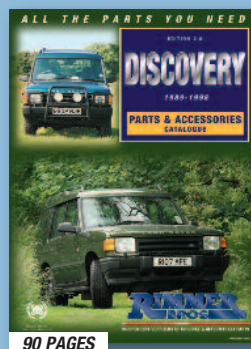
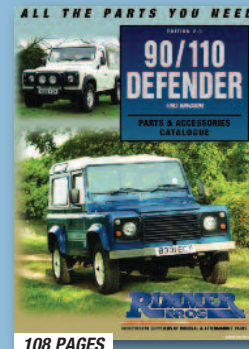
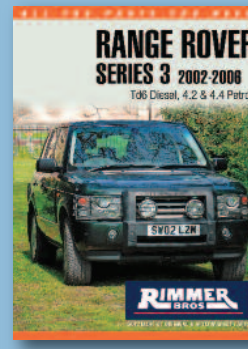
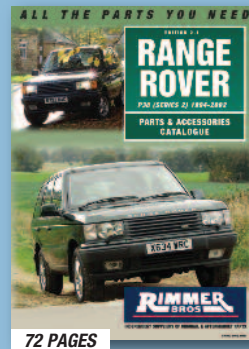
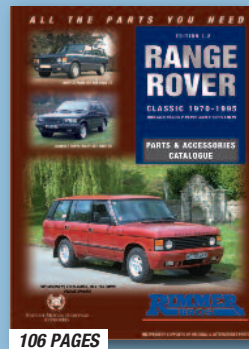
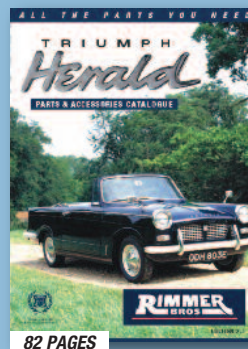
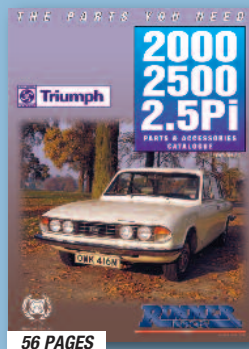
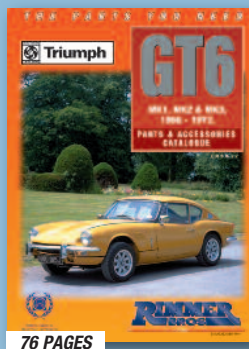
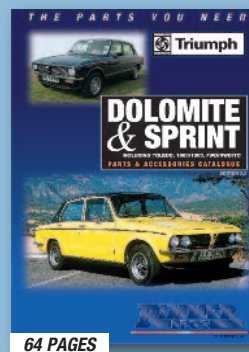
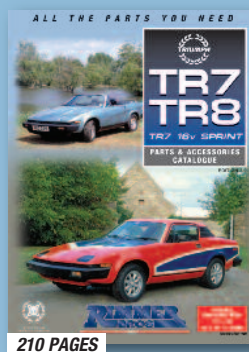
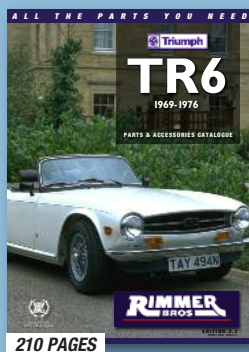
17 Cranborne Gardens, Upminster, Essex, RM14 2YT
email: clubtriumpheastern@hotmail.co.uk
website: www.clubtriumpheastern.org.uk

**Club Triumph**

Durkan House, 5th Floor, 155 East Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts, EN4 8QZ
email: enquiries@clubtriumph.org.uk
website: www.club.triumph.org.uk

**Triumph Sports Six Club**

Sunderland Court, Main Street, Lubenham, Market Harborough, Leicestershire, LE16 9TF
email: info@tssc.org.uk
website: www.tssc.org.uk



RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander, Defender or Discovery owner - a catalogue will be despatched **FREE** including post & packing.

Small postage charge made for additional catalogues.

FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE, E-MAIL, OR WE CAN INCLUDE ONE WITH YOUR ORDER!

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES)
£10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.

OUR CATALOGUES ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE



BROWSE OUR CATALOGUES ON YOUR PC!

COVERS LAND ROVER, TRIUMPH AND MG ROVER.



HOW TO FIND US

We are 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15
Lincoln to Sleaford road.
When approaching Lincoln from the A1/A46,
follow the A1434 signposted to city centre,
through North Hykeham, then pick up signs for
the A15 to Sleaford.
Set your Sat Nav LN4 2NA.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday
and 8.30am - 1pm on Saturday.
We are closed Sunday and on all Bank Holidays
except Good Friday.



ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

*"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction
of every one of our customers."*

Please refer to our Web Site for warranty information.

RIMMER BROS

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Quality Parts and Accessories

